



Gc
942.5702
Ox98ox
v.47
1388029

M. L.

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

1

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 00730 9047



Oxford Historical Society

VOL. XLVII

COLLECTANEA

IV

OXFORD: HORACE HART
PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

COLLECTANEA

FOURTH SERIES

EDITED BY

THE COMMITTEE OF THE SOCIETY



Oxford

PRINTED FOR THE OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

1905

[All rights reserved]



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

<https://archive.org/details/publications47oxfo>

Stem. Bl. Co. 7.50 9-11-6-1

PREFACE

1388029

WHEN this volume was projected the editorship was entrusted to the late Professor York Powell, but he was unable to take an active part in its preparation before his lamented death on May 8, 1904. After that event the Committee undertook joint responsibility for the general editorship, and owing to the cordial co-operation of the separate contributors have been more fortunate than was the editor of the first volume of these Collectanea.

As before, the several parts have been arranged in chronological order, but it would require the unique powers of the late Professor to evolve any sequence of thought as one passes from part to part. The present writer will confine himself to an attempt to place clearly before the reader the kind of material which he may expect to find in these pages and the special interest of each.

I. The first detailed survey of the city is in the Hundred Rolls of 1279, printed by the Record Commission in 1812-8. But the roll is there printed by the large divisions into wards, and thereunder according to owners, whereas the unit in subsequent surveys is by the more familiar divisions of parishes. The whole has, therefore, been neatly handled by Miss Graham, a Fellow of the Royal Historical Society, who, after affixing a consecutive number to every entry in the original roll, has placed each under its parish, and in lieu of the crabbed record type of the printed edition, which concealed rather than indicated the grammatical terminations of the Latin, has written out each sentence in full, after comparing it with the original

membranes in the Public Record Office. No part of the original is omitted, and some outlying parts which are now within the city boundaries have been added. The Society owes a debt of gratitude to the careful and conscientious work contributed by Miss Graham. It may be noted that in normal entries there are given the tenant, a description of the holding, the owner, the rent, and the estimated real value. With the help of the lucid arrangement and the index it is hoped that Oxford topographers will be able to make fuller use of this important document than heretofore.

II. The destruction of stained glass and of ecclesiastical monuments in Oxford during the Civil War has been lamented by many writers, from Antony Wood onward, and is all the more grievous because it was not done in fair fight during the siege, so much as through the vandalism of soldiers of the garrison. One Royalist officer, however, has done much to fill the place of these lost records by sedulously copying such as were still to be seen in the winter of 1643-4, no doubt amid the jeers of his idler comrades. The notes are preserved in the British Museum, and all such as supplement or correct Wood's later church notes have been accurately reproduced by Miss Graham, every omission being noted by square brackets with due references. In other cases square brackets contain a blazon of such arms as are given in Symonds's notes in trick: while the footnotes add some later information of about 1659. It will be seen that a considerable addition is made to our knowledge of monuments in Oxford which perished in the disturbed times of the seventeenth century¹. No part, it is believed, has been previously printed.

III. The Consecration services of Lincoln, Brasenose, and Queen's College Chapels, in 1631, 1666, and 1717 respectively, supply a type of English liturgiology not readily met with elsewhere in print. On each occasion Consecration, and not

¹ It may be noted that on October 6, 1905, a brass of Henry Huchenson of 1573, which has long been regarded as lost, was discovered in the Chapel of St. John's College behind some woodwork, by Mr. Vyvyan Hope.

merely Dedication, was effected: and in the case of Brasenose the Cloister was at the same time consecrated as a 'cemetery of the chapel of St. Hugh and St. Chad.' It is noticeable that only at Brasenose is the Bishop of the Diocese allowed to act as Consecrator in his own right: and even this may have been an informality, for at Lincoln the Bishop acknowledges that the whole College is outside his jurisdiction, and that (as at Queen's) the Visitor of the College is the proper Consecrator.

IV. The gossip account of Oxford institutions and society in 1683-6, given by Thomas Baskerville of Sunningwell, is of an unusual kind, as conveying the impressions of a country squire about the neighbouring University, of which he was not himself a member. He gives lists of his personal friends in the various colleges, and notes of contemporary life and customs of considerable interest. He states, for instance, that at Queen's (p. 221) the Boar's Head was in his time a wooden one with white froth and some burning pitch placed in front of its mouth. The Rev. H. Baskerville, of Oriel College, has kindly transcribed and edited this part.

V. To the natural desire of a lawyer to give as much detail as possible in accounting for the substantial sum of £226 8s. 9d. received by him, is due an elaborate Bill of Costs on the occasion of the Coronation of George IV, at which the Mayor of Oxford played a not inconspicuous part, and duly received a silver-gilt cup for his Butler Service. There was clearly grave doubt whether the cup would be actually presented or even ordered to be made, and in this and many other points the Bill is an interesting supplement to the available reports of the ceremony itself. Mr. F. Williams, of 92 High Street, Oxford, has kindly copied out and annotated the document, the mistakes and misspellings of which have been intentionally preserved.

VI. The final article in the volume is perhaps the most readable of all, especially for such as care about the old coaching days. It is an unstudied, somewhat illiterate, but

undeniably racy and honest account of the Oxford stage coaches and coachmen, with stories of the road, as set down in old age by one of the last surviving guards. Some of the stories, such as that on p. 285, are full of humour. Acknowledgements are due to Miss A. F. Parker for some judicious and absolutely necessary alterations, which enable the reader to enjoy the freshness and humour of the old gentleman's reminiscences without being pulled up at every step by infelicities of grammar or spelling.

F. M.

October, 1905.

CORRIGENDUM

On p. 244 the item £6 8s. is an error in the original record for 6s. 8d. Attention is called to this by Mr. Ellis in a note at that page, which was by accident not reproduced when the rest was set up in type.

OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

VOL. XLV.

ANCIENT KALENDAR AND COMPOTUS MANUALIS.

ERRATA

(*Frontispiece* and p. 110.)

Mr. PERCY MANNING has pointed out to me that the object depicted beneath the penknife in the frontispiece reproduced from the *Compotus Manualis* printed at Oxford in 1519-20, which I supposed (p. 110) to be a tawse or knout, is more likely to have been intended to represent an ink-horn attached by thongs to a pen-case, for slinging at the girdle.

Such an ink-holder and pen-case is represented (1) in stone on a shield upon the tomb of James Souch, 1503, at Christ Church, in the Cathedral; (2) on a brass (whence the name is lost) of the same period, at New College; (3) on a brass which commemorates Thomas Heron, 1517, at Little Ilford, Essex. See also Haines, *Monumental Brasses*, i. p. lxxxv. A similar object appears on the desk beside a student in the woodcut-title to the *Equivoca* of psuedo-Garlandia, 1505:—‘Multorum vocabulorum equivocorum interpretatio Magistri Johannis de Garlandia.’

CHR. WORDSWORTH.

p. 118, line 5 from bottom, *strike out the words* ‘English,’ and ‘over Robert Bruce.’



CONTENTS

PART I

	PAGE
DESCRIPTION OF OXFORD, FROM THE HUNDRED ROLLS OF OXFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1279	I
<i>Edited by MISS ROSE GRAHAM, F. R. Hist. Soc.</i>	

PART II

OXFORD CHURCH NOTES, 1643-4, BY RICHARD SYMONDS, WITH ADDITIONS OF 1656-61	99
<i>Edited by MISS ROSE GRAHAM, F. R. Hist. Soc.</i>	

PART III

THREE CONSECRATIONS OF COLLEGE CHAPELS:—	
A. Lincoln College Chapel, 1631, <i>edited by the REV. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., late Fellow of Lincoln College</i>	136
B. Brasenose College Chapel, 1666, <i>edited by FALCONER MADAN, M.A., Fellow of Brasenose College</i>	157
C. Queen's College Chapel, 1717, <i>edited by J. R. MAGRATH, D.D., Provost of Queen's College</i>	165

PART IV

THOMAS BASKERVILLE'S ACCOUNT OF OXFORD, <i>written in 1683-6</i>	175
<i>Edited by H. BASKERVILLE, M.A., Oriel College</i>	

PART V

BILL OF COSTS OF CHARLES ELLIS, LONDON AGENT TO THE MAYOR OF OXFORD FOR THE CORONATION OF GEORGE IV, 1821	227
<i>Edited by F. WILLIAMS, of 92 High Street, Oxford: with Illustrations</i>	

PART VI

COACHING IN AND OUT OF OXFORD, 1820-40, BY WILLIAM BAYZAND	265
INDEX, BY GEORGE PARKER, HON. M.A.	311

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

SILVER-GILT CUP OF GEORGE IV.	<i>to face p. 233</i>
CERTIFICATE OF ADMISSION TO THE FREEDOM OF THE CITY OF OXFORD	<i>after p. 263</i>
INDENTURE OF APPRENTICESHIP OF THE CITY OF OXFORD	<i>after p. 264</i>



PART I

DESCRIPTION OF OXFORD

FROM THE HUNDRED ROLLS

A.D. 1279

EDITED BY

ROSE. GRAHAM



PREFACE

THIS description of Oxford in 1279 is found on the Hundred Rolls which were the inquisitions made in virtue of the second special commission issued by Edward I¹. The principal object of the King, as the Record Commissioners have clearly explained, 'seems to have been the obtaining a correct knowledge of what lands were holden of the Crown by knight service and other tenures and whether immediately of the Crown or of mesne lords; in order that the Crown might be informed how to collect, and the subject how to pay, escuage for the one species of tenure, and hidage or tallage for the other, out of their several fees².'

These inquisitions³ are in the nature of a general survey, and are therefore of far greater interest to the local historian than those Hundred Rolls which were the result of the earlier special commission of the second year of Edward I.

The inquisition within the town walls was taken by wards⁴. It was considered, however, that the survey would be more interesting and useful to the Oxford Historical Society, for the purpose of topography, if, instead of following the somewhat unfamiliar division into wards, the smaller area of the parish were chosen. Accordingly the entries which are here printed *in extenso* have been rearranged into parishes⁵, so that, with the aid of the plans published in Wood's *City of Oxford*, it is possible to get a vivid impression of the town towards the end of the

¹ 7 Ed. I.

² 'Rotuli Hundredorum' Record Commission, 1812-1818.

³ Only some of the rolls for the counties of Bedford, Buckingham, Cambridge, Huntingdon, Middlesex and Oxford are now extant.

⁴ According to the arrangement of the rolls in the Public Record Office, there are five corresponding to the four wards. It is clear, however, from internal evidence that No. 10 is a continuation of No. 9 b, and it has been thus treated in the text.

⁵ To allow of reference from the present text to the rolls, every entry was numbered consecutively before the separation into parishes was made. By turning to the headings on pp. 3-6 it is easy to see at a glance on which roll any particular entry occurs. The rearrangement into parishes has made the spelling of names of persons and places appear more inconsistent than it really was, though variants do occur on the same roll. It also accounts to some extent for the apparent confusion in the use e. g. of u and v in the text, but the clerks who wrote out the rolls were by no means consistent.

thirteenth century. Any attempt to calculate the number of houses and householders can only be approximately correct, as the roll for the south-east ward is unfortunately imperfect, the heading and the names of the jurors are wanting, and it is probable that at least one membrane has been lost. The remaining rolls are on the whole in very good condition, but in a few places they have been torn away at the side.

The roll for the hundred outside the north gate containing the parishes of St. Mary Magdalen and St. Giles, and a portion of the roll for the hundred of Bullingdon which included the manors of Headington and Iffley, have also been printed to complete the interest of the present text.

It is clear that within the town of Oxford an important object of the inquisition was to ascertain the value of the rents received by religious houses. In three wards the totals of the revenues belonging to them were carefully summarized; on some of the rolls the names of the monasteries were noted in the margin against all entries in which they had an interest. The earlier commission had shown the need for the Statute of Mortmain, and if such returns as these were made before the drafting of the statute which was passed on November 15, 1279, they would undoubtedly strengthen the determination of the Crown to check the acquisition of lands by the religious.

ROSE GRAHAM.

DESCRIPTION OF OXFORD

FROM THE HUNDRED ROLLS

OXON

(*Chancery Series*)

1.

[**South West Ward.**]

No. 8.

[The South West Ward, comprising the district South of Carfax between the South and West Gates of the city, and containing the parishes of St. Ebbe and St. Thomas, together with portions of the parishes of St. Aldate, St. Michael at the South Gate, and St. Peter-le-Bailey. This ward takes in §§ 124-316.]

Quarta Aldermanria in Burgo Oxonie.

124

Nomina Iuratorum ad inquisitionem faciendam in quarta Aldermanria Oxonie. 125

Iohannes Culuert tunc Aldermannus.

Nicholaus de Coleshulle.

Willelmus de Wodestone.

Radulphus le Plomer.

Hugo le Parmenter.

Iohannes Warchen.

Nicholaus le Parmenter.

Rogerus de Forsthulle.

Willelmus de Dodecote.

Iohannes de Hengeseye.

Walterus Rufus.

Willelmus le Deweneys.

Iurati.

Item Burgenses Oxonie tenent villam Oxonie ad firmam de domino 126
Rege, reddendo eidem per annum vt capitali domino sexaginta tres
libras sterlingorum et v denarios.

Item habent duobus diebus per septimanam forum cum tolonio et 127
langable et burgable et cum medietate duorum molendinorum per-
tinentibus ad dictam firmam.

Summa totalis omnium reddituum Abbathie

Oseneye in Aldermanria Iohannis Culuert . xii libe vs xd 316

Summa reddituum Priorie Sancte Fredeswide in dicta Aldermanria	viiij <i>libre</i>	xjs	vijd
Summa reddituum Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis	v <i>libre</i>	xjs	viijd
Summa reddituum Abbathie de Eynesham .		xliijs	viijd
Summa reddituum Abbathie Abendonie .	iiij <i>libre</i>	viijs	xd
Summa reddituum Priorie de Stodleye .		ljs	
Redditus Abbathie de Neteleye . . .			xd
Summa reddituum domus Sancti Bartolomei .		vs	vijd
Summa reddituum Abbathie de Godestowe .		xxviijs	vjd
Summa reddituum Priorie de Stiuentona .		ijs	iiijd
Summa reddituum Abbathie de Beaulyu .		js	ixd
Summa reddituum Hospitalis de Clanefeld .		iiijs	
Summa reddituum Priorie de Litlemore .		xxs	
Summa reddituum Hospitalis de Ierusalem .		iiijs	
Summa reddituum omnium religionum pre- dictarum ex dicta Aldermanria	xxxviiij <i>libre</i>	xixs	vijd
Summa reddituum militum		xls	
Summa reddituum Episcopi Cestrensis in dicta Aldermanria	v <i>libre</i>	xvjs	
Summa reddituum Templariorum de Couele		vs	
Tenementa Burgensium Oxonie in dicta Alder- manria quando fuerint plenarie locata valent	xlviij <i>libre</i>	vijs	
Summa reddituum aliorum burgensium in Aldermanria Iohannis Culuert	xxviij <i>libre</i>	xiijs	iiijd
Tenementa Iudeorum in dicta Aldermanria valent ad locandum	xj <i>libre</i>	vjs	viijd

[North West Ward.]

No. 9 a.

[The North West Ward, comprising the district North of Carfax between the North and West Gates, and containing portions of the parishes of St. Martin, St. Michael at the North Gate, and St. Peter-le-Bailey. This ward takes in §§ 317-437.]

- 317 Inquisicio facta aput Oxoniam per preceptum domini Edwardi regis per subscriptos iuratos videlicet per Andream de Derham, Alderman[num], Galfridum Aurifabrum, Alexandrum de Bloxam, Walterum Persun, Adam Londy, Walterum de Grendona, Iohannem de Arderne, Thomam Billing, Iohannem Cupere, Robertum Bodin, Willelmum Astil, Thomam de Orlens et Iohannem de Bedeford.
- 318 Burgus Oxonie tenetur de domino Rege ad firmam cum medietate duorum molendinorum, landgable et eschaetis ad dictam villam per-

tinentibus pro lxij libris et v denariis soluendis annuatim at Scaccarium ad duos anni terminos videlicet in crastino clausi Pasce viginti libris et in crastino Sancti Michaelis viginti libris et Infirmis Sancti Bartholomei extra Oxoniam tres et viginti libris quinque denariis de elemosina domini Regis eisdem assignatis.

[North East Ward.]

Nos. 9 b and 10.

[The North East Ward, comprising the district North of High Street between the North and East Gates, and containing the parish of St. Mildred, together with portions of the parishes of All Saints, St. Martin, St. Mary, St. Michael at the North Gate, and St. Peter in the East. This ward takes in §§ 438-712.]

Isti iurati dicunt quod Burgus Oxonie tenetur a domino Rege in 438 capite pro lxij libris vd, adeo libere sicuti et civitas Londonie a domino Rege tenet prout in cartis domini Regis plenius continetur, reddendo ad Scaccarium domini Regis xl libras ad duos anni terminos videlicet in crastino clausi Pasche xx libras et in crastino Sancti Michaelis xx libras et Infirmis Sancti Bartholomei extra villam predictam xxij libras et v denarios de elemosina domini Regis eisdem assignata¹.

Iohannes de Eu Aldermannus.

439

Nicholaus de Kyngestona.

Elias le Cuulter.

Ricardus de Oseneya.

Egidius de Stokwelle.

Petrus le Paumer.

Hugo de Persore.

Iohannes le Espicer.

Iohannes Fylekyng.

Walterus Aurifaber.

Henricus Ode.

Stephanus de Sanford.

Redditus et tenementa Burgensium Oxonie que habent in dominico 440 in Aldermanria Iohannis de Eu videlicet in la Northestwarde in villa Oxonie.

Hospitale Sancti Iohannis extra portam orientalem Oxonie tenet 499 et percipit redditus subscriptos.

Redditus et tenementa Hospitalis Sancti I[ohannis que habet] in 501 dominico in eadem villa in Aldermanria Iohannis de Eu videlicet in la North[estwarde in villa Oxonie] . . . hospitale et feoffatum

¹ Sic MS.

per illustrem Regem Henricum quondam Regem Anglie in . . . pore sepeliebantur cum omnibus pertinenciis que ad dictum hospitale pertinent a loco qui dicitur . . . insula que vocatur Paris usque ad portam orientalem ex vtraque parte vici, vna cum omnibus adquisitis in burgo Oxonie et extra, et in posterum acquirendis, videlicet.

- 632 Summa xxxvij *libre* xvis iij*d*.
 633 Abbatisa de Godestowe tenet et percipit redditus subscriptos quo warranto nescimus.
 634 Redditus et tenementa Abbatisse de Godestowe que habet in dominico in Aldermanria Iohannis de Eu, videlicet in la Northestwarde Oxonie.
 647 Summa vij *libre* xijs.
 648 Redditus et tenementa Priorisse de Stodleye que habet in dominico in Oxonia in Aldermanria Iohannis de Eu, videlicet in la Northestwarde eiusdem ville.
 662 Summa vij *libre* xiijs *vd* obolum quadrantem.
 663 Redditus et tenementa Abbatis de Eynsham que habet in dominico in Aldermanria Iohannis de Eu, videlicet in la Northestwarde ville de Oxonia.
 684 Summa x *libre* xis iij*d*.
 685 Redditus et tenementa Priorisse de Lytelmore que habet in dominico in predicta Aldermanria.
 691 Summa iiij *libre* ijs.
 692 Redditus Prioris de Mertona in predicta Aldermanria.
 697 Summa ls.
 704 Summa [reddituum Episcopi Couentrie] xv *libre* iiij*d*.
 710 Summa [reddituum Vniuersitatis Oxonie] xviijs viij*d*.

[South East Ward.]

No. 9 c.

[The South East Ward, comprising the district South of High Street between the East and South Gates, and containing the parishes of St. Edward, St. Frideswide, and St. John the Baptist, together with portions of the parishes of St. Aldate, All Saints, St. Martin, St. Mary, St. Michael at the South Gate, and St. Peter in the East. This ward takes in §§ 713-908. The preface and the names of the jurors are wanting.]

- 808 Tenementa Magistri et Fratrum Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis extra portam orientalem Oxonie que habuit in dominico in eadem villa.
 830 Summa xvij *libre* iiij*d*.
 831 Tenementa Priorisse et Conuentus de Stodleye que habent in dominico in eadem villa.

Summa xlvjs.	836
Tenementa Priorisse et Conuentus de Lytlemore que habent in dominico in Oxonia.	837
Summa lxijs.	842
Summa [tenementorum Vniuersitatis Oxonie] ls.	845
Summa [tenementorum Custodis et Scolariū de Mertonehalle]	848
vii <i>libre</i> xiijs iiij <i>d.</i>	
Summa [tenementorum Magistri Petri de Lakyngē] xxxvjs viij <i>d.</i>	

2.

[Parish of St. Aldate.]

Abendonia. Item Priorissa de Stodleye tenet octo parua tenementa 135 in parochia Sancti Aldati que ei dedit Robertus de Sancto Albano in perpetuam elemosinam, reddendo coquinario Abbendonie iijs. et v*d.* et ecclesie predicte xij*d.* per annum, et ualent ij marcas plus per annum.

Hospitale Sancti Iohannis. Item Fratres Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis tenent j tenementum quod eis dedit Robertus Myngothe in perpetuam elemosinam sine redditu, et ualet¹ j marcam per annum. 136

Item Fratres predicti Hospitalis tenent vnum tenementum ex dono Warenni de Halle, et dictus Warennus habuit idem ex heredibus Henrici le Riche, reddendo eisdem ijs. per annum ut capitali, et est vacuum. 137

Item predicti Fratres tenent j tenementum in eadem parochia quod eis dedit Rogerus Noyf in perpetuam elemosinam, et dictus Rogerus tenuit idem libere reddendo dicte ecclesie ij*d.*, et ualet j marcam per annum. 138

Eynesham. Item predicti Fratres tenent j tenementum in eadem parochia quod eis dedit Philippus le Granger in perpetuam elemosinam, reddendo Abbati de Eynesam xij*d.* vt capitali, et ualet¹ xs. plus per annum. 139

Item predicti Fratres tenent j tenementum cum pertinenciis in parochia Sancti Aldati quod eis dedit Iohannes Longus, reddendo dicte ecclesie v*d.* vt capitali, et ualet dimidiam marcam per annum. 140

Item predicti Fratres tenent j tenementum in dicta parochia quod eis dedit domina Petronilla de Tacle in puram et perpetuam elemosinam sine aliquo redditu, et ualet ijs. per annum. 141

Fratres Minores. Item Fratres Minores tenent j placiam quam dedit eis dominus Thomas de Walonges in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et aliam placiam ex dono Magistri Ricardi de Mephām, et terciam placiam de dono Agnetis quondam vxoris Gvydonis quam dicta Agnes habuit per decensum² a predecessoribus, et reddunt inde Waltero Aurifabro j libram cimini; quantum ualent nescitur. 142

¹ Cf. page 1, note 5.² Sic MS.

- 143 **Fratres de Penitentia.** Item Fratres de Penitentia habent vnam ecclesiam cum cimiterio ex dono domini regis et aliam placiam quam emerunt a Waltero Aurifabro, et reddunt inde Priori de Stiwentona ijs.: quantum ualent nescitur.
- 144 **Fratres Predicatores.** Item Fratres Predicatores habent j placiam ex dono Ysabelle comitisse Oxonie quam dicta cometissa emit a Stephano Symeon, et aliam placiam quam dedit eis Episcopus Carlotensis¹, et dictus Episcopus emit eam cum duobus molendinis ab Henrico filio Petri, et dictus Henricus habuit eam ratione hereditatis: quantum ualent nescitur.
- 145 **Cursus aque.** Item cursus aque impeditur ad profunditatem iiijor pedum et ad latitudinem v pedum per quendam pontem leuatum per Fratres Predicatores.
- 227 **Ricardus le Pouere.** Item Ricardus le Pouere miles tenet j tenementum in parochia Sancti Aldati quod emit a Thoma Parmentario, reddit eidem xij*l*. et domino Bogo de Clare iiij*s*. ut capitali, et ualet vnam marcam plus per annum.
- 228 **Oseneya.** Item Galfridus le Mercer tenet j tenementum hereditarie et reddit Abbati de Osneya ut capitali xl*l*. sine medio, et ualet xvi*s*. plus per annum.
- 229 Item Iohannes Textor tenet j tenementum emptum a Iohanne de Coleshulle, et reddit Nicholao de Colushulle ix*s*. vt capitali et ecclesie vj*l*., et non ualet plus.
- 230 **Oseneya.** Item Willelmus de Coleshulle tenet j tenementum ex dono Iohannis de Coleshulle, et reddit Abbati de Oseneya iiij*s*. vt capitali sine medio, et ualet vs. plus per annum.
- 231 Item Radulphus le Thauerner tenet j tenementum emptum a Iohanne de Colishulle, et reddit Nicholao de Coleshulle j*l*. ut capitali, et ualet ijs. plus.
- 232 Item Robertus Bodyn tenet vacuam placiam ex dono Thome de Oxonia, et reddit ecclesie ij*l*.
- 233 Item Christiana Bane tenet vacuam placiam ex hereditate, et reddit Henrico Owen vj*l*. ut² capitali.
- 234 **Godestowe.** Item Ricardus de Ouerton tenet j tenementum ex dono Henrici de Gereford, et reddit Abbatisse de Godestowe xij*l*. vt capitali et ecclesie iiij*l*., et ualet iiij*l*. plus per annum.
- 235 Item Galfridus de Hengeseya tenet j tenementum cum vacua placia quam emit de Iohanne Hathard, et reddit dicto Iohanni vnum clauum gariofili vt² capitali sine medio, et uacat.
- 236 **Stiuentona.** Item Agnes Lodere tenet j tenementum cum ij coterellis

¹ MS. Cardolensis.² Cf. page 1, note 5.

quod emit a Galfrido Aurifabro, et reddit inde annuatim Henrico Owen vijs. et Priori de Stiuentona iiij*l.* vt capitali, et non ualet plus.

Oseneya. Item Nicholaus Piscator tenet j tenementum hereditarie, 237 et reddit inde annuatim Abbati de Oseneya iij*s.* et ecclesie ij*l.* ut capitali: non ualet plus.

Item Henricus Blome tenet ij tenementa ratione vxoris sue que 238 Willelmus le Medward quondam maritus dicte vxoris emit de Amisio Pannario, et reddit Roberto Molendinario dimidiam libram cimini et Comiti Cornubie xij*l.* ut capitali, et ualet *x*s.** plus.

Item Agnes relicta Onfredi Piscatoris tenet j tenementum hereditarie, 239 et reddit Comiti Cornubie xv*l.* vt capitali sine medio: non ualet plus.

Oseneya. Item Alexander de Tudintona tenet tenementum quod 240 ei dedit Alexander de Coueleye cum filia sua in liberum maritagium, et reddit Abbati de Oseneya per annum vis. vt capitali sine medio, et ualet iiij*s.* plus.

Hospitale. Item Willelmus de Wodestone tenet j tenementum 241 ratione vxoris sue quod quidem tenementum Nicholaus de Westona quondam maritus eiusdem mulieris ei et filie sue legauit in hereditatem secundum consuetudinem municipii Oxonie, et reddit Hospitali Sancti Iohannis j marcam vt capitali sine medio, et ualet dimidiam marcam plus per annum.

Oseneya. Item idem Willelmus de Wodestone tenet j tenementum 242 quod emit a Waltero le Maceon et a sorore eiusdem Walteri, reddit inde annuatim Rogero Hernich iiij*s.* et Abbati de Oseneya x*l.* vt capitali et Waltero le Mazon j*l.* et ecclesie Sancti Thome j*l.*, et ualet *v*s.** plus.

Andreas de Bat Clericus tenet j mesuagium emptum a Magistro 243 Radulpho Oxonie reddendo Waltero Feteplace iij*s.* vt in capitali, et ualet *x*s.** plus per annum.

Godestowe. Radulphus le Plomer tenet ex¹ empcione j mesuagium 244 et j solarium de Henrico Pvnchard², reddit eidem j*l.* et Waltero Feteplace iij*s.* vt in capitali et Abbatisse de Godestowe *v*s.** pro omnino seruicio, et ualet *v*s.** plus per annum.

Godestowe. Sancta Fredeswyde. Item Walterus Kardon tenet 245 j tenementum cum pertinenciis ab heredibus Iohannis Longi ex hereditate vxoris sue, et reddit Abbatisse de Godestowe xlij*l.* vt capitali et Priori Sancte Fredeswide vj*l.* ut medio, et ualet v*s.* plus.

Godestowe. Hospitale. Thomas Bilingham tenet j mesuagium ex 246 empcione de Misse Binne, reddit inde viij*s.* videlicet Domui de Godestowe v*s.* vt capitali et Domui Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis i*s.* vt medio: non ualet plus.

¹ MS. repeats ex.

² Cf. page I, note 5.

- 247 **Sancta Fredeswyde.** Iohannes de Witte tenet j mesuagium et j solarium hereditarie, reddit inde Priori et conventui Sancte Fredeswide dimidiam marcam ut capitali sine medio, et ualet xs. plus per annum.
- 248 Radulphus le Plomer tenet j mesuagium emptum de Petro Hyrun, reddit inde eidem dimidiam marcam et Waltero Feteplace viij*l*. ut capitali, et ualet dimidiam marcam plus per annum.
- 249 Idem Radulphus tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis emptum de Henrico Punchard, reddit Philippo de Eu dimidiam marcam vt capitali sine medio, et ualet xs. plus per annum.
- 250 Benedictus filius Meyr Iudeus tenet j tenementum cum pertinenciis, reddit inde Waltero Feteplace x*l**l*. vt capitali, et habet illud ex hereditate, et ualet xs. plus per annum.
- 251 **Abendoniam.** Item Viues filius Benedicti Iudei cuius mater dampnata est propter delictum suum, tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis, reddit inde Abbati de Abingdonia xv*l**l*. vt capitali, et habet illud ex hereditate et ualet xs. plus per annum.
- 252 Benedictus le Cauet tenet j mesuagium ratione vxoris sue hereditarie cum pertinenciis, reddit inde ad firmam ville iiii*l*. et quadrans pro langable, et ualet vs. plus per annum.
- 253 Samuel de Berchamstede tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis hereditarie, reddit inde Regi vt capitali iiii*l*. et quadrans, et pertinet ad firmam ville, et ualet vs. per annum.
- 254 Benedictus le Esneske Iudeus tenuit j mesuagium hereditarie cum pertinenciis quod Sare eius vxor et heredes sui tenent modo cum pertinenciis, reddunt inde conuersis Londonie xs. pro omni seruicio et ualet xs. plus per annum.
- 255 **Abendonie.** Adam Swech de Brake tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis ex hereditate vxoris sue, reddit inde domui de Abingdonia xi*s*. et xv*l**l*. domino Regi ut capitali pro langable, et ualet xxs. plus per annum.
- 256 **Sancta Fredeswide.** Item Iohannes Warchen tenet j tenementum de dote vxoris sue et reddit inde Priori Sancte Fredeswyde xls. et ad firmam ville pro langable xv*l**l*: non ualet plus.
- 257 **Iudea. Sanctus Bartholomeus.** Reyne Iudea tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis hereditarie, reddit Domui Sancti Bartholomei i*s*. v*l*. vt capitali, et ualet xs. plus.
- 258 **Sanctus Bartholomeus.** Unuk Paruus tenet j mesuagium hereditarie, reddit inde Domui Sancti Bartholomei xviii*l*. et Iohanni Kepeherm xii*l*. vt capitali, et ualet dimidiam marcam plus per annum.
- 259 **Sancta Fredeswide.** Tomas Bilingham alias tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis emptum de Hugone Thucham et vxore sua, reddit

eisdem j*l*. et [Priori] Sancte Fredeswide x*s*. vt capitali: non ualet plus

Iohannes Kepeharm tenet iiij mesuagia hereditarie, et reddit ad 260 firmam ville i*s*. pro omni seruicio quorum vnum prostratum est et aliud Laurencius frater suus tenet, reddit eidem j obolum per annum, et ualent ij marcas plus.

Nicholaus de Kyngestona tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis, et 261 reddit Waltero Feteplace x*s*., et Ricardo Symeon xiijs. vt capitali quod quidam tenementum Adam Sucklin dedit vxori dicti Nicholai: non ualet plus.

Hugo le Parmenter tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis ex heredi- 262 tate vxoris sue, reddit inde Waltero Feteplace vt capitali viijs, et in elemosina ecclesie Sancti Martini vij*l*., et ualet dimidiam marcam plus per annum.

Iudeus. Aron Iudeus tenuit duo mesuagia empta de Henrico 263 Wirle cum pertinenciis, reddit inde Iohanni Kepeharm viijs. et vj*l*. et ecclesie i*s*., et sunt escaete domini Regis, et valent xx*s*. plus per annum.

Abendonia. Deliua Iudea et Elekin tenent duo tenementa cum 264 pertinenciis per descensum ab antecessoribus suis, reddunt inde Abbati de Abendonia x*s*. ut capitali et Iohanni Pady xl*l*., et ualent xls. plus per annum.

Iudeus. **Abendonia.** Mosse filius Iacobi Iudei tenuit vnum 265 tenementum emptum a Philippo Stocwille et reddidit Abbati de Abendonia x*s*. et ij*l*. ut capitali, quod tenementum domina Regina mater domini Regis seisiauit in manu sua, et ualet l*x*s. plus.

Episcopus. Episcopus de Cestria tenet j mesuagium cum viij 266 seldis et ij tabernis et cum vno solario emptum a Michaeli de Spana, reddit inde annuatim Thome Clerico ut capitali viijs., et de vna selda earundem recipit Iulius Wiche j marcam et xl*l*., et ualent vj marcas plus per annum.

Littlemore. Idem Episcopus tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis 267 emptum de dicto Michaeli, reddit inde domui de Littlemore iij*s*. ut medio et Christofo ro xij*l*. vt capitali, et ualet v*s*. plus per annum.

Sancta Fredeswide. Idem Episcopus tenet ij mesuagia cum 268 pistrina empta de predicto Michaeli, reddit inde Sancte Fredeswyde i*s*. et iiij*l*. vt capitali, et ualet xxx*s*. per annum.

Hospitale. Roys relicta Willelmi le Bonere tenet j mesuagium 269 cum pertinenciis ratione del frauncbanck ad terminum vite sue, reddit inde Domui Sancti Iohannis Oxonie iiij*s*. vt capitali et xvj*l*. domino Radulpho pro langauile, et ualet xiijs. plus.

- 270 Item Nicholaus le Parmenter tenet j tenementum cum pertinenciis emptum de Henrico Werle, et reddit inde Waltero Feteplace vs., et ecclesie vjd., et ad firmam ville pro langable xvjd., et ualet xs. plus per annum.
- 271 **Stodleye.** Item Matillis Stamdelf tenet j tenementum hereditarie, et reddit Priorisse de Stodleye iij s. et Andree de Derham xs. vt capitali et heredibus Nicholai de Stocuille ijs.: non ualet plus.
- 272 Iohannes de Coste tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis emptum de Galfrido de Stainedede, reddit annuatim Andree de Derham xvs. vt capitali sine medio: non ualet plus.
- 273 **Abendoniam.** Nicholaus de Colleshylle tenet j tenementum hereditarie, videlicet per descensum a patre suo, reddit Abbati de Abindonia iij s. et ij d. ut capitali, et Iohanni de Haueketona xxij d., et ualet xs. plus.
- 274 Item idem Nicholaus tenet j mesuagium hereditarie, et reddit Priori Sancte Fredeswide xvs. vt capitali et Iohanni de Coxham jd., et ualet xs.
- 275 Rogerus de Trellemelle tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis quod habuit in libero maritagio cum vxore sua ex dono Galefridi de Eynesam, reddit Henrico de Gamages viij s. vt capitali et ecclesie ij d., et ualet xijs. plus per annum.
- 276 Radulphus de Notingham tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis quod emit de Willelmo Blenetham, reddit ecclesie xij d. annuatim vt capitali sine medio, et ualet dimidiam marcā plus per annum.
- 277 Item Matilda relicta Philippi de Leycestria tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis ratione sue franckbancke, reddit Waltero Feteplace jd. ut capitali, et ualet xxs. per annum.
- 278 Item Robertus de la More tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis ratione vxoris sue quod habuit de dono patris dicte vxoris, et reddit Thome Feteplace jd. ut capitali sine medio, et ualet ij marcas per annum.
- 279 Item Willelmus de Wodestoche tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis ratione vxoris sue quod mesuagium vxor sua tenuit hereditarie ex parte matris sue, reddit Magistro Gydoni le Armerecte vjs. et vjd. vt capitali, et ualet xs. plus.
- 280 **Godestowe.** Ricardus le Carpentarius tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis emptum ab Abbatissa de Godestowe, reddit ei vjs. vt capitali et ecclesie xij d.: non ualet plus.
- 281 **Godestowe.** Item Radulphus de Couer tenet j mesuagium quod Benedictus le Cuuer dedit sibi in liberum maritagium cum filia sua, reddit Abbatisse de Godestowe xvij d. ut capitali, et ecclesie ij d., et ualet iiij s. plus per annum.

Oseneya. Item Ricardus de Ellefeld tenet j mesuagium cum 282
pertinenciis ex dote vxoris sue, reddit Abbati de Oseneya iijs. vjd. ut
capitali, et ualet vjs. plus.

Item idem Ricardus tenet iiij tenementa ex dote vxoris sue, reddit 283
Waltero Aurifabro vs. vt capitali, et ualent iijs. plus.

Oseneya, Godestowe. Item Galfridus Scriptor tenet j mesua- 284
gium cum pertinenciis ex hereditate vxoris sue, reddit Abbati de
Oseneya ijs. ut capitali, et Abbatisse de Godestowe xvijd. pro vno
curtelagio et Nicholao de Kyngestona ratione vxoris sue ijs. et
ualet viijs.

Iohannes de Eu tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis emptum de 285
filio Ricardi filii Nicholai, et reddit Waltero Feteplace vjs. vjd. vt
capitali et ecclesie iiijd., et ualet xxs. plus per annum.

Iohannes de Godestowe tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in 720
eadem villa in parochia Sancti Aldati, set qualiter ingrediebatur aut de
quibus teneatur in capite siue in medio aut per quod seruicium
nescitur, et ualet viijs.

Philippus filius Oliveri le Seynter tenet vnum tenementum in 721
dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Aldati de dono predicti
Oliveri patris sui, et tenet in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde
reddendo eidem vnam marcā per annum et ualet xvjs.

Willelmus de Brehulle tenet vnum tenementum in eadem villa in 722
parochia Sancti Aldati de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde, et tenet de
eodem in medio pro seruicio xxis. iiijd. et in capite de Abbate
Abendonie pro seruicio xxxijd. per annum, et ualet xxiijs.

Item eadem Priorissa [de Stodleye] tenet vnum tenementum in 833
eadem villa in parochia Sancti Aldati quod datum fuit in predictam
domum de Stodle cum vna ancilla, et tenetur in capite de Abbate
Abendonie et Falcone de Rukote reddendo predicto Abbati ijs. et
predicto Falconi ijs. per annum, et ualet xvjs.

Item idem Nicholaus [de Coleshulle] tenet vnum tenementum in 879
dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Aldati quod sibi accidit
hereditarie, quod tenet in medio de Willelmo de Valers reddendo
eidem vnum clauum gariophili et in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde
reddendo eidem xlđ. per annum, et ualet xs.

Magister Gwydo le Armerer tenet vnum tenementum in dominico 905
in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Aldati per legem Anglie, et tenet in
capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem viijs., et
ualet xxijs.

3.

[Parish of All Saints.]

- 441 Walterus Aurifaber habet tria tenementa que tenet iure hereditario in parochiâ Omnium Sanctorum in eadem Aldermanria de quibus reddit Abbati Oseneye quolibet anno vs. in medio et Abbatisse de Godestowe xiijs. in capite.
- 442 Item idem Walterus percipit de quadam selda Willelmi le Espicer vnam libram cymini quo warento nescimus.
- 452 Nicholaus de Kyngestona tenet quandam domum cum pertinenciis quam habet ratione Lucie vxoris sue et ipsa Lucia eandem habuit ab heredibus Ricardi filii Nicholai, et debet xxjd. de langable, et pertinet ad firmam ville Oxonie, que quidem domus est in parochia Omnium Sanctorum.
- 458 Henricus Oweyn percipit de duabus domibus Iohannis Eylmer in parochia Omnium Sanctorum ixs. quo warento nescimus.
- 469 Nicholaus Aurifaber tenet vnum tenementum in parochia Omnium Sanctorum de Edmundo Pady filio et herede Iohannis Pady, et reddit inde Abbati Oseneye iijs. in capite.
- 470 Item idem Nicholaus tenet quandam seldam in eadem parochia de Abbate Oseneye pro xvs. in capite.
- 472 Iohannes de Eu tenet quandam domum in parochia Omnium Sanctorum de Iohanne de Hanekentona pro xls. de quibus idem Iohannes de Hanekentona reddit Abbati Oseneye xxxs. in capite.
- 473 Item idem Iohannes tenet aliam domum in eadem parochia de Abbate Oseneye pro xxxs. in capite.
- 474 Item idem Iohannes habet quandam seldam in eadem parochiâ in La Espicerie, et reddit inde ecclesie predictæ vjd. in capite.
- 478 Willelmus le Espicer habet quandam domum in parochia Omnium Sanctorum quam emit de Willelmo Mannowers, et reddit inde annuatim Priorisse de Stodleye dimidiam marcam in capite.
- 479 Item idem Willelmus habet vnam seldam in eadem parochia in La Espicerie pro qua reddit annuatim Waltero Aurifabro, vnam libram piperis in capite.
- 480 Item idem Willelmus habet quandam domum cum duabus seldis in eadem parochia et reddit inde Philippo de Eu iijs. in capite.
- 481 Item idem Willelmus tenet quandam seldam de Willelmo de Eu in eadem parochia pro xxxjd. in capite.
- 484 Philippus de Eu habet quandam seldam in parochia Omnium Sanctorum in La Espicerie, et reddit inde annuatim heredibus Lamberti Borewald jd. in capite.

Item idem Philippus habet quandam domum iuxta domum quam 485
Iohannes Cruste tenet in eadem parochia de Hospitali.

Item idem Philippus percipit de duabus domibus Margerii de 486
Burencestria in eadem parochia xlij*ſ*. quo warento nescimus.

Willelmus de Eu habet duas seldas in parochia Omnium Sanctorum. 488

Item idem Willelmus percipit de quadam domo Margerii de Buren- 489
cestria in eadem parochia cum duabus seldis vs. quo warento nescimus.

Idem hospitale [Sancti Iohannis] percipit de quadam domo cum selda 501
iuxta seldam Willelmi le Espicer in la Espicerye in parochia Omnium
Sanctorum duas marcas.

Item idem hospitale percipit de duabus seldis iuxta seldam Philippi 502
de Eu in eadem parochia ij marcas.

Item idem hospitale percipit de domo quam Iohannes Cruste tenet 503
in eadem parochia iiij marcas.

Eadem Abbatisa [de Godestowe] percipit de tenemento Walteri 635
Aurifabri in parochia Omnium Sanctorum xiiij*ſ*.

Item eadem Abbatisa tenet quandam seldam in eadem parochia de 636
Abbate Oseneye.

Eadem Priorissa [de Stodleye] percipit annuatim de selda quam 649
Iohannes Iordan tenet in parochia Omnium Sanctorum vnam marcam
et eadem Priorissa illam seldam habuit de dono Celene filie Willelmi
Wakeman in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Item eadem Priorissa percipit de domo Willelmi le Espicer quam 650
idem Willelmus emit de Willelmo de Munowers in eadem parochia
dimidiam marcam.

Episcopus Couentrie tenet tenementa subscripta de Michaele de 698
Ispania et idem Michael illa habuit de Philippo Pady et idem Philippus
ea tenuit hereditarie.

Episcopus Couentrie habet septem seldas in parochia Omnium 699
Sanctorum que valent annuatim xlvij*ſ*.

Item idem Episcopus habet septem alias seldas cum vno solario in 700
eadem parochia, et valent iiij libras.

Galfridus sub Muro tenet vnum tenementum in eadem villa in 713
dominico in parochia Omnium Sanctorum quod sibi legauit Nicholaus
Bodyn, et tenet de ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum in capite reddendo
eidem j*ſ*. per annum, et valet j marcam.

Item idem Nicholaus tenet duas seldas in dominico in eadem villa in 717
parochia Omnium Sanctorum quas tenet ratione vxoris sue filie
Hugonis le Duke, et tenet in capite de Priorissa de Stodleye et Prio-
rissa de Goringes reddendo vtrique viij*ſ*. per annum, et valet iiij*ſ*.

Walterus de Wytteneye tenet in dominico vnum tenementum in 726

eadem villa in parochia Omnium Sanctorum de Abbate de Eynesham in medio reddendo eidem ix^s. per annum.

- 727 Item idem Walterus tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Omnium Sanctorum de dono Artherii Carnificis de Londonia, reddendo eidem in medio j denarium et tenet in capite de Waltero Feteplace et Assero Iudeo filio Lycoriet de Wyntonia, reddendo predicto Waltero vijs. vjd. et predicto Assero xxjs. per annum, et valet iiij marcas.
- 728 Hugo le Hore tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Omnium Sanctorum de dono Nicholai de Stokwelle, et tenet in medio de heredibus eiusdem Nicholai, reddendo eisdem iij marcas, et valet xxs.
- 729 Item idem Hugo tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Omnium Sanctorum de Magistro Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis extra portam orientalem Oxonie in medio, reddendo eidem xxvijs. per annum, et non valet plus.
- 730 Iohannes Burgeys tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Omnium Sanctorum quod sibi accidit hereditarie, set de quibus teneatur in capite siue in medio aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet xxs.
- 731 Willelmus de Hedindona tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Omnium Sanctorum de dono Agnetis Viel et tenet in medio de Abbate de Oseneya reddendo eidem iijs. et de Magistro Gwydone Cyssore in capite pro vs. annuis et valet j marcam.
- 732 Thomas Wythe tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Omnium Sanctorum quod sibi accidit hereditarie, et tenet in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem vs. per annum, et valet xxs.
- 733 Anabella de Bartona tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Omnium Sanctorum quasi dotem suam quod fuit Stephani Bodyn quondam viri sui, set de quibus teneatur in medio siue in capite aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet vjs.
- 734 Item eadem Anabella tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Omnium Sanctorum quasi dotem suam quod fuit predicti Stephani quondam viri sui, set de quibus teneatur in medio aut in capite aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet xxs.
- 735 Rogerus Bodyn tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Omnium Sanctorum de dono Stephani Bodyn patris sui, et tenet in capite de Abbate de Eynesham, reddendo eidem ix^s., et reddit sertorio Sancte Fredeswyde ijs., et non valet plus.
- 736 Robertus de Swenebroke tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in

eadem villa in parochia Omnium Sanctorum de dono Iacobi Iudei et Mossey filii sui, et tenet in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde et Agnete Halegod, reddendo predicto Priori vs. viij*l*. et predictae Agneti j denarium et valet xls.

Margeria de Burencestria tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in 737 eadem villa in parochia Omnium Sanctorum quod fuit Oliueri le Seynter quondam viri sui, et tenet in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem vs., et valet ij marcas.

Item eadem Margeria tenet vnam aream in eadem villa in parochia 738 Omnium Sanctorum de eodem Priore pro xijs.

Thomas Pope tenet vnum tenementum in eadem villa in parochia 739 Omnium Sanctorum de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde in medio ad terminum vite sue et vxoris sue et vnus filii sui siue assingnati, reddendo predicto Priori ij marcas, et non valet plus.

Robertus de Astona tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem 740 villa in parochia Omnium Sanctorum de dono Edmundi Pady, et tenet in capite de Willelmo de Eu reddendo eidem vnam libram piperis, et valet xxs.

Item idem Robertus tenet vnam seldam in dominico in eadem villa 741 in parochia Omnium Sanctorum de dono predicti Edmundi pro predicto seruicio, et valet xxs.

Iuliana Perle tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in 742 parochia Omnium Sanctorum cum vna soppa de dono Ade le Feure patris sui, et tenet in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem vs., et valet xvjs.

Item idem Magister [Hospitalis Sancti Iohanni] tenet vnam seldam 811 in eadem villa in parochia Omnium Sanctorum de dono Andree Halegod, set de quibus teneatur in capite aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet iiij*s*.

Item idem Magister tenet vnam seldam in eadem villa in parochia 812 Omnium Sanctorum de dono Andree Halegod, set de quibus teneatur, in capite aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet iiij*s*.

Item eadem Priorissa [de Stodleye] tenet vnum tenementum in 834 eadem villa in parochia Omnium Sanctorum, set qualiter habuit ingressum aut de quibus teneatur in capite aut in medio aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet vjs.

Item eadem Priorissa tenet vnum tenementum in eadem villa in 835 parochia Omnium Sanctorum, set qualiter habuit ingressum aut de quibus teneatur in capite aut in medio aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet iiij*s*.

Eadem Priorissa [de Lytlemore] tenet vnum tenementum in eadem 838

villa in parochia Omnium Sanctorum de dono Iordani le Rus et Cristine vxoris eius, set de quo teneatur in capite aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet dimidiam marcam.

- 856 Alicia vxor Thome de Orliens [tenet] vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Omnium Sanctorum de Waltero Feteplace in medio reddendo eidem vijs., et tenet in capite de Waltero Aurifabro reddendo eidem j*z*. obolum, et valet xls.
- 864 Item idem Galfridus [de Hengseye] tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa de parochia Omnium Sanctorum de dono Petronille Kephern et tenet in capite de Magistro Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis Oxonie pro seruicio vijs. et de Magistro Gwydone Cyssores pro ijs., et valet dimidiam marcam.
- 865 Nicholaus Aurifaber tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in Oxonia in parochia Omnium Sanctorum de dono Edithe Bodyn de quo tenemento eadem Editha feofata ex testamento Stephani Bodyn patris sui secundum consuetudines ville predictae reddendo eidem Edithe vnum clauum gariophili in medio per annum et valet vnam marcam.
- 872 Willelmus de Eu tenet vnum tenementum cum pertinentiis in dominico in Oxonia in parochia Omnium Sanctorum quod sibi accidit hereditarie quod tenet in capite de Priore de Wallingforda pro seruicio v solidorum reddendo domino Regi per manus balliuorum, Oxonie iij*z*. quadrantem de langabulo per annum, et valet xls.
- 875 Item idem Philippus [de Eu] tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Omnium Sanctorum per legem Anglie, quod tenet in capite de Waltero Feteplace reddendo eidem vijs. per annum, et valet iij marcas.
- 876 Item idem Philippus tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Omnium Sanctorum de dono Iohannis Pady, et tenet de heredibus eius in medio reddendo eisdem vnum clauum gariophili per annum, et valet dimidiam marcam.
- 891 Item idem Rogerus tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem [villa] in parochia Omnium Sanctorum de dono Iohannis le Teler patris sui, et tenet in medio de Galfrido Aurifabro pro iij marcas et dimidia, et in capite de Magistro Gwydone le Armerer reddendo eidem j marcam et domino regi dimidiam marcam de langabulo per manus balliuorum Oxonie, et valet dimidiam marcam.

4.

[Parochia Sancte Ebbe.]

Item [Abbas et Conuentus Osneye] habent vnum tenementum in 129
parochia Sancte Ebbe emptum a Iordano Pannario et vnum celarium,
nichil ei reddendo inde set reddunt Willelmo Kepeharm iijs. vt
capitali et ualet ij marcas plus per annum.

Prioria Sancte Frideswide. Abendoniam. Item Prior et Con- 133
uentus Sancte Frideswide tenent vnum tenementum in parochia
Sancte Ebbe quod eis dedit Rogerus Noyf in perpetuam elemosinam,
reddendo inde annuatim Abbati de Abydonia xvi^d. vt capitali, et
ualet j marcam plus per annum.

Item Prior et Conuentus Sancte Frideswide tenent vnum tenemen- 134
tum cum pertinenciis quod eis dedit Ricardus Segrym in perpetuam
elemosinam sine aliquo redditu, et ualet xls. per annum.

Item Ricardus Tannarius tenet tenementum quod dedit ei Matillis 187
Tannaria in liberum maritagium cum filia sua, et reddit Iohanni
Tannario ijs. vt capitali, et ualet ijs. plus.

Beauliu. Osneya. Hospitale. Item Iohannes Tannarius 188
tenet j tenementum hereditarie, et reddit Abbati de Beaulv vt capitali
xx^d. et Hospitali Sancti Iohannis viijs. et Abbati de Osneya ij^d., et
non ualet plus.

Hospitale. Item Iohannes Brunestus tenet j tenementum emptum 189
ab Agnete Tannaria, et reddit dicte Agneti vnum par cyrothecarum vt
capitali per annum et Hospitali Sancti Iohannis viijs. et Gunnulde
Brunestus j^d.: non ualet plus.

Eynesham. Hospitale. Item Willelmus de Sodtonia tenet j 190
tenementum quod ei dedit Ricardus Brunestus cum filia sua in
liberum maritagium, et reddit eidem j clauum gariofli vt capitali et
Abbati de Eynesham iijs. et Fratribus Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis
xvi^d., et ualet vs. plus.

Eynesham. Item Galfridus Aurifaber tenet iiij tenementa et vnam 191
vacuam placiam que emit de Symone de Wallingford, et reddit Abbati
de Eynesham iijs. vt capitali, et ualent iijs. plus per annum.

Hospitale. Item Walterus de Kyngestona tenet j tenementum et 192
reddit Hospitali Sancti Iohannis ijs. ut capitali per annum, quod
quidem tenementum emit de Fratribus dicti Hospitalis, et non ualet
plus.

Stodleye. Item Willelmus de Hacheburne tenet j tenementum 193
ad terminum vite sue et vxoris sue de Priorissa de Stodleye pro js. per
annum vt de capitali, et non ualet plus.

- 194 Item Galfridus de Hengesheye tenet j vacuum placiam quam Hugo Kepeharm dedit ei in liberum maritagium cum filia sua, et reddit Iohanni Kepeharm obolum, et uacat.
- 195 **Osneya.** Item Thomas le Parmenter tenet j tenementum emptum ab Abbate de Osneya, et reddit eidem per annum xvjs., et Magistro Gvidoni ijs. vt capitali, et ecclesie Sancte Ebbe ijs., et non ualet plus.
- 196 Item Christophorus tenet ij tenementa hereditarie cum iij celariis et vno solario, et reddit inde per annum Waltero Aurifabro ixs. ut capitali, et ecclesie iijjz., et ualet xls. plus per annum.
- 197 **Bartholomaeus. Fredeswyde.** Item Leticia la Paumer tenet ij tenementa hereditarie cum ij coterellis, et reddit inde per annum Iohanni Ioudi jz. et Hospitali Sancti Bartholomei xijz., et Priori Sancte Fredeswyde ijs. ut capitali, et ecclesie iijjz., et ualet xxs. plus per annum.
- 198 Item Leticia la Paumer tenet ij tenementa hereditarie, et reddit inde per annum Ysode Toddes ijs. ut capitali, et ualet xs. plus.
- 199 **Oseneya.** Item eadem Leticia tenet j tenementum cum furno hereditarie, et reddit inde per annum Abbati de Oseneya iijs. vt capitali, et ecclesie ijz., et ualet j marcam plus per annum.
- 200 Item dicta Leticia tenet j tenementum hereditarie, et reddit inde annuatim Iohanni Aurifabro dimidiam libram cimini ut capitali, et ualet ijs. plus.
- 201 Item dicta Leticia tenet ij tenementa hereditarie, et reddit inde annuatim Waltero Feteplace ijs. vt capitali sine medio, et ualet viijs. plus per annum.
- 202 Item Matillis Scamdelf tenet j tenementum quod ei dedit Willelmus de Wendelsworthe pater suus in liberum maritagium, et reddit inde Henrico Owen vt capitali ijs. et vjz. et ad luminariam Sancte Ebbe vjz., et ualet vs. plus per annum.
- 203 Item Iohannes de Coble tenet j tenementum quod emit de Cecilia Trasce, et reddit eidem j par cyrothecarum de j obolo et Henrico Owen capitali domino iijs., et ualet dimidiam marcam plus.
- 204 Item Iohannes de Cherhulle tenet j tenementum quod emit a Waltero Aurifabro, et reddit eidem Waltero viijs. vt capitali sine medio, et non ualet plus.
- 205 **Oseneya.** Item Willelmus de Dodecote tenet j tenementum emptum de Abbate de Osneya pro j marca per annum vt de capitali : non ualet plus.
- 206 Item liberi Roberti Beysun tenent j tenementum hereditarie, et reddunt parochie Sancte Ebbe ijs. vt capitali, et ad luminariam dicte ecclesie jz., et ualet xs. plus per annum.

Item Henricus Waterman tenet j tenementum de parochia Sancte 207
Ebbe, et reddit eidem vijs. vt capitali sine medio : non ualet plus.

Item Willelmus Gurdeler tenet j tenementum de parochia Sancte 208
Ebbe, et reddit eidem iijs. ut capitali : non ualet plus.

Item Parochia Sancte Ebbe tenet ij vacuas placias, et nichil inde 209
reddit.

Item Alicia filia H[enrici] Owen tenet j tenementum de Reginaldo 210
Cerle, et reddit eidem Reginaldo ijs. ut capitali, et ualet dimidiam
marcam plus per annum.

Item Willelmus de Dodecote tenet j tenementum emptum de 211
Reginaldo Cerle, et reddit dicto Reginaldo vs. tam quam capitali, et
ad luminariam Sancte Ebbe ijs. et ij*d.*, et ualet dimidiam marcam plus
per annum.

Eynesham. Fredeswyde. Item Hugo le Chaun et Henricus 212
de Comenor tenent vnum tenementum quod eis dedit Willelmus Kine
cum duabus filiabus suis in liberum maritagium, et reddunt Abbati de
Eynesham xij*d.* tanquam capitali, et Priori Sancte Fredeswyde viij*d.*
et ecclesie Sancte Ebbe ij*d.* et Iohanni Kepeharm vj*d.*, et ualet iijs.
plus per annum.

Litlemore. Item Alicia Dykun tenet j tenementum quod emit de 213
Dru Petro fratre suo, et reddit inde Priorisse de Litlemore ijs. tanquam
capitali, et ad luminariam Sancte Ebbe ij*d.*, et ad lampadem dicte
ecclesie xij*d.*, et ualet xs. plus per annum.

Stodleye. Item Iohannes de Stanton tenet j tenementum quod 214
emit de Waltero de Elleswylle, et reddit eidem vnum clauum gariofli
et Priorisse de Stodley ijs. tanquam capitali, et ecclesie Sancte Ebbe
iiij*d.*, et ualet vs. plus.

Item Walterus Moubrey tenet j solarium ultra portam ville ad 215
terminum vite sue sine redditu, et propterea illud edificauit, et ualet xs.
per annum.

Eynesham. Litlemore. Item Iohannes Culuert tenet j tene- 216
mentum videlicet medietatem de dote vxoris sue et aliam medietatem
emit de Edytha Waterman, et reddit eidem vnum *d.*, et Abbati de
Eynesam xij*d.* ut capitali, et Priorisse de Littlemore xij*d.*, et ualet
j marcam plus per annum.

Henricus de Gamage tenet j molendinum equinum ex hereditate 217
vxoris sue, et reddit Alicie de Boxore ijs. ut capitali sine medio, et
ualet j marcam plus per annum.

Henricus Damage tenet j tenementum ex hereditate vxoris sue, et 218
reddit Magistro Gwydoni vs. vt capitali sine medio : non ualet plus.

Eynesham. Item dominus Fulco de Ricote tenet j tenementum et 219

- vnam portam emptum ab Abbate de Eynesam, et reddit pro vtroque Abbati de Eynesam ijs. ut capitali, et ualet ij marcas per annum.
- 220 **Einesham.** Item Alicia Iopes tenet j tenementum ex hereditate, et reddit Abbati de Eynesam iijs., sine medio, et ualet xs. plus.
- 221 Item Radulphus Walle tenet j tenementum quod dedit ei Nicholas Bucca in liberum maritagium cum nepte sua, et reddit Waltero Feteplace ixs. vt capitali, et non ualet plus.
- 222 Item Thomas Feteplace tenet vnam vacuum placiam ex hereditate, et reddit ecclesie ij*℥*.
- 223 **Oseneya.** Item Thomas Feteplace tenet j tenementum ex hereditate, et reddit Waltero Feteplace iij*℥*s. et Abbati de Oseneya xx*℥*. ut capitali, et ecclesie Sancte Ebbe iij*℥*., et ualet dimidiam marcam plus.
- 224 Item Ricardus Carpentarius tenet unum tenementum de Christiana Pykenoth, et reddit Waltero de Kyngestona iij*℥*s. vt capitali et ecclesie iij*℥*., et non ualet plus.
- 225 Item Henricus Heneye tenet j tenementum emptum a Waltero de Kyngestona, et reddit eidem per annum viij*℥*s., et idem Walterus reddit Gunnelle de Bruncestria j obolum ut capitali, et non ualet plus.
- 226 Item Iohannes de Ewe tenet j tenementum emptum a Ricardo Symeon, et reddit eidem per annum ijs. vt capitali, et Lucie Rufe xij*℥*., et ualet xxs. plus per annum.

5.

[Parochia Sancti Edwardi].

- 744 Item eadem Iuliana [Perle] tenet vnam aream in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Edwardi, sed qualiter habuit ingressum aut de quibus teneatur in capite siue in medio aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet vj*℥*.
- 757 Item idem Galfridus [le Causer] tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Edwardi quod sibi accidit [hereditarie et tenet] in capite de Abbate Oseneye reddendo eidem ijs. vj*℥*. per annum, et valet xxs.
- 792 Item idem Thomas [filius Hugonis le Cordenwaner] tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Edwardi quod sibi accidit hereditarie, et tenet in capite de Thoma de Sow y clerico reddendo eidem xiiij*℥*., et reddit ecclesie Sancti Michaelis borealis xxij*℥*., et valet j marcam.
- 844 Item eadem Vniuersitas tenet in dominico vnum tenementum in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Edwardi de dono Magistri Reginaldi

de Bathonia, set de quibus teneatur in capite aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet xxxs.

Item idem Galfridus [Aurifaber] tenet vnum tenementum in domi- 862
nico in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Edwardi de dono Anastasie
matris sue, et tenet in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo
eidem iijs. vjd. et valet j marcām.

Willelmus le Espicer Iunior tenet vnum tenementum in dominico 866
in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Edwardi de dono Willelmi le Espicer
Senioris, et tenet de heredibus suis in medio reddendo eisdem vnum
clauum gariophili per annum, et de Magistro Gwydone Le Armerer
in capite reddendo eidem vjs. per annum, et valet j marcām.

Item idem Willelmus [le Espicer Iunior] tenet vnum tenementum 869
in eadem villa in dominico in parochia Sancti Edwardi de dono
Philippi Burgeys, et tenet de Iohanne Burgeys in medio reddendo
eidem vnam marcām per annum, et non valet plus.

Item idem Willelmus tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem 870
villa in parochia Sancti Edwardi de dono Thome de Driffeld, et tenet
in capite de Willelmo de Eu reddendo eidem xvijd. per annum, et
valet iijs.

Item idem Magister Gwydo [le Armerer] tenet vnum tenementum 907
in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Edwardi per legem Anglie, et tenet
in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem xijd. et valet
ij. marcas.

6.

[Parochia Sancte Fredeswyde.]

Cristina Plente tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem 715
villa in parochia Sancte Fredeswyde quod sibi accidit hereditarie, et
tenet in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem viiis.
per annum et valet xxs.

Nicholaus filius Nicholai le Chapeleyn Aurifaber Oxonie tenet vnum 716
solarium in dominico in parochia Sancte Fredeswyde de dono Iohannis
Paske, set de quibus teneatur in capite aut in medio aut per quod
seruicium nescitur, et valet xvijd.

Radulphus Frewyne tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem 718
villa in parochia Sancte Fredeswyde de dono Iohannis Paske, sed de
quo teneatur in capite aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet ijs.

Iohannes de Bathonia tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in 719
eadem villa in parochia Sancte Fredeswyde per legem Anglie, et tenet
in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem xijd.

Item idem Magister [Hospitalis Sancti Iohanne] tenet vnum tene- 810

mentum in eadem villa in parochia Sancte Fredeswyde quod sibi legauit Adam de Sancto Edmundo quondam archidiaconus Oxonie set de quo teneatur in capite aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet iiij marcas.

- 859 Item idem Nicholaus [de Kyngestona] tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancte Fredeswyde quod tenetur in capite de Waltero Aurifabro reddendo eidem xvjd., et valet vs.
- 871 Item idem Willelmus [le Espicer Iunior] tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancte Fredeswyde de dono Iohannis le Ape, et tenet in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem iij s. per annum, et valet iij s.
- 874 Philippus de Eu tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancte Fredeswyde de dono Cristine Plente, quod tenet in capite de Priorissa de Stodle reddendo eidem vijs. per annum, et valet xs.
- 884 Item idem Iohannes [le Taillur] tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancte Fredeswyde de dono Gonnore la Espicere et tenet in medio de heredibus eius reddendo eidem xij d., et in capite de Abbate Abbendonie reddendo eidem xjd., et valet iiij s.
- 885 Item idem Iohannes tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancte Fredeswyde de dono Iohannis Paske, et tenet in capite de Abbate Abbendonie reddendo eidem xjd. et valet per annum xs.
- 886 Item idem Iohannes tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancte Fredeswyde de dono Agnetis la Lumenore reddendo eidem vnum denarium in medio, et tenet in capite de Waltero Aurifabro reddendo eidem iij s., et valet xs.

7.

[Parochia Sancti Iohannis.]

- 777 Willelmus Petytkorteys tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis quod sibi accidit hereditarie, et tenet in capite de ecclesia Sancti Iohannis reddendo eidem iij d., et valet xs.
- 778 [filius Gal]fridi le Mercer tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis, set qualiter habuit [ingressum aut] de quibus teneatur in capite siue in medio aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet xs.
- 779 Willelmus et Cecilia [vxor] eius tenent vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis de dono Averi

le Batur et Iohannis Paske, et tenent in capite de Magistro Hospitalis reddendo eidem iiij^s. et reddunt ecclesie predictae ij^d., et valet j marcā.

Walterus de Lecheford sutor tenet vnum tenementum in dominico 780 in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis de dono Prioris Sancte Fredeswyde et Rogeri de Couele, et tenet de predicto Priore in medio reddendo eidem iiij^s. vij^d., et reddit ecclesie predictae ij^d., et valet vs.

Quidam filius Willelmi Kephern tenet vnum tenementum in domi- 781 nico in eadem [villa] in parochia Sancti Iohannis quod sibi accidit hereditarie, set de quibus teneatur in capite aut in medio aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet xxs.

Item tenet vnam aream in dominico in eadem villa in parochia 783 Sancti Iohannis set qualiter habuit ingressum aut de quibus teneatur in medio siue in capite aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet vj^d.

Willelmus le Hyreys tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in 784 eadem villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis quod sibi accidit hereditarie, et tenet in capite de Waltero Feteplace et Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo predicto Waltero ijs., et predicto Priori j^d., et reddit ecclesie Sancti Iohannis vj^d., et valet xs.

Adam de Middletona tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem 785 villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis de dono Iacobi le Coruisarius, et tenet in capite de ecclesia Sancti Iohannis reddendo eidem ij^d., et valet xxs.

Iohanna la Cornore tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem 786 villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis quod sibi accidit hereditarie, et tenet in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem viij^d., et valet vs.

Iohannes Mazelyn tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem 787 villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis quod sibi accidit hereditarie, et tenet in capite de Magistro Hospitalis predicti reddendo eidem ijs., et reddit ecclesie Sancti Iohannis xij^d., et valet vnam marcā.

Petrus Pistor tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa 788 in parochia Sancti Iohannis quod habuit cum vxore sua, et tenet in capite de Magistro Hospitalis predicti reddendo eidem xvjs. vj^d., et non valet plus.

Ricardus le Barber [tenet vnum] tenementum in dominico in eadem 789 villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis de dono Iohannis Edriche et tenet [in capite] de Priore [Sancte] Fredeswyde reddendo eidem ijs., et valet iiij^s.

. . . dona tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in 790 parochia Sancti Iohannis de dono Iohannis Edriche [et tenet in capite de] Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem xvij^d., et valet vjs.

- 791 Thomas filius Hugonis le Cordenwaner tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis quod sibi accidit hereditarie, et tenet in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem viij*℥*., et valet *xs*.
- 793 Willelmus Petitkorteys tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis quod sibi accidit hereditarie, set de quibus teneatur in capite aut in medio aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet *xs*.
- 794 Stephanus de Perham tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis de dono Magistri Petri de Lokynge, et tenet in capite de Henrico Oweyn reddendo eidem xij*℥*., et reddit ecclesie Sancti Iohannis ijs. per annum, et valet dimidiam marcam.
- 821 Item idem Magister [Hospitalis Sancti Iohanni] tenet duo tenementa in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis set qualiter habuit ingressum aut de quibus teneantur in capite siue in medio aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valent xvij*℥*s.
- 822 Item idem Magister tenet vnum tenementum in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis de dono Ricardi le Dosyere, et tenet in capite de ecclesia sancti Iohannis predicti reddendo eidem ijs. per annum et valet *xxs*.
- 823 Item idem Magister tenet vnum tenementum in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis quod emit de Alexandro le Knyft, set de quo teneatur in capite aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet *xxs*.
- 824 Item idem Magister tenet vnum tenementum in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis, set qualiter habuit ingressum aut de quibus teneatur in capite siue in medio aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet *xxs*.
- 839 Item eadem Priorissa [de Lytlemore] tenet vnum tenementum in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis de dono Hugonis le Ryche, set de quo teneatur in capite aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet *xls*.
- 840 Item eadem Priorissa tenet vnum tenementum in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis, set qualiter habuit ingressum aut de quibus teneatur in capite aut in medio aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet j marcam.
- 841 Item eadem Priorissa tenet in eadem parochia vnum cotagium, et valet ijs., set qualiter teneatur nescitur.
- 843 Cancellarius et Vniuersitas Oxonie tenent in dominico vnum tenementum in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis de dono Willelmi de Helonde, set de quibus teneatur in capite aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet *xxs*.
- 846 Custos et Scholares de Mertonehalle tenent in dominico vnam curiam

in parochia Sancti Iohannis Oxonie de dono Abbatis de Redinge, et tenent de eodem in medio reddendo eidem iij*s.* et in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem vnum obolum per annum, et valet c solidos.

Item tenet in dominico vnum tenementum in dominico¹ in eadem 847 villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis de dono Andree Halegod, set de quibus teneatur in capite aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet iij marcas.

Magister Petrus de Lakyngē tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in 849 eadem villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis de dono Magistri Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis extra portam orientalem Oxonie, et tenet de eodem in medio et in capite reddendo eidem vnum obolum, et valet j marcā.

Item idem Magister Petrus tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in 850 eadem villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis de dono Abbatis Oseneye, et tenet de eodem in medio et in capite reddendo eidem vnum denarium per annum, et valet xs.

Item idem Magister Petrus tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in 851 eadem villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis de dono Iohannis filii Nicholai Edryche, et tenet de eodem in medio reddendo eidem vnum denarium, set de quibus teneatur in capite nescitur, et valet j marcā.

Henricus Oweyn tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem 853 villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis quod habuit cum vxore sua Alicia et ipsa de dono Henrici Perle patris sui, et tenet in capite de Priore de Mertona reddendo eidem vs. per annum, et valet ij marcas.

Item predictus Henricus [Oweyn] tenet vnam aream in dominico 857 in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis, set qualiter habuit ingressum aut de quibus teneatur in capite siue in medio aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet obolum per annum.

Item idem Galfridus [Aurifaber] tenet vnam aream in dominico in 861 eadem villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis quam sibi dimisit Radulphus de Salle pro arreragio cuiusdam annui redditus quam tenuit in capite de Scolaribus de Mertone pro seruicio ij*d.*, et non valet plus.

Item idem Philippus [de Eu] tenet vnum tenementum in dominico 877 in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis per legem Anglie, et tenet in capite de Waltero Feteplace reddendo eidem xiiij*d.* per annum, et valet ij marcas.

Item idem Nicholaus [de Coleshulle] tenet vnum tenementum in 880 dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Iohannis, et tenet in capite de Henrico de Schyneholt reddendo eidem vnum clauum gariophile per annum et . . .

¹ Sic MS.

8.

[Parochia Sancte Marie.]

- 451 Item idem Walterus [Aurifaber] percepit de quodam domo Abbatis Oseneye in cimiterio Beate Marie in parochia eiusdem iiij^d., quo warento nescimus.
- 467 Item idem Henricus [Oweyn] percepit de domo Thome Bedelli in parochia Beate Marie in vico qui dicitur Catte-stret iiij^s., quo warento nescimus.
- 468 Item idem Henricus percepit de domo que fuit Henrici de Lincolnia in eadem parochia iiij^d., quo warento nescimus.
- 490 Item idem Willelmus [de Eu] habet vnam domum in parochia Beate Marie in vico qui dicitur Cattestrete, quam tenet Robertus Notarius.
- 491 Item idem Willelmus habet ibidem aliam domum quam tenet Iohannes del Hastings.
- 492 Item idem Willelmus percepit de quadam domo Abbatis Oseneye iuxta ecclesiam Beate Virginis in parochia eiusdem ijs. viij^d. quo warento nescimus.
- 621 Item idem hospitale [Sancti Iohannis] percepit de quadam domo iuxta aulam que dicitur Drordashalle in parochia Beati Virginis xls.
- 622 Item idem hospitale percepit de duabus seldis quas tenet Ricardus le Archer cum quodam solario in magno vico in eadem parochia xxxs.
- 623 Item idem hospitale percepit de quadam domo in Cattestrete in eadem parochia que vocatur Herbeghalle xls.
- 624 Item idem hospitale percepit de domo quam tenet Simon Ligator in eadem parochia xxij^s.
- 625 Item idem hospitale percepit de domo quam tenet Radulphus Illuminator in eadem parochia iiij^s.
- 626 Item idem hospitale percepit de domo que fuit Iohannis de Cristes-chyrche in Cattestrete in eadem parochia xvij^d.
- 627 Item idem hospitale percepit de domo quam Iohannes le Enfaunt tenet in eadem parochia xs.
- 628 Item idem hospitale percepit de domo Willelmi Scoti in eadem parochia xxiiij^s.
- 629 Item idem hospitale percepit de domo Thome Scoti in eadem parochia viij^s.
- 630 Item idem hospitale percepit de domo angulari in magno vico iuxta ecclesiam Beate Virginis in eadem parochia quam Ricardus Barbiton-sor tenet xxvij^s.

Item idem hospitale percipit de duabus seldis Munfelli Mercatoris xs. 631

Item eadem Abbatissa [de Godestowe] percipit de domo quam Simon Balle tenet in parochia Beate Virginis xxxs. 644

Item eadem Abbatissa percipit de quadam domo iuxta ecclesiam Beate Virginis in parochia eiusdem xs. 645

Item eadem Abbatissa percipit de quadam alia domo ibidem in eadem parochia ij marcas. 646

Item eadem Priorissa [de Stodleye] percipit de quadam domo in parochia Beate Virginis iuxta domum angularem vniuersitatis quam domum dicta Priorissa habuit de dono Celene Oweyn xs. 659

Item eadem Priorissa percipit de domo quam tenet Iohannes Warewyke in Cattestrete in eadem parochia xx*d*. obolum quadrantem. 660

Item eadem Priorissa percipit de quodam tenemento in eadem parochia quod habuit de dono Andree Halegod xxvs. 661

Item idem Abbas [de Eynsham] percipit de domo quam tenet Thomas Balle in parochia Beate Virginis iij*s*., quo warento nescimus. 682

Item idem Abbas percipit de domo sua iuxta ecclesiam Beate Virginis in parte orientali in eadem parochia iuxta bellum frontem iij marcas, quo warento nescimus. 683

Item eadem Priorissa [de Lytlemore] habet quandam domum in parochia Beate Marie que fuit Warneri xxs. 688

Item eadem Priorissa percipit de domo Walteri Byset in eadem parochia i*s*., quo warento nescimus. 689

Item eadem Priorissa percipit de quadam domo sua iuxta bellum frontem in eadem parochia x*s*., quo warento nescimus. 690

Item idem Episcopus habet quandam magnam scolam legum in parochia Beate Virginis, et valet annuatim v marcas. 703

Item eadem Vniuersitas [Oxonie] habet quandam domum in parochia Beate Virginis iuxta tenementum Priorisse de Stodleye quod habuit de dono Andree Halegod, et valet per annum viij*s*. 707

Item eadem Vniuersitas habet quandam aliam domum que vocatur Brasennose cum quattuor scolis in eadem parochia, et taxatur ad viij marcas et fuit illa domus aliquo tempore Galfridi Fussel. 708

Item eadem Vniuersitas habet aliam domum angularem cum duabus scolis in eadem parochia, et taxantur ad xls. 709

Item idem Galfridus tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in villa in parochia Beate Marie quod sibi accidit hereditarie, et tenet in capite de Wilhelmo de Eu reddendo eidem xli*d*. per annum, et valet ij marcas. 714

Item eadem Iuliana [Perle] tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Beate Marie de dono predictae Ade [le Feure] 743

- patris sui et tenet in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem xvjd., et valet ij marcas.
- 745 Thomas de Sutham tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Beate Marie quod sibi accidit hereditarie, et tenet in capite de Magistro Gwydone le Armerer reddendo eidem xxs. per annum, et valet xs.
- 746 Magister Robertus de Fletham rector ecclesie Beate Marie tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Beate Virginis quod tenet successiue, set de quibus teneatur in capite siue in medio aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet vj marcas.
- 747 Iohannes de Farendona tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Beate Marie quod sibi accidit hereditarie, et tenet in capite de eadem ecclesia reddendo eidem xd. per annum, et valet j marcām.
- 748 Ecclesia Beate Virginis tenet vnum celarium cum solario in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Beate Marie de dono Henrici le Barber, et tenet in capite de Matillide de Ely, reddendo eidem vjs., et valet dimidiam marcām.
- 749 Elias filius Willelmi Russele tenet vnum celarium cum solario in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Beate Marie de dono Henrici le Barber, et tenet in capite de Matillide de Ely, reddendo eidem vjs., et inde domino Regi ijđ. obolum de langable, et valet dimidiam marcām.
- 750 Iohannes de Londonia tenet vnum tenementum in eadem villa in parochia Beate Marie de Priorissa de Stodleye ad terminum vite sue pro vna marca, set qualiter predicta Priorissa ingrediebatur aut de quibus teneatur in capite siue in medio, aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et non valet plus.
- 751 Iohannes le Espicer tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Beate Marie de dono Andree de Durham, et tenet in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem ijs. per annum, et valet iiij marcas.
- 753 Iohannes le Forber tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Beate Virginis de Fulcone de Rukote in medio reddendo eidem xiiijđ., et in capite de Magistro Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis Oxonie reddendo eidem .xijđ., et valet dimidiam marcām.
- 755 Item idem Thomas [de Sewy] tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Beate Marie de dono et feofamento Iohannis Edriche reddendo eidem vnum clauum gariophili in medio, et tenet in capite de Abbatisa de Godestowe reddendo eidem ijs. per annum, et valet xs.

Dominus Bogo de Clare tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in 782 eadem villa in parochia Beate Marie quod vocatur la Quolehalle, et tenet in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem dimidiam marcā, et valet vij marcas.

Galfridus Carpentarius tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in 799 eadem villa in parochia Beate Marie de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde in medio reddendo eidem xs., et valet dimidiam marcā.

Iohannes Wartheyn tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem 800 villa in parochia Beate Marie quod habuit cum vxore sua, et tenet in capite de Willelmo de Eu reddendo eidem xd., et valet dimidiam marcā.

Thomas Balle tenet vnum tenementum in eadem villa in dominico 801 in parochia Beate Marie de dono Wytele et tenet in capite de Willelmo de Eu reddendo eidem xijd., et valet xs.

Ecclesia Beate Marie tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem 802 villa cum vna area in parochia Beate Virginis quod datum fuit . . . [pre]dicte ecclesie, set per quem nescitur aut de quibus teneatur in capite aut in medio aut per quod seruicium, et valet iij s.

. . . tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia 803 Beate Marie de dono Magistri Roberti de Prestona, et [tenet in capite de Priore Sancte] Fredeswyde reddendo eidem iij s., et valet vs.

. . . [tenet vnum] tenementum in dominico in eadem [villa] in 804 parochia Beate Virginis de dono Henrici de Gamages et te[net in capite de] . . . [reddendo] eidem vnam rosam per annum, et valet xs.

. . . [tenet vnum tenementum in dominico] in eadem villa in 805 parochia Beate Virginis, set qualiter ingrediebatur aut de quibus [teneatur in capite aut in medio aut per quod serui]cium nescitur, et valet xs.

. . . [tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem vi]lla in 806 parochia Beate Virginis quod fuit Willelmi de Wytele quond[am viri sui] . . . reddendo eidem xxis. xd., et tenet in capite de [Abbate de] Abbendoniam pro vjd., et reddit ecclesie Sancti Edwardi xxxijd. [et ecclesie Beate] Marie de dono Ade le Feure, et tenet in capite de . . .

. . . parochia Beate Marie . . .

807

Item idem Magister [Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis] tenet vnum 813 tenementum in eadem villa in parochia Beate Marie de dono Agnetis de Farendona, et tenet in capite de ecclesia Beate Virginis reddendo eidem xd. et vnam libram cere per annum, et valet xxs.

Item idem Willelmus [le Espicer Iunior] tenet vnum tenementum 867 in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Beate Marie de dono Iohannis

- Halegod, et tenet in capite de Abbate Abendonie reddendo eidem ijs. per annum, et valet xxxs.
- 868 Item idem Willelmus tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Beate Marie de dono Abbatisse de Godestowe, et tenet de eadem in medio reddendo eidem vnum clauum gariophili et de Abbate Abendonie in capite reddendo eidem ijs. per annum, et valet iij marcas.
- 888 Item idem Andreas [de Durham] tenet duas seldas in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Beate Marie de dono Matillidis sub Muro, et valet per annum vnam marcām.
- 900 Item idem Magister Gwydo [le Armerer] tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Beate Marie per legem Anglie, et tenet in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem xij*d.*, et valet v marcas et dimidiam.
- 908 Item idem Magister Gwydo [le Armerer] tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Beate Marie per legem Anglie, set de quibus teneatur in capite aut in medio aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet xxs.

9.

[Parochia Sancti Martini.]

- 330 **Sancti Martini.** Iohannes Cupere tenet j mesuagium de Thoma Bunte, et Thomas de Iohanne patre suo, reddit Edmundo Pady xii*d.* et Galfrido Aurifabro i*d.* et ecclesie Sancti Martini xxii*d.* nescitur quo modo, et valet dimidiam marcām.
- 331 Philippus de Stokwelle tenet j mesuagium de hereditate Galfridi patris sui et Galfridus habuit illud cum Beatrice filia Roberti le Mercer, Reddit heredibus Iohannis Pady iiijs., et valet xxs.
- 332 **Sancti Martini.** Isenda Fulur tenet j mesuagium de Thoma de Waltona et Thomas emit illud de Iacobo Iudeo et Iacobus de Benedicto Iudeo, et Benedictus emit illud de Odo Piscatore. Reddit heredibus Iohannis Pady xij*d.* et ecclesie Sancti Martini xiv*d.*, nescitur quomodo et valet j marcām.
- 333 **Hospitalis.** Agnes de Welles tenet j mesuagium de Iohanna matre sua et Iohanna de Hugone patre suo. Reddit heredibus Iohannis Pady xvii*d.* et Lucie Rede ijs. v*d.*, et Hospitali Sancti Iohannis extra portam ijs., nescitur quo waranto, et non valet plus.
- 334 **Martini.** Henricus Oweyn tenet j cellarium cum solario iuxta ecclesiam Sancti Martini quod emit de Ricardo de Bristollia, et Ricardus de Ada Byset. Reddit Rose Bontyre xxvijs. et ecclesie Sancti Martini v*d.*, nescitur quo modo, et non valet plus.

Eynesham. Iohanna Bodin tenet j cellarium cum solarario et 335
j seldam iuxta ecclesiam Sancti Martini ex legato Willelmi Bodin
patris sui et Willelmus de Iuliana matre sua et Iuliana de Roberto
Bailol. Reddit heredibus dicti Roberti j*l*. in capite et Galfrido sub
Muro xv*js*. et Abbati de Eynesham vii*js*., nescitur quo modo nec quo
waranto, et non valet plus.

Alicia Mercer tenet j mesuagium ad vitam suam de Galfrido viro 336
suo et Galfridus de hereditate Roberti patris sui. Reddit Thome
Clerico x*xs*. vnde idem Thomas ad firmam ville xiii*js*., et valet x*xs*.

Galfridus Manger tenet j seldam iuxta illud de Thoma Manger et 337
Thomas de Mangero patre suo. Reddit Galfrido le Mercer v*s*. vt
capitali, et non valet plus.

Nicholaus de Coleshulle tenet j seldam iuxta eandem de Nicholao 338
de Kingestona qui habuit illam de dono Amicie Cruste. Reddit
Galfrido le Mercer v*s*. et Andree de Derham iii*js*., et valet j marc*am*.

Andreas de Derham tenet j seldam de dono Willelmi Crompe et 339
Willelmus de Iohanne patre suo. Reddit dicto Willelmo j*l*. et
Galfrido le Mercer v*js*., et valet dimidiam marc*am*.

Coflea. Henricus Oweyn tenet j seldam de Ricardo de Waltona 340
et Ricardus de Henrico Symeon. Reddit Waltero Feteplace i*js*. et
ad firmam ville v*l*., et Templariis de Coflea vii*js*. v*l*., nescitur quo
waranto, et valet i*js*. ultra.

Coflea. Philippus de Eu tenet j seldam quam habuit in liberum 341
maritagium cum filia Galfridi de Henxtie et Galfridus de Templariis
de Coflea pro vii*js*. v*l*., sed nescitur quo modo Templarii habuerunt
illam. Et reddit Waltero Feteplace i*js*. j*l*. et ad firmam ville v*l*.
de landgable, et valet i*js*. ultra.

Cofle. Item Philippus tenet j seldam de dono Henrici Oweyn et 342
Henricus de Symeon fratre suo et Symeon de dono Henrici Senior.
Reddit Waltero Feteplace i*js*. j*l*. et ad firmam ville v*l*. et Templariis
de Coflea vii*js*. v*l*., nescitur quo modo nec quo waranto, et valet i*js*.
ultra.

Henricus Oweyn tenet j seldam de Waltero Aurifabro que accidit 343
ei de Iohanne fratre suo et Iohannes habuit de dono Henrici Symeon.
Reddit Waltero Feteplace xi*js*., et valet i*js*. ultra.

Nicholaus de Coleshulle tenet j seldam que accidit ei de Iohanne 344
patre suo et Iohannes emit de Petro Torold. Reddit Waltero Fete-
place xi*js*., et valet i*js*. ultra.

Abindonia. Walterus Feteplace tenet j mesuagium cum tribus 345
seldis de hereditate Ade patris sui, et Adam emit de Henrico Symeon
Iuniore et Henricus de Henrico patre suo. Reddit heredibus Willelmi

- de Muntein v marcas et xld., et Abbati de Abindonia xxixs. et iiijd., nescitur quo waranto, et valet xxs. ultra.
- 346 Galfridus Aurifaber tenet j mesuagium de Thoma Lisewys pro xs. per annum, et Thomas habuit illud ex legato Thome Desbuero et Thomas de Iohanne Mirie et Iohannes de Nicholao Brodeic, et non valet plus.
- 347 Thomas Lisewys tenet j mesuagium iuxta illud mesuagium quod habuit de Willelmo patre suo. Reddit heredibus Iohannis le Mirie xxxs., et non valet plus.
- 348 Galfridus Manger tenet j seldam ex legato Thome patris sui, et Thomas de dono Celcine la Russe. Reddit Waltero Aurifabro dimidiam marcam, et valet ijs. et iiijd. ultra.
- 349 **Oseneye.** Thomas de Derham tenet j seldam de dono Iohannis Pady et Iohannes de dono Andree Halegod. Reddit Abbati de Oseneya xs., nescitur quo waranto, et valet ijs. iiijd. ultra.
- 350 **Oseneye.** Nicholaus de Kingestona tenet j seldam cum solario de dono Iuliane Perle et Iuliana de Ada filio Ricardi et Ricardus de Ricardo patre suo et idem de Lamberto Burewald et ipse de Dionisia Burewald et Dionisia de Alicia de Stokwell et Alicia de hereditate Petri patris sui. Reddit Abbati [de] Oseneya j marcam, nescitur quo waranto, et valet dimidiam marcam ultra.
- 351 **Eynesham.** Iohannes de Hanekintona tenet j seldam per Nicholaum de Stokwell, et idem per Ricardum patrem suum et Ricardum per Thomam filium Walteri et idem per Iohannem le Mirie. Reddit Abbati [de] Eynesham viijs., nescitur quo waranto, et valet viijs. ultra.
- 352 **Eynesham.** Lucia Rede tenet j seldam de Thoma filio Walteri et idem per Iohannem [le] Mirie, reddit Abbati [de] Eynesham xivs., nescitur quo modo, et valet iijs. ultra.
- 353 **Lutlemore. Eynesham.** Priorissa de Lutlemore tenet j seldam de dono Ade Feteplace vnde capit per annum xvijjs., et Abbas [de] Eynesham ijs., nescitur quo modo, et non valet plus.
- 354 **Eynesham.** Willelmus de Eu tenet j seldam de dono Philippi Molendinarii, et idem per Henricum filium Henrici et idem per Petrum patrem suum. Reddit Abbati [de] Eynsham xvjd., nescitur quo waranto, et valet xs.
- 355 Alicia de Welles tenet j solarium ultra duas seldas de dono Agathe matris sue et ipsa de dono Agathe matris sue et ipsa de dono Nicholai patris sui. Reddit heredibus Galfridi Manger jd., et valet xs.
- 357 **Godestowe.** Galfridus Aurifaber tenet j solarium de dono Iohannis Halegod et ipse de Matilda matre eius et ipsa de Galfrido Sewy. Reddit Abbatisse de Godestowe j marcam, nescitur quo modo, et nichil valet plus.

Eynesham. Idem Galfridus tenet j seldam similiter cum cellario 358 et solario. Reddit Abbati [de] Eynesham vijs., nescitur quo modo, et valet vs. plus.

Robertus Bodin tenet j seldam de Abbate de Eynesham pro xxs., 359 et Abbas habuit de Henrico de Oxonia, et non valet plus.

Sancti Martini. Hospitalis. Lutlemore. Oseneye. Thomas 360 Feteplace tenet j mesuagium et vnam seldam et vnum solarium ex hereditate Walteri patris sui et Walterus de Thoma patre suo et ipse de Lamberto Corduanario. Reddit ecclesie Sancti Martini pro capitali mansione xx*l*. et Hospitali Sancti Iohannis pro selda dimidiam marcam et Priorisse de Lutlemore pro eadem dimidiam marcam et Abbati [de] Oseneya ijs. vi*l*., et nescitur quo modo ipsi habuerunt nec quo waranto, et valent xxs. ultra. 1388029

Eynesham. Stodleie. Ricardus Pache tenet j seldam de Abbate 361 [de] Eynesham et ipse de dono Willelmi Kepharm et Willelmus de Iohanne Pady et ipse de Iohanne Halegod et Iohannes de Laurencio patre suo. Reddit dicto Abbati xijs. et Agneti Halegod ijs. et Hugoni Harding viij*l*. et Priorisse de Stodleie xv*l*., et nescitur quo modo, et non valet plus.

Frideswide. Thomas Feteplace tenet j cellarium cum solario de 362 hereditate Walteri patris sui et ipse de Henrico Pille et Henricus de Waltero Pille. Reddit dicto Waltero obolum et Waltero Aurifabro viijs., et Priori Sancte Frideswide xs., nescitur quo waranto¹, et nichil valet plus.

Item idem Walterus [Aurifaber] habet quandam domum in macello 443 in parochia Sancti Martini quam tenet de Waltero Biset et reddit inde annuatim Abbati Oseneye vs. in capite.

Item idem Walterus percipit de quadam selda Lucie Bouetona in 444 eadem parochia ix*s*., quo warento¹ nescimus.

Item idem Walterus tenet vnam seldam proxime iunctam per legem 445 Anglie et nichil inde reddit ut dicit.

Item idem Walterus percipit de quadam selda in eadem parochia 446 que est Henrici Oweyn cum solario iij*s*., quo warento nescimus.

Item idem Nicholaus [de Kyngestona] tenet quoddam tenementum 453 in parochia Sancti Martini quod habuit cum Amicia vxoris sua quondam de dono patris eiusdem Amicie, et reddit inde annuatim domino de Wyrthulle xij*l*. et Abbati Oseneye vjs. in capite.

Item idem Nicholaus tenet quoddam tenementum in eadem parochia 454 quod fuit Mangeri et habuit illud cum Lucia vxore sua, et inde reddit annuatim Priori de Mertona xls. in capite.

¹ Cf. page 1, note 5.

- 455 Item idem Nicholaus habet tres seldas in eadem parochia.
- 456 Item idem Nicholaus habet quandam domum in eadem parochia que fuit Hugonis Harding quam domum habuit cum Lucia vxore sua, et reddit inde annuatim Priorisse de Lytlemore xxs. in capite.
- 459 Item idem Henricus [Oweyn] habet duas domos in macello in parochia Sancti Martini de Ada Byset et reddit inde annuatim Abbati Oseneye xliiij s., et idem Abbas tenet de Rege, et reddit xij s. de langable, et pertinet ad firmam ville.
- 460 Item idem Henricus habet vnam seldam in eadem parochia cum solario quam tenet in capite de Waltero Aurifabro pro iij s.
- 461 Item idem Henricus percipit de quadam selda angulari in eadem parochia quam tenet Dionisia la Coyfere ijs. tanquam medius, quo warento nescimus.
- 462 Item idem Henricus tenet quandam seldam in eadem parochia de Abbate Oseneye in capite pro vs. iij s. in capite.
- 487 Item idem Philippus [de Eu] habet quandam seldam in parochia Sancti Martini de Abbate de Eynesham pro iij s. vj s. in capite.
- 493 Laurencius Bernardus tenet in macello vnam domum in parochia Sancti Martini et reddit inde annuatim Priori Sancte Fredeswyde in capite xxij s.
- 494 Iohannes de Tame tenet vnam domum in parochia Sancti Martini de Ada Feteplace, et reddit inde annuatim Misse Beate Virginis in Ecclesia Beate Marie iiij marcas de dono Ade Feteplace, et reddit. . . . Abbati Oseneye viij s. in capite.
- 495 Nicholaus de Coleshulle habet vnam domum in macello cum pertinenciis [quam] habuit cum vxore sua et reddit inde annuatim Abbati de Eynesham vjs. ij s. et Magistro G[uidoni le Armerer?] iij s. iij s., et Hospitali Sancti Iohannis iiij s. in capite.
- 504 Item idem hospitale [Sancti Iohannis] percipit de domo Nicholai de Coleshulle in macello in parochia Sancti Martini quam habuit cum vxore sua iiij s.
- 505 Item idem hospitale percipit de quattuor seldis in la Mercerie in eadem parochia xxxvs.
- 506 Item idem hospitale percipit de quadam selda quam tenet Nicholaus de Gersindona in eadem parochia xs.
- 664 Idem Abbas [de Eynsham] percipit de quadam domo Nicholai de Coleshulle in macello quam habuit cum vxore sua in parochia Sancti Martini vjs. vj s., quo warento nescimus.
- 665 Item idem Abbas percipit de domo Walteri de Grendona in eadem parochia xijs., quo warento nescimus.
- 666 Item idem Abbas percipit de quadam selda angulari iuxta macellum

in eadem parochia quam tenet Dionisia la Coyfere iiij^s., quo warento nescimus.

Item idem Abbas percipit de quadam alia selda quam tenet Emma 667 la Coyfere in eadem parochia viij^s., quo warento nescimus.

Item idem Abbas percipit de selda quam tenet Philippus de Eu in 668 eadem parochia iij^s. vjd., quo warento nescimus.

Item idem Abbas percipit de selda quam tenet Iohannes Culuert in 669 eadem parochia iij^s. vjd., quo warento nescimus.

Item idem Abbas percipit de selda quam tenet Magister Andreas 670 in eadem parochia iij^s. vjd., quo warento nescimus.

Item idem Abbas percipit de selda Egidii de Stokwelle in eadem 671 parochia iij^s. vjd., quo warento nescimus.

Eadem Priorissa [de Lytlemore] percipit de tenemento quod fuit 686 Hugonis Hårdyng in parochia Sancti Martini quod Nicholaus de Kyngestona accepit cum vxore suo, xxs., quo warento nescimus.

Idem Prior [de Mertona] percipit de tenemento Nicholai de 693 Kyngestona quod fuit Mangeri in parochia Sancti Martini xls., et inde idem Priori reddit Comiti Cornubie vijs., quo warento nescimus.

Iohannes de Hanekentona tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in 723 eadem villa in parochia Sancti Martini quod habuit de dono Nicholai de Stokwelle, et tenet in capite de Conuersis Londonie reddendo eisdem octo marcas per annum.

Walterus Feteplace et Iohannes Kepherm tenent vnum tenementum 724 in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Martini de Magistro Gwydone le Armerer in capite, reddendo eidem xls. et valet ij marcas et dimidiam.

Alicia filia Ricardi de Farendona tenet vnum tenementum in dominico 725 in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Martini de dono Alicie filie Ricardi le Blake, et tenet in capite de Priorissa de Lytlemore, Waltero Feteplace, Willelmo de Eu, et Nicholao Aurifabro de Londonia, reddendo predictae Priorisse xijs., predicto Waltero vijs. viij^d., Willelmo de Eu xij^d. et predicto Nicholao xd. per annum, et non valet plus.

Eadem Priorissa [de Stodleye] tenet vnum tenementum in eadem 832 villa in parochia Sancti Martini de dono Galfridi de Hengseye, set de quibus teneatur in capite nescitur, et valet xxs.

Nicholaus de Kyngestona tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in 858 eadem villa in parochia Sancti Martini quod habuit cum vxore sua filia Ricardi filii Nicholai, et tenet in capite de Abbate Oseneye reddendo eidem xvjs. per annum, et valet xxxs.

10.

[Parochia Sancti Michaelis Borealis.]

- 363 **Frideswide.** Abbatissa de Godestowe tenet j seldam de dono Hugonis le Palmer et ipse de Agnete Amfrei et Agnes per Willelmum patrem suum et ipse per Radulphum Amfrei. Reddit Priori Sancte Frideswide xijs., nescitur quo modo, et valet vjs. ultra.
- 364 **Frideswide. Hospitalis.** Thomas Preest tenet j mesuagium cum tribus seldis annuatim et tribus solariis supra que habuit de Roberto Oweyn et ipse per patrem suum Oweynum. Reddit Juliane Wid viijs. iiijz., item eidem xijs. ijz., et heredibus Symeonis de Walingeford iijs. et Magistro Guidoni vs. vjz., et ad firmam ville ijs., et Priori Sancte Frideswide xxijs., nescitur quomodo¹ et Hospitalariis ijs., nescitur quomodo, et valet xs. ultra.
- 365 **Oseneye.** Symeon filius Rogeri tenet j seldam de dono Cristine sororis sue et ipsa de Rogero patre suo, reddit Henrico Oweyn xijz., et Abbati [de] Oseneya j marcam, nescitur quo waranto, et non valet plus.
- 366 **Oseneye.** Galfridus le Mercer Iunior tenet j seldam ex hereditate Alicie matris sue et ipsa de Arnete patre suo. Reddit Iohanni Mazelin iiijjs., et Abbati [de] Oseneya j marcam, nescitur quo modo nec quo waranto, et non valet plus.
- 367 **Frideswide. Lutlemore. Sancte Ebbe.** Prior Sancte Frideswide tenet j seldam de dono Juliane Wid et ipsa per Laurencium patrem suum; et reddit dicto Priori vs., et Priorisse de Lutlemore vs., nescitur quo modo, et ecclesie Sancte Ebbe dimidiam marcam, nescitur quo modo, et non valet plus.
- 368 **Frideswide.** Thomas Feteplace tenet j seldam ex hereditate Walteri patris sui et ipse de Ada patre suo. Reddit Ade de Esse jz., et Priori Sancte Frideswide vs. vjz., nescitur quo waranto, et valet vs. ultra.
- 369 **Oseneye.** Laurencius Iuuenis tenet j seldam ad vitam suam de Henrico Liseurs et ipse per Henricum patrem suum. Reddit Abbati [de] Oseneya xjs., nescitur quo waranto, et valet iijs. vltra.
- 370 **Oseneye.** Thomas de Bedeford tenet j seldam cum solario per Walterum Feteplace et ipse per Thomam patrem suum. Reddit Abbati [de] Oseneya vs., nescitur quo modo¹, et valet vs. ultra.
- 371 **Oseneye.** Robertus Bodin tenet j mesuagium per Laurencium Iuuenem et ipse per Ceciliam matrem suam et Cecilia per Robertum patrem suum. Reddit heredibus Rogeri Mocke ijz., et Abbati [de] Oseneya xs., nescitur quo waranto, et valet xs. ultra.
- 372 **Frideswide.** Andreas de Derham tenet j mesuagium per Robertum

¹ Cf. page 1, note 5.

Godegron et Robertus per Henricum Liseurs patrem suum. Reddit Priori Sancte Frideswide dimidiam marcam, nescitur quo modo, et valet dimidiam marcam ultra.

Frideswide. Reginaldus filius Serlonis tenet ij seldas et j solarium 373 ex hereditate patris sui et ipse per Walterum Feteplace et ipse per Thomam patrem suum. Reddit Priori Sancte Frideswide xijs., nescitur quo modo, et non valet plus.

Iohannes de Bedeford tenet j mesuagium per Beatricem vxorem eius 374 et ipsa per Richardum Dewy et Richardus per Robertum awnculum¹ suum. Reddit Magistro Guidoni j marcam et Matilde Dewy xxs., ad vitam suam, et non valet plus.

Henricus Oweyn tenet j mesuagium per Ricardum de Canterbury 375 et ipse per Philippum Molendinarium et ipse per Philippum patrem suum. Reddit nichil.

Laurencius et Iohannes fratres tenent j cellarium cum solario per 376 Matildam de Hordle et ipsa per Sywardum Lorimer. Reddit Iuliane Wyd vjs., et non valet plus.

Goringe. Abbas [de] Oseneya tenet j seldam per Philippum 377 Molendinarium et Philippus per Ceciliam vxorem suam et ipsa per Aliciam matrem eius et ipsa per Adam patrem suum. Reddit Nicholao Molendinario xij*l*., et Alexandro de Bloxam vjs., et Priorisse de Goringa dimidiam marcam, nescitur quo modo et nichil valet plus.

Eynesham. Sancti Michaelis borealis. Galfridus le Sauser 378 tenet j seldam cum solario ex hereditate Willelmi patris sui et ipse per Willelmum le Rok. Reddit Abbati [de] Eynsham iijs., nescitur quo modo, et ecclesie Sancti Michaelis borealis xij*l*., et valet vis. ultra.

Ricardus de Dadingtona tenet vnum mesuagium per Philippum 379 Molendinarium et idem de Iohanne Mariscallo qui vendidit illud dicto Ricardo. Reddit Philippo le Tanner j*l*., et valet j marcam.

Godestowe. Henricus Oweyn tenet j mesuagium cum j selda 380 annuatim de Roberto de Blankeney et ipse per Ricardum patrem suum et Ricardus per Philippum Molendinarium pro j marca que assignata est apud Godestowe, et Nicholao Molendinario j denarium.

Lutlemore. Ricardus de Dadingtona tenet j seldam de Priorissa 381 de Lutlemore pro j marca, et Priorissa habuit illam per Philippum Molendinarium.

Eynesham. Iohannes de Bedeford tenet j seldam per Beatricem 382 vxorem suam et ipsa per Ricardum Dewy virum suum et Ricardus per Robertum awnculum suum. Reddit Abbati [de] Eynesham iijs., nescitur quo waranto, et valet iijs. ultra.

¹ Sic MS.

- 383 **Eynesham.** Henricus Oweyn tenet j mesuagium de dono trium fratrum eius et ipsi de Roberto patre eorum. Reddit Abbati [de] Eynesham j marcam, nescitur quomodo, et valet dimidiam marcam ultra.
- 384 **Eynesham. Coflea.** Nicholaus Gerdun tenet j seldam per Robertum de Glastonia et ipse per Bartholomeum Payn et ipse per Adam Payn. Reddit Abbati [de] Eynesham iiij s., nescitur quomodo, et Templariis de Coflea jd., nescitur quomodo, et valet iiij s. ultra.
- 385 **Eynesham.** Iohannes de Hankingtona tenet j seldam per Editham vxorem suam et ipsa per Nicholaum de Stokwelle. Reddit Abbati [de] Eynesham vs., nescitur quo waranto, et valet iij s. ultra.
- 386 **Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis.** Symeon filius Rogeri tenet j mesuagium cum tribus seldis annuatim per Rogerum patrem suum et ipse per Fratres Hospitalis extra portam orientalem. Reddit eis xxiiij s., et nescitur quomodo ipsi habuerunt illud, et valet xs. ultra.
- 387 **Oseneye.** Reginaldus Faber tenet j mesuagium cum ij seldis annuatim de Thoma le Furbur et ipse de Rogero patre suo. Reddit Abbati de Oseneya xvij s., nescitur quomodo, et non valet plus.
- 388 Nicholaus de Coleshull tenet ij seldas cum j solariorum per Nicholaum de Kingestona et ipse per Henricum Oweyn et Henricus per Thomam patrem suum. Reddit Iuliane de Lysintona xij d., nescitur quomodo, et valet viij s. ultra.
- 389 **Oseneye. Sancti Michaelis borealis.** Abbas [de] Oseneya tenet j seldam cum solariorum de dono Roberti Maynard et ipse per Ioceum et Ioceus per Walterum de Pikinga. Reddit Abbati [de] Oseneya iij s., nescitur quomodo, et ecclesie Sancti Michaelis ij d., nescitur quomodo, et non valet plus.
- 390 **Oseneye. Sancti Michaelis.** Petrus filius Iohannis tenet j seldam per Nicholaum fratrem suum et ipse per Walterum Mare-scallum. Reddit Abbati [de] Oseneya iiij s. et ecclesie Sancti Michaelis ij d., nescitur quomodo, et non valet plus.
- 391 **Oseneye.** Abbas [de] Oseneya tenet ij seldas cum ij solariorum de dono Petri Fabri, et valet j marcam.
- 392 Henricus de la Wade tenet j mesuagium de dono Henrici ad Portam. Reddit ecclesie Sancti Michaelis vj d., nescitur quomodo, et valet j marcam.
- 393 **Eynesham.** Abbas [de] Eynesham tenet j cellarium cum solariorum, nescitur quomodo, et valet dimidiam marcam.
- 394 **Oseneye. Sancti Michaelis borealis.** Symeon Giffard tenet j mesuagium de Abbate [de] Oseneya et ipse per Petrum Fabrum. Reddit dicto Abbati xij s. xd. et ecclesie Sancti Michaelis borealis iij s. ij d., nescitur quo waranto, et non valet plus.

Eynesham. Sancti Michaelis borealis. Nicholaus Parmenter 395 tenet j mesuagium per Aliciam vxorem suam et ipsa per Rogerum de Orlens et Rogerus per Thomam de Byrland et ipse per Robertum de Glastonia et ipse per Bartholomeum Payn et ipse de Ada Payn. Reddit Magistro Guidoni ijs. iiij*l*. et Thome filio Iohannis de Eu xs. et Abbati [de] Eynesham ijs., nescitur quomodo, et ecclesie Sancti Michaelis iiij*l*., nescitur quomodo, et valet vs. iiij*l*. ultra.

Thomas le Specer dedit j mesuagium ad missam Beate Marie in 396 ecclesia Sancti Michaelis borealis, qui habuit illud de dono Willelmi Clerici et ipse de Willelmo patre suo. Reddit Magistro Guidoni vjs. et Lucie Rede iijs. et ad luminare dicte ecclesie iiij*l*.

Eynesham. Iohannes de Lysingtona tenet j mesuagium de dono 397 Radulphi Presbyteri et ipse de Serlone Cok et Laurencio Iuene et ipse de Cecilia matre eorum. Reddit Reginaldo filio Serlonis x*l*l. et Abbati [de] Eynesham xxxij*l*., nescitur quo waranto, et non valet plus.

Magister Guido tenet j tenementum vnde pertinencie leuate sunt, et 398 pertinencie uacue nescitur per quem et valet iiij marcas per annum.

Eynesham. Idem Guido tenet j magnum tenementum per Agne- 399 tem vxorem eius et ipsa de Henrico patre suo et ipse de Petro filio Galfridi. Reddit Abbati de Eynesham ijs., nescitur quomodo, et valet¹.

Willelmus Pille tenet ij cotagia. Reddit Philippo de Eu xiiij*l*. et 400 valet ijs. ultra.

Rogerus Pictor tenet j vacuam placiam de Henrico filio Henrici 401 qui inuadiauit illam in iudaismo, et amissa est.

Colle Parmenter tenet ij cotagia. Reddit Philippo de Eu ijs., et 402 non valet plus.

Michaelis borealis. Thomas de la Wyke tenet j tenementum 403 magnum quod emit de Iohanne Halegod, et ipse de Petro Pille et ipse de Iohanne Pille et Iohannes de Waltero Pille. Reddit Agneti Halegod dimidiam marcam et ecclesie Sancti Michaelis iiij*l*., nescitur quomodo, et valet lxs. ultra.

Petri Occidentalis. Idem Thomas tenet vij cotagia empta de 404 Philippo Pille et ipse de Waltero patre suo. Reddit ecclesie Sancti Petri, nescitur quomodo, et valet xxs.

Lutlemore. Willelmus Pille tenet ij cotagia de dono Philippi 405 fratris sui et ipse de Waltero patre suo. Reddit Priorisse de Lutlemore vjs., nescitur quomodo, et non valet plus.

Willelmus Knith tenet j domum de Magistro Guidone. Reddit ad 406 firmam ville iis. ij*l*. ob.

¹ Omission in MS.

- 407 Thomas de la Wyke tenet j cotagium de Henrico Oweyn pro iis. per annum, et non valet plus.
- 408 Margeria de Burencestria tenet j vacuum placiam. Reddit Priori de Mertona xxxij*℥*., nescitur quomodo, et non valet plus.
- 409 **Mertone. Sancti Petri occidentalis.** Idem Thomas de la Wyke tenet j domum de Rogero de Pyrie. Reddit Priori de Mertona xxxij*℥*., nescitur quo waranto, et ecclesie Sancti Petri xij*℥*., nescitur quomodo, et valet dimidiam marcā.
- 410 Iohannes de Londonia tenet j mesuagium de Philippo de Leycestria et ipse de Thoma Halegod, et Thomas de Laurencio et ipse de Matilda matre sua et ipsa per Ricardum Segrim et ipse de Ricardo patre suo. Reddit Symeoni Halegod j*℥*. et valet ij marcas ultra.
- 411 **Stodleie.** Priorissa de Stodleie tenet j mesuagium de dono Iohannis Pady et ipse de Iohanne Halegod et Iohannes de Michaelē patre suo. Reddit Henrico Oweyn viij*℥*. et valet xxs.
- 412 **Burencestrie.** Iohannes de Hanekintona tenet j mesuagium quod Nicholaus de Stocwelle legauit ad celebrandum pro anima sua in perpetuum in ecclesia Sancti Petri occidentalis. Reddit Priori de Burencestria vijs., nescitur quo waranto, et valet xiijs. ultra.
- 413 **Eynesham.** Heres Walteri de Kenintona tenet j mesuagium quod ei accidit de dicto Waltero et ipse emit illud de Thoma Manger et ipse de Mangero patre suo. Reddit Abbati [de] Eynesham xvj*℥*., nescitur quo waranto, et valet j marcā ultra.
- 414 **Eynesham.** Iohannes Pollard et Agnes soror eius tenent j mesuagium ex legato Magistri Ricardi de Hallinges et ipse de Matilda matre eius et Matilda de Ricardo Haimund et ipse de Ricardo Her et ipse de Albredo fratre suo. Reddit Agneti Halegod xs. et Abbati [de] Eynsham xxxij*℥*., nescitur quo waranto, et valet ij marcas ultra.
- 415 **Godestowe.** Abbatissa de Godestowe tenet j mesuagium de dono Petri filii Galfridi, et valet xxs.
- 416 Nicholaus de Kingestona tenet ij cotagia cum Lucia vxore sua et ipsa de Ada filio Nicholai et ipse de Ricardo patre suo. Reddit Waltero Aurifabro . . . et valet vs. ultra.
- 417 Andreas [de Derham? tenet] j mesuagium de Ada filio Walteri et ipse de Roberto Oweyn. Reddit Waltero Aurifabro viijs. et vxor[i] . . . suam dimidiam marcā.
- 418 . . . cum solario de Henrico . . . de Agatha filia Ade et ipsa de dono dicti Ade. Reddit dicto Henrico j clauum gariofli.
- 419 . . . cellarium cum duobus solaris . . . ipsa per Iohannem de Bathonia. Reddit Waltero Aurifabro xij*℥*. et valet xls.
- 420 . . . vnum mesuagium de Rog[ero] . . . Philippo Bedin et ipse

de Iuliana matre sua et ipse de Ricardo le Tailur. [Reddit Waltero Fe]teplace v . . . et valet ijs. ultra.

. . . per Aliciam filiam Milonis et Alicia per Milonem patrem 421
suum, reddit Waltero . . . vjd., nescitur quomodo, et valet j marcā
ultra.

. . . ter cum filia sua. Reddit Iohanni le Mire xxxs. et Abbati [de] 422
Eynesham vs. . . . valet amplius.

. . . Agatham matrem suam et ipsa per Nicholaum patrem suum. 423
Reddit Henrico . . . et valet xs. ultra.

. . . Feteplace et ipse de dono patris sui et valet dimidiam marcā. 424

. . . [nesc]itur a quo, et valent xxs. 425

. . . vs. nescitur quomodo Abbas habuit, et valet vs. ultra. 426

. . . per Rolandum patrem suum et ipse de Ricardo Scot et 427
Ricardus de Elya Linge . . . nescitur quo modo et non valet plus.

. . . nescitur quo waranto Abbas et non valet plus. 428

. . . et non valet plus. 429

. . . de Comite Cornubie, pro iijs. ijd. et valet dimidiam marcā. 430

. . . et non valet plus. 431

. . . per Philippum Burgeis. Reddit Iohanni Burgeis xs. et non 432
valet plus.

. . . suum. Reddit Iohanni Burgeis xs. et nichil valet plus. 433

. . . awnculum suum. Reddit Iohanni Burgeis ijs. vjd., et non 434
valet plus.

. . . Reddit capelle Sancti Thome ijd. et non valet plus. 435

. . . xijd. et Waltero Feteplace ijs. et non valet plus. 436

. . . valet ijs. ultra. 437

Item idem Henricus [Oweyn] tenet quoddam tenementum angulare 463
in parochia Sancti Michaelis borealis iuxta ecclesiam eiusdem.

Item idem Iohannes [de Eu] percipit de selda cum solario in 475
parochia Sancti Michaelis borealis xxxijd., quo warento nescimus.

Item idem Iohannes percipit de quadam selda Willelmi le Espicer 476
in parochia Sancti Michaelis borealis xxviijd., quo warento nescimus.

Item idem Willelmus [le Espicer] habet quandam seldam in parochia 482
Sancti Michaelis borealis pro qua reddit assingnatis Laurencii Wythe
dimidiam marcā et Abbati Oseneye xxxijd. et Iohanni de Eu xxviijd.
in capite.

Item idem Willelmus habet quandam domum sub muro boreali in 483
eadem parochia de qua reddit annuatim Priori de Mertona ijs. in
capite.

Item idem hospitale [Sancti Iohannis] percipit de quodam solario 507
quod tenet Alicia Gamage in parochia Sancti Michaelis borealis ijs.

- 637 Item eadem Abbatisa [de Godestowe] percipit de selda Thome Muriele in parochia Sancti Michaelis borialis ix^s.
- 651 Item eadem Priorissa [de Stodleye] percipit de selda quam Simon Gyffard tenet in parochia Sancti Michaelis borialis vijs., quo warento nescimus.
- 672 Item idem Abbas [de Eynsham] percipit de duobus tenementis Nicholai le Mounner in parochia Sancti Michaelis borialis iijs., quo warento nescimus.
- 673 Item idem Abbas percipit de selda Thome Muriele in eadem parochia vx^s., quo warento nescimus.
- 674 Item idem Abbas percipit de selda Sywardi cum solario in eadem parochia vx^s., quo warento nescimus.
- 675 Item idem Abbas percipit de duabus seldis quas tenet Cecilia de Wyntonia in eadem parochia xxvijs.
- 694 Item idem Prior [de Mertona] percipit de quadam domu quam tenet Lucia la Russe sub muro in parochia Sancti Michaelis borialis iijs., quo warento nescimus.
- 695 Item idem Prior percipit de quadam domu Willelmi le Espicer in eadem parochia iijs., quo warento nescimus.

11.

[Parochia Sancti Michaelis porte australis.]

- 130 Item [Abbas et Conuentus Osneye] habent vnam vacuum placiam in parochia Sancti Michaelis porte australis ex dono Walteri de Osneya sine aliquo redditu.
- 131 Item Abbas et Conuentus Osneye appropriauit sibi piscariam que solet esse libera a cornerio de Eldhe vsque ad pontem longum.
- 146 **Parochia Sancti Michaelis Porte Australis. Fredeswyde.** Item Willelmus Piscator tenet vnum tenementum ex hereditate, et reddit Galfrido Aurifabro iijs. per annum, et idem Galfridus reddit Priori Sancte Fredeswyde xij^d. vt capitali domino, et valet xs. per annum.
- 147 Item Ricardus Perachie tenet j tenementum ex hereditate vxoris sue, et reddit Galfrido Aurifabro xij^d. et Waltero Feteplace xij^d. et Galfrido Bernard xij^d. vt capitali, et valet vs. plus per annum.
- 148 **Sancta Fredeswyde.** Item Iohannes de Hengesheye tenet vnum tenementum emptum a Rogero Textore, et reddit eidem j clauum gariofli et Priori Sancte Fredeswyde ijs. et iiij^d. vt capitali, et ualet xxs. per annum.
- 149 Item inuenitur in tenemento Iohannis de Hengesheye quedam

fossa stuppata ad latitudinem vij pedum et ad longitudinem xl pedum vel plus in qua solebat esse cursus aque a Thamisyia in Charwylle.

Jerusalem. Item Galfridus Aurifaber tenet j tenementum ex 150 hereditate, et reddit ecclesie Sancti Michaelis porte australis vjd. et Hospitalariis de Ierusalem iijs. vt capitalibus, et non ualet plus.

Abendoniam. Item Radulphus Frewyn tenet vnum tenementum ex 151 hereditate, et reddit Matillidi Bolge de Wallingford ijs. et Elemosinario Abbedonie ijs. vt capitali, et ualet xs. plus per annum.

Abendoniam. Item Ricardus et Willelmus de Svyneshulle tenent 152 j tenementum emptum a Rogero Tannario, et reddunt Iohanni Kepeharm xvijjz. et Elemosinario Abbedonie xvijjz. vt capitali, et ualet xs. plus.

Abendoniam. Osneya. Item Hugo le Parmenter tenet j tenemen- 153 tum ratione vxoris sue quod ei dedit Walterus Longus alter maritus suus, et reddit Elemosinario Abbedonie xvijjz. et Abbati de Osneya xvijjz. vt capitali, et ualet xs. plus per annum.

Eynesham. Item Willelmus Piscator tenet vnum tenementum ad 154 terminum vite sue et vite vxoris sue de Abbate de Eynesham pro xxs. per annum vt de capitali: non ualet plus.

Einesham. Item Thomas de Orleins tenet vnum tenementum de 155 Abbate de Eynesam, et reddit eidem ijs. et iiijz. vt capitali, et ualet viijs. plus per annum.

Eynesham. Item Thomas Pope tenet vnum tenementum emptum 156 a Iohanne Leon et Alicia vxore sua, reddendo eisdem vnum clauum gariofli annuatim et Iohanni Sewy vjd. et ecclesie Sancti Michaelis ijz., et Abbati de Eynesam xvjd. vt capitali, et ualet xvjs. plus.

Sancta Fredeswyde. Item Hugo le Parmenter tenet vnum 157 tenementum quod dedit ei Matillis Sewy in liberum maritagium cum filia sua, et reddit Priori Sancto Fredeswyde ijs. et viijz., et ecclesie Sancti Michaelis ijz. et Iohanni Sewy jz. vt capitali, et ualet xs. plus per annum.

Eynesham. Item Walterus Rufus tenet vnum tenementum cum 158 pertinenciis emptum a Iohanne Sewy et reddit eidem xs. per annum et coquinario de Eynesham ijs. ut capitali, et ualet xs. saluo redditu.

Item Magister Gvydo tenet vnam vacuum placiam ex hereditate 159 vxoris sue et nichil inde reddit vt dicit.

Item Walterus de Piler habet j vacuum placiam emptam ab heredibus 160 Henrici le Riche, et reddit eisdem xijz. vt capitali.

Sancta Fredeswyde. Item Hugo le Poletarius tenet j tenemen- 161 tum ad terminum vite sue a Priore Sancte Fredeswyde, et reddit Alicie

Bolitrayet vjd. et dicto Priori xxj. ut capitali, et valet dimidiam marcam plus.

- 162 **Oseneya.** Item Henricus Pistor tenet j tenementum ex hereditate vxoris sue, et reddit ecclesie Sancti Michaelis xijj. et Abbati de Osneya iijj. vt capitali, et ualet dimidiam marcam plus per annum.
- 163 **Sancta Fredeswyde.** Item Willelmus Rewe tenet j tenementum emptum de Augustino Textore, et reddit eidem Augustino vnum clauum gariofli et Priori Sancte Fredeswyde ijs. et iiijj. ut capitali, et ualet iijj. plus.
- 164 **Sancta Fredeswyde.** Item Radulphus Plumbarius tenet j tenementum quod dedit ei Walterus Longus in liberum maritagium cum filia sua et reddit Priori Sancte Fredeswyde xxj. vt capitali, et ualet iijj. plus.
- 165 **Sancta Fredeswyde.** Item Walterus Ruffus tenet j tenementum ex hereditate vxoris sue, et reddit Priori Sancte Fredeswyde iijj. plus per annum.
- 166 **Littlemore. Sancta Fredeswyde. Hospitale.** Item Walterus de Piler tenet j tenementum emptum de Priorissa de Littlemore, et reddit eidem xiiijj. per annum et Hospitali Sancti Iohannis ijs. et heredibus Ricardi filii N. ijs. vt capitali, et non ualet plus.
- 167 **Einesham.** Item Iohannes de Farendona tenet vnum tenementum hereditarie, et reddit Abbati de Eynesham ijs. ut capitali sine medio, et ualet viijj. plus per annum.
- 168 Item Galfridus Harnad tenet vnum tenementum hereditarie, et reddit ecclesie Sancti Martini ijs., et magno ponti xijj. et valet vs. plus per annum.
- 169 **Abendoniam.** Item Rogerus de Trellemelle tenet vnum tenementum, et reddit Waltero Feteplace xvijj. per annum et ecclesie Sancti Martini ijs., et idem Walterus tenet illud ex hereditate, et reddit ecclesie Sancti Michaelis viijj., et Abbati de Abendoniam iiijj. vt capitali, et non ualet plus.
- 170 Item Willelmus le Deweneys tenet vnum tenementum a Fratribus Predicatoribus ad terminum vite sue, et claudit portam et apperit pro omni seruicio, et ualet dimidiam marcam per annum.
- 171 Item Laurencius Bernard tenet vnum tenementum hereditarie, et reddit heredibus Willelmi Pelle xijj. vt capitali sine medio, et ualet xxs. plus per annum.
- 172 Item Galfridus Aurifaber tenet vnum tenementum de dono matris sue, et mater sua habuit idem ex hereditate, et reddit ecclesie Sancti Michaelis iijj. et ualet xxs. plus per annum.
- 173 **Sancta Fredeswyde. Abendoniam.** Item Henricus Pistor tenet

vnum tenementum ex hereditate vxoris sue, et reddit Priori Sancte Fredeswyde xx*℥*. et Abbati de Abedonia xvi*℥*. vt capitali, et ualet dimidiam marcā per annum.

Sancta Fredeswyde. Item Ricardus Waldri tenet vnum tenementum de Ricardo Ruffo pro vna rosa per annum, et reddit Priori Sancte Fredeswyde xx*℥*. vt capitali, et Thome le Sewys viii*℥*., et ualet xxs. plus per annum. 174

Item Thomas de Rinstede tenet vnum tenementum ratione vxoris sue Iuliane quod Willelmus Glosur dedit dicte Iuliane, et reddit ijs. Iohanni Kepeharm vt capitali, et ualet j marcā plus. 175

Iudeus. Item Viues Iudeus longus tenuit vnum tenementum quod quondam Godefridus ad Portam impignorauit apud Millegode Iudeam, et idem Viues Iudeus reddit Iohanni Kepeharm iijs. per annum vt capitali, et est eskaetha domini Regis, et ualet xxs. per annum. 176

Item Rogerus de Sanford tenet vnum tenementum quod Willelmus de Farnendon capitalis dominus dedit ei cum filia sua in liberum maritagium, et reddit ecclesie Sancti Michaelis ij*℥*., et ualet ijs. plus. 177

Item Iohannes Sage tenet vnum tenementum quod emit a Willelmo Pire pro sex denariis per annum, et reddit Hugoni Parmentario iijs. per annum et Iuliane Perle ijs. vt capitali, et Thome Lewewys iijs., et non ualet plus. 178

Item Galfridus Aurifaber tenet vnum tenementum emptum de Henrico de Piler, et reddit Philippo filio H. Symeon vj*℥*. vt capitali sine medio, et ualet iijs. plus. 179

Abendonia. Eynesham. Item Ricardus de Bristwille tenet j tenementum ex dono Ricardi capellani fratris sui, et reddit xij*℥*. Abbati de Abbydonia vt capitali, et xij*℥*. Abbati de Eynsham, et ualet iijs. plus. 180

Abendonia. Item Alicia de Lamburne tenet j tenementum ad terminum vite sue de dono Ade mariti sui, et reddit coquinario Abendonie iijs. vt capitali, et j*℥*. ecclesie Sancti Michaelis, et non ualet plus. 181

Abendonia. Sancta Fredeswyde. Item Henricus Owen tenet j tenementum emptum de Willelmo filio Walteri de Oseneya, et reddit Abbati de Abbedonia iijs. ut capitali, et Priori Sancte Fredeswyde xij*℥*. et ecclesie Sancti Michaelis j*℥*., et ualet dimidiam marcā plus per annum. 182

Item Agnes de Wanetinge tenet j tenementum quod Walterus de Osneya capitalis dominus dedit ei in liberum maritagium, et reddit inde Henrico Oweyn vj*℥*. per annum, et ualet ijs. plus. 183

- 184 Item Henricus Rufus tenet j tenementum quod dedit ei Walterus de Osneya capitalis dominus in liberum maritagium cum filia sua, et reddit Henrico Owen per annum vjd., et ualet xijd. plus.
- 185 **Abendoniam.** Item Henricus Owen tenet j tenementum de Abbate de Abendoniam ex hereditate vxoris sue, et reddit eidem Abbati xvijd. vt capitali et ecclesie jd., et ualet dimidiam marcam plus per annum.
- 186 **Godestowe. Abendoniam.** Item Christiana Smartknaue tenet j tenementum ex hereditate, et reddit Abbatisse de Godestowe iijs., et Abbati de Abidoniam ut capitali xvijd. et Iohanni Tannario xijs. et Iohanni Burges vjd., et ualet iijjs. plus per annum.
- 809 Item Magister [Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis] tenet vnum tenementum in parochia Sancti Michaelis australis super magnum pontem de dono Agnetis de Farendoniam, et tenet in capite de heredibus Henrici le Ryche reddendo eidem iijs. et ualet xiijs.
- 854 Item idem Henricus [Oweyn] tenet vnum tenementum in parochia Sancti Michaelis australis super magnum pontem Oxonie de dono Henrici Helle et tenet in capite de Thoma le Verer reddendo eidem vnam marcam, et ualet annuatim lxs.
- 855 Item idem Henricus Oweyn tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in parochia Sancti Michaelis australis super magnum pontem Oxonie quod sibi accidit hereditarie, et tenet in capite de Magistro Gwydone le Armerer reddendo eidem iijs. per annum, et ualet dimidiam marcam.
- 860 Galfridus Aurifaber tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in parochia Sancti Michaelis australis super magnum pontem Oxonie de dono Iohannis le Graunt, et tenet in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem vjs., et ualet vs.
- 863 Galfridus de Hengseye tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in parochia Sancti Michaelis australis super magnum pontem Oxonie de dono Roberti le Warde, quod tenet in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem iijjs. per annum, et ualet dimidiam marcam.
- 870 Nicholaus de Coleshulle tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in parochia Sancti Michaelis australis super magnum pontem, quod sibi accidit hereditarie, quod tenet in medio de heredibus Iohannis le Waleys et in capite de Abbate de Eynesham et Iohanne Kepherm reddendo Abbati predicto iijs. et predicto Iohanni Kepherm xvijd. per annum, et ualet xvjs.
- 882 Robertus Vincentius tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in parochia Sancti Michaelis australis super magnum pontem Oxonie de dono Iohannis de Worthe reddendo eidem xvjs. in medio, et tenet in

capite de Abbate Oseneye et Galfrido Aurifabro reddendo predicto Abbati ijs. et predicto Galfrido vjd. et domino Regi ijz. de langabulo per manus balliuorum Oxonie, et valet xld.

Iohannes le Taillur tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem 883 villa in parochia Sancti Michaelis australis super magnum pontem de dono Willelmi de Cadewelle, et tenet in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem ijs. per annum, et valet xiijs.

Andreas de Durham tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem 887 villa in parochia Sancti Michaelis australis super magnum pontem de dono Amicie de Godestowe reddendo eidem obolum in medio, et tenet in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem ijs. et valet j marcum.

Ricardus Waldri tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in parochia 889 Sancti Michaelis australis super magnum pontem Oxonie de dono Roberti Plente, et tenet in capite de Magistro Gwydone le Armerer reddendo eidem iijjs. ijz. per annum, et valet xijs.

Rogerus le Teler tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in parochia 890 Sancti Michaelis australis super magnum pontem Oxonie quod sibi accidit hereditarie, et tenet in capite de Magistro Gwydone le Armerer reddendo eidem xs. ij capones per annum, et valet xijs.

Willelmus Vincentius tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in 892 parochia Sancti Michaelis australis Oxonie super magnum pontem de dono Ricardi le Rede Cordywaner, reddendo eidem obolum in medio, et tenet de Abbatisa de Godestowe in capite pro vs. per annum, et valet viijs.

Isabella de Dorkcestria tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in 893 parochia Sancti Michaelis australis super magnum pontem Oxonie quod sibi accidit hereditarie, et tenet in medio de Abbatisa de Godestowe pro seruicio vs. et in capite de Laurencio Bernardo pro xijz., et valet vs.

Sarra¹ la Teynturere tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in parochia 894 Sancti Michaelis australis super magnum pontem Oxonie de dono Ricardi de Dorkcestria, et tenet in capite de Willelmo de la Barre de Wallingforda reddendo eidem xld. per annum, et valet xxs.

Item eadem Saara¹ tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in parochia 895 Sancti Michaelis australis super magnum pontem quod fuit Thome le Teynturer quondam viri sui, et tenet in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem xvs., et valet xxs.

Iohannes de Tame tenet vnum [tenementum] in dominico in 896 parochia Sancti Michaelis australis super magnum pontem Oxonie de

¹ Cf. page 1, note 5.

- dono Agathe de Dorkcestria, et tenet in medio de heredibus Ricardi filii Nicholai reddendo eidem xxxij*d.*, et in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem iiij*s.*, et valet per annum dimidiam marcam.
- 897 Willelmus Astil tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in parochia Sancti Michaelis australis super magnum pontem Oxonie de dono Dionisie amite sue, et tenet in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem ij*s.* per annum et valet liij*s.*
- 898 Rogerus de Trillemulle tenet vnum tenementum in parochia Sancti Michaelis australis super magnum pontem de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde ad terminum vite sue et vxoris sue et vnus filii sui siue vnus assignati sui reddendo eidem xx*s.* in medio et Iohanni Kepharm ix*s.* in capite, et valet dimidiam marcam.
- 899 Galfridus filius Galfridi le Mercer tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in parochia Sancti Michaelis australis super magnum pontem quod sibi accidit hereditarie, et tenetur in capite de ecclesia Sancti Michaelis predicti reddendo eidem ij*d.*, et reddit domino Regi ij*s.* pro purprestura per manus balliuorum Oxonie et valet xv*s.*
- 900 Nicholaus de Crekelade tenet vnam aream in dominico in parochia Sancti Michaelis iuxta magnum pontem Oxonie de domino Rege in capite, reddendo eidem domino Regi ij*s.* per manus balliuorum Oxonie.
- 901 Item idem Nicholaus tenet vnum tenementum in parochia Sancti Michaelis Australis iuxta magnum pontem Oxonie de Laurencio Bernardo in medio reddendo eidem xlvi*d.* et de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde in capite reddendo eidem xx*d.*, et valet vs.
- 902 Petrus de Wymburna tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in parochia Sancti Michaelis australis super magnum pontem Oxonie de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde in medio reddendo eidem vi*s.*, set de quo teneatur in capite nescitur et valet iiij*s.*
- 903 Lucia la Selere tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Michaelis australis quod habuit de dono Cristine la Prute, et tenet in capite de Waltero Aurifabro pro viij*s.* annuis et de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde pro vj*d.* annuis, et valet per annum iiij*s.*
- 904 Henricus Ode tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Michaelis australis de dono Iohannis filii Benedicti, et tenet in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde et Emma la Lodere, reddendo predicto Priori xxvj*d.* et predictae Emme iiij*s.* et valet x*s.*

12.

[Parochia Sancte Mildride.]

Item idem Walterus [Aurifaber] percipit de domo Alicie Dikun 447
in parochia Sanctae Mildride xs., quo warento nescimus.

Item idem Walterus habet quandam aream in eadem parochia pro 448
qua nichil reddit vt dicit.

Item idem Walterus percipit de quadam domo Abbatisse de Gode- 449
stowe in eadem parochia ijs. vjd., quo warento nescimus.

Item idem Walterus habet quandam domum iuxta domum quam 450
inhabitat Willelmus de Paris in eadem parochia iure hereditario ut
dicit.

Item idem Henricus [Oweyn] habet iij coteria cum cotagio in 464
parochia Sancte Mildride quod tenet Iohannes le Cupere iuxta eccle-
siam eiusdem.

Item idem Henricus habet quandam domum sub muro orientali 465
in eadem parochia quam tenet iure hereditario ut dicit.

Item idem Henricus percipit de quadam domo Sancte Fredeswyde 466
in eadem parochia quam ipsa habuit de dono Magistri Ricardi
Haimundi ijs., quo warento nescimus.

Item idem Nicholaus [Aurifaber] habet quandam domum ratione 471
vxoris sue et reddit inde vniuersitati iijs. in capite, et est in parochia
Sancte Mildride.

Item idem Iohannes [de Eu] habet quandam domum cum perti- 477
nenciis in parochia Sancte Mildride, et reddit Priori Sancte Fredes-
wyde annuatim xs. in capite.

Item idem hospitale [Sancti Iohannis] percipit de quadam domo 508
quam Magister Willelmus de Donham tenet in parochia Sancte
Mildride xiijs.

Item eadem Abbatissa [de Godestowe] percipit de quodam coterello 638
qui est sub muro versus Smethegate viijs. et est in parochia Sancte
Mildride.

Idem eadem Abbatissa percipit de quodam alio coterello proxime 639
iuncto in eadem parochia viijs.

Item eadem Abbatissa percipit de quadam domo in eadem parochia 640
xxs.

Item eadem Priorissa [de Stodleye] habet quoddam tenementum 652
in parochia Sancte Mildride de dono Henrici Dame iuxta ecclesiam
Beate Mildride in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et valet vs.

Item eadem Priorissa percipit de quadam domo sua quam habuit 653
de dono Henrici Dame in eadem parochia xxs.

- 654 Item eadem Priorissa percipit de domo Alicie Dykun in eadem parochia x solidos, quo warento nescimus.
- 655 Item eadem Priorissa habet quandam domum in eadem parochia que vocatur la Pyryhalle quam habuit in puram et perpetuam elemosinam de dono Henrici Dame, et valet xviijs.
- 656 Item eadem Priorissa percipit de quadam scola quam habuit de dono Willelmi Pille in eadem parochia dimidiam marcam.
- 676 Item idem Abbas [de Eynsham] percipit de quadam area angulari Magistri Ricardi de Hambyria in parochia Sancte Mildride iijs., quo warento nescimus.
- 687 Item eadem Priorissa [de Lytlemore] percipit de quadam domo iuxta ecclesiam Beate Mildride in parte orientali in parochia eiusdem xxs., quo warento nescimus.
- 696 Item idem Prior [de Mertona] percipit de domo Abbatis Oseneye quam habuit de Iohanne de Farendona in parochia Sancte Mildride iijs., quo warento nescimus.
- 705 **Vniuersitas Oxonie.** Vniuersitas Oxonie percipit de domo Nicholai Aurifabri quam tenet ratione vxoris sue in parochia Sancte Mildride iijs., quo warento nescimus.
- 706 Item eadem Vniuersitas habet aliam domum que dicitur Drorwedeshalle in eadem parochia, et valet per annum lxs.

13.

[Parochia Sancti Petri in Baly.]

- 132 Item Abbas et Conuentus de Osneya habent ix parua tenementa in Parochia Sancti Petri de Baly, set quo warento nescitur nec qualiter tenent et ualent xls. plus per annum.
- 286 Ecclesia Sancti Petri in Baly tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis ex dono Iohannis filii Thome le Child ad celebrandum pro se et patre suo. Reddit Henrico Owen iijs. et Waltero Feteplace vt capitali iijs., et Philippo de Bloby xvij*l*. et non ualet plus.
- 287 Item Iohannes de Hanehedona tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis ex hereditate vxoris sue, reddit Henrico Owen ijs. vt capitali et ecclesie xx*l*. et domino Regi x*l*. pro langauel, et pertinet ad firmam ville, et ualet vnam marcam.
- 288 Item Adam Londonie tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis emptum de Mabilla Derby, reddit ecclesie Beati Petri xjs. vt capitali, et non ualet plus.
- 289 **Sancta Fredeswyde.** Item Iohannes de Londonia tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis, reddit Sancte Fredeswide Priori et conuentui

ijs. vt capitali sine medio quod ei dedit Philippus de Leycetria¹, et ualet vijs. plus per annum.

Abendonia. Item Walterus Feteplace tenet j mesuagium cum 290 pertinenciis de dono patris sui ex opposito ecclesie Beati Petri, reddit Abbati de Abbidonia iijs. vt capitali sine medio, et ualet xs. plus per annum.

Sanctus Bartholomeus. Item Iohannes de Heneketona tenet 291 j mesuagium cum pertinenciis ex hereditate vxoris sue, reddendo domino Fulconi de Ricote xjd. et Sancto Bartholomeo vijd., et Iohanni Sewy jd. vt capitali et ualet dimidiam marcā plus.

Item Thomas de Salysbiria tenet j placiam vacuum² hereditarie, 292 reddit domino Fulconi de Ricote xjd. vt capitali sine medio.

Couele. Item Philippus de Ewe tenet j mesuagium quod uocatur 293 Karolhalle cum pertinenciis ratione vxoris sue quod dedit ei Galfridus de Hengeseye in liberum maritagium cum filia sua, et reddit heredibus Henrici le Riche iijs. ut capitali et Templo de Couele ijs., et ualet xxs. plus per annum.

Stodle. Item Adam Londonie tenet j tenementum quod Iohannes 294 de Leycestria dedit Ricardo filio suo, et reddit Priorisse de Stodleye vs. vt capitali, et Templo de Couele iijs. et ecclesie vjd., et ualet xs. plus.

Item Adam Londonie tenet vnum mesuagium emptum de Willelmo 295 de Welle, reddit ecclesie Sancti Aldati vjd. et ecclesie Sancti Michaelis porte australis vijd. ut capitali, et ualet iijs. plus.

Item Contasa relicta Reginaldi Luminur tenet vnam³ placiam 296 vacuum⁴ hereditarie que cecidit pro defectu; reddit Waltero Aurifabro vjd. vt capitali.

Item Willelmus le Webba tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis emptum 297 de Gilberto le Parmentario, reddit eidem vnum clauum gariofilii sicut capitali, et ecclesie vjd. et ualet xs. plus.

Item Walterus Pille tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis ratione 298 vxoris sue scilicet de dote; reddit Waltero Aurifabro xs. ut capitali: non ualet plus.

Sancta Fredeswide. Item Betricia de Langeford tenet j tene- 299 mentum de dono Ricardi Segrynn; reddit Sancte Fredeswide xijd. ut capitali; non ualet plus.

Item Willelmus de Blithe tenet j tenementum ex hereditate vxoris 300 sue, et reddit Contasse Luminur iijjs. ut capitali et Iohanni Culuert j marcā et ecclesie xijd., et non ualet plus.

Abendonia. Item Willelmus Textor tenet j mesuagium cum 301

¹ Sic MS.

² MS. vacuum.

³ MS. vnum.

⁴ MS. vacuum.

- pertinenciis ex hereditate ; reddit Elemosinario de Abindonia xvjs. vt capitali ; non ualet plus.
- 302 **Sancta Fredeswide.** Item Thomas de Orliens tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis emptum de Willelmo Veyse, reddit Sancte Fredeswide iijs. ut capitali et ecclesie ij*℥*. et ualet iijs. plus per annum.
- 303 **Abendonia.** Item Thomas Bilingham tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis quod habuit a Waltero Sennan, et dictus Walterus habuit idem cum vxore sua in libero maritagio, reddit Waltero Aurifabro ijs. vt capitali et Coquinario de Abyndonia xij*℥*., et ualet xs. plus.
- 304 **Neteleye.** Item Andreae de Derham tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis quod emit a duobus nepotibus suis, et reddit Abbati de Nyteleye x*℥*. ut capitali sine medio, et ualet xxs. per annum.
- 305 Item Willelmus de Sanforthe tenet j mesuagium ex hereditate vxoris sue cum pertinenciis, et reddit Henrico Owen ijs. et vj*℥*. vt capitali, et ualet ijs. plus per annum.
- 306 **Sancta Fredeswide. Godestowe.** Item Cecilia de Scirebruna tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis emptum a Benedicto Iudeo ; reddit Sancte Fredeswide iijs. ut capitali et Abbatisse de Godestowe xij*℥*., et ualet vs. plus per annum.
- 307 **Sancta Fredeswide.** Item Iohannes de Faringdona tenet j tene-mentum hereditarie cum vno solario et ij celariis, et reddit Priori Sancte Fredeswide ijs. ut capitali : non ualet plus.
- 308 **Abendonia.** Item Abbas de Abbyndonia tenet j mesuagium de toto fractum quod fuit quondam Willelmi Pentecoste, et dictus Abbas emit idem de domino de Beworthe et nichil inde reddit ut dicit, et uacat.
- 309 **Abendonia.** Item Augerus le Boched tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis ad terminum vite de Abbate¹ de Abindonia et reddit eidem vs., et ecclesie vj*℥*., et ualet plus.
- 310 **Osneya.** Item Robertus Drury tenet j mesuagium cum perti-nenciis emptum ab Abbate de Ossneya, et reddit eidem xiijs. vt capitali, et non ualet plus.
- 311 Item Iohannes Kepeharm tenet j placiam vastam quam habuit de kaeta Ricardi Pacche, et reddit ecclesie Sancti Aldati xij*℥*.
- 312 **Clanefeld.** Item Nicolaus le Parmenter tenet j mesuagium cum pertinenciis, reddit Hospitali de Clenefelt iijs. ut capitali, quod tene-mentum Christianus le Corduaner dedit vxori dicti Nicolai, et non ualet plus.
- 313 Item Magister Petrus de Loukyngge tenet j mesuagium cum perti-nenciis emptum de Iacobo Iudeo, reddit de langabla ad firmam ville ix*℥*. et obolum, et ualet xxs. per annum.

¹ MS. Abbatie.

Idem Magister tenet vnam placiam vacuum propinquius sequens; 314
qualiter tenet ignoramus.

Item Walterus Feteplace tenet vnam placiam vacuum de dono 315
patris sui, et nichil reddit ut dicit.

Willelmus Ligator Librorum tenet vnum mesuagium in parochia 319
Sancti Petri Occidentalis prope portam castelli de hereditate Elene
vxoris sui et ipsa Elena per Ricardum Persun et Ricardus per
Margeriam de Bloxam et Margeria per Milonem patrem suum,
reddendo inde annuatim Willelmo de Ev xij*l.* in capite et valet per
annum xs.

Item Willelmus tenet vnum mesuagium quod habet per Ricardum 320
Persun et per alios heredes antedictos, reddendo Thome Clerico,
iij*s.* iij*l.*

Frideswide. Walterus Persun tenet j mesuagium de Priore Sancte 321
Frideswide et Prior habuit illud per Reginaldum le Mazun et Regi-
naldus per Aliciam Viel et Alicia per Milonem patrem suum. Reddit
Thome Clerico iij*s.* iij*l.*

Henricus de Londonia tenet j mesuagium quod ei accidit de 322
Symone patre suo et Symon emit illud de Rogero Burewald. Reddit
heredibus Roberti Oweyn ij marcas in capite, et non valet plus.

Eynesham. Lutlemore. Hospitalis. Petri Occidentalis. 323
Adam Londy tenet j mesuagium quod emit de Alicia Welfe et Alicia
de Matilda Brine. Reddit Abbati de Eynesham xv*l.* et Priorisse
de Lutlemore viij*l.*, Hospitali Sancti Iohannis extra portam orientalem
ij*l.* et ecclesie Sancti Petri in ballio iij*l.*, et nescitur quo modo nec quo
waranto ipsi habent dictum redditum, nec per quem, et valet x*l.*

Sancti Petri Occidentalis. Walterus de Grendona tenet j mesua- 324
gium quod emit de Iohanne Londe, et Iohannes habuit illud de
Willelmo patre suo et Willelmus de Roberto Bailiol. Reddit ad
firmam ville de langabelo xx*l.* et ecclesie Sancti Petri iij*l.*, nescitur
quo modo, et valet xxs.

Frideswide. Sancti Petri Occidentalis. Andreas de Derham 325
tenet j mesuagium quod emit de Ada Cruste, et Adam de Thoma
Cruste et Thomas de Willelmo patre suo. Reddit Priori Sancte
Frideswide iij*s.*, nescitur quo modo nec quo waranto, et ecclesie
Sancti Petri i*s.*, nescitur quo modo, et valet per annum j marcam.

Frideswide. Sancti Petri Occidentalis. Iohannes de Ardena 326
tenet j mesuagium de Nicholao Bodin et Nicholaus de Thoma de
Elmeleie et Thomas de Petro fratre suo et Petrus de Albredo de
Elmeleie. Reddit Priori Sancte Frideswide i*s.* iij*l.* et ecclesie Sancti
Petri v*l.*, set nescitur quo waranto habent, et valet xs.

- 327 **Frideswide. Coflea.** Symon Halegod tenet j mesuagium de hereditate Thome patris sui et Thomas de Laurencio fratre suo et Laurencius de Matilda matre sua et Matilda de Willelmo Clerico, vnde Thomas Halegod vendidit vnam partem dicti tenementi Philippo de Leycestria, et idem Philippus Philippo de Glone et Philippus Iohanni Culuero qui nunc tenet, et totum istud tenementum reddit Priori Sancte Frideswide ijs. iiij^d., nescitur quo waranto, et Templariis de Coflea ijs., nescitur quo modo, et non valet plus.
- 328 **Sancti Petri Occidentalis. Vniuersitatis. Frideswide.** Iohannes Culuerd tenet j cellarium cum solarium de dono parochianorum Sancti Petri. Reddit dicte ecclesie viijs., nescitur quomodo ecclesia habuit illud, et reddit vniuersitati Oxonie ijs., nescitur quomodo, Priori Sancte Frideswide xvj^d., nescitur quomodo, et non valet plus.
- 329 **Coflea.** Nicholaus de Kingestona tenet j mesuagium de duabus partibus, vnde reddit heredibus Iohannis Pady pro vna medietate ijs. et Templariis pro alia medietate ijs., nescitur quo waranto, et valet xvjs.

14.

[Parochia Sancti Petri Orientalis.]

- 457 Item idem Nicholaus [de Kyngestona] percipit de quodam tenemento in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis Oxonie quod tenet Stephanus Ligator iuxta portam orientalem xvij^d., quo warento nescimus.
- 509 Item idem hospitale [Sancti Iohannis] percipit de domo Stephani Ligatoris in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis xxxs.
- 600 Item idem hospitale percipit de duobus coterellis ibidem sub muro orientali in eadem parochia viijs. vj^d.
- 601 Item idem hospitale percipit de tribus aliis quos Thomas Lyeswys tenet in eadem parochia viijs.
- 602 Item idem hospitale habet ibidem vnam aream vacuum in eadem parochia.
- 603 Item idem hospitale percipit de quodam coterello iuxta domum Roberti Wyntonie in eadem parochia iijs.
- 604 Item idem hospitale percipit de quodam alio coterello proxime sequente in eadem parochia iijs.
- 605 Item idem hospitale percipit de quadam area vacua quam Iohannes le Barber tenet in eadem parochia ijs.
- 606 Item idem hospitale percipit de quodam coterello proxime iuncto in eadem parochia iijs.
- 607 Item idem hospitale percipit de quadam area in eadem parochia quam tenet Walterus Schayl ij^d.

Item idem hospitale percipit de quattuor domibus proxime coniunctis 608 in cymiterio Beati Petri orientalis in eadem parochia iiij libras.

Item idem hospitale percipit de quodam tenemento suo quod est 609 iuxta tenementum Iohannis de Wytele in eadem parochia xxxijs.

Item idem hospitale percipit de domo Margerie de Cotesdene in 610 eadem parochia xvjd.

Item idem hospitale percipit de quodam tenemento quod est iuxta 611 tenementum Nicholai de Gereswedona in eadem parochia ij marcas.

Item idem hospitale percipit de alio tenemento iuxta tenementum 612 Alicie la Wyte in eadem parochia xxs.

Item idem hospitale percipit de quadam domo iuxta domum 613 Stephani Ligatoris ad portam orientalem in eadem parochia ij marcas.

Item idem hospitale percipit de quadam domo proxime adiuncta in 614 eadem parochia ij marcas.

Item idem hospitale percipit de domo quam Thomas Punchard 615 tenet in eadem parochia xxvs.

Item idem hospitale percipit de quadam domo sequente quam tenet 616 Elias le Cuulter in eadem parochia xijd.

Item idem hospitale percipit de dono Thome de Benham in eadem 617 parochia xxs.

Item idem hospitale percipit de domo Elie le Cuulter iuxta domum 618 Alicie la Mercere in eadem parochia xs.

Item idem hospitale percipit de quodam tenemento iuxta domum 619 Iohannis Felekenge in eadem parochia xls.

Item idem hospitale percipit de domo Iohannis Fylekinge in eadem 620 parochia xxs.

Item eadem Abbatisa [de Godestowe] percipit de quadam domo 641 ecclesie Beati Petri orientalis iuxta eandem ecclesiam in parochia eiusdem de dono Roberti quondam rectoris eiusdem ecclesie xijs.

Item eadem Abbatisa percipit de quadam domo que est rectoris de 642 Icforda in eadem parochia ijs.

Item eadem Abbatisa percipit de terra Willelmi de Gloucestria in 643 eadem parochia xvjd.

Item eadem Priorissa [de Stodleye] percipit de quadam domo in 657 parochia Sancti Petri orientalis quam habuit de Radulpho Carpentario quondam Burgense Oxonie que est iuxta Walteri Attepilere xijs.

Item eadem Priorissa percipit de quadam domo in eadem parochia de 658 dono Henrici Dame xls., et inde reddit Priori Sancte Fredeswyde xijjd.

Item idem Abbas [de Eynsham] percipit de tenemento quod tenet 677 vxor Philippi Belewe in parochia Sancti Petri Orientalis vijs., quo waranto nescimus.

- 678 Item idem Abbas percipit de tenemento quod tenet Mabilla de Smydeby in eadem parochia vjs., quo waranto nescimus.
- 679 Item idem Abbas percipit de duabus domibus Simonis le Estcot in eadem parochia xxijs. xjd., quo waranto nescimus.
- 680 Item idem Abbas percipit de tenemento Eustachii Tabernarii in eadem parochia iijs. vjd., quo waranto nescimus.
- 681 Item idem Abbas percipit de domo quam tenet Iohannes le Vynor in eadem parochia xxiijs., quo waranto nescimus.
- 701 Item idem Episcopus [Couentrie] habet quandam magnam domum iuxta ecclesiam Beati Petri Orientalis in parochia eiusdem quam habuit de Philippo de Stokwelle et valet quolibet anno v marcas.
- 702 Item idem Episcopus habet ibidem aliam domum angularem in eadem parochia de eodem Philippo, et taxatur ad xl solidos.
- 711 **Dominus Bogo de Clare.** Dominus Bogo de Clare, rector ecclesie Beati Petri orientalis Oxonie cum capella Sancte Crucis et Wolgaricote tenet manerium de Halywelle ratione ecclesie sue predicte de nouo a burgo Oxonie subtractum, quod quidem manerium aliquo tempore fuerat Henrico de Oxonia quondam Burgensi eiusdem et descendebat manerium illud Iohanni filio et heredi suo tunc Episcopo Northwicensi, et idem Iohannes Episcopus illud manerium tradidit ad firmam Magistro Iohanni de Brideport tunc rectori eiusdem ecclesie.
- 712 Decessit Iohannes Episcopus sine herede et remansit idem manerium in manibus predicti Iohannis de Brydeport et sic omnibus successoribus eiusdem ecclesie vsque in hodiernum diem, preterquam aduocationem eiusdem ecclesie que pertinet ad dominum Regem, et videtur quod sit eschaeta domini Regis vna cum aduocatione dicte ecclesie et valet manerium illud annuatim xx libras.
- 752 Magister Philippus le Waleys tenet vnum tenementum in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis per custodem cuiusdam infantis, et tenetur in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem xijd. et ualet v marcas.
- 754 Thomas de Sow¹ clericus tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis de dono et feofamento Willelmi de Hasele, et tenet de eodem in medio reddendo eidem vnum clauum gariophili per annum et valet xxs.
- 756 Galfridus le Causer tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis de dono Iacobi Simeon, set de quibus teneatur in capite siue in medio aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet ij marcas.
- 758 Walterus Feteplace tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem

¹ Cf. page 1, note 5.

villa de dono Ade Feteplace patris sui set de [quibus] teneatur in capite aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet ij marcas.

Item idem Walterus tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem 759 villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis de dono Ade Feteplace patris sui, et tenet in capite de Thoma de Sow^y¹ clerico, reddendo eidem viijs., et valet dimidiam marcā.

. . . hurste tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in 760 parochia Sancti Petri orientalis de dono Ricardi de Bla[ke? reddendo] eidem vnam rosam in medio, et tenet in capite de Magistro Hospitalis predicti reddendo eidem xxiijs. et non [valet plus].

[Mar]tinus Exemplarius tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in 761 eadem villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis de ecclesia Sancti Petri orientalis reddendo eidem ecclesie xs. in medio, et tenet in capite de Thoma de Sow^y clerico reddendo eidem xij*d.* et de Isolda . . . reddendo eidem j*d.* et de Andrea de Durham reddendo eidem viijs. ij*d.* et de Wymundo le Lyngedra^per reddendo eidem ix denarios per annum, et non valet plus.

Item idem Martinus tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem 762 villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis de dono Roberti filii Willelmi Exemplarii, reddendo eidem in medio vj marcas, et tenet in capite de Magistro Hospitalis predicti, heredibus Roberti de Syreburna, et de Abbate de Eynesham reddendo predicto iijs. et heredibus predictis ijs. et predicto Abbati vs. x*d.*, et non valet plus.

Wymundus le Lyngedra^per tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in 763 eadem villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis per legem Anglie, et tenet in medio de vniuersitate Oxonie reddendo eidem xvs., et in capite de heredibus Willelmi Pille reddendo eidem xvj*d.*, et reddit domino Regi ijs. de langabelo, et non valet plus.

Iohannes Keph^erm tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem 764 villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis quod sibi accidit hereditarie, et tenet in capite de Magistro Hospitalis predicti reddendo eidem vjs., et valet j marcā.

Walterus de Worthe tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem 765 villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis de dono Henrici le Feure, et tenet in capite de ecclesia Sancti Petri predicti reddendo eidem ijs., et reddit domino Regi ijs. de langabelo, et valet dimidiam marcā.

Magister Ricardus de Bradewelle tenet vnum tenementum in domi- 766 nico in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis quod sibi accidit hereditarie, et tenet in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem xvij*d.*, et valet j marcā.

¹ Cf. page 1, note 5.

- 767 Item idem Magister Ricardus tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis, et tenet in capite de ecclesia Sancti Petri orientalis reddendo eidem viij*z*. et non valet plus.
- 768 Michaelis de Molendino tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis de dono Iohannis Burgeys, et tenet de eodem in medio reddendo eidem dimidiam marcam, et valet dimidiam marcam.
- 769 Katerina Curcy tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Petri Orientalis de dono Philippi Burgeys fratris sui, et tenet in capite de Episcopo Wintonie reddendo eidem ijs. et de Fulcone de Rucote reddendo eidem xij*z*., et valet j marcam.
- 770 Thomas Lustwys tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis extra portam orientalem de dono Thome Punchard, et tenet in capite de Comite Cornubie reddendo eidem xxviij*z*. per annum, et valet vjs.
- 771 Comes Cornubie tenet octo tenementa in dominico coniuncta in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis extra portam orientalem quorum vnum emit de Magistro Iohanne le Mareschal, secundum de Willelmo de Mora, tercium de Iohanne le Cuuer, quartum de Magistro Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis predicti, quintum de Roberto le Mareschal, sextum de Thoma del Hat, septimum de Iohanne le Cumbur et octauum de Magistro Hospitalis predicti, que tenet in capite de eodem Magistro reddendo eidem vnam libram turis ad natale, et valent per annum iiij marcas.
- 772 Cristina Pille tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis extra portam orientalem Oxonie quod sibi accidit hereditarie, et tenet in capite de Magistro Hospitalis predicti reddendo eidem ijs., et reddit ecclesie Sancti Petri predicti vj*z*., et valet xxs.
- 773 Item eadem Cristina tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis extra portam orientalem Oxonie quod sibi accidit hereditarie, et tenet in capite de Magistro Hospitalis predicti et de Sibella de Hedindona, reddendo predicto Magistro ijs. et predictae Sibelle xxiij*z*., et reddit ecclesie Sancti Petri predictae xij*z*., et valet ijs.
- 774 Item eadem Cristina tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis extra portam orientalem Oxonie quod fuit Willelmi Pille quondam viri sui, et tenet in capite de Magistro predicti Hospitalis reddendo eidem x*z*., et reddit ecclesie predictae xij*z*., et valet ijs.

Thomas le Espicer tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem 775
villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis quod sibi accidit hereditarie, et
tenet in capite de Magistro Hospitalis predicti, reddendo eidem iijs.,
et valet viijs.

Robertus le Waterman tenet duo tenementa in dominico in eadem 776
villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis que emit de Magistro et
Fratribus Hospitalis predicti, et tenet de eisdem in medio pro viijs.
per annum, et valet iiij.

Thomas de Orliens tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem 795
villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis de Alicia filia Stephani le
Mazun, et tenet de Magistro Hospitalis predicti in capite et tenet
sequens reddendo eidem de ambobus xs.

Item idem Thomas tenet vnum tenementum in eadem villa et in 796
eadem parochia de Willelmo de Eu in capite, reddendo eidem vjd.,
et valet cum tenemento precedente xvjs.

Alicia Sprot tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in 797
parochia Sancti Petri orientalis de dono Stephani le Mazun et tenet in
capite de Stephano Ligatore Librorum reddendo eidem vjd. per
annum, et valet vjd.

Iohannes de Perham tenet vnum tenementum in dominico¹ in 798
eadem villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis de dono Radulphi de
Perham, et tenet in capite de Ricardo Waldri et Katerina Kurcy
reddendo predicto Ricardo viij. et predictae Katerine ijs., et valet iiij.

Item idem Magister [Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis] tenet quattuor 814
tenementa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis, set qualiter habuit
ingressum aut de quibus teneantur in medio uel in capite aut per
quod seruicium nescitur, et valet ij marcas.

Item idem Magister tenet vnum tenementum cum duobus cotagiis 815
in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Petri occidentalis, set qualiter habuit
ingressum aut de quibus teneantur in medio siue in capite aut per
quod seruicium nescitur, et valet j marcam.

Item idem Magister tenet vnum tenementum in eadem villa in 816
parochia Sancti Petri orientalis, set qualiter habuit ingressum aut de
quibus teneatur in capite siue in medio aut per quod seruicium
nescitur, et valet j marcam.

Item idem Magister tenet vnum tenementum in eadem villa in 817
parochia Sancti Petri orientalis, set qualiter habuit ingressum aut de
quibus teneatur in capite siue in medio aut per quod seruicium
nescitur, et valet viijs.

¹ MS. repeats in dominico.

- 818 Item idem Magister tenet duo tenementa in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis, set qualiter habuit ingressum aut de quibus teneantur in capite siue in medio aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valent viijs.
- 819 Item idem Magister tenet vnum tenementum in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis quod sibi legauit Adam de Sancto Edmundo quondam Archidiaconus Oxonie, set de quibus teneatur in capite siue per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet xls.
- 820 Item idem Magister tenet vnum tenementum in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis, set qualiter habuit ingressum aut de quibus teneatur in capite siue in medio aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet xxs.
- 825 Item idem Magister tenet vnum tenementum in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis set qualiter habuit ingressum aut de quibus teneatur in capite aut in medio aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet ij marcas.
- 826 Item idem Magister tenet vnum tenementum in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis set qualiter habuit ingressum aut de quibus teneatur in capite siue in medio aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet xxs.
- 827 Item idem Magister tenet vnum tenementum in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis, set qualiter habuit ingressum aut de quibus teneatur in capite siue in medio aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet xs.
- 828 Item idem Magister tenet vnam aream in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis de dono Roberti Bagard, set de quibus teneatur in capite aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet xij*℥*.
- 829 Item idem Magister tenet vnum tenementum in eadem villa videlicet quattuor cotagia in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis, set qualiter habuit ingressum aut de quibus teneantur in capite siue in medio aut per quod seruicium nescitur, et valet xs.
- 873 Item idem Willelmus [de Eu] tenet vnum tenementum in dominico in eadem villa in parochia Sancti Petri orientalis de dono Thome de Wynchedene, quod tenet in capite de Priore Sancte Fredeswyde reddendo eidem vj*℥*. per annum, et valet ijs.

15.

[Parochia Sancti Thome.]

- 128 Oseneya. Item Abbas et Conuentus Osneye habent in parochia Sancti Thome duo tenementa et vnum molendinum equinum et xxij

parva tenementa de feudo domini Roberti de Oilli que data sunt eis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam sine aliquo redditu vt dicunt, set nescitur quo warento et ualent cs.

16.

[The following tenement was in the South-East Ward, but it is impossible to assign it to any particular parish.]

Item idem Nicholaus [de Coleshulle] tenet vnum tenementum in 881 eadem villa quod Iohannes de Coleshulle pater predicti Nicholai legauit Thome filio eiusdem Nicholai, et valet xxxs.

[The following tenements were in the North-East Ward, but it is impossible to assign them to any particular parish.]

Walterus de Grendona tenet quandam domum, in parochia [Sancti] 496
 , [et reddit inde
 annuatim Abbati] de Eynesham xijs., et Henrico Oweyn

Dionisia la Coyfere tenet quandam seldam 497

. ham iijs. et Henrico Oweyn ijs.

Emma la Coyfere tenet 498

.

17.

[The Hundred of Bullingdon, comprising the manor of Headington, with the hamlets of Wyke, Oldbarton, Marston, and the manor of Iffley.]

Hundred Rolls. Chancery Series. Oxon. No. 3..

De Inquisicione Hundredi de Bolendene anno E. vii.

Inquisicio facta per preceptum domini Regis anno regni Regis Edwardi vii^o per Henricum Mache de Watele, Iohannem de Chibenhurst, Ricardum de Beaufon, Robertum de Luches, Walterum filium Rogeri, Georgium de Luches, Henricum de la Graue, Iohannem de Fonte de Gersindona, Iohannem Payn de eadem, Hugonem Chote, Robertum Nel de Pir, et Iohannem filium Ricardi de Ledhale iuratores.

Hedindona qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod manerium de 2 Hedindona cum hamelettis et omnibus suis pertinenciis est de antiquo dominico Corone domini Regis, et tenetur in capite de domino Rege

- pro xx libris ad duos terminos anni soluendis ad scaccarium domini
- 3 Regis, videlicet ad Pascham x libras et ad festum Sancti Michaelis x libras. Et est Hugo de Plesencis feodalis domini Regis eo quod respondet ei de vno feudo militis quando scutagium currit, vel ibit cum domino Rege, cum fuerit in exercitu, et seruiet ei per xl dies propriis sumptibus pro predicto manerio, et si ulterius moram fecerit sumptibus domini Regis: et habet manerium plures libertates in se videlicet visum franci-plegii in curia domini et hundredo de Bolendene et hundredo extra borealem ianuam Oxonie que pertinent ad manerium.
- 4 Et tenetur hundredum de Bolendene de tribus septimanis in tres septimas. Habet etiam emendas assise fracte tam panis quam ceruisie tam in manerio quam in hundredis et emendas clamoris leuati et sanguinis effusi saluis placitis corone tam in manerio quam in hundredo. Item habet omnimodo vayua cuiuscumque generis fuerunt et omnimodas mensuras signo suo signatas tam in hundredo quam in manerio et iudicium latronis capti cum manus opere in hundredis.
- 5 Homines tenentes in manerio de Hedindona non debent sectam aliquam ad comitatum nec ad hundredum nisi tamen ad curiam domini de Hedindona et hoc de sex septimanis in sex septimas et hoc per concessionem Hugonis de Plesentis, et si breue de recto in curia fuerit ad placitandum quod de iure debet et potest placitari in curia secundum consuetudinem manerii, tunc tenetur curia de tribus
- 6 septimanis in tres septimas. Dominus de Hedindona, qui pro tempore fuerit, percipit duas partes pannagii cum acciderit in dominico bosco Regis in Sottouere et in Stowode nomine Regis tanquam pertinentes ad manerium et duas carectas spinarum et corulorum qualibet septa in Stowode die Lune et die Veneris tanquam pertinentes ad manerium et collectam nucium in Stowode vno die per
- 7 vnum hominem de qualibet domo. Item dominus et tenentes sui de Hedindona debent habere liberam pasturam suam per totum annum in Sottouere et in Stowode cum omnibus aueriis suis exceptis bidentibus omnino et porcis exceptis in mense vetito. Item debent de iure communicare tempore aperto cum aueriis suis vsque ad pontem de Witslepe et sic vsque ad Claydonam et de Claydona reddendo vsque ad le Hwitake, et sic decendendo¹ vsque ad pontem de Harpissforda, et sic vsque ad stapellum de Dorkcestre, et sic ascendendo vsque ad paruum pontem Oxonie.
- 8 Omnes carecte et summe equorum transeuntes per portam curie de Hedindona mercandisas ducentes dabunt tolnetas videlicet carecta ijd. et summa equi j denarium.

¹ Sic MS.

Item Hugo de Plesentis tenet manerium de Hedindona per legem 9 Anglie post mortem Isabelle vxoris sue que fuit vna heredum Thome Basset, et tenet in Hedindona quattuor carucatas terre in dominico; prata que pertinent ad manerium sunt haec, Brademor, Northam et Linches videlicet per estimacionem lx acras. Willelmus filius Iohannis de Wotona scholaris Oxonie percipit inde singulis annis terciam partem prime vesture scilicet de Brademor, Northam et de Linches, de dono et feoffamento predicti Iohannis patris sui ad scholas exercendas, et idem Iohannes feoffatus fuit per dominum Iohannem de Riparia qui fuit vnus heredum Thome Basset primi feoffati de manerio de Hedindona cum duobus hundredis et omnibus suis pertinenciis per dominum Regem Iohannem Anglie. Assunt etiam et prata videlicet vnum 10 dicitur Wiveleseye quod est ultra Charewelle et cetera prata citra Charewelle, vnum quod dicitur Refam et aliud quod dicitur Cotmanemedede. Adest etiam separabilis pastura ad sex affros xxiiij boues xij vaccas et ad vnum taurum, pertinentes ad manerium.

Tenentes in Seruitute.

Assunt etiam in Hedindona duo tenentes quorum vnus est Robertus 11 le Dosier, et alius Willelmus de Haneburne qui tenent duas virgatas terre de predicto Hugone le Plesiz pro xx solidos per annum, et alii duo, Ricardus Kardekil, et Willelmus King qui tenent duas virgatas terre de eodem Hugone pro x solidos per annum, et quilibet dictorum quatuor faciet per annum domino sexdecim operationes, et valet quilibet operacio ij solidos.

Assunt etiam tenentes alii Willelmus Pirun, Rogerus Pirun et 12 Walterus le Dosier, quorum quilibet tenet dimidiam virgatam terre et vnum quartrun, et quilibet eorundem reddit per annum vj solidos, et facit opera quantum pertinet ad dimidiam virgatam terre.

Assunt etiam in Hedindona quatuordecim tenentes, quilibet tenet 13 dimidiam virgatam terre et reddit per annum iiij solidos, et semper quilibet eorum faciet seruicium dimidie virgate terre.

Cotarii.

Assunt etiam tres cotarii, Willelmus Faber, Iohannes le Gardiner, 14 et Thomas le Eyr, qui reddunt per annum iiij solidos et octo denarios, et operantur sicut ad eos pertinet pro quatuor diebus, et valent eorum opera xd. per annum.

Magister et Fratres Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis Oxonie tenent vnum 15 mesuagium et dimidiam hydram terre vt subter dicit et quatuor cotagia que tenentur ad voluntatem ipsorum Fratrum.

Liberi Tenentes.

- 16 Magister et Fratres Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis extra portam orientalem Oxonie tenent dimidiam hydram terre cum pertinentiis in Hedindona de predicto Hugone de dono et feoffamento Willelmi de Bloxham, reddendo per annum vij solidos faciendo sectam curie et dant scutagium quando currit, pro omni seruicio.
- 17 Item idem Magister et Fratres eiusdem domus tenent unam carucatam terre que antiquitus fuit de dominico Regis in Hedindona et duo molendina cum quadam aqua et piscariam in Charewelle de dono domini Regis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam vt dicunt; quo alio seruicio vel quo waranto nescitur, quia nil aliud possunt inquirere iuratores.
- 18 Philippus Mimekan tenet dimidiam hidam terre de predicto domino Hugone in Hedindona reddendo per annum xi solidos et faciet sectam bis in anno ad curiam domini et dat scutagium quando currit quantum pertinet ad dimidiam hidam terre pro omni seruicio scilicet domino de Hedindona.
- 19 Item idem Philippus Mimekan tenet vnam hidam terre in capite de domino Rege que vocatur le Derhyde solutam et in omnibus quietam pro custodia foreste de Sottouere et de Stowode de dono domini Regis Ricardi, et habet occasione illius doni domini Regis libertates videlicet visum franci plegii de tenentibus siue capitales decennarios tastatores ceruisie emendas assise fracte panis et ceruisse, et emendas sanguinis effusi et clamoris leuati per transgressionem facta super dictam hidam.
- 20 Item pertinent ad eandem balliuiam minuta placita swanimote collecta gallinarum ad Natale, collecta ouorum ad Pascham, et redditus pro herbagio, expeditacione canum, quando contigit, et tercius denarius pannagii quando contigit.
- 21 Adsunt etiam vndecim cotagia que tenentur de predicto Philippo Mimekan ad voluntatem suam.
- 22 Item Iohannes Russel tenet in Hedindona vnum cotagium libere ad terminum vite sue de eodem Philippo, et reddit per annum ijs. et iiij^d.
- 23 Dicunt etiam iuratores quod omnes bosci infra forestam in comitatu Oxonie a ponte paruo Oxonie vsque ad bundas que diuidunt duos comitatus Oxonie et Buckinghamie fuerunt de balliua Petri Mimekan antecessoris Philippi Mimekan qui nunc est, et Iohannes filius Nigelli tenet illam balliuiam quo waranto nescitur.
- 24 Reginaldus, clericus tenet quoddam tenementum de predicto Hugone

le Plesiz in Hedindona super quod mesuagium suum situm est, de dono et feoffamento Philippe Comitisse de Warewich, filie et heredis Thome Basset, reddendo per annum xij*d.* et duas sectas curie pro omni seruicio et ipse Reginaldus dedit Alicie dictum tenementum filie sue cum pertinenciis pro seruicio suo. Ita tamen quod ipse Reginaldus et Matilda vxor sua vel eorum alter teneat tenementum omnibus diebus vite sue de predicta Alicia pro vno flore rosarum ad festum Sancti Iohannis Baptiste.

Willelmus King tenet dimidiam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis, 25 reddendo inde per annum vi solidos pro omni seruicio quoad vitam suam, et post mortem suam ad dominum qui pro tempore fuerit reuertetur, ad voluntatem suam inde faciat.

Item idem Willelmus King et Ricardus Hardekil tenent vnum 26 cotlonde, reddendo inde per annum iij*s.* pro omni seruicio.

Agnes Clement et Galfridus Bercarius tenent vnum mesuagium 27 inhabitatum et vnum pratellum reddendo per annum pro mesuagio xij*d.* et pro pratello vi*d.* quo ad vitam suam.

Magister et Fratres Hospitalis Sancti Bartholomei tenent vnum 28 tenementum ad paruum pontem Oxonie de predicto Hugone le Plesiz quod est pertinens ad manerium de Hedindona, et reddit per annum iij solidos faciendo inde duas sectas ad curiam de Hedindona pro omni seruicio. Et quidam Ricardus Cotus feoffatus de medietate eiusdem tenementi est per predictos Fratres qui sunt medii inter ipsum Ricardum et dominum de Hedindona.

Adam le Ganter tenet vnum tenementum in mesuagio in parochia 29 Sancti Clementis extra Oxoniam in medio vico regali quod est pertinens ad manerium de Hedindona, et reddit per annum vi*d.*, et faciet duas sectas curie per annum de Hedindona pro omni seruicio.

Iohannes Marescallus Oxonie tenet vnum mesuagium super paruum 30 pontem de Hugone le Plesiz reddendo per annum viij*d.* et faciens sectas curie per annum pro omni seruicio.

Robertus le Ko tenet duas partes duarum acrarum terre de predicto 31 Hugone le Plesiz de feudo Philippe Mimekan, et reddit per annum iij*s.* quo ad vitam suam, et Hugo le Plesiz reddit dicto Philippo Mimekan vnam libram cimini pro eodem tenemento per annum, et Elienora mater dicti Philippi tenet terciam partem eiusdem tenementi in nomine dotis.

Thomas Faber tenet vnum cotagium in medio vico ad fabricam de 32 Hedindona reddendo per annum capitalibus dominis manerii eiusdem iij ferros equorum cum clauis pro omni seruicio.

Dicunt etiam iuratores quod Prior Sancte Fretheswide et Conuentus 33

tenent xij acras prope Kingesmulne de tenura hominum de Westende de Hedindona pro minutis decimis suis ex permissione Hugonis de Plugenay qui tenuit manerium ad terminum vite, et ipsi homines dant minutas decimas suas et Canonici nichilominus tenent terram.

- 34 Item apud Stanecumbe tenent tres acras eodem modo, quo waranto nescitur.

[Wyke.]

- 35 **Wike.** Dicunt etiam iuratores quod Wike est hamelettum de Hedindona et sunt in eodem hameletto iiij virgatas terre et dimidiam virgatam terre quarum quilibet reddit per annum viiij solidos, et facit sexdecim operationes per annum per sexdecim dies.
- 36 Walterus Louegent tenet vnum cotlond, reddendo per annum ijs. et debet operari pro quarta parte vnius virgate terre.
- 37 Item Willelmus Rottele tenet vnum ham herbagii, reddendo per annum vjd. pro omni seruicio.
- 38 Hugo Martin tenet vnum ham herbagii, reddendo per annum vjd. pro omni seruicio.

Cotarii.

- 39 Nicholaus Vaccarius tenet vnum cotagium reddendo per annum xijd., et debet operari per tres dies.

[Oldebartona.]

- 40 **Oldebartona.** Oldebartona est hamelettum de Hedindona et dicunt iuratores quod unus est in eodem hameletto qui tenet vnam virgatam terre reddendo per annum iiij solidos, et faciet sexdecim operationes vt supra.
- 41 Assunt etiam ibidem tres quorum quilibet tenet vnam virgatam terre et reddit per annum vs. et debet operari vt supra videlicet quilibet virgata xvj operationes.
- 42 Assunt etiam ibidem alii tres qui omnes tenent vnam virgatam terre et reddunt per annum vjs. et facient sexdecim operationes vt supra.
- 43 Assunt ibidem quatuor qui tenent vnam virgatam terre, et reddent per annum vj solidos et facient sexdecim operationes vt supra.
- 44 Item Galfridus Beneyt tenet vnum cotlond de dominico domine, et reddit per annum ijs. pro omni seruicio.

[Marston.]

- 45 **Merstona.** Merstona est hamelettum de Hedindona et dicunt iuratores quod tres sunt in eodem hameletto quorum quilibet tenet vnam virgatam terre, et reddit per annum xs. et faciet sexdecim operationes per annum.

Est et ibidem vnus qui tenet vnam virgatam terre, et reddit per 46
annum vs. et faciet xvj operationes vt supra.

Assunt etiam ibidem xxvj quorum quilibet tenet dimidiam virgatam 47
terre reddendo per annum cuilibet vs. et facient semper domino
operationes vnus virgatae terre scilicet xvj operationes.

Assunt etiam ibidem duo qui tenent vnam virgatam terre reddendo 48
per annum xii solidos, et facient sexdecim operationes sicut pro vna
virgata terre.

Assunt ibidem in le Buriende octo qui tenent vnam virgatam terre 49
de quibus sex habent cotagia, et reddent per annum xij solidos j
denarium, et duo non habent cotagia tamen soluunt pro tenuris suis
iiij s. jd. obolum, et omnes dicti octo facient xvj operationes sicut pro
vna virgata terre.

Iohannes filius Nicholai Alisandre tenet vnam foreram terre, et 50
reddit per annum xij d. pro omni seruicio.

Iohannes Surdus tenet vnum cotagium, et reddit per annum xij d. 51
Hugoni de Plesiz.

Cotarii.

Assunt etiam ibidem quatuor cotarii qui reddunt per annum vjs. 52
domino de Hedindona et isti quinque cotarii venient ad magnam pre-
cariam domini quilibet cum vno homine et erunt ad ponturam domine
de Hedindona.

Liberi Tenentes.

Radulphus le Wal et Walterus de Pilers piscatores Oxonie tenent 53
quandam piscariam pertinentem ad manerium et quoddam passagium
vltra Charewelle de vendicione et tradicionem Hugonis de Plesiz, et
reddunt per annum pro piscaria dimidiam marcā et pro passagio ijs.
tenendum in vita sua.

Thomas filius Thurstani tenet vnam virgatam terre libere reddendo 54
per annum iiij s., et dat scutagium quando currit quantum pertinet ad
vnam virgatam terre in eadem villa Hugonis de Plesiz.

Iohannes de Molendino tenet vnam placiam in Merstona supra 55
quam edificauit reddendo per annum iiij d. pro omni seruicio Hugoni
predicto.

Item idem Iohannes tenet vnum molendinum qui dicitur Scitepilche 56
de Hugone de Plessetis in Merstona quo ad vitam suam per cartam,
reddendo inde per annum xjs. pro omni seruicio Hugoni predicto.

Item idem Iohannes tenet ibidem de predicto Hugone de Plesiz 57
vnam fore[r]am herbagii, reddendo inde vjd. annuatim pro omni seruicio
Hugoni predicto.

- 58 Item Willelmus vicarius de Merstona tenet de Hugone de Plesiz vnam peciam terre de dominico suo que vocatur Budelcroft quo ad vitam suam reddendo per annum ijs. pro omni seruicio.
- 59 Est quedam terra in campo de Merstona vltra dominicum que tenetur de Hugone de Plesiz, et ad festum Sancti Michaelis eo anno quo seminatur, reddit *ixd.* obolum quadrantem predicto Hugoni, et semper in tercio anno nichil reddit quia iacet warectum.
- 60 **Abbas de Oseneya.** Abbas de Oseneya debet habere quolibet anno de domino de Hedindona, qui pro tempore fuerit xijs. annui redditus de dono Matilde Imperatricis de exitu eiusdem manerii.

[Iffley Manor.]

- 61 **Iftele.** Dicunt iuratores quod Robertus filius Nigelli tenet manerium de Iftele in capite de domino Rege per seruicium vnus feodi militis faciendum inde seruicium domino Regi cum fuerit in exercitu propriis sumptibus, et postea si necesse fuerit sumptibus domini Regis, et dominus faciet sectam ad hundredum de Bulendene de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas, et est feodalis domini regis quia de vno feodo militis respondet.
- 62 De escaetis et libertatibus nichil sciunt nisi tamen quod clamant facere capitalem decennarium et testatorem ceruisie in curia domini et ad ponendum eos super hoc ad librum ad sacramentum faciendum.
- 63 Robertus filius Nigelli tenet dictum manerium iure hereditario de domino Rege vt supra.
- 64 **Abbas de Oseneya.** Abbas de Oseneya habet de manerio de Yftele quolibet anno ijs. annui redditus in manerio de Yftele in puram elemosinam de tenemento quod fuit Willelmi Franceys de dono Reginaldi Child et confirmacione Agnetis Basset.
- 65 Item in villa de Yftelee sunt xv tenentes quorum quilibet tenet dimidiam virgatum terre reddendo per annum iijs. domino de Yftele; set dominus potest eligere ex eis pro voluntate sua carucarios bercarios et messoros et qui sunt ad huiusmodi opera non dabunt redditus, et si forte dominus voluerit omnes conuocare ut operentur, vnique illorum allocabuntur iijs. de redditu et portabunt breuia ad eo longe cum gentacula eorum eis¹ sufficient, et postea reuertentur.
- 66 Item in Parua Iftelee et in Couelee sunt xvij custumarii de quibus² quilibet tenet dimidiam virgatam terre reddendo per annum quilibet eorum iijs. domino de Iftelee, et debent operari cum carectis et equis et eorum famulis pro voluntate domini, set si operentur debent eis allocari iijs. de redditu, et debent aueragia per xx leucas si domino

¹ MS. eus.² MS. repeats de quibus.

placuerit et habebunt eorum sustentacionem a domino quia allocabuntur in redditu eorum vt prius.

Cotarii.

In eodem manerio sunt vij cotarii qui reddunt domino manerii per 67 annum xis. x*d.*, et debent spargere fena domini et leuare, et quilibet eorum habebit die quo operabitur vnam quantitatem feni cum rastellis factam, que Anglice dicitur Yelm, secundum consuetudinem manerii, et operabitur quilibet eorum in autumpno ad tres precarias et ad finem diei quilibet eorum habebit vnam garbam adeo grossam sicut de proprio ligari potest, et dabunt chirshat scilicet xxiiij gallos et gallinas domino de Istelee.

Liberi Tenentes.

Rector ecclesie de Istelee tenet de feudo predicto iiij acras terre et 68 ij acras prati in dominico et duas virgatas terre in vilinagio que reddunt per annum eidem rectori qui pro tempore fuerit xijs. et operantur tempore feonacionis et in autumno eiusdem rectoris ad voluntatem suam.

Habet etiam iiij cotagia que reddunt eidem rectori vjs., et operantur 69 ad voluntatem eiusdem rectoris.

Et sciendum est quod totam predictam terram cum cotagiis et ceteris 70 pertinenciis et aduocacionem ecclesie dedit domina Iuliana de Sancto Remigio cum corpore suo Priori et Conventui de Kenilworth, que modo appropriata est Archidiacono Oxonie qui pro tempore fuerit.

Item Prior de Kenilworth tenet de feudo de Istele vnam virgatum 71 terre cum pertinenciis quam habuit de dono Roberti Palfridarii domine Iuliane de Sancto Remigio, qui dictam terram habuit de dono ipsius domine, et reddit per annum vnam marcam domino de Istele.

Heredes Matthei de Bikesthorp tenent de feudo de Istele duas soli- 72 datas annui redditus de dono Reginaldi Basset.

Henricus Clericus filius Elene tenet de dicto manerio de Istele vnum 73 mesuagium et vnam virgatum terre et iiij acras prati cum pertinenciis, vnum molendinum et liberam aquam ad piscandam a villa de Istele vsque ad molendinum qui dicitur Boymulle, et reddit inde domino de Istele per annum xliiij^{or} solidos, et faciet sectam curie de Istele. Et 74 fratres Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis Oxonie tenent de eodem tenemento viij acras terre de dono Iohannis de Molendino patris predicti Henrici in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et Willelmus de la 75 Fenne tenet de eodem tenemento ij acras terre de dono Willelmi de Molendino eorum predecessorum.

- 76 Agnes filia Roberti Fabri tenet vnum mesuagium et dimidiam virgatam terre et vnam virgatam prati cum pertinenciis, reddendo per annum viij solidos domino de Iftele et sectam curie quam terram Robertus Faber emit de Roberto filio Nigelli ad opus eiusdem Agnetis. Et quidam Iohannes filius Nigelli ipsam Agnetem duxit in vxorem.
- 77 Iohannes Clericus tenet vnum mesuagium et viij acras terre et j acram prati cum pertinenciis, et reddit inde domino manerii per annum
- 78 iijs. et faciet sectam curie de Iftele. Et Iohannes de Boclonda tenet de dicto tenemento iij acras terre et dimidiam medietatem mesuagii eiusdem tenementi de dono Henrici Fabri.
- 79 Willelmus Basset tenet j mesuagium et ix acras terre et dimidiam et j acram prati cum pertinenciis, reddendo inde per annum vjd. domino de Iftele sectam curie.
- 80 Iohannes Fileking tenet de eodem tenemento vj acras terre et medietatem mesuagii dicti Willelmi Basset nomine Agnetis vxoris sue, et reddit domino per annum vjd., et debet sectam curie de Iftele.
- 81 Item Iohannes Fileking tenet dimidiam virgatam terre et j acram prati cum pertinenciis nomine vxoris sue, et reddit inde per annum ij solidos domino de Iftele, et faciet sectam curie de Iftele.
- 82 Martinus Iordan tenet vnum mesuagium et dimidiam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis, reddendo inde annuatim iijs. domino de Iftele.
- 83 Item dominus tenet in manu sua dimidiam virgatam terre et j acram prati cum pertinenciis que fuit Petri de Eye defuncti, et est ipsius heres infra etatem.
- 84 Radulphus de Sanforda tenet dimidiam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis, reddendo inde per annum domino de Iftele dimidiam libram cimini, et fuit de dono domine Iuliane de Sancto Remigio quondam domine de Iftele, et debet sectam curie de Iftele per tres septimanas.
- 85 Rogerus Tharebunt tenet vnum mesuagium et dimidiam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis de dono domini Ricardi filii Nigelli, reddendo per annum iijs. et sectam de Iftele pro omni seruicio.
- 86 Robertus Faber tenet vnum mesuagium et iij acras terre cum pertinenciis, et reddit per annum ijs. domino de Iftele, et faciet sectam curie de Iftele.
- 87 Item idem Robertus tenet dimidiam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis de dono Roberti filii Nigelli quo ad vitam suam et ad vitam uxoris sue, reddendo per annum iijs. domino manerii, et faciet sectam curie de Iftele.
- 88 Martinus Stub tenet vnum mesuagium et ix acras terre cum perti-

nenciis et dimidiam acram terre de dono domini Reginaldi Basset pro
iij^s. annuatim, et [faciet]¹ sectam curie de Iftele.

Amicia soror ipsius Martini tenet de predicto tenemento videlicet de 89
ix acris et dimidia, iij acris cum pertinenciis de dono Iohannis Stub
patris eorundem Martini et Amicie. Agnes filia Ricardi de Sanforda 90
tenet de eodem tenemento vnam acram terre de dono dicti Iohannis
Stub et Martinus Iordan tenet de eodem tenemento dimidiam acram
terre de dono Iohannis Stub et Martinus Stub totum acquiebat versus
dominum de Iftele et omnes alios.

Ricardus de Sanforda tenet vnam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis, 91
reddendo per annum vjs. Roberto filio Nigelli domino de Iftele, et
faciet sectam curie sue.

Item tenet similiter vnum cotagium et reddit per annum iij^s. Roberto 92
filio Nigelli domino de Iftele pro omni seruicio.

Thomas filius Thurstani de Merstona tenet vnam virgatam terre 93
nomine Alicie vxoris sue et reddit per annum vjs. domino de Iftele, et
debet sectam curie de Iftele, et inueniet vnum hominem ad falcandum
prata domini per vnum diem et ad tres precarias in Augusto quolibet
die cum tribus hominibus ad metendum.

Item idem Thomas tenet vnum cotagium de eodem tenemento, quod 94
reddit eidem Thome iij^s. per annum.

Et rector ecclesie Beate Marie Oxonie qui pro tempore fuerit, tenet 95
de eodem tenemento dimidiam acram terre cum pertinenciis de dono
et feoffamento Hugonis Sered, et reddit per annum eidem Thome et
Alicie vxoris sue per annum iij^s., et idem Thomas et heredes sui facient
sectam curie de Iftele.

Willelmus Burgan tenet totum tenementum suum cum pertinenciis 96
pro dimidia hidata terre reddendo per annum domino de Iftele vnam
libram piperis et j libram cimini, et debet sectam curie de Iftele et
sectam hundredi de Bulindene.

Et fratres Templi de Couele tenent de eodem tenemento ij acras et 97
j ham prati de dono Willelmi de Garsindona ad lampadem Beati Marie
de Templecouele sustinendum.

Tenant etiam de eodem tenemento predicti fratres ij acras et dimi- 98
diam terre et vnum cotagii cum pertinenciis de dono Henricum
de Garsindona.

Tenant etiam predicti fratres iij cotagia apud Mottishey de dono 99
predicti Henrici de Garsindona.

Tenant etiam predicti fratres de dono predicti Henrici alia tria 100
cotagia que reddunt eis fratribus ix^s. per annum.

¹ Omitted in MS.

- 101 Tenent etiam predicti fratres de dono Willelmi Burgan iij acras et dimidam et vnam rodam terre et sex denarios annui redditus de terra Selleby et vjd. annui redditus de tenemento Willelmi de la Fenne in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.
- 102 Et fratres Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis Oxonie tenent de eodem tenemento ix acras terre apud Hertsheued de dono domini Henrici de Gersindona.
- 103 Et fratres Sancti Bartholomei tenent de eodem tenemento vj acras terre et iij cotagia cum pertinenciis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.
- 104 Item Philippus Mimekan tenet viij acras terre de eodem tenemento reddendo per annum jd. Willelmo Burgan et heredibus siue pro omni seruicio.
- 105 Et Martinus Stub tenet de eodem tenemento vnum mesuagium et iij acras terre et dimidiam cum pertinenciis de dono Willelmi Burgan.
- 106 Et Walterus filius Galfridi Cobbe tenet de eodem tenemento j acram terre de dono Willelmi Burgan, quo seruicio nescitur.
- 107 Et Elena filia Roberti de Eye tenet de eodem tenemento vnam acram terre apud Boreworth quam Radulphus Burgan eidem Roberto de Eye dedit, et quam idem Radulphus Burgan recuperavit coram Iusticiis in escambium prope terram Silleby quam Willelmus Burgan dedit fratribus de Templo vt superius.
- 108 Item Willelmus filius Thome le Frankeleyn tenet de eodem tenemento vnam acram terre quo seruicio nescitur.
- 109 **Abbas de Oseneya.** Item Abbas de Oseneya tenet de eodem tenemento xv acras terre que iacent pro dimidia virgata terre de dono Henrici Clerici de Itfele, quam terram Willelmus Burgan eidem Henrico dedit, uendidit, et carta sua confirmavit.
- 110 Radulphus Burgan tenuit dimidiam virgatam terre de dono Willelmi Burgan fratris sui faciendo inde scutagium quando currit, quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum in eadem villa de Itfele eidem Willelmo pro omnibus sectis curie et demandis.
- 111 Et fratres Templi de Couele tenent de dono eiusdem Radulphi vnam acram et j rodam terre in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.
- 112 Et fratres Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis Oxonie tenent dimidiam acram de dono ipsius Radulphi in pura et perpetua elemosina.
- 113 Et fratres Hospitalis Sancti Bartholomei tenent de dono ipsius Radulphi dimidiam acram in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.
- 114 Et Alexander Godhine tenet tres acras et dimidiam et j rodam terre et

medietatem mesuagii sui, reddendo inde per annum predicto Radulpho j libram cimini pro omni seruicio.

Et Adam filius Gilberti de Dentona tenet de eodem Radulpho vnam acram et dimidiam terre et pratum suum quantum pertinet ad dimidiam virgatam terre, reddendo inde annuatim vnam radicem gingiberis.

Et Hugo le Hert tenet de dono eiusdem Radulphi vnam acram terre reddendo inde per annum jd.

Willelmus de la Fenne tenet de feudo de Iftele iiij acras terre pro duobus solidis iii^d., soluendo ecclesie de Iftele ad sustentacionem trium lampadum de antiquo feoffamento.

Robertus de Luches tenet de feudo de Iftele vnam virgatam terre et ij acras prati de dono Iohannis Choche, reddendo inde per annum Hugoni Choche dimidiam libram cimini et Hugoni domino de Iftele, et idem Hugo faciet sectam curie de Iftele.

Item Hugo Choche tenet in parochia Sancti Clementis v cotagia de feudo de Iftele ad voluntatem suam.

Thomas de Hockeswelle tenet iiij cotagia in eadem parochia reddendo inde per annum Hugoni Choche vs.

Et fratres Hospitalis Sancti Bartholomei tenent de eodem feudo in eadem parochia v cotagia in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Dicunt etiam iuratores quod liberi tenentes tam de Luttlemor quam de Parua Iftele, et tenentes Willelmi Burgan et rector ecclesie de Iftele et Prior de Kenilworthe dabunt scutagium quando currit pro quatuor hidis terre et dimidia gildabilibus domino de Iftele, qui medius est inter ipsos et dominum Regem.

Dicunt etiam iuratores quod Templarii fecerunt quoddam clausum in S[c]ottouere et tenent in defensum iniuste eo quod deberet de iure esse communia tocius patrie, et vocatur illud clausum parcum de Chalmsleye, et petunt id eisdem emendari ex quo dant certum redditum pro communia illa adeo bene sicut pro aliis communibus pasturis in S[c]ottouere.

18.

[The North Gate Hundred, containing the parish of St. Mary Magdalen, and part of St. Giles 'with several other parcels of land lying in other parishes,' Beaumont and Walton.]

Hundred Rolls. Chancery Series. Oxon. No. 11.

Hundredum Domini Hugonis de Plesssetis extra portam boralem Oxonie.

Inquisicio facta per duodecim iuratos scilicet Galfridum le Sauser, 909

- Iohannem de Curtlintona, Petrum le Butiller, Henricum de Dodeford, Walterum Bost, Nicholaum de Gersingdona, Matheum de Tackele, Robertum Molendinarium, Iohannem de Cumtona, Willelmum
- 910 Crompe, Adelardum le Mercer et Willelmum de Bramtona qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod dominus Iohannes Rex Anglie quondam dedit Thome Basset et heredibus suis totum manerium de Hedingdon cum duobus hundredis scilicet hundredo de Bolingdene et hundredo extra portam borialem Oxonie cum omnibus libertatibus et aliis pertinentenciis dicto manerio spectantibus, reddendo inde annuatim Scac-
- 911 cario domini Regis viginti libras. Et post decessum dicti Thome descendet ius suum domine Philippe, filie sue, Cometisse Wareuyke, et post decessum dicte Philippe descendit ius suum tribus filiabus Alicie Basset, sororis dicte Philippe tanquam heredibus suis, scilicet Margarete, Ele, et Ysabelle. Ius vero dicte Margarete descendit Iohanni de Ripariis, filio suo primogenito, et tunc manerium de Hedingdona cum duobus hundredis predictis et aliis pertinentenciis diuisum fuit in tres partes equales; videlicet dicto Iohanni et Ele et Ysabelle, vnde dominus Hugo de Plesssetis qui duxit dictam Ysabellam in vxorem, dedit dicto Iohanni pro parte sua manerium de Stokebasset in excambium et decem libras argenti annualis redditus de
- 912 hundredo extra portam borialem Oxonie. Item dictus Hugo cum consensu dicte Ysabelle dedit Iohanni de Wttona qui dictam Elam duxit in vxorem manerium de Rokeburne cum pertinentenciis suis in excambium pro parte sua secunda, et tertia pars manerii de Hedingdona predicti cum pertinentenciis suis remansit dicto Hugoni cum Ysabella vxore sua predicta, qui nunc tenet totum manerium cum omnibus pertinentenciis secundum legem Anglie pro predicto redditu.
- 913 **Prior Sancte Frideswythe.** Item dicunt de feodalibus in hundredo extra portam borialem Oxonie quod Prior Sancte Frideswythe tenet vnum tenementum vacuum, reddendo inde annuatim domino Hugoni de Plesssetis *vjd.* in capite, et non valet tantum.
- 914 **Frideswythe.** Item Mabilia Lance quondam tenuit duo mesuagia et dedit illa Iohanne filie sue, reddendo inde annuatim Priori Sancte Frideswythe *iiij s.*, et idem Prior dicto Hugoni *vjd.* in capite, et non valet plus.
- 915 **Frideswythe.** Thomas de Bunseye tenet duo mesuagia de dicto Priore, reddendo inde annuatim eidem Priori *vijs.* in capite, set quo warento dictus Prior dicta duo mesuagia tenet nescimus, et non valet amplius.
- 916 **Frideswythe.** Rogerus de Cummenore quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium, et dedit illud Henrico, filio suo, et idem Henricus feofe-

fauit Gilbertum le Worcman qui nunc tenet, reddendo inde annuatim Priori Sancte Frideswythe iiij*s.* in capite, set quo warento dictus Prior redditum predictum recipit nescimus, et nichil valet vltra.

Willelmus le Waterman tenet vnum mesuagium de Galfrido filio 917 Galfridi le Mercer pro iiij*or*s.** per annum, et non valet plus quam iiij*or*s.**.

Godestowe. Item Galfridus tenet duo mesuagia reddendo inde 918 annuatim Abbatisse de Godestowe ij*z.* et Hugoni de Plessetis vij*z.* in capite et valet vltra v*z.*

Oseneye. Abbas de Oseneye tenet duo cotagia de dono Walteri 919 Bast, reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis ij*z.* obolum in capite, et valent ii*js.* per annum.

Frideswythe. Robertus de Brackele tenet vnum mesuagium de 920 vendicione Ricardi de Berkynge, reddendo inde annuatim Priore Sancte Frideswythe iiij*or*s.**, et idem Prior intrauit per Radulphum Peckewether, reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis ij*z.* obolum in capite, et non valet amplius.

Rogerus le Bencher tenet vnum mesuagium de Hugone le Par- 921 menter pro octo solidis per annum, et idem Hugo habuit illum redditum de heredibus Galfridi Budde, reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis ij*z.* obolum in capite, et non valet amplius.

Oseney. Petrus le Buttiller tenet vnum mesuagium de vendicione 922 Roberti de Heyford, reddendo inde annuatim Abbati de Oseneye vs. et Waltero Feteplace vs. et Hugoni de Plessetis ij*z.* obolum in capite, set quo warento Abbas dictos v solidos recipit nescimus et non valet amplius.

Oseney. Abbas de Oseneye tenet vnum mesuagium de dono 923 Walteri Bast, reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis xvij*z.* in capite, et valet per annum dimidiam marcam.

Willelmus Outrake quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium cuius ius 924 descendit Willelmo filio suo. Idem Willelmus obiit sine herede et descendit ius Philippe Cometisse Warwyke tanquam es[c]aetum, et nunc tenet Hugo de Plessetis, et valet ii*js.* per annum.

Hospitalis Iohannis. Hugo de Merse tenet vnum mesuagium 925 de Hospitali Sancti Iohannis extra portam orientalem Oxonie pro ii*js.* per annum, et dictus Hospitalis habuit dictum redditum de dono Iohannis Ruffi, et non valet plus.

Iohannes Marescallus quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium cum per- 926 tinenciis, et legauit illud Alicie filie sue et dicta Alicia legauit Iohanni Marescallo Iuniori et Agneti vxori sue, et descendit ius Agneti filie sue que nunc tenet, reddendo inde annuatim heredibus Thome Fatin obolum, et valet ii*js.* per annum.

- 927 Ludouicus Toui quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium cum octo acris terre arabilis in campo de Waltona quarum Walterus Aurifaber tenet iiij^{or} acras et Iohannes de Dodeford alias iiij^{or}. Reddunt inde annuatim dicti Walterus et Iohannes Hugoni de Plessetis xvij^d. in capite de uendicione dicti Ludouici et dictus Ludouicus uendidit dictum mesuagium Willelmo Strabaud et idem Willelmus uendidit illud Roberto Costard et Emme vxori sue que nunc tenet, reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis xvd. in capite, et valet iijs. per annum.
- 928 **Oseney.** Abbas de Oseneye tenet vnum mesuagium quod valet per annum xls., sed quo warento nescimus, nec de quo tenet.
- 929 Philippus Litsweyn quondam tenuit vnam seldam et idem Philippus uendidit ius suum Symoni Balehorn, et post decessum dicti Symonis descendit ius Willelmo Balehorn fratri suo, et idem Willelmus vendidit ius suum Galfrido de Heyngsteseye qui nunc tenet, reddendo inde annuatim heredibus Henrici le Riche iijs., et valet vs.
- 930 **Hospitalis Iohannis.** Helyas Peny tenet vnam seldam reddendo inde annuatim Hospitali Sancti Iohannis ijs., sed quo warento dictus Hospitalis dictum redditum recipit nescimus, et non valet plus.
- 931 **Vniuersitas.** Willelmus de Hoylond quondam tenuit vnam seldam, et legauit illam Vniuersitati Oxonie, et procuratores dicte Vniuersitati tradiderunt illam Hugoni de Merse qui nunc tenet reddendo inde annuatim dicte Vniuersitati vjs., et non valet plus.
- 932 **Hospitalis Iohannis.** Symon Balehorn quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium, et post decessum dicti Symonis descendit ius Willelmo Balorn fratri suo, et idem Willelmus vendidit ius suum Hospitali Sancti Iohannis, et Magister dicti Hospitalis tradidit illud Henrico Sturdi qui nunc tenet, reddendo inde annuatim dicto Hospitali xs., et Hugo de Plessetis deberet habere de iure xxij^d. per annum vnde nichil habet, et non valet plus.
- 933 **Oseney.** Godefridus Bouetun quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium quod mesuagium Walterus Aurifaber recuperauit pro arreragijs tanquam escaetum, et idem Walterus remisit ius suum Abbati de Oseneye qui nunc tenet, et valet xs. per annum.
- 934 Willelmus le Sauser quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium de Galfrido Aurifabro cuius ius descendit Galfrido le Sauser qui nunc tenet, reddendo inde annuatim heredibus dicti Galfridi Aurifabri xs., et non valet plus.
- 935 **Hospitalis Iohannis.** Henricus Piloc quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium et vendidit illud Iohanni Wyth Iuniori, et idem Iohannes vendidit Rogero le Sauser qui nunc legauit illud Andree filio suo qui nunc tenet, reddendo inde annuatim Hospitali Sancti Iohannis iijs.,

sed quo warento dictus Hospitalis dictum redditum recipit nescimus, et non valet plus.

Godestowe. Abbatissa de Godestowe tenet tres seldas de dono 936 Willelmi le Sauser, reddendo inde annuatim ecclesie Beate Marie Magdalene *vjd.*, et valent *viijs.*

Willelmus Golde quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium cuius ius 937 descendit Willelmo filio suo qui nunc tenet, reddendo inde annuatim ecclesie Beate Marie Magdalene *xiiijs.* de dono Henrici Sturdi et Hugoni de Plessetis *ijd.* in capite, et non valet plus.

Walterus le Yrmonger quondam tenuit mesuagium vnum cuius ius 938 descendit Nicholao filio suo, et post descendit Scolastice sorori sue, et dicta Scolastica vendidit illud Willelmo le Corduanario qui nunc tenet, reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis *jd.* et obolum, et valet *iiijs.*

Stodle. Henricus Pille quondam [tenuit]¹ vnum mesuagium de 939 Willelmo de Crupes, quod mesuagium Iuliana relictæ dicti Henrici nunc tenet, reddendo inde annuatim dicto Willelmo *jd.* et Symoni de Walingeford *ijs.* et Priorisse de Stodle *iiijs.* et Hugoni de Plessetis *ijd.* quadrantem in capite, quo warento dicta Priorissa dictum redditum recipit nescimus, et non valet plus.

Hospitalis Iohannis. Radulphus Aurifaber quondam tenuit 940 vnum mesuagium cuius ius descendit Ysolde et Margarie filiabus suis que vendiderunt ius suum Ricardo le Quilter qui nunc tenet, reddendo inde annuatim Agneti Halegod *ijs.*, et ecclesie Beate Marie Magdalene *xiiijs.* et Iohanni Culuard *ixd.* et Hospitali Sancti Iohannis *xijd.* et Hugoni de Plessetis *iijs.* obolum in capite, set quo warento dictus Hospitalis dictum redditum recipit nescimus, et valet vnam marcā.

Iohannes Plumbarius quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium reddendo 941 inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis *xviij.* in capite, et idem Iohannes legauit illud mesuagium misse Beate Marie in ecclesia Beate Marie Magdalene, et nunc tenet illud Iohannes de Eynesham, reddendo inde annuatim dicte misse *xiiijs.*, et valet per annum *xvjs.*

Hospitalis Bartholomei. Mauricius Ybernicus quondam tenuit 942 vnum mesuagium, et vendidit illud Willelmo Aurifabro cuius ius descendit Ricardo Aurifabro fratri suo, et dictus Ricardus vendidit illud Nicholao de Gersindona qui nunc tenet, reddendo inde annuatim dicto Ricardo *jd.* et Hospitali Sancti Bartholomei *xiijs.* *iiijs.*, et Hugoni de Plessetis *ijs.*, set quo warento dictus Hospitalis dictum redditum recipit nescimus, et non valet amplius.

¹ Omitted in MS.

- 943 Ricardus Aurifaber quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium et vendidit illud Rogero Hering, et idem Rogerus vendidit ius suum Gilberto de Ythslep qui nunc tenet, reddendo inde annuatim dicto Rogero vijs. vjd. et Henrico Ovwayn xijd. et Hugoni de Plessetis vjd. in capite, et non valet amplius.
- 944 Iohannes Ruffus quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium, et dedit illud misse Beate Marie Virginis in ecclesia Beate Marie Magdalene, et nunc tenet illud Alicia relicta Nicholai le Cuuer, reddendo inde annuatim dicte misse vs. et Hugoni de Plessetis jd. in capite, et non valet amplius.
- 945 Thomas Peny quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium cuius ius descendit Florentine et Agathe filiabus suis que vendiderunt ius suum Henrico de Dodeford, qui nunc tenet, reddendo inde annuatim dicte Florentine jd. et Agathe vnam rosam, et Hugoni de Plessetis xvd. in capite, et valet iijs.
- 946 Iohannes Marescallus quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium, et dedit illud Iohanni de Dodeford cum Iohanna filia sua que nunc tenet, reddendo inde annuatim misse Beate Marie in ecclesia Beate Marie Magdalene iijs. et vjd., et valet vjs. plus.
- 947 Gilbertus Faber quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium cuius ius descendit Ysolde filie sue que dedit illud Magistro de Stokes pro seruicio suo, set per quod seruicium illud tenet nescimus, et valet per annum vnam marcā.
- 948 Philippus de Blobi tenuit vnum mesuagium et legauit illud Iohanni filio Matillidis filie dicti Philippi, reddendo inde annuatim ecclesie Beate Marie Magdalene vjd. et Hugoni de Plessetis ijs. in capite, et valet xs. plus.
- 949 **Godestowe.** Thomas de Sancto Andrea tenet vnum mesuagium de vendicione Florentine filie Lamberti Comun, reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis jd. in capite et Abbatisse de Godestowe iijs., et Agneti Halegod xijd., set quo warento dicta Abbatisa et dicta Agnes dictum redditum recipiunt nescimus, et non valet amplius.
- 950 Henricus le Gammage Iunior quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium, et tradidit illud Iohanni Brun qui nunc tenet, reddendo inde annuatim dicto Henrico xs. et Waltero Aurifabro ijs. et ecclesie Sancti Michaelis xijd. et Hugoni de Plessetis obolum quadrantem, set quo warento dicta ecclesia dictos xijd. recipit nescimus, et non valet plus.
- 951 **Oseney.** Radulphus de Swalcliuē quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium de vendicione Iohannis Plumbarii, et dictus Radulphus dedit illud Abbacie de Oseneye, et Abbas dicte Abbacie tradidit illud

Henrico de Eynesham qui nunc tenet reddendo inde annuatim dicto Abbati vs. et Hugoni de Plessetis obolum quadrantem, et non valet amplius.

Radulphus de Swalcliue quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium de Mili- 952
tibus Templi cuius ius descendit Iohanni fratri suo qui nunc tenet,
reddendo inde annuatim dictis Militibus ij marcas Hugoni de Plessetis
jd. obolum in capite, et vix valet dimidiam marcam.

Rogerus le Sauser quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium cuius ius 953
descendit Andree, filio suo, qui nunc tenet, reddendo inde annuatim
fabrice ecclesie Beate Marie Magdalene iijs. et Hugoni de Plessetis jd.
in capite, set de dono cuius dicta ecclesia dictum redditum recipit
nescimus, et valet vs. plus.

Stodle. Robertus Viel quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium cuius ius 954
descendit Henrico filio suo qui nunc tenet, reddendo inde annuatim
Priorisse de Stodle vs. et Hugoni de Plessetis jd., set quo modo et
quo warento dicta Priorissa dictum redditum recipit nescimus, et non
valet amplius.

Oseney. Willelmus Chaumpenays quondam tenuit vnum mesua- 955
gium et vendidit illud Ernaldo le Goer qui legauit illud Christine
Constancie, et Agneti, filiabus suis, reddendo inde annuatim Abbati
de Oseneye ijs. set quo warento dictus Abbas dictum redditum recipit
nescimus, et valet vnam marcam plus.

Willelmus Chaumpenays Iunior quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium 956
hereditarie, et vendidit illud Waltero Bost qui nunc tenet cum vno
molendino et duabus et dimidia acris terre arabilis, reddendo annuatim
de dicto molendino Waltero Aurifabro vs., et de dicto mesuagio
Hugoni de Plessetis xjd. obolum in capite et ecclesie Beate Marie
Magdalene xijd., et de vna acra Hugoni de Plessetis xijd., et domus
cum molendino valet xijd. plus, et terra predicta vix valet dictum
redditum.

Item dictus Walterus Bost tenet vnam acram terre arabilis in campo 957
de Waltona de vendicione Willelmi Knithurne, reddendo inde annuatim
Hugoni de Plessetis ixjd. in capite, et non valet plus.

Oseney. Henricus filius Mylonis tenet vnum mesuagium here- 958
ditarie, reddendo inde annuatim Abbati de Oseneye xxjd. et heredibus
Radulphi le Paumer vnum par cyrotecarum set quo warento dictus
abbas dictum redditum recipit nescimus, et valet ijs. plus.

Oseney. Iohannes Wyth Iunior tenet duo mesuagia hereditarie, 959
reddendo inde annuatim Abbati de Oseneye ixr., set quo warento
dictum redditum recipit nescimus, et valent x solidos plus.

Hospitalis Iohannis. Walterus de Leycestre tenet vnum [mesua- 960

- gium]¹ de vendicione Nicholai Erneburg Senioris, reddendo inde annuatim Hospitali Sancti Iohannis iijs., quo warento dictum redditum recipit nescimus, et non valet plus.
- 961 **Frideswythe.** Nicholaus de Gersingdona tenet vnum mesuagium de vendicione Rogeri Hering, reddendo inde annuatim dicto Rogero xs. et Priori Sancte Frideswythe ijs. et viij*d.*, et Waltero Feteplace iiij*d.*, set quo warento dicti Prior et Walterus dictum redditum recipiunt nescimus, et non valet amplius.
- 962 Iohannes Brun quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium de vendicione Walteri Bost et vendidit illud Willelmo fratri suo, qui nunc tenet, reddendo inde annuatim dicto Waltero vjs. et Hugoni de Plessetis iiij*d.* in capite, et non valet plus.
- 963 Nicholaus Arnebure Iunior quondam tenuit j mesuagium hereditarie et vendidit ius suum Ade le Wylde, qui nunc tenet, reddendo annuatim ecclesie Beate Marie Magdalene xij*d.* et valet xs. ultra.
- 964 Galfridus de Cherltona tenet j mesuagium cum ij acris prati in Bissopeseite ex vendicione Agnetis Crompe, reddendo dicte Agneti xijs., et non valet amplius.
- 965 Thomas de Merstona tenuit j mesuagium et vendidit illud Rogero Hering qui nunc tenet, reddendo dicto Thome j*d.* et ecclesie Beate Marie Magdalene xij*d.*, et valet xs. ultra.
- 966 Arnebure quondam tenuit j mesuagium, et dedit illud Iohanni de Brouhtona cum Cristina filia sua in liberum maritagium, reddendo annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis viij*d.* in capite, et valet ijs. ultra.
- 967 **Hospitalis Iohannis. Frideswide.** Robertus de Parles quondam tenuit j mesuagium de Symone Balehorn et Willelmo Molendinario, cuius ius descendit Agneti filie sue que nunc tenet, reddendo Hospitali Sancti Iohannis extra portam orientalem iijs. et Priori Sancte Frideswide iijs., set quo waranto ipsi habent dictum redditum nescimus, et nichil plus valet.
- 968 Willelmus filius Mathei tenuit j mesuagium, et vendidit illud Iordano Tannatori qui nunc tenet, reddendo ecclesie Sancti Egidii ij*d.* et Rogero Hering iijs. in capite, et non valet plus.
- 969 Martinus Ruffus tenuit j mesuagium et vendidit illud Adelardo le Mercer qui nunc tenet, reddendo dicto Martino vijs., et nichil plus.
- 970 Iuo le Mercer tenuit j mesuagium et dedit illud Hugoni de Middletona cum Isouda filia sua in liberum maritagium reddendo Nicholao Arnebure Seniori dimidiam marcam.
- 971 Alanus Dodeling tenuit j mesuagium et vendidit illud Iuoni le Mercer, reddendo dicto Alano xij*d.* in capite, et valet xs. ultra.

¹ Omitted in MS.

Idem Alanus tenuit aliud mesuagium et vendidit illud Roberto But, 972 et Robertus legauit illud misse Beate Marie in ecclesia Sancti Egidii, reddendo eidem misse xs. et heredibus dicti Alani jd. in capite, et non valet plus.

Radulphus Dodeling tenet j mesuagium hereditarie, et vendidit illud 973 Hugoni le Hare, et Hugo tradidit illud Roberto Molendinario, reddendo dicto Hugoni xs. et Hugoni de Plessetis xxxijd. in capite, et non valet plus.

Willelmus Pille tenuit j mesuagium de Hugone de Plessetis, et dedit 974 illud Rogero de Samford cum Alicia filia sua in liberum maritagium, reddendo dicto Hugoni ijd. obolum in capite, et valet xijd. ultra.

Robertus Palmarius tenuit j mesuagium de Hugone de Plessetis, et 975 dedit illud Abbatisse de Godestowe qui nunc tenet, reddendo dicto Hugoni ijs. in capite, et valet vs. ultra.

Rogerus Hering tenet j mesuagium et vendidit illud Roberto de 976 Bartona, reddendo dicto Rogero xs. et Willelmo Astil vid. in capite, et nichil [valet plus].

Willelmus Longus tenet j mesuagium et vendidit illud Paulino 977 Clerico qui nunc tenet, reddendo misse Beate Marie in ecclesia Sancti Egidii xijd., et heredibus Walteri Feteplace xijd. in capite, et non valet plus.

Walterus Longus tenuit j mesuagium quod valuit xls. per annum, 978 et inuadiauit illud Iacobo de Londonia, Iudeo, et post mortem dicti Walteri idem Iacobus prostravit dictum mesuagium usque ad fundamentum et fecit cariare petram et meremium et cetera omnia usque in villam de Oxonia, et edificauit inde pulcram aulam in parochia Sancti Aldati, et valet per annum xls.

Iohannes Montegod et Milo Ancoys. tenuerunt j mesuagium de 979 Hugone de Plessetis, et vendiderunt illud Symoni le Bere, et Symon dedit illud Iohanni filio suo, qui nunc tenet, reddendo Hugoni de Plessetis iijs. in capite, et non valet plus.

Henricus Pistor tenuit j mesuagium cum vij acris terre in Waltona, 980 et descendit ius Florentine et Alicie, filiabus suis, reddendo Hugoni de Plessetis iijs. in capite, et non valet ultra.

Osmundus Molendinarius tenuit j mesuagium et descendit ius Ade 981 filio suo, et Rogerus Semer tenet nunc illud per escaetam, et valet iijs.

Iohannes Coch tenuit v mesuagia et j cotagium et j seldam, et de- 982 scendit Iuliane, Emme, et Cecilie, filiabus suis, et Emma et Cecilia partem suam vendiderunt Willelmo Ligatori Librorum, et tertia pars remansit eidem Willelmo cum vxore sua, et idem Willelmus tradidit quinque mesuagia et cotagium et seldam Willelmo Carpentario j

- mesuagium pro vs., et aliud mesuagium tradidit Roberto Notario pro iijs. et tercium mesuagium tradidit Iohanni le Pennario pro iijs., et cotagium tradidit Nicholao Parcamenario pro ijs. et vjd., et quartum mesuagium tradidit Iohanni de Oxonia pro xijs., et j seldam tradidit Osberto Sutori pro iijs., et quintum mesuagium Iohanni Patruk, filio suo, et idem Iohannes tradidit illud Osberto Sutori pro vijs. per annum et jd., et Hugoni de Plessetis jd. in capite, et nichil amplius.
- 983 Alanus Cissor tenet j mesuagium de Abbate Dorkeestrie pro vjs. annuatim in capite et Willelmo Ligatori Librorum iijs., quo waranto dictus Abbas illud redditum habet nescitur, et nichil amplius valet.
- 984 Robertus Bodin tenet ij mesuagia de vendicione Nicholai Arnebure Iunioris, reddendo Hugoni de Plessetis vs. in capite et valet xxs.
- 985 **Hospitalis Iohannis.** Fratres Hospitalis extra portam orientalem tenent j mesuagium de donacione domine Petronille de Wythulle reddendo Hugoni de Plessetis j diem autumpnum, et valet dimidiam marcam.
- 986 Iohannes le Wepere tenet j mesuagium de vendicione Margarete filie Nicholai le Specere, reddendo Henrico le Riche ijs. et Waltero Feteplace iijs., et non valet plus.
- 987 Idem Iohannes tenet j mesuagium de procuratoribus misse Beate Marie ecclesie Beate Marie Magdalene de dono Edithe Coleman pro xijd. dicte misse, et valet xijd. plus.
- 988 Procuratores dicte misse tenent j mesuagium de dono Ricardi Godhine, reddendo Hugoni de Plessetis vjd. in capite.
- 989 Milesenta Vidua tenet j mesuagium reddendo Hugoni de Plessetis vjd. in capite, et valet dimidiam marcam.
- 990 Willelmus Goman tenuit j mesuagium et dedit illud Ade de Middeltona cum Isouda filia sua in liberum maritagium qui nunc tenet reddendo Abbati de Oseneye iijs. ijd. in capite set quo waranto idem Abbas habet illud redditum nescimus, et valet xs.
- 991 Robertus Bodin tenet ij mesuagia de vendicione Prioris de Burencestre, reddendo heredibus Henrici le Riche ijs., et valet xxs.
- 992 **Hospitalis Iohannis.** Fratres Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis extra portam orientalem tenent j mesuagium de dono Magistri Radulphi de Brackele, reddendo Hugoni de Plessetis xiiijd. in capite, et valet j marcam.
- 993 Galfridus de Henxeie tenet j mesuagium de escaeta Comitisse de Warewyke, reddendo Philippe dicte Comitisse iijs. iiijd., et valet vs. ultra.
- 994 Rogerus de Norhamptonia tenet quandam placiam, et nichil reddit in Horsmongerstret.

Swetman tenet quandam vacuum placiam et nichil reddit in Hors- 995
mongerstret.

Adam Feteplace tenuit j mesuagium de Thoma Basset, reddendo 996
dicto Thome viijs., et nunc est locus vacuus in eodem vico.

Thomas Child tenuit j mesuagium et vendidit illud Iohanni de 997
Eynesham qui nunc tenet reddendo Cecilie vxori Alexandri de Bloxam
iij s. in capite et ecclesie Magdalene viij d.

Item Adam Feteplace tenet j mesuagium et legauit illud Waltero filio 998
suo, reddendo Hugoni de Plessetis vd., et valet vs.

Philippus de Eu tenet j placiam terre vacuum reddendo dicto 999
Hugoni iiij d.

Iohannes de Eu tenet j mesuagium hereditarie de Hugone de 1000
Plessetis in capite, et valet j marcām.

Willelmus de Cadewelle tenuit j mesuagium et Cristina vxor eius 1001
vendidit illud Iohanni le Specer, reddendo ecclesie Beate Marie Magda-
lene ij d. et valet xij d. ultra.

Godestowe. Galfridus le Sauser tenet j mesuagium de dono 1002
patris sui, reddendo Abbatisse de Godestowe dimidium marcām. Item
ipsa reddit Hugoni de Plessetis vj d., et valet xld. plus.

Vniuersitas. Willelmus de Holonde tenuit j mesuagium et legauit 1003
illud uniuersitati Oxonie reddendo Hugoni de Plessetis ij d. obolum in
capite, et valet j marcām et ecclesie Magdalene ij d.

Frideswide. Prior Sancte Frideswide tenet j mesuagium red- 1004
dendo Hugoni de Plessetis xij d. quadrantem in capite, et xld.

Leticia Palmer tenet j mesuagium quod fuit Symonis mariti sui, 1005
reddendo Hugoni de Plessetis vj d. in capite, et valet vs.

Randulphus de Euesham tenet j mesuagium situm in medio vico 1006
extra portam borealem Oxonie, reddendo dicto Hugoni ijs. in capite
et domino Regi vj d.

Emma Costard tenet j mesuagium in medio vico. 1007

Iuliana Budde tenet j mesuagium in capite de domino Hugone de 1008
Plessetis pro ij d., et valet xij d. ultra.

Henricus Sturdi tenet j mesuagium in eodem loco, reddendo dicto 1009
Hugoni ijs. in capite, et valet xij d. ultra.

Henricus Gamage Iunior tenet j mesuagium de Hugone de Plessetis 1010
pro ij d., et valet vs. ultra.

Iohannes de Esseburna tenet j mesuagium de Radulpho de Cli- 1011
uintona pro j d. per annum, reddendo Hugoni de Plessetis iij obolos in
capite, et valet vs.

Oseney. Iuliana Budde tenet j mesuagium quod fuit Henrici le 1012

Sauser, reddendo dicto Hugoni *j*℥. in capite et Abbati Oseneye vijs. et nichil valet plus.

- 1013 **Hospitalis Iohannis.** Florentine Dodeling tenet *j* mesuagium hereditarie, reddendo Hospitali extra portam orientalem *x*℥. obolum, reddendo Galfrido le Sauser dimidiam marcam et Vniuersitati Oxonie dimidiam marcam, et non valet plus.
- 1014 Galfridus de Henxeie habuit quandam vacuum placiam, et dedit Philippo de Eu.
- 1015 Willelmus de Wirecestria tenet *j* mesuagium de Hospitali Sancti Iohannis extra portam orientalem pro *xviij*s. et nescitur quo modo teneatur, et nichil [valet plus].
- 1016 **Hospitalis Iohannis.** Henricus de Hakeburna tenet *j* mesuagium et descendit ius Henrico filio suo, reddendo dicto Hospitali *iijs.* qui nunc tenet¹ illud in dominico nescitur quo waranto, et valet *xij*℥. ultra.
- 1017 **Oseney.** Robertus filius Willelmi le Lamplarier tenuit *j* mesuagium, et vendidit Iohanni de Dodeford qui nunc tenet, reddendo dicto Roberto *iijs.* et Galfrido le Sauser dimidiam marcam et Abbati de Oseneye *xij*℥. et ecclesie Magdalene *xij*℥. et Hugoni de Plessetis *xij*℥. in capite, et valet *ijs.* vltra.
- 1018 **Oseney.** Iohannes de Bramptona tenet *j* mesuagium de vendicione Swetman filii Edithe, reddendo Abbati Oseneye *xvj*℥. et heredibus Henrici le Riche *xj*℥., et ecclesie Magdalene *xviij*℥., et Hugoni de Plessetis *xiiij*℥. in capite et valet *xij*℥. plus.
- 1019 Iohannes le Plumer tenuit *j* mesuagium et dedit illud Willelmo de Astona cum Isorida, filia sua, et descendit ius Roberto filio suo, reddendo heredibus Henrici le Riche *xj*℥. et Hugoni de Plessetis *xj*℥. in capite, et valet *xviij*℥. plus.
- 1020 **Hospitalis Iohannis.** Willelmus de Bramptona tenet *j* mesuagium de vendicione Iohannis Waleis, reddendo Hospitali Sancti Iohannis extra portam orientalem *iijs.* et Roberto Exemplario *xiiij*℥. et ecclesie Magdalene *ij*℥., et valet *vs.*
- 1021 Swetman vendidit *j* mesuagium Iohanni de Bramptona, et ipse Willelmo fratri suo qui nunc tenet reddendo sepedicto hospitali *iijs.* in capite, et valet *iijs.* ultra.
- 1022 Margareta Hatter tenet *j* mesuagium ex descensu Cecilie et Edithe sororum eius, reddendo ecclesie Magdalene *xviij*℥. et Hugoni de Plessetis *j*℥. in capite, et valet *ijs.* plus.
- 1023 Willelmus Culuerd tenet *j* mesuagium et vendidit illud Iohanni de

¹ MS. tenent.

Oseneye, marescallo, reddendo heredibus dicti Willelmi iijs. et Hugoni de Plessetis ij*l*. in capite et nichil valet plus.

Frideswide. Arnaldus Goer tenet j mesuagium et dedit illud 1024 Gilberto le Tanner cum Constancia filia sua in liberum maritagium, reddendo Priori Sancte Frideswide ijs. et Hugoni de Plessetis xij*l*. et valet dimidiam marcam.

Constancia Crompe tenet j mesuagium hereditarie et vendidit illud 1025 Willelmo de Wyrecestria, et Ade de Iberniam, qui nunc tenent, reddendo dicto Hugoni de Plessetis xvij*l*. in capite, et valet vj*l*. ultra.

Robertus Viel quondam tenuit j mesuagium per escaetam et 1026 vendidit illud Iohanni Pegeman qui nunc tenet, reddendo Hugoni de Plessetis ijs. in capite et valet xij*l*. plus.

Iohannes Leg tenet j mesuagium hereditarie et obiit sine herede. 1027 Iuliana relicta eius tenuit liberum bancum suum, et dedit illud misse Beate Marie in ecclesia Magdalene, reddendo Iuliane relicta Laurencii Wyd xij*l*. et Hugoni de Plessetis j*l*. in capite, et non valet plus.

Michaelis Restwald inuadiauit quiddam mesuagium Lumbardo 1028 Iudeo qui spoliauit locum omnino, et postea tradidit locum Galfrido Capellano de Suggewrth reddendo dicto Lumbardo xvij*l*. et dicto Hugoni viij*l*. in capite, et idem Galfridus tradidit illud Ricardo de Hayles qui nunc tenet per dictum seruicium, et est locus vacuus.

Edithe Supestre tenet j mesuagium et vendidit illud Ade de 1029 Badingtona capellano, et ipse Ricardo de Hailesdona qui nunc tenet, reddendo Iuliane Wyde x*l*. in capite et ecclesie Sancti Egidii ij*l*., et valet dimidiam marcam plus.

Willelmus Ruffus tenet j mesuagium ex vendicione Rogeri Pege- 1030 man et ipse vendidit illud Willelmo de Wyrecestria qui nunc tenet, reddendo Henrico de Gamage xxj*l*. in capite, et non valet plus.

Oseney. Galfridus le Sauser tenet iiij cotagia, reddendo Abbati 1031 de Oseneye iijs., quo waranto nescimus, et non valet plus.

Thomas le Noble tenet j cotagium de Hugone de Plessetis pro 1032 xij*l*. in capite, et non valet plus.

Relicta Willelmi Golde tenet j cotagium de dicto Hugone pro xvij*l*. 1033 in capite, et non valet plus.

Oseney. Abbas Oseneye tenet j mesuagium quod quondam fuit 1034 Matilde Peny per quod seruicium nescimus, et valet vj*l*.

Petrus le Butiler tenet ij cotagia, reddendo fabrice ecclesie Mag- 1035 dalene xvij*l*. et non valet plus.

- 1036 Robertus de Combere tenet ij cotagia de Waltero Aurifabro pro
iijs. in capite, et non valet plus.
- 1037 Iohannes le Wepere tenuit j mesuagium hereditarie, reddendo dicto
Hugoni iij. in capite, et non valet plus.
- 1038 Ricardus le Quilter tenet j mesuagium ex vendicione Hugonis
Capellani, reddendo dicto Hugoni jd. in capite et fabrice ecclesie
Magdalene xijd., et non valet plus.
- 1039 **Hospitalis Ierusalem.** Henricus le Wepere tenuit j mesuagium
de dicto Hugone pro xijd. in capite, et dictus Henricus vendidit illud
Hospitali Ierusalem, qui nichil postea reddiderunt inde.
- 1040 Thomas le Tinelye tenet j mesuagium de ecclesia Sancti Petri in
ballio pro iijs., et non valet plus.
- 1041 Willelmus filius Walteri Peticurteis tenet j mesuagium de Hugone
de Plessetis pro iijd. in capite, et non valet plus.
- 1042 Iohannes Culuerd tenet j mesuagium de dicto Hugone pro iijd. in
capite, et non valet plus.
- 1043 Abbas Oseneye tenet ij cotagia de dicto Hugone pro xijd. in capite
et valent xijd. plus.
- 1044 Andreas de Derham tenet j mesuagium quod quondam fuit
Willelmi Godescalk, reddendo dicto Hugoni xijd. in capite, et valet
xijd. plus.
- 1045 Iohannes le Furbur tenet ij mesuagia de dicto Hugone pro ijs. in
capite, et valent xijd. plus.
- 1046 Walterus de Grendona tenet j mesuagium de dicto Hugone pro
xxd. in capite, et valet xijd. plus.
- 1047 Ricardus de Hailesdona tenet j mesuagium de dicto Hugone pro
xvi. in capite, et valet xijd. plus.
- 1048 Henricus le Bek tenet j mesuagium, reddendo ecclesie Magdalene
vj., et valet xijd. plus.
- 1049 Procuratores ecclesie Sancti Michaelis borealis tenent vij cotagia,
reddendo dicto Hugoni iijd. in capite, et valent vijs. plus.
- 1050 **Frideswide.** Prior Sancte Frideswide tenet ij cotagia reddendo
dicto Hugoni iijd. in capite et valent ijs. plus.
- 1051 Alicia relicta Thome le Tinelye tenet j mesuagium, reddendo
Luminari ecclesie Magdalene ijs. et non valet plus.
- 1052 Ricardus Ruffus tenet j mesuagium, reddendo Luminari Sancti
Petri in dicta ecclesia iijs., et non valet plus.
- 1053 **Godestowe.** Abbatissa de Godestowe tenet iij cotagia in dominico
per quod seruicium nescimus, et valet ijs.
- 1054 Matilda, Margareta, et Cristina habuerunt quiddam tenementum
hereditarie, et Matilda vendidit ius suum Magistro Thome de Stan-

ford, Cristina et Magareta vendiderunt ius suum Roberto de Brontona, et ipse domino Thome, vicario Sancti Egidii, qui nunc tenet, reddendo dicto Roberto xij*l.*, et est locus vacuus.

Idem Thomas Quintin tenet aliud mesuagium ex legato Walteri 1055 Crompe dicte ecclesie, reddendo ecclesie Sancti Egidii v*l.*

Iohannes Rue tenet j mesuagium hereditarie, et reddidit ius suum 1056 Magistro Thome de Stanford, reddendo Hugoni de Plessetis vij*l.* in capite.

Ricardus de Brackele et Agnes vxor eius tenuerunt j mesuagium, et 1057 vendiderunt illud Magistro Thome de Stanford, reddendo dicto Hugoni v*l.* in capite.

Godestowe. Idem Thomas dedit dicta ij mesuagia Abbacie de 1058 Godestowe que nunc tenet per seruicium predictum, et valet xx*s.* plus.

Godestouwe. Amicia le Hurt quondam vendidit j mesuagium 1059 Elye le Lingedraper qui nunc tenet reddendo inde annuatim ecclesie Sancti Egidii v*l.* et Abbatisse de Godestouwe v*l.* in capite ex dono domini Regis Henrici veteris, et valet per annum vs.

Godestouwe. Ernaldus le Goer quondam tenuit duo mesuagia 1060 de Abbatisa de Godestouwe in capite, reddendo inde annuatim dicte Abbatisse xxiiij*or.*s., et dicta Abbatisa de dono dicti Henrici Regis, et sic tenent omnes tenentes subsequentes.

Simon filius Iohannis de Camera quondam vendidit Roberto de 1061 Brontona vnum mesuagium cum pertinenciis, reddendo inde annuatim Abbatisse de Godestouwe xv*l.* in capite, et valet per annum iiij*s.*

Godestouwe. Henricus Albet quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium 1062 et vnam acram terre arrabilis cuius ius descendit Ade filio suo, et post decessum dicti¹ Ade descendit ius Paulo filio suo, reddendo inde annuatim Abbatisse de Godestouwe xx*l.* in capite, et valet per annum v*s.* et viij denarios.

Hospitalis Bartholomei. Adam Albet quondam vendidit vnum 1063 mesuagium Iohanni de Mortuo Mari et post decessum dicti Iohannis descendit ius Nicholao filio suo, reddendo inde annuatim Hospitali Sancti Bartholomei iiij*s.* et heredibus dicti Ade ij denarios in capite, et valet per annum iiij*or.*s.

Godestouwe. Willelmus le Yreis quondam tenuit vnum mesua- 1064 gium de Abbatisa de Godestouwe cuius ius descendit Thome filio suo, et idem Thomas vendidit ius suum dicte Abbatisse, dicta vero Abbatisa tradidit illud Benedicto de Tackele qui nunc tenet, reddendo inde annuatim dicte Abbatisse x*s.* in capite.

¹ MS. dicte.

- 1065 **Godestouwe.** Petrus Godale quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium de Abbatissa de Godestouwe pro ijs. per annum, et dedit illud misse Beate Marie Virginis in ecclesia Sancti Egidii, et valet per annum vs.
- 1066 **Godestouwe.** Walterus le Paumer quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium cuius ius descendit Petro Godale, et post decessum dicti Petri, descendit illud mesuagium dicte Abbatisse tamquam escaetum suum, et valet iiij^{ors}. per annum.
- 1067 Willelmus Toky quondam tenuit vnum cotagium et dedit illud fabrice ecclesie Sancti Egidii cuius procuratores illud tenent reddendo dicte ecclesie ijs., et nichil amplius valet.
- 1068 **Godestowe.** Idem Willelmus tenuit aliud mesuagium, et remisit ius suum Iohanni Sewy Seniori, et idem Iohannes remisit ius suum Abbatisse de Godestowe que nunc tenet, et valet per annum xij^d.
- 1069 **Godestowe.** Astellus Propositus quondam tenuit mesuagium de Abbatissa de Godestowe in capite, et valet ei per annum xij^d.
- 1070 **Godestowe.** Arnaldus Goer dedit quoddam mesuagium Henrico de Arderna cum Cristina filia sua in liberum maritagium, qui nunc tenet, reddendo inde annuatim fabrice ecclesie Sancti Egidii xvij^d. et Abbatisse de Godestowe xij^d., et nichil amplius valet.
- 1071 Arnaldus le Goer quondam tenuit j cotagium de Abbatissa de Godestowe et vendidit illud Iohanni Rye, reddit fabrice dicte ecclesie xij^d., et nichil [amplius valet].
- 1072 Rogerus Semere tenet j mesuagium in dominico et valet per annum ijs.
- 1073 **Godestowe.** Adam Curri dedit j mesuagium cum dimidia acra terre Waltero Cudding cum Rosa filia sua in liberum maritagium, cuius ius descendit Petro filio suo qui nunc tenet, reddendo annuatim Abbatisse de Godestowe in capite xvj^d. et nichil amplius [valet].
- 1074 Idem Petrus tenet xj acras terre in campo de Waltona ex hereditate Rose matris sue reddendo Hugoni de Plessetis xiiij^d. in capite et heredibus Henrici le Ryche xiiij^d., et valet xvj^d. ultra.
- 1075 Ricardus Hemel tenet j mesuagium cum j roda terre de Abbatissa de Godestowe in capite pro vij^d. per annum, et nichil amplius [valet].
- 1076 Idem Ricardus et Hugo de Ardintona tenent xi acras et dimidiam terre in campo de Waltona ex hereditate Matilde et Alice vxorum suarum, reddendo annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis xiiij^d., et heredibus Henrici le Riche xiiij^d., et valet xvj^d.
- 1077 **Hospitalis Bartholomei.** Petrus Cudding et Ricardus Hemel et Hugo de Ardintona tenent iiij acras et dimidiam prati in Bissopeseite

pro seruicio reddendo Hospitali Sancti Bartholomei xxjd. et valent iijd. ultra.

Iohannes de Curtlintona et Walterus Bost tenent j mesuagium cum 1078 j acra et dimidia terre ex vendicione Thome le Ireis, reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis xiiijd., et heredibus Henrici le Riche xiiijd., et non valet plus.

Item predicti Iohannes et Walterus tenent ex vendicione dicti 1079 Thome x acras et dimidiam terre in Waltona reddendo Hugoni de Plessetis xiiijd. in capite, et heredibus Henrici le Riche xiiijd., et valent xiiijd. ultra.

Hospitalis Bartholomei. Item predictus Iohannes et Walterus 1080 tenent ex vendicione dicti Thome iij acras prati in Bissopeseite, reddendo Hospitali Sancti Bartholomei xxd., et valent iijd. ultra.

Godestowe. Rogerus Semer tenet j mesuagium cum iij acris et 1081 dimidia terre hereditarie, reddendo Abbatisse de Godestowe ijs. in capite.

Idem Rogerus tenet hereditarie xx acras et dimidiam terre in 1082 Waltona, reddendo Hugoni de Plessetis xxxjd. obolum in capite et heredibus Henrici le Riche xxxjd. obolum et heredibus Bruman ixjd. obolum, et nichil valent amplius.

Stodleie. Item Rogerus Semer tenet hereditarie vij acras prati in 1083 Bissopeseite que quondam fuerunt ex feudo Fulconis Basset, reddendo Priorisse de Stodleie ex dono Philippi Molendinarii iijjs. et valet xxd. ultra.

Oseney. Hugo de Ardintona tenet j mesuagium de Abbate de 1084 Oseneye pro vjd. per annum, et nichil valet amplius.

Godestowe. Alicia filia Ade de Tame quondam tenuit j 1085 mesuagium hereditarie et vendidit illud Abbatisse de Godestowe, et Abbatissa tradidit illud Ade le Waterman qui nunc tenet pro iijjs. per annum, et nichil amplius valet.

Godestowe. Idem Adam tenet iij acras terre in Waltona de 1086 Abbatissa de Godestowe pro iijjs. per annum, et nichil valet amplius.

Henricus Stok quondam tenuit j mesuagium et descendit jus 1087 Alicie filie sue que nunc tenet, reddendo ecclesie Sancti Egidii xijd.

Godestowe. Clement le Bere tenuit j mesuagium cuius ius 1088 descendit Iohanni fratri suo qui vendidit illud Thome de Sanford qui dedit illud Abbatisse de Godestowe qui nunc tenet, et est locus vacuus.

Rogerus filius Iuonis quondam tenuit mesuagium hereditarie et 1089 descendit ius Iuliane et Matilde sororibus eius que vendiderunt

Iuliane de Buckenhulle, que nunc tenet, reddendo ecclesie Sancti Egidii xij*d.*, et nichil amplius [valet].

- 1090 Augustinus Gos quondam vendidit Ricardo le Waleys j seldam qui nunc tenet, reddendo heredibus dicti Augustini j*d.* in capite, et valet¹.
- 1091 **Godestowe.** Idem Augustinus tenuit j mesuagium, reddendo Abbatisse de Godestowe xij*d.* in capite, et ad missam Beate Marie in ecclesia Sancti Egidii ijs. et fabrice dicte ecclesie ij*d.*, et nichil valet ultra.
- 1092 Willelmus Culuerd quondam tenuit j mesuagium hereditarie et descendit ius Iohanni filio suo, reddendo Hugoni de Plessetis ij*d.* in capite, et valet xxs.
- 1093 **Godestowe.** Robertus de Godestowe quondam tenuit ij mesuagia et vendidit illa Willelmo Culuerd, et descendit ius Iohanni filio suo qui vendidit illa Guidoni Carpentario qui nunc tenet, reddendo Abbatisse de Godestowe xxij*d.* in capite et Iohanni Culuerd vjs. iij*d.* et Ade Londy iijs.
- 1094 **Godestowe.** Walterus Hone quondam tenuit j mesuagium et vendidit illud Rogero Dameri et ipse Matheo de Tackele ad terminum vite qui nunc tenet reddendo Abbatisse de Godestowe j marcam et nichil valet amplius.
- 1095 Willelmus de Cokesham Senior quondam tenuit j mesuagium, et descendit ius Willelmo filio suo, et postea Waltero filio suo et idem vendidit inde j cellarium cum solario, et idem Roger Nicholao Rudeplonte qui nunc tenet, reddendo dicto Rogero vs.
- 1096 **Godestowe.** Idem Walterus dimisit Ade de Middletona vnam partem dicti mesuagii cum j acra terre qui nunc tenet, reddendo Abbatisse de Godestowe ijs. in capite, et illa terra vacua est, et nichil amplius valet.
- 1097 **Godestowe.** Rogerus Bolt tenuit j mesuagium de Rogero de Trillemulne et Rogerus dedit illud misse Beate Marie in ecclesia Sancti Egidii, et Nicholaus Rodeplonte tenet illud reddendo dicte ecclesie vjs. et Abbatisse de Godestowe iijs. in capite, et nichil valet amplius.
- 1098 **Godestowe.** Ricardus Canon tenuit j mesuagium hereditarie, et vendidit illud Iohanni de Cur[t]lintona qui nunc tenet, reddendo Abbatisse de Godestowe xx*d.* in capite, et ad luminare ecclesie Sancti Egidii vj*d.*, et nichil amplius valet.
- 1099 **Godestowe.** Alanus Dodeling tenuit j mesuagium hereditarie, et vendidit ius suum Iohanni de Curtlintona qui nunc tenet, reddendo Abbatisse de Godestowe vjs. viij*d.* in capite, et nichil valet amplius.

¹ Omission in MS.

Godestowe. Hugo de Meritona tenuit j mesuagium, et dedit illud 1100
fabrice ecclesie Sancti Egidii et procuratores ecclesie tradiderunt illud
Willelmo Motte pro ijs. per annum et Abbatisse de Godestowe ijs.
in capite, et nichil amplius [valet].

Godestowe. Ricardus Canon tenuit j mesuagium et vendidit illud 1101
Hugoni de Miltona, qui nunc tenet, reddendo Rogero Hering xxij*l*. et
ad luminare Beate Marie in ecclesia Sancti Egidii v*l*. et Abbatisse de
Godestowe xx*l*. in capite, et nichil amplius [valet].

Robertus But tenuit j mesuagium quod vendidit Hugoni de Miltoni 1102
qui nunc tenet, reddendo dicte Abbatisse in capite xij*l*. et ecclesie
Sancti Egidii iiij*l*., et valet ijs. vltra.

Godestowe. Iohannes Barlich habuit j mesuagium hereditarie 1103
quod vendidit Symoni filio Milonis, et Symon dedit illud misse Beate
Marie in ecclesia Sancti Egidii et Nicholaus de Wortona tenet pro xs.
dicte ecclesie, et Abbatisse de Godestowe xx*l*. in capite, et nichil
amplius [valet].

Godestowe. Adam de Cokesham tenuit j mesuagium, et descendit 1104
ius Iohanni filio suo, et Iohannes legauit illud Ade de Middeltona qui
nunc tenet, reddendo Abbatisse de Godestowe xvjs. in capite et valet
ijs. vltra.

Godestowe. Abbatisa de Godestowe tenet j mesuagium de dono 1105
Iohannis de Marleberge, et valet per annum j marcam.

Godestowe. Willelmus Crompe tenuit j mesuagium hereditarie, 1106
et descendit ius Willelmo filio suo qui nunc tenet reddendo Rogero
Hering j marcam et Abbatisse de Godestowe xij*l*. in capite, et ecclesie
Sancti Egidii xij*l*. et nichil amplius valet.

Ricardus Bulloc habuit j mesuagium hereditarie ut prius annuatim. 1107

Godestowe. Iohannes Cocus habuit j mesuagium hereditarie et 1108
vendidit illud Ade de Cokesham et descendit ius filio suo qui legauit
illud Abbatisse de Godestowe, et Abbatisa tradidit illud Iohanni de
Cumptona pro xs. in capite.

Willelmus Crompe Senior tenet ij mesuagia et vendidit vnum 1109
mesuagium Godefrido le Brayer, et descendit ius Willelmo filio suo,
et idem vendidit illud Ade de Middeltona qui nunc tenet. Item idem
Iohannes vendidit aliud mesuagium Ade de Middeltona qui nunc
tenet, reddendo dicto Iohanni xixs., et ille redditus assignatus est
Abbatisse de Godestowe que nunc tenet.

Oseney. Henricus Crompe habuit j mesuagium hereditarie et 1110
vendidit illud Ricardo Cumfort et Ricardus vendidit illud Willelmo
Tabernario qui dedit illud Abbati de Oseneye, et valet dicto Abbati
j marcam in capite et ecclesie Sancti Egidii iiij*l*.

- 1111 Willelmus de Merstona capellanus habuit j mesuagium et dedit illud Petronille de Merstona, et ipsa dedit illud vniuersitati Oxonie et Iohannes de Eynesham tenet illud de vniuersitate pro iijs. in capite et jd. ad missam Beate Marie in ecclesia Sancti Egidii.
- 1112 Willelmus le Bere habuit j mesuagium hereditarie et descendit ius fratri suo et postea Emme filie sue que nunc tenet, reddendo Rogero Hering xvij^d. et ecclesie Sancti Egidii vj^d.
- 1113 **Waltona: Godestowe.** Iohannes Capellanus vicarius de ecclesia Sancti Petri Orientalis quondam tenuit septem astra cum pertinenciis in Waltona de dono Henrici Regis Senioris vt dicitur. Reddit dicto Regi et heredibus suis vijs. in capite, et vj^d. ecclesie Romane, et idem Iohannes dedit illa septem astra cum pertinenciis Abbacie de Godestowe cum hominibus septem astra tenentibus, nescimus quo waranto nec quo waranto idem Iohannes habuit illa, et Hugo de Plessetis recipit modo alium redditum ut firmarius domini Regis.
- 1114 **Godestowe.** Astillus filius Wlfriche tenuit vnum mesuagium cum xij acris terre, et descendit ius Nicholao filio suo qui nunc tenet, reddendo Abbatisse de Godestowe ijs. in capite et valet vjs. ultra.
- 1115 **Godestowe.** Hugo le Riche tenuit j mesuagium cum xij acris, et descendit ius Ricardo et Waltero filiis suis et postea Hugoni filio¹ Ricardo et Hugoni filiis eius qui nunc tenent, reddendo dicte Abbatisse vs. vj^d. in capite et valet vjs. ultra.
- 1116 **Godestowe.** Leuinus² Donel habuit j mesuagium cum xxi acris terre et descendit ius Brummano filio suo, et postea Waltero fratri suo qui vendidit illa Waltero de Botele et Willelmo filio Hugonis, et nunc tenent illa Philippus de Hale et Ricardus de Botele, reddendo dicte Abbatisse iijs. vj^d. in capite, et valet xs. ultra.
- 1117 **Godestowe.** Hugo le Riche tenuit j mesuagium cum xij acris et descendit ius Brummano filio suo, et postea Waltero fratri suo qui vendidit illa Waltero de Botele et Willelmo filio Hugonis, et nunc tenet illa Philippus de Hale et Ricardus de Botele reddendo dicte Abbatisse iijs. vj^d. in capite, et valet xs. ultra³.
- 1118 **Godestowe.** Ricardus filius Baldewini habuit j mesuagium cum xiiij acris terre et descendit ius Edithe filie sue et postea Henrico filio suo qui nunc tenet, reddendo dicte Abbatisse iijs. obolum quadrantem in capite, et valet vijs. vltra³.
- 1119 **Godestowe.** Sywardus de Camera habuit j mesuagium cum ij acris terre et descendit ius Rogero filio suo qui dedit illud Ricardo Knithwine cum Iuliana filia sua, et nunc tenet illud Symon filius dicti Ricardi, reddendo dicte Abbatisse xij^d. in capite, et non valet plus.

¹ Interpolated in MS.² MS. Leiwunus.³ Cf. page 1, note 5.

Godestowe. Giffardus Piscator tenuit j mesuagium cum ij acris 1120 et dimidia terre, et dedit illud Thome Peny cum Agnete filia sua, et postea dicta Abbatissa tanquam escaetam, et ipsa vendidit illud Ricardo de Camera, reddendo ei ix*l*. quadrantem in capite, et valet ijs. ultra.

Godestowe. Rogerus Wlward tenuit j mesuagium cum sex acris 1121 et tribus rodīs terre et descendit ius Iohanni filio suo, et postea Isabelle filie sue, que nunc tenet reddendo dicte Abbatisse xxix*l*. obolum in capite, et valet xijs. ultra.

Godestowe. Herewardus Helle tenet j mesuagium cum ix acris 1122 et tribus rodīs terre et descendit ius Rogero filio suo et postea Ricardo filio suo, et ab ipso Vincencio filio suo qui nunc tenet, reddendo dicte Abbatisse xxxj*l*. ob., et valet ijs. ultra.

Willelmus Wluard tenuit j mesuagium cum xxj acris terre et descendit 1123 ius Ade filio suo, et postea Waltero filio suo.

Godestowe. Idem Walterus tenuit de dictis xxj acris terre xij 1124 acras et tres rodas tantum, et descendit ius Iohanni fratri suo, et dicta Abbatissa retinuit de dictis xxj acris terre xiii acras et tres rodas quas tenet in dominico. Dictus vero Iohannes nunc tenet de dicto tenemento sex acras et tres rodas tantum, faciendo inde annuatim totum seruicium quod prius factum fuit pro toto tenemento.

Godestowe. Willelmus Stompe tenuit j mesuagium cum vij acris 1125 et tribus rodīs terre reddendo dicte Abbatisse ijs. x*l*. in capite, et postea Abbatissa tradidit illud Alano Stompe pro eodem seruicio, et post ipsum dicta Abbatissa tradidit illud Thome Knith, et Alicia relicta eius tenet nunc pro eodem seruicio, et valet xij*l*.

Godestowe. Robertus Piscator tenuit j mesuagium cum tribus acris 1126 terre et descendit ius Roberto filio suo, et idem Robertus dedit illud Willelmo de Fonte cum Lucia, sorore sua, et postea Waltero filio suo, et Agnes relicta eius tenet illud, reddendo inde dicte Abbatisse xij*l*. in capite, et alia seruicia, et valet vj*l*. ultra.

Godestowe. Ricardus Bruman Senior tenuit j mesuagium cum 1127 xiiij acris terre et descendit ius Ricardo filio suo, et post ipsum dicta Abbatissa tradidit illud Roberto de Cudolintona qui nunc tenet reddendo dicte Abbatisse ijs. iiij*l*. in capite, et valet ijs. viij*l*. ultra.

Godestowe. Petrus Atteslo tenuit j mesuagium cum xvj acris 1128 terre, et descendit ius Ricardo filio suo, et postea Henrico filio suo et dicta Abbatissa eiecit dictum Henricum et tradidit illud Henrico de la Wyke qui nunc tenet, reddendo dicte Abbatisse xx*l*. Dicta uero Abbatissa tenet nunc dictas xvi acras terre in dominico, et valet xs. ultra.

Godestowe. Achathus Piscator tenuit j mesuagium cum sex acris 1129

et dimidia terre et descendit Rogero Wysman, filio suo, et postea Waltero de Fonte, et Agnes relicta eius tenet nunc, reddendo dicte Abbatisse xxij*l*. in capite, et valet xij*l*. ultra.

- 1130 Iohannes de Oxonia tenuit j culturam continentem ij carucatas terre cum prato, aqua et pertinenciis in campo de Halywelle, et tradidit illud Iohanni de Brudeport, quondam rectori Sancte Crucis de Haljwelle ad firmam ad terminum vite, et idem Iohannes de Oxonia obiit infra dictum terminum ita quod dicta cultura remansit dicte ecclesie usque nunc quasi conclata, et valet per annum xv libras.

- 1131 Summa valoris reddituum Abbatis de Oseneye
extra portam borealem in pratis et culturis
et huiusmodi xxvi *li*. vs. iij*l*.
Et Prior Sancte Frideswyde x *li*. vs. v*l*.
Et Godestowe xij *li*. ix*s*. v*l*.
Et Templarii de Coflea ij marce.
Et Stodleie xij*s*.
Et Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis extra portam
orientalem li*s*. iij*l*. ob.
Et Hospitalis Sancti Bartholomei xix*s*. ix*l*.

Item Abbatisa de Godestowe tenet iij carucatas terre extra portam borealem Oxonie, et valent xxj marcas.

- 1132 Brummanus le Riche quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium apud
Brummannes-welle et vnam carucatam terre arabilis et xxiiij^{or} acras prati cum aliis pertinenciis de dono Regis in capite, per quod seruicium nescimus.
- 1133 **Oseney.** Idem Brummanus dedit dictum mesuagium et dictam carucatam terre et dictum pratum cum aliis pertinenciis Abbacie de Oseneye in puram et perpetuam elemosinam et fuit de dominico domini Regis, set quo warento dicta Abbacia tenet nescimus, et valet per annum centum sol.
- 1134 Idem Brummannus tenuit xx acras terre arabilis a quo et per quod seruicium nescimus, et idem Brummannus dedit illas xx acras cum quadam pastura retro iacente predictae Abbacie, que nunc tenet in puram perpetuam elemosinam, et totum fuit de feudo Doyli per quod seruicium nescimus, et valet per annum cs. et xii*s*.
- 1135 Thomas Decanus quondam tenuit vnum mesuagium et ij carucatas terre arabilis cum aliis pertinenciis, quo warento et per quod seruicium nescimus.
- 1136 **Oseney.** Idem Thomas tenuit vnam culturam que vocatur Denescroft, et quo warento nescimus, et idem Thomas dedit illam culturam in Abbaciam de Oseneye cum Thoma filio suo, reddendo inde

annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis vjs. in capite, et nunc pertinet hundredo extra portam borialem Oxonie de dono domini Regis, scilicet Regis Iohannis, et valet per annum xxs.

Frideswythe. Willelmus Decanus filius Thome Decani Senioris 1137 totum residuum dictarum ijarum carucatarum dedit Prioratui Sancte Frideswythe in puram et perpetuam elemosinam quo warento nescimus, quod totum fuit de dominico domini Regis et valet ix libras.

Oseneye. Galfridus Sturdi tenuit x acras terre arabilis in campo 1138 de Waltona quo warento nescimus, et dedit illas Abbacie de Oseneye reddendo inde annuatim hundredo extra portam borialem iijs., et valet xij*l.* plus.

Oseney. Idem Abbas tenet vnam culturam que vocatur Gyberys 1139 et aliam que vocatur Huniforlong et terciam que vocatur Thysteldene et quartam que vocatur Lanerthulle, quo warento nescimus, quod totum fuit de dominico domini Regis, et valent per annum cs.

Oseney. Item dictus Abbas habet in Waltona xij tenentes de 1140 dono Henrici Doyli reddentes annuatim eidem Abbati xliij solidos et v*l.* in vilinagium.

Oseney. Item dictus Abbas tenet vnum croftum quod vocatur 1141 Buricroft de dono Willelmi Decani, et habet super dictum croftum v cotagia propriis sumptibus edificata, cotarii vero ea tenentes reddunt eidem Abbati annuatim xvijs. et iiij*l.*

Oseney. Item dictus Abbas tenet xij cotagia de dono Henrici 1142 Dayly, et tenentes reddunt eidem Abbati annuatim xxijs. et v*l.*

Oseney. Item dictus Abbas tenet pratum per particulas retro 1143 Oseneye, reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis xij sol. et v*l.* in capite.

Abingdonia. Abbas Abindonie tenet vnum pratum retro quod 1144 vocatur Northeye reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis xxs. et vi*l.*

Frideswythe. Prior Sancte Frideswythe tenet vnum pratum retro 1145 Oseneye quod vocatur Langeneye, reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis xxvs. in capite.

Walterus Feteplace filius Ade Feteplace tenet xx acras prati retro 1146 Osneye, reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis xs. et x*l.* in capite.

Walterus Aurifaber quondam tenuit xvj acras prati retro Oseneye, 1147 cuius ius descendit Iohanni filio suo qui nunc tenet, reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis ijs. et viij*l.*

Willelmus de Eu tenet viij acras prati retro Osneye, reddendo inde 1148 annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis ijs. iiij*l.* in capite.

- 1149 Priorissa de Littlemore tenet vnum hamme retro Oseneye, reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis *vs. et viz.* in capite.
- 1150 Priorissa de Stodle tenet *iiij^{or}* acras prati retro Oseneye, reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis *xv^d*. in capite.
- 1151 Iohannes Sewy et Randulphus le Tayllur tenent *v* acras prati retro Oseneye, reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis *xij^d*. in capite.
- 1152 Henricus Owayn et Randulphus le Tayllur tenent vnum hamme prati retro Oseneye, reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis *xij^d*. in capite.
- 1153 Philippus de Eu tenet duas acras prati retro Oseneye, reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis *xij^d*. in capite.
- 1154 Thomas Aurifaber tenet duas acras prati retro Oseneye, reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis *xij^d*. in capite.
- 1155 Henricus Owayn tenet *iiij^{or}* acras prati retro Oseneye que fuerunt Ernaldi le Goer, reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis *xxvij^d*. in capite.
- 1156 Henricus de Swyndona tenet *iiij^{or}* acras prati retro Oseneye, reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis *xiiij^d*.
- 1157 Philippus de Stocwelle tenet *vj* acras prati retro Oseneye, reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis *xxj^d*. in capite.
- 1158 Galfridus le Mercer Iunior et Philippus de Stocwelle tenent vnam acram et dimidiam prati retro Oseneye, reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis *ix^d*. in capite.
- 1159 Willelmus le Especer tenet *x* acras prati ibidem reddendo inde annuatim Hugoni de Plessetis *xxxij^d*. in capite.
- 1160 Matheus Faber tenet quandam purpresturam in vico domini Regis extra portam borialem Oxonie reddendo inde annuatim domino Regi *vj^d*. in capite.
- 1161 Andreas le Sauser et Galfridus filius Thurstani tenent aliam purpresturam in vico domini Regis ibidem, reddendo inde annuatim domino Regi *vj^d*. in capite.
- 1162 Henricus de Dodeford tenet terciam purpresturam in vico domini Regis ibidem, reddendo inde annuatim domino Regi *vj^d*. in capite.
- 1163 Ricardus Faber tenet quartam purpresturam in vico domini Regis reddendo inde annuatim *vj^d*. in capite.
- 1164 Vicarius ecclesie Beate Marie Magdalene tenet vnum mesuagium quod dicitur purprestura ibidem, et nescimus quo warento illud tenet nec per quod seruicium.

PART II
OXFORD CHURCH NOTES
1643-4

EDITED BY
ROSE GRAHAM

PREFACE

THESE notes on the churches and some of the colleges of Oxford were made by Richard Symonds between December 1643 and April 1644, when the Royalist army was in the city in winter quarters. Symonds belonged to an old Essex family, and was born at Black Notley in 1617. When the Civil War broke out he took the King's side, and he served in the troop of horse under the command of Lord Bernard Stuart¹.

This manuscript (Harl. 964) is one of several volumes of topographical notes made by Symonds, and was written immediately before his diary 'of the Marches and Moovings of his Majesties Royal Army².' His Notebook measured 7 by 4½ inches, and he wrote a very minute hand. The coats of arms are often drawn in trick, and at other times the names of the tinctures are neatly written in. A number of pages, as will be seen in the text, are unfortunately missing.

The notes have a strong human interest as the work of a young cavalry officer who was at the same time a keen student and antiquary. In the three weeks after December 13, 1643, he wandered round all the churches in the city, copying inscriptions and sketching unusual monuments as well as all coats of arms. On January 2 he was in St. Giles's, and he also went into the hall and chapel of Worcester College. Evidently he intended to visit all the colleges in turn, but probably did not manage to do so, as he only made notes on some of them. At Balliol the library apparently absorbed all his attention, and he probably spent several hours there examining the manuscripts³.

When Symonds was in Oxford, Antony Wood was a schoolboy of twelve, and from 1644 to 1647 he was away at Thame⁴. Symonds's Notes are therefore earlier by some years than those of Wood⁵, and of his contemporary, Matthew Hutton. To avoid needless repetition, only those entries in Symonds's Notebook which contain information not given by Wood are here printed in full. Two other manuscripts in the British Museum have also been searched, viz. (1) MS. Add. duodecimo 11,610, 'Notes of epitaphs, arms and stained glass in various churches and colleges at Oxford written between 1656 and 1661'; (2) MS. Harl. 6,365, 'a quarto containing inscriptions in several churches in Oxford,' written about 1659. Both have yielded additional information, and they show that some of the old glass mentioned by Symonds, and not by Wood, was still unbroken.

A curious side light is thrown on the destruction of woodwork in the use of the churches of St. Mary Magdalen, St. Thomas, and St. Giles as prisons for the Roundheads captured at Cirencester in 1642; they were confined in them for a week in February, and burnt the pews and choir fittings as fuel.

ROSE GRAHAM.

¹ *Dictionary of National Biography*.

² Ed. C. E. Long. Camden Society, 1859.

³ Cf. p. 119.

⁴ *Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford*, composed in 1661-6 by Antony Wood, ed. Andrew Clark, vol. i. p. 6.

⁵ *Ibid.*, vol. iii. pp. 109-197, and *The History and Antiquities of the Colleges and Halls in the University of Oxford by Antony Wood, with a continuation to the Present Time*, by the editor, John Gutch, 1786.

OXFORD CHURCH NOTES

1643-4

MS. HARL. 964

Civitas Oxon :

p. 22

Parish Churches

Within the walls.

Al Saints Between St Maries & Carfax, 37.

St Aldates vulgo St Olles, 49.

St Ebbes near St Aldates, 55.

St Johns By Merton Colledge, 77.

St Martins at Carfax, 32.

St Maries The Schollars Church near All Sowles Colledge, 66.

St Peters in the Baylie Between Carfois & the Castle on the right hand, 45.

St Peters in the East Ouer against Queenes Colledge, 57.

In the Suburbs :

Binsey Two Miles Westward.

St Giles The furthest forth of the North Gate towards Woodstock, 99.

Holliwell Neare New Colledge, 92.

St Thomas Beyond the Castle.

St Mary Magdalen near the Northgate on the right hand syde, 85.

St Clements Church without the East gate. This Church is in the Hundred of Hedington Com. Oxon. and belongs not to the City of Oxon.

Osney Abbey, 173.

Upon the East-Gate, and North-Gate of this City on the outsides, p. 23 this Escucheon is carued & Coloured.

[Quarterly, 1 and 4, azure, semée of fleurs-de-lys or, 2 & 3, gules, three lions passant guardant in pale or, for the arms of France Ancient & England.]

The City of Oxon within the walls is diuided into Fower wards, p. 25 which are diuided by the Crosse Street which Centers at the Conduct, commonly called Carfax.

1. South-East Ward, in which is Crist-Church, Uniuersity Colledge, Merton etc.

2. South-West ward, in which is St Aldate's & St Ebb's Churches etc.

3. North-East ward, in which is Alhallowes Church, St Maries, St Peter's in the East etc.

4. North-west ward, in which is the Castle and that Corner of the City.

1. A Maior

Five Aldermen. The four Senior Alderman¹ haue each of them a Ward. These Aldermen direct their Warrantie to the severall Constables within their wards for the operation of Justice.

Thirteen Assistants out of whome the Maior is yearly chosen.

Two Bayliffs, two Chamberlaynes who gather the Towne Rents & rent the reuenues thereof.

Dec. 13, 1643. St. Michael's Church near the North gate
in Oxon.

p. 27 [Here the arms in the east window, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 162 n. 4, except that the MS. has the shield or² and a crescent for a difference, are omitted.]

[Here the note on the epitaph of Salomon Hext, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 159, except that in the MS. the monument is on the south wall³, is omitted.]

[Here the inscription on John Pendarvis's brass, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 160, is omitted.]

p. 28 [Here the inscription on Walter Dotyn's monument, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 159, is omitted.]

[Here the inscription on Gregory Martin's monument, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 159, is omitted.]

[Here the inscription on Elizabeth Johnson's monument, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 160, is omitted.]

p. 29 [Here the arms on, description of, except that the MS. has in addition 'the four Cardinal virtues in each corner,' and the inscription on Anna Lloyd's monument, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 164, are omitted.]

[Here the inscription that Anna King set up the above monument, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 164, 'in Mr. Hutton's copie,' is omitted.]

¹ Sic MS.

² In MS. Add. 11,610, p. 216, the shield is also or.

³ In MS. Add. 11,610, p. 211, the north wall.

[Here the inscription, on the above monument, of Jane Lloyd, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 164, is omitted.]

[Here the arms on, description of, except that the MS. has 'a scarlet p. 30 gowne,' and the inscription, on Ralph Flexney's monument, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 162, are omitted.]

Upon a flat stone, North yle Church.

Here lyeth the body of Percivall Robinson Gent, ob: 23 June. Also Perseaval Rob. the son of P. Rob. who deceased 2^o N^ov. 1643.

The letter cutt into an old marble stone.

Bishop Bancroft's Chiefe Seruent.

[Here the arms and inscription on Thomas Crooke's monument, as p. 31 Clark's *Wood*, iii. 161, 162, are omitted.]

Dilectissimus frater meus, Edwardus Symonds, obiit in hac parochia, 6^o die Octobris, Anno Domini 1644. Die Solis post meridiem. Sepultus die proximo in hac Ecclesia iuxta pedem Fontis.

15 Dec., 1643. Visit. St. Martins Church, near the Conduct p. 32
commonly called Carfax, quaterfois.

East window of the Chancel¹.

[1. Azure, three stags' heads, 2 & 1, or within a bordure argent].

[2. Per pale, the dexter side gules, on a bend dexter sable two besants or, the sinister side purple?]

[3. Or, a fesse embattled sable.]

[4. Quarterly or and gules, in the first quarter a mullet argent, ('Vere').]

[5. Quarterly, 1 & 4 three fleurs de lys 2 & 1 for France, 2 & 3, three lions passant guardant in pale for England.]

[6. The same as 5, within a bordure componée argent & azure, for Beaufort after 1397.]

[7. Argent, a cross gules.]

[8. Argent, a cross patence between four martlets sable.]

[9. Quarterly, 1 & 4 argent, three torteaux 2 & 1 gules; 2 sable, a lion passant argent, crowned or, 3 purple?]

[10. Purple?]

[11. Azure, two chevrons or between three roses argent.]

¹ In MS. Harl. 6,365, p. 8, the following shields in the east window of the chancel are described, viz. (11), (1), (3), (4), (5), (6?), (7), (8), and the three following coats, viz. (i) 'Barry nebulé of six, argent and gules, on a bend sable three bezants imperfect'; (ii) 'Argent, three flowers de lis between six cross crosslets fitchées sable, Beresford'; (iii) 'Argent, three torteauxes gules.'

This is at the bottome of the window in a confused heap of glasse.

These three coates are in large & faire glasse in the East window of the South yle¹.

[1. Per pale; on the dexter side quarterly, gules and or, in the dexter chief a mullet argent, as 4 above; on the sinister side a fess gules between two chevrons of the same? 'Round about the border of this window is this,' a crown.]

[2. Quarterly 1 & 4, or, semée with fleurs-de-lys azure; 2 & 3, three lions passant guardant in pale or, for the arms of France Ancient & England.]

[3. Per pale, on the dexter side as 1 above; on the sinister side a bend.]

p. 33 In the Window of the South yle².

[1. Or, a cross gules.]

[2. Gules, three lions passant guardant in pale or, for the arms of England.]

[Here the description of the monument to Edward Woodward repaired by Thomas Cogan ('now Innkeeper at the King's Head in Oxford 1647?'), and the arms, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 170, 171, are omitted.]

[Here the description of the monument on the south wall, opposite Woodward's monument, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 172, is omitted.]

Diuers flat stones in this South yle that were fairely inlayed with brass but all taken off.

As also in all the Alleyes of the Church.

p. 34 North window of the North yle Chancell.

[1. Here the arms and description of Bowdyn and his family, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 169, are omitted. Above the coat is this ('Orate pro animabus Radulphi de Bowdyn et . . . ux[oris] Anno domini mccccix').]

[2. Azure, a lozenge ('gone'), between three plates argent? Underneath, the inscription to John Seman, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 170, is omitted.]

[Here the description of the monument of Ralph de Bowdyn, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 168, 169, except that in the scroll from the wife's mouth the MS. has 'nos' instead of 'me,' and the arms, are omitted. ('The Inscription stolen away.')]

¹ Also in MS. Harl. 6,365, p. 8.

² Also in MS. Harl. 6,365, p. 9.

Round about a blew flat Stone in the Chancell a faire Cross in the Middle. p. 35

... Lyngesby quondam rector istius ecclesie.

South yle Chure Church.

Here lyeth the body of Mr. Thomas Collys des: Jan 13. 1635.

Another.

John Collys the son of Mr. Tho. C. buried May 4, 1632.

In the lowest North window of the North yle of the Church,
these in old glasse¹.

[1. Or, two chevrons gules.]

[2. Argent, two bars gules.]

[3. Or, three bends sinister azure.]

These are depicted on coates on the Roofe of the Church.

[1. The arms of France & England quarterly.]

[2. Quarterly, 1 & 4, gules, a fess argent; 2 & 3, sable, a chevron ermine between three?]

[3. Quarterly 1 & 4, a fesse between three?; 2 & 3, argent, on a bend gules three wings? or.]

[4. A chevron.]

[5. Per pale, on the dexter side three bars dancettes gules; the sinister side blank.]

[6. Or, two chevrons sable².]

The Maior of the Citty for the time being though of another parish, p. 36 comes to this Church every Sunday etc. And this custome is alwayes vsed that Morning Prayers begin (Winter & Summer) at 8 of the Clock. When these are done, the parishioners for the most part goe home to breakfast or the like, And at x the Sermon begins.

Rectory of this Church is in the Lord Keepers giuft & pro temp: xx^l per Annum.

18 Dec. 1643. All Saints, vulgo All Hallowes Church. p. 37

East window, South yle.

[Here four coats of arms, viz.: (1) the arms of the see of Lincoln,

¹ Also in MS. Harl. 6,365, p. 9.

² In MS. Harl. 6365, p. 8. 'In another east window now unseen by reason of the stairs that go up to the quarters, there is this one coat almost defaced, the impaling is quarterly, as I suppose Vere, if so then it is Vere impaling gules, a bend between six cross crosslets fitchées argent.'

(2) Azure, a saltire or, (3) the arms of Rotheram, and (6) the arms of Richard Swan, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 158 (1), (2), (3), & (6) are omitted. The 4th shield is blank, the 5th is argent, a fess azure between three? probably for the arms of Beckington corresponding with (5) in Clark's *Wood*, p. 158.]

[Here the description of, inscription & arms on William Freur's monument, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 153, are omitted.]

p. 38 [Here the arms & inscription on Mary Freur's monument, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 154, 155, are omitted.]

[Here the inscription on Richard Good's stone, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 156, is omitted.]

Divers flat stones in this [South] Alley but the brasse is stolen.

The pages between 38 & 63 are lost.

St. Peters in the East.

[Indexed as beginning at p. 57¹.]

p. 63 [Here the arms and inscription on Henry Smith's monument, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 182, are omitted.]

p. 64 The Monument of Queen Elizabeth against the same North wall fairely painted, besides the armes of France & England etc. nothing but

I have fought a good fight & have finished my course. I have kept the faith. Henceforth is layd up for me the crown of righteousness.

Tim. 2. 47. 8. 1622.

[Here the inscription on John Burbridge's brass, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 176, is omitted.]

[Here the inscription on William Robinson's brass, except for some omissions, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 175, is omitted.]

¹ In MS. Add. 11,610, p. 202, and in MS. Harl. 6,365, pp. 51, 52, the arms of Simon and Elizabeth Parrett differ from those in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 182, viz. the pears and mullet are argent, and the crescent is sable. Both give the crest, omitted in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 182, viz. 'A Parrett charged with a mullet holding in her claw a peare.'

In MS. Add. 11,610, p. 205, the arms of Whittingham differ from those in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 183, viz. the second quartering is 'a ladder in bend between two ogresses,' and the crest, omitted in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 183, viz. 'a man's hand couped at elbow holding a book open.'

In MS. Add. 11,610, p. 208, 'In a North window, argent, a cross gules, in the West window, quarterly, France and England.' Both occur also in MS. Harl. 6,365, p. 57.

In MS. Add. 11,610, p. 208, 'In the North Chappel window "Orate pro anima Magistri Vincentii Wykyng vicarii istius ecclesie qui hanc fenestram fieri fecit." In the said window the Saints Sanctus Laurencius, Sancta Maria, Sanctus Vincentius.'

In MS. Harl. 6,365, p. 57, 'In another window severall praying, over them their names Roberti Parrett, Forrest, Adams.'

Dec. 29, 1643. St Maries.

[Here the inscription on William de Hawkesworth's brass, as in p. 66 Clark's *Wood*, iii. 114, is omitted.]

[Here the inscription on Walter de Vilete's stone, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 114, n. 1, is omitted.]

[Here the inscription on John de Delham's stone, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 114, n. 1, is omitted.]

Under the picture of one in long gowne in brasse. [Here the p. 67 inscription on William Scot's brass as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 114, is omitted.]

[Here the inscription on Nicholas Quarmer's brass, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 113, except that the MS. has West Alvington, is omitted.]

[Here the inscription on James Blount's brass, as in Clark's *Wood*, p. 68 iii. 110, is omitted.]

[Here the arms & inscription on George Mompesson's monument, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 111, 112, n. 1, are omitted.]

[Here the sketches of the figures, rebuses, & the inscription on p. 69 Edmund Croston's tomb, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 118, 119, are omitted.]

[Here the arms and inscription on Malina Boys's tomb, as in p. 70 Clark's *Wood*, iii. 122, except that the MS. has die xv, are omitted.]

[Here the inscription under Richard Gough's brass, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 115, is omitted.]

Pages 71, 72, are missing.

[Here the first twelve words, 'Felici... familia,' of the inscription on p. 73 Juilus Oven's monument, & the arms over it, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 121, are omitted. Of the coats about the inscription, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 121, n. 3, the MS. has 1, 2, 3, 14 all without colours, & 8 blank shields.]

[Here the arms and inscription on Daniel Amorrien's monument, as p. 74 in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 115, 116, n. 1, are omitted. The crest over the first coat of arms has colours in the MS., viz. the crown or, the fleur-de-lys the same, the man's head proper, his habit sable.]

Ian.¹ St Iohn's Church.

This is both a parish Church & Chappel to the Colledge of Merton. p. 77 East Window aloft.

[1. Gules three lions passant guardant in pale or, for England.]

¹ The date is omitted in the MS.

[2. The same as 1, for a difference, a label of four points azure, for Prince of Wales.]

[3. Or, three chevrons gules, for Clare.]

The Middle border of this Window is adorned with these, but not in the forme of Escocheons.

[1. Quarterly, on a canton a mullet.]

[2. Or, three chevrons gules, for Clare.]

[3. Semée of fleurs-de-lys.]

[4. Gules, three lions passant guardant in pale or.]

[5. Gules, a lion rampant argent.]

The lower end of the South window of the Crosse yle is adorned in this wise.

[1. Here the arms of the see of Canterbury, impaling Arundel, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 35, are omitted.]

[2. Here the arms of France and England, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 36, are omitted.]

[3. Here the arms of Courtney, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 36, are omitted.]

[4. Here the arms of Clare, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 36, are omitted.]

[Underneath is a fragment of an inscription, '
episcopi Norwicii qui fecit '.]

[Here the inscription under the West window to Walter de Merton, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 35, is omitted.]

p. 78 [Here the arms and inscription on Henry Sever's brass, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 25, are omitted.]

[Here the inscription on Richard de Camsale's gravestone, as in Gutch's *Wood*, pp. 24, 25, is omitted.]

[Here the inscription on Richard de Hakeburne's gravestone, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 24, is omitted.]

[Here the inscription on Walter de Horkstow's gravestone, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 24, is omitted.]

Another [flat stone] thus circumscribed with letters in brasse
. . . . [i]acet sepultus Magister Robertus Trengre quondam
custo[s] [istiu]s domus, cuius anime propicietur Deus ✠.

p. 79 Another with the letters in brasse with a crosse and a picture in the top of the crosse. Circumscribed old text.

Hic iacet Magister Ricardus de mensis Nouembris anno domini millesimo CCCLXXIX. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen ✠.

[Possibly the same as XII in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 24.]

Another with the same forme.

. quondam Custos huius domus, Canonicus Herforden
. qui obiit.

27 Dec. 1643. St. Mary Magdalene
without the Walls neare the North-gate.

East windowes, antient, North yle.

[1. Or, two gemelles sable, in chief three pellets of the second.]

[2. Or, two bends azure, 'Doyley.']

[Here the inscription on Roger Hewett's brass, as in Clark's p. 85
Wood, iii. 138, is omitted.]

[Upon] Another [flat stone] in the chancel.

Orate pro anima magistri Iohannis Hath quondam vicarii huius
ecclesie. Cuius etc.

Another—piece broken off.

Miles Hobart of Plumstead in the County of Norfolk esq
here buried where he dyed in the lord the 17 of June the
hands of his mornefull brother Mr. Henry Hobart sorrowfull
widow & onely two sons Thomas the one about 9, the other
about 6 yea[rs] of [age].

[Here the inscription on William Pickering's monument, as in p. 86
Clark's *Wood*, iii. 138, is omitted.]

[Here the inscription on Richard Pates' monument ('upon the pp. 86, 87
South wall') as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 137, is omitted.]

[Here the inscription on Lady Yonge's monument, as in Clark's p. 87
Wood, iii. 138, is omitted.]

[Here the arms and inscription on William Crompton's monu-
ment, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 141, is omitted¹.]

The horse's head of the crest is argent in the MS.

A flat stone in the middle yle of the Church fairely inlayed with p. 88
brasse with the picture of a Churchman in his Cope, and a shaved
Crown.

Thus circumscribed in brasse.

Orate pro anima magistri Roberti Abdy quondam magistri
Collegii Balioli in Oxon. qui obiit xvi die mensis Iunii, Anno
domini milesimo CCCCLXXXIII. Cuius anime propicietur deus.
amen.

[Here the epitaph on Robert Abdy's brass, as in Clark's *Wood*,
iii. 139, 140, is omitted.]

¹ In MS. Add. 11,610, p. 190, in the arms of William Crompton, the chief is
gules, and the horse's head argent.

[Here the inscription on Richard Hampden's brass, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 140, except that the MS. has '1529,'¹ is omitted.]

- p. 89 [Here the arms and inscription on Jane Fitz-herbert's brass, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 142, and ib. n. 3, 4, are omitted².]

[Here the inscription on John Havell's brass, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 142, 143, is omitted, with the exception of the following additions ('The man saying "Sume preces, virgo, per me intercedito," out of St. Katherine's mouth, "Omnipotens, famuli tu miserere tui." On the left hand a woman kneeling with this ex ore, "Me ad Ihesum virgo deducas tramite recto." Behind her Sancta Brigitta with this "O alutonans famulam protige semieticam"').]

- p. 90 [Here the inscription, but not the verses, on William Smith's brass, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 139, except that the MS. has '1599,' is omitted³.]

Taken 1642, 2nd Feb. This Church was used after the taking of Cirencester by his Maiestie to putt in as many of the Rebels as it would conueniently hold, who when they war within pulled up all the Pewes & burnt them, and brake most of the windowes, but now tis a faire and large church, & most of the Seates new made.

(Cf. footnotes 4 and 5.)

- p. 92 Dec. 28, 1643. Holywell.

[Here the arms of Clare in the East window, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 188, and carved in stone over the South Porch, are omitted.]

[Here the inscription on Agnes Hopper's brass, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 188, is omitted.]

[Here the inscription on Eliza Franklin's monument, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 190, is omitted.]

(Cf. footnote 6.)

- p. 95 Dec. 30, 1643. St. Thomas Parish Church, ex antiquo St. Nicholas. West Window by Belfry, old.

¹ In MS. Add. 11,610, p. 194, 1529.

² In MS. Add. 11,610, p. 193, 1574.

³ In MS. Add. 11,610, p. 192, 1580.

⁴ In MS. Add. 11,610, p. 195, 28th day, in the inscription on the brass of Philip Caston, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 140, n. 2.

⁵ In MS. Add. 11,610, 'On a table against the wall of the chancel, argent, a chevron gules between three torteauxes charged with as many martlets volant or.'

⁶ In MS. Add. 11,610, p. 179, the saltire in the Napier arms is engrailed, cf. Clark's *Wood*, iii. 187.

In MS. Add. 11,610, p. 182, 'in the churchyard, here lieth the body of Samuel Ratclif, Master of Arts of Brasenose Colledge who departed this life, December the 20th, 1649. Vnder all his coat viz :—A bend engrailed, in sinister cheif a mullet.' In Clark's *Wood*, iii. 246, in the parish registers of S. Mary the Virgin is the following death: Samuel Ratcliff, D.D., principal of Brasenose College, 30 June, 1648.

[Azure, three stags' heads cabossed or.]

North Window, the Colours gone.

[Quarterly, 1 & 4, the arms of the see of Canterbury, 2 & 3, the arms of Archbishop Morton, i. e. quarterly, in 1st and 4th quarters a goat's head erased, 2 & 3 ermine.]

A small Window in the North side of the Chancel fild with the picture of the Virgin Mary¹. Under her this, Cotes etc.

[Here the arms of the 'See of Norwich' are omitted. Beneath them on either side is a ton or, having a cat argent upon it. Below is the inscription 'Roberti Catton, prioris Norwici const . . . 1519.' 'Memorandum, such figures are on a Monument in Milke Church, London.']

In the East window of the Chancel the picture of St George with the Red Crosse on his breast and on his left arm, this in this forme, argent, a cross gules.

[Here another shield in the East window, azure, a lion rampant or, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii, 194, is omitted.]

Three lyons also not in Cotes.

[Here the inscription on William Tilcock's monument, as in p. 96 Clark's *Wood*, iii. 193, except that the MS. has '73,' is omitted².]

The South Porch of this Church is newly built of Free Stone. [Here the arms of Robert Burton over the door, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 194, are omitted.]

Mr. Burton of Christchurch was vicar of this Church [as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 194] under the Dean & Chapter of Christ Church, & gave £10 per annum in perpetuo to this Church when he dyed.

There was No Rayles about the Communion Table at any tyme p. 97 in this Church.

After the taking of Cirencester 300 or thereabout of these Prisoners were putt into this Church & they brake some of the Windowes & burn't some of the Seates, they stay'd from Munday to the Sunday following.

(Cf. footnote 3.)

January 2nd, 1643. St. Giles.

p. 99

The South yle of the Chancel is of the same bignis & breadth with the Chancel & three steps of ascent like to that, both very old.

¹ In MS. Add. 11,610, p. 218, 'with Christ in her armes and a scrole in it, "Sancta Maria, ora pro nobis."'

² In MS. Add. 11,610, p. 218, '74.'

³ In MS. Add. 11,610, p. 219, 'Vpon the Saint's bell of this church this: 'barbra vocor anno domini MCCCCLII.''

The old window of the East end of this South yle is adorned with these Coates in this manner.

[Here is a drawing of late Early English window of three lights.]

[North light 1. checky or and azure, a fess gules.]

[2. checky or & azure.]

[3. gules, three fleurs-de-lys, two & one, or, ('Cantelupe').]

[Centre light, ('white glasse').]

[South light, opposite 1. on North light, bendy or and azure, ('Mountfort').]

p. 100 This Circumscription was about a Blew Marble but is broken, not all legible.

... IST : FRERE : ALISANDRE : DE DEVPORT : IADYS :
..... CHAPELE ALME . EYT

An old Altar Tombe of Course free stone, the two pictures of a man and woman, & this inscription in brasse, but the surface is inlayed with lead, with arched worke ouer their heads, of each side of him a Crutch, & at bottom pincers & a hatchet all of lead inlayed. [Here the inscription on Walter Barow's tomb, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 195?, is omitted.]

[Here the inscription on Thomas Ashcombe's brass, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 196, is omitted.]

p. 101 A neate Monument of Alabaster with the statues of an Alderman in his Scarlet gowne, his wife & three children, against the East end of the North yle, this flore also as the two others ascending with three old Stone Steps. [Here the inscription on Henry Bosworth's monument, as in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 195, is omitted.]

p. 102 Under the arches of the North Wall lies a Course stone in the forme of a Coffin broadest at the West ende, a faire Crosse carved on the Top of it.

All the Prisoners taken at Cirencester were brought by this Church into Towne and put here for the present & the time they stayed they burned most of the Seates in the Church, all in the Chancel, & made the East end their evacuating place.

(Cf. footnotes 1 and 2.)

p. 122 [Here a list of colleges is omitted.]

p. 123 [Here a list of halls is omitted.]

¹ St. Aldate's. In MS. Add. 11,610, p. 188, 'In the West window of this chappel [in St. Aldate's, July 18, 1661, cf. p. 183] these armes, viz., of Beckington,' in Clark's *Wood*, iii. 130, 'long since defaced.'

² St. Peter's in the West. In MS. Add. 11,610, p. 223, 'On the Wainscot over the body of the church these armes:—Argent, a cross gules, twice. Two coats quarterly, (1) gules, (2) argent, a mullet gules, twice.'

Jan. 2, 1643. Gloucester Hall.

p. 139

This Cote is carved in stone very large ouer the door going into the Kitchen.

[A dragon rampant ('Botreaux').]

Vpon the wall, vpper end of the hall, painted.

[Gules, an annulet? or, within a bordure sable charged with eight estoiles or, on a canton ermine a lion rampant sable, langued gules. Crest, a crane argent on a mantle gules, doubled argent ('Sir . . . Smyth').]

Hall Windowes.

[1. Quarterly France & England.]

[2. Azure, a chain in fess coupéd & padlocked at one end argent, between three mitres or ('old') (Evesham Abbey, vide Capgrave).]

[3. Per pale. On the dexter side quarterly, 1 & 4 gules, a chevron argent, 2 & 6, argent, two bars sable, 3 & 5, sable, a lion rampant argent. On the sinister side ermine, on a bend gules, three torteaux vert.]

[4. Or, three chevrons gules, for Clare.]

The Chappel belonging to this Howse is an Vpper roome ouer part of the Screene & lookes into the Hall.

[Here the arms over the first door in the quadrangle next the p. 140 upper end of the hall, as in Clark's *Wood*, ii. 255, are omitted.]

These three are very old, carued in stone ouer the Gate going into the g[arden?].

[1. A bend.]

[2. A saltire.]

[3. Blank.]

xi Jan. 1643. Lincoln Collidge Chappel

p. 143

Lately built by John Williams, Bishop of Lincoln.

The Screene or partition is of Cedar wood, very neatly done, the pulpit also of the same.

These four cotes are in the Vpper part of euery Window on the North and South sides.

[1. Here the arms of Williams, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 251, are omitted.]

[2. Here the arms of the see of Lincoln impaling quarterly Williams & Griffyth, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 251, are omitted.]

[3. Here the arms of Williams quartering Griffyth, impaling on the dexter side the arms of the see of Lincoln, on the sinister side

the arms of the deanery of Westminster, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 251, are omitted.]

[4. Here the arms of Williams quartering Mergith, Crew, Pudsey, Griffyth, & Morgan, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 251, are omitted.]

Upon the Screene these.

[1. Here the arms of the see of Lincoln, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 251, are omitted.]

[2. Here the arms, as 3 above, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 251, are omitted.]

[3. Here the arms of the deanery of Westminster, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 251, are omitted.]

On the West side of the Screene these in the Chappel.

[1. Here the arms of Williams, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 251, are omitted.]

[2. Here the arms, as 2 on the other side of the Screen, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 251, are omitted.]

[3. Here the arms of Griffyth, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 251, are omitted.]

p. 148 The windowes of this Chappel are fairely painted in glasse.

1631. East Window 6 panes. 1631.

1 pane at bottome.

1 Epist. Cor. 15, 45. Factus est primus homo Adam in animam viuentem.

ouer it—

Factus est Novissimus Adam in Spiritum viuicantem. 1 Cor. 15. 45 v.

2 pane.

Et omnes patres nostri in Mose baptizati sunt in Nube et in Mare, 1 Cor. Cap. 10, v. 2.

ouer it

Baptisatus autem Iesus confestim ascendit e aqua et ecce aperti sunt ei coeli etc. 3 Math. 16.

3 pane.

Decima die mensis huius tollat unusquisque agnum per familias et domos suas. 12 Exod. 3.

ouer it

Accipite, commedite, hoc est corpus meum.

26 Math. 26.

Bibite ex hoc omnes etc.

v. 27, 28.

4 pane. John 3, 24. above 2 Colos. 14.

5 pane

below. 12 Math. 40. above. 2 Acts 24.

6 pane.

2 King: 2 chap. v. 11. above 1 Act. 9.

Lincoln Colledge.

These Cotes following are in old glasse in the Hall Windowes. p. 150

Vpper Window, right hand, going in to the hall.

[1. A shield vert? containing a scheme of the Holy Trinity written on a saltire, within a bordure, argent.]

[2. Here the arms of Stafford ('imperfect'), as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 246, are omitted.]

[3. Here the arms of the see of Wells impaling Beckington, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 246, are omitted. ('Above this in a scroll: "Laus Deo"').]

Middle Window.

[1. Here the arms of Roos, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 246, are omitted.]

[2. Here the arms of Humphrey Stafford, Duke of Buckingham, viz.—France and England quarterly within a bordure argent, quartering Plantagenet, 2 & 3, & Bohun; impaling Neville, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 246, are omitted.]

[3. Here the arms of France & England quarterly within a bordure argent quartering Plantagenet, 2 & 3, & Bohun, are omitted.]

Lower Window.

[1. Here the arms of Fynderne impaling six quartered coats, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 246, are omitted.]

[2. Here the arms of Swan, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 246, are omitted.]

This in all the panes of this window.

[An ox-yoke.]

Vide Parua Horkesey Church in Essex.

The other side of the Hall.

Upper window.

[1. Here the arms of Flemmyng, as in Gutch's *Wood*, pp. 244, 246, are omitted.] p. 151

[2. Here the arms of Beckington, as in Gutch's *Wood*, pp. 244, 246, are omitted. ('"Laus Deo" & Lillies in a scroll round about this.')]]

Middle Window.

[1. Here the arms of Eton College, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 245, except that MS. has field sable, are omitted.]

[2. Here the arms of France & England, quarterly, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 245, are omitted.]

[3. Here the arms of the see of Wells, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 245, are omitted. ('"Laus Deo" & Lillies about this.')]]

Lower window.

[1. Here the arms of the see of Bath, except that the MS. has only one key, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 245, are omitted.]

[2. Here the arms of Wainfleet, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 245, are omitted.]

[3. Azure, a saltire or between two keys endorsed argent & gold, and a sword of the last; impaling the arms of Beckington? ('Round about this in a scroll "Laus Deo placeat fides."')]]

At the first making of these Windowes there was four Cotes in each, two on the top and two below.

p. 152 This is carued on the Walls on the right hand building of the first Court in four or five places. [Here the arms of Rotheram, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 245, are omitted.]

This device is carued also in four or five places of the building at the Vpper [end] of the hall. [Here the rebus of Beckington, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 244, is omitted.]

p. 156

Baliol Colledge.

In the library are these cotes following, two cotes in a window.

In the South side next the Court: beginning with the window next the Chappel, euery severall cote being bordered with wreathes of boughs of severall things, some Lillies, some Roses, & a scroll interweaved.

First Window.

[1. Here the arms of the see of York impaling George Neville, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 95, are omitted.]

[2. Here the arms of Helbeck; & inscription, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 95, are omitted.]

Second Window.

1. [Here the arms of Harlston & inscription, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 95, are omitted.]

2. 'Gone.'

Third window.

p. 157

[Here the arms of Balliol & Flemmyng, inscriptions etc., as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 95, are omitted.]

Fourth window.

[Here the arms of Carpenter & Snardly, inscriptions etc., as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 96, are omitted.]

Fifth window.

[Here the arms of Grey & of Abdy, and inscriptions as in Gutch's *Wood*, pp. 95, 96, except that the MS. has 'Libros adiecit de hiis det' etc., are omitted.]

Sixth window.

p. 158

[Here the arms of Skirlaw & of Dodingfield, & inscriptions, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 96, are omitted.]

Seventh window.

[Here the arms of Percy & of Neville, & inscriptions, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 96, are omitted.]

Eighth window.

[Here the arms of the city of York, & of Quaplade, & inscriptions, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 97, are omitted.]

Ninth window.

p. 159

[Here the arms of ? — & of the see of Salisbury, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 97, are omitted.]

Tenth window.

[Here the shield 'azure' containing the scheme of the Holy Trinity 'argent,' & the shield containing the materials with which our Saviour was crucified, and the inscriptions, except that the MS. has 'Roberti Rothbery,' as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 97, are omitted.]

North side Windowes.

First Window next the doore.

[Here the arms of Wombwell, except that the wyverns are not clearly marked, & of Barry, & the inscriptions, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 94, are omitted.]

Second Window.

[Here the arms of Quelpdale, except that the MS. has 'greyhounds,' & of Skelton, & the inscriptions, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 94, are omitted.]

Third Window.

[Here the arms of Percy & Lucy quarterly impaling Neville, & the inscriptions, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 94, are omitted. The MS. adds that the Scrolls are 'out of two bir[d]s' bills,' & has in the inscription 'gratias nostri.']

Fourth Window.

[Here the arms of Clifford & of Eglefield, & the inscriptions, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 93, are omitted.]

p. 161 Fifth Window.

[Here the arms of Chace & of the University, as in Gutch's *Wood*, pp. 89, 93, & the inscriptions, are omitted.]

Sixth Window.

[Here the arms of Alcock, except that in the MS. the mitre & the cocks' heads are or, the arms of York impaling Neville, & the inscriptions, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 93, are omitted.]

Seventh Window.

[Here the arms of the city of London, & of Beauchamp & Newburgh quarterly, & the inscription, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 92, are omitted.]

p. 162 Eighth Window.

[Here the arms of Montagu & Monthermer quarterly quartering Neville, & of the see of York impaling Neville, & the inscriptions, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 92, are omitted.]

Ninth Window.

[Here the arms of Stanhope, and of Erdswick impaling Stafford, & the inscriptions, except that the MS. has 'Vodveyl' instead of Wooddem, as in Gutch's *Wood*, pp. 91, 92, are omitted.]

Tenth Window.

[Here the arms of Abdy, & of Grey, and the inscriptions, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 91, are omitted.]

'In the window that lookes into the Chappell the pictures of 10 kneeling in green gownes with white lynings' [Here is a sketch of one, and here the verse over their heads, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 91, is omitted.]

'In the same window' [here the arms of France & England, of Chace, & of Balliol, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 91, are omitted]. 'The Window above mentioned was the East end that looked into the Court, the Chappel seemes to haue bene built since.'

p. 164 'These three shields are carued and Coloured on the Top of the Wainscott, East end of this Library.'

[Here the arms of Balliol, of the see of Canterbury impaling Abbot, and of Scotland, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 98, are omitted.]

'These two in the Middle of the library ouer against one the other held up by Angels.' [Here follow the arms of Balliol & of Scotland, as above, but not in Gutch's *Wood*.]

'West end upon the Winscott, carued and Coloured.'

[Here the arms of Abdy, of Grey, & of Chace, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 98, are omitted.]

'Neare the entrance into the library are eight severall Formes for bookes all filled with very antient Large Vast Manuscripts in parchment.'

First Stall right hand coming in.

Exposition upon Tully in folio paper latine ex dono Reverendissimi in Cristo patris et domini, domini Willelmi Gray dei gratia Eliensis Episcopi.

[Here follow the arms of Gray.] 'This is putt on the Cover of the booke and couered with horne. His Coate of Armes also drawne & coloured as in the margent.

Dogma Philosophorum Moraliū cum pluribus aliis contentis ex p. 165 dono Reverendissimi patris et domini, domini Willelmi Tertii Episcopi Cicesterensis. Cuius Anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

Compendium morale etc. ex dono Roberti Thwatys quondam Magistri eiusdem domus.

Five or six large folios in parchment, called Fons Memorabilium of Diuinity etc. giuen by Gray aforesaid.

A large folio called Polichronicon in latine. Ex dono Ducis Bokynghame auunculi subscripti Episcopi, viz. Gray, ends with the Warr at Crescy.

Polychronicon Cistrensis Monachi ex dono Magistri Thome Gascoigne Doctoris sacre pagine, cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen. at the beginning is A^o d. 1448. Prebende et dignitates in ecclesia Lincolnensi.

De Prebenda de Thame CLXVIII marcas etc.

De Thornegate etc.

At the beginning is a faire alphabeticall Table of the Surnames and theise heads.

De Bathonia vrbe etc.

ends with Edw. 1. 7 bookes in one volume.

Ciceroes Epist[les] in a large folio fairely written ex dono W. Gray predicti.

all his workes in 5 large folios most exquisitely written, ex dono predicti Gray.

Maccelius de proprietate, Sermone in latine in Alphab[e]t like a dict[ionary]. idem.

Festus Pompeius de Vocabulorum significacione in folio Alphabet[ice] latine. Gray dedit.

Vocabularium Anonimi, in a large folio latine Alphabetically.

- Iohannes de Acetio¹ de Ortegraphia in a large folio. Gray dedit.
 p. 168 Blundus de Cosmographia. Gray dedit.
 Same stall.
 Diuers folios MS. expositions on St Paul and other parts of S[cripture].
 Gray donavit.
 Vol. Bede super Epistolas Pauli.
 5, 6 & 7 partes Summe parisiensis. Gray.
 Diuinity all that row.
 Beda super prouerbia Solomonis et Tobiam.
 2nd stall right hand.

Feb. 28, 1643. Osney Abbey.

- p. 173 These Coates of Armes are in old glasse in the Windowes of the remayning buildings of this Abbey.
 [1. Or, two bends azure ('D'oyley').]
 [2. Argent, on a chevron gules between three pellets sable a cock of the field; over a fillet vert? a chief argent charged with a double rose gules between two leopards' faces azure. For Longland, Bishop of Lincoln ('Vide Magdalen College').]
 [3. France & England, quarterly.]
 These coates above mentioned remayned after that the powder howse was blowne vp there, being Feb. 27, 1643.

p. 175

University Colledge.

- In the Hall Windowes, the vppermost windowes East side.
 [Here the arms & motto of Walter de Hungerford, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 60, are omitted.]
 [Here the arms of Hungerford, Husee and Peverell quarterly, impaling Botreux, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 60, are omitted.]
 [Here the arms of Hungerford & Molynes, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 60, are omitted.]
 Second window that side.
 [Here the arms of the see of Lincoln, of the see of Lincoln impaling Chadworth, and of Chadworth, except that the MS. has 'asses' heads, and the inscription, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 60, are omitted.]
 Third window East side.
 [Here the arms of Percy & Lucy parted per fess, impaling Neville, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 61, are omitted.]
 [Here the arms of Flemming, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 61, but there assigned to the third window, west side, are omitted.]

¹ *Sic* MS.

Upper Window West side this.

[Here the arms of Percy quartering Lucy, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 61, are omitted.]

Second Window.

[Here the arms of Edward the Confessor impaling France and England quartered, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 61, are omitted.]

[Here the arms of William, Archdeacon of Durham, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 61, are omitted.]

Third Window of it.

[Here the arms of Baker, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 61, are omitted.]

These two antiently carved in the Wainscott.

[The arms of Percy quartering Lucy, and of 'William, Archdeacon of Durham,' both as above.]

In the Chappell belonging to University Colledge.

p. 177

North Window of the Chappel.

[Here the description of Walter Skirlaw's picture and his arms, as in Gutch's *Wood*, pp. 64, 62, are omitted.]

Middle North Window this.

[Here the inscription to Robert Waldely, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 65, is omitted.]

Second South Window.

[Here the arms of Brentingham, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 65, are omitted.]

[Here the arms of Rousheby, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 65, are omitted.]

Third Window.

[Here the arms of Edward the Confessor impaling Beaufort, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 65, are omitted.]

[Here the arms of Sall impaling Beckingham, except that the MS. has a fess sable, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 65, are omitted.]

Lowest South Window of the Outward Chappel.

p. 178

[Here the arms of Percy quartering Lucy, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 69, but assigned by him to the second north window, are omitted.]

[Here the arms of William, Archdeacon of Durham, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 69, are omitted.]

This is in the North Window of the Outward Chappel.

[Here the arms of Foston, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 66, are omitted.]

[Here the inscription and arms on Gilbert Sandes's monument, as in Gutch's *Wood*, pp. 62, 63, are omitted.]

[Here the beginning of the inscription, and the arms on Radcliffe's monument, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 63, are omitted.]

A praier used in the Chappell in a Noate there.

'Mercifull father, we give the humble & harty thankes for thy great bounty bestowed Vpon Vs of this place by William of Durham, founder of this house, Walter Skirlow & Henry Percy, Sir Simon Bennet, Charles Greenwood speciall benefactors with others exhibitors to the same etc.

- p. 180 Mr Chas Greenwood built the West side of this new building at his owne charge. This Cote is carved in stone over the middle door. [Here follow the arms of Greenwood, cf. Gutch's *Wood*, p. 69.]

These Coates are very old in the Master's lodgings in glasse.

[Here the arms of ('William, Archdeacon of Durham,') of ('Chicheley,') of ('Harcourt'), and of France & England (?) quarterly, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 58, are omitted.]

In the Windowes of the Library this twice.

[Here the arms of Skirlaw, and of Stafford, Bishop of Exeter, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 62, are omitted.]

In another Window these.

[Here the inscription to William Sharpe, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 62, is omitted.]

p. 185

Merton Colledge.

In the Window at the Vpper end of the hall this.

[1. Here the arms of Clare, as in Gutch's *Wood*, Appendix, p. 217, are omitted.]

[2. Here the arms of Walter de Merton, as in Gutch's *Wood*, App. p. 217, are omitted. Against the shield is written

'Merces copiosa

Redde altissimo Vota.'

Beneath it, . . . 'Octaui nominis Regni fuit annis quando. Nele(?) pec(unii)s facta . . . fuit. Anno domini 1517 "??".']

Middle window that side.

[Here the arms of the see of Rochester, impaling Walter de Merton, as in Gutch's *Wood*, App. p. 218, except that the MS. has the field argent for W. de M., are omitted.]

- p. 186 Lowest Window that side.

[1. Here the arms of the see of Rochester, impaling or, three bendlets azure, as in Gutch's *Wood*, App. p. 218, are omitted.]

[2. Sable, parted per pale, over a pheon a garter or.]

[Beneath them this, 'Merces Copiosa
Redde altissimo Vota,' 'in Scrolls.'

'Henrici Octavi nominis Regni fuit annis quando Nele(?) pecuniis
facta fenestra fuit.']

Vpper Window of the North side.

[1. Here the arms of the see of Canterbury impaling Chicheley, as
in Gutch's *Wood*, App. p. 218, are omitted.]

[2. Here the arms of France & England, quarterly, as in Gutch's
Wood, App. p. 217, are omitted.]

Middle Window.

[1. Here the arms of the see of Rochester between a mitre, labels
pendant in chief azure, two W in fess, and an M in base sable, as in
Gutch's *Wood*, App. p. 218, the arms of Walter de Merton, are
omitted.]

[2. Here the arms of the see of Winchester impaling Beaufort, as
in Gutch's *Wood*, App. p. 218, are omitted.]

Lowest Window that side.

[1. Here the arms of Clare, quartering 2, sable, a lion rampant argent ;
3, argent, a chevron azure between three flies (?) or ; 4, or, a chevron
between two wolves' heads in chief, and a garb in base argent ; as in
Gutch's *Wood*, p. 217, except that in the MS. they are surmounted
by a crown, are omitted.]

Carued in Wood on the Windscott, Vpper end of the hall.

p. 187

[The arms of France & England quarterly within a garter, sur-
mounted by a crown between a portcullis and a rose ; supporters,
a dragon and a lion with a rose between their feet, '1540.']

Carued in stone ouer the Gate.

Vnder the picture of an antient King this Coate, E. primi written
vnder him.

[1. Quarterly 1 & 4, three fleurs-de-lys 2 & 1 ; 2 & 3 blank, for the
arms of France & England after 1405?]

Vnder the picture of a bishop.

[2. Here the arms of Walter de Merton, as in Gutch's *Wood*, App.
p. 221, are omitted.]

[3. A chevron between three rams' (?) heads erased.]

[4. A fess ondulé between three annulets.]

April 25, 1644. Saint Bartholomewes Chappell.

p. 192

In the South Window of the Chancel these Coates old.

These two aloft.

[1. Argent, a fess between three cocks' heads erased sable.]

[2. Argent, two chevrons sable.]
middle.

[1. Argent, on a pale sable a luce's (?) head or, on the dexter side in chief a cross crosslet, fitchée, sable. ('This was here 1643, but now broken.')]]

[2. Gules, an eagle's wings, conjoined, argent, over all a bend azure ('T. Wayr').]
bottome.

[1. Or, on a chevron gules a mitre of the field within a bordure sable, for Stafford, Archbishop of Canterbury.]

[2. Sable, two bars argent, in chief three plates argent.]
West window this.

[The arms of Chicheley.]

p. 193 East Window old.

[In the dexter light St. Bartholomew holding in his right hand an open book; beneath him a king crowned, in a robe embroidered or, and a tippet ermine, kneeling facing to the sinister, and on a scroll from his mouth 'Protige me'; on the dexter side of him a shield with the arms of France & England quarterly. In the sinister light S. Mary holding in her hand a —?: beneath her a knight in armour kneeling, facing to the dexter, and on a scroll from his mouth 'Ex Virtute'; on the sinister side of him a shield quarterly, 1 and 4, argent, a cross engrailed gules between four water-bougets sable; 2 and 3 gules, billeté or, over all a fess of the second. Beneath 'Orate pro anima Willelmi Bourghier militis qui istam fenestram vitrari fecit.']

p. 194 The North Window of the Chancel is full of the Coates of the several Colledges in this Vniuersity lately sett up in small panes.

Vniuersity.

[Azure, a cross patonce between five martlets or.]

Neare this Chappel on the North side stands an Almes howse of Stone for 8 poore men.

On the West side stands an old small howse of stone built to prouide prouision for these Almes-men.

These three small edifices were gallantly sheltered with aboue five hundred tall elmes but the fatall Stroke of this Civill Warre hath caused their ruine, least they should be a Shelter to the Rebels, it being not a myle distant from the City of Oxford Eastward.

One of the Fellowes of Oriall Colledge officiates here in this Chappel.

St Mary Magdalen's Colledge.

p. 197

In a Roome on the left hande top of the stayres going vp to the Library.

West Window.

[Here the arms of Elizabeth, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 325, are omitted.]

These seven Coates vpon each a mitre.

[Here the arms of the see of Carlisle impaling Oglethorpe, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 324, are omitted.]

[Here the arms of the see of Chester impaling Downham, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 324, n. 69, except that MS. gives only 1 & 2 quarters¹, are omitted.]

[Here the arms of the see of Lichfield & Coventry impaling Bentham, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 325, are omitted.]

[Here the arms of the see of Hereford impaling Harley, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 325, are omitted.]

[Here the arms of the see of Norwich impaling Parkhurst, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 325, are omitted.]

[Here the arms of the see of Hereford impaling Mayo, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 325, are omitted.]

[Here the arms of the see of Chester impaling Cotes, as in Gutch's p. 198 *Wood*, p. 325, are omitted.]

Cf. footnote 2.

In the West [*sic* MS. but in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 323, East] Window of the same roome.

[Here the arms of the see of Lincoln impaling Longland, and the inscription, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 324, are omitted.]

[Here the arms of the see of York impaling Lee, and the inscription, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 523, are omitted.]

[Here the arms of Cardinal Pole, i.e. quarterly Plantagenet, Pole, Neville, Beauchamp, Newburgh, Montacute, Monthermer, Clare and Norreys, and the crest and inscription, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 323, are omitted.]

[Here the arms of Waynflete, and the inscription, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 323, are omitted.]

[Here the arms of Cardinal Wolsey, and the inscription, as in Gutch's

¹ In MS. Add. 11,610, p. 30, in arms of Downham in 3rd quarter, bordure is azure, and in 4th quarter only two crescents in chief sable, cf. Gutch's *Wood*, p. 324, n. 69.

² In MS. Add. 11,610, p. 32, 'In the three arches of stone over the said west windows, three angels holding before them: (1) Colledge armes; (2) nothing; (3) two coats [Arundel quartering Mundevill, cf. Gutch's *Wood*, p. 326].'

Wood, except that the MS. has the date 1555¹ instead of 1515, are omitted.]

[Here the arms of the see of London impaling Stokesley, and the inscription, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 324, except that the MS. has eluxit² instead of illuxit, are omitted.]

[Here the arms of the see of Exeter impaling Vesey, and the inscription, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 324, are omitted.]

Cf. footnote 3.

p. 201 In a small Window on the Top of the Stayres going up to the Library.

[Here are the arms of Waynflete, as above.]

[Here the arms of Arundel quartering Mundevill, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 326, are omitted.]

Every pane of glasse in the Windowes of the Library hath a Lilly in it.

These two Coates are on each side of the door neare the Library Stayres.

[Here are the arms of Waynflete as above.]

[1. Gules, a rose en soleil or ('the devise of Edward the 4th, King of England').]

p. 205 [A facsimile of a charter in the Treasury of Christ Church by which Bernard de S. Walarico granted certain lands in Mixebire to Bernard, the son of Milo de Harenis.]

p. 316 A note.

To putt the Earl of Northumberland in mind to relate to the Lords of the Parliament that Monsieur Prince de Harcourt peere & grand Esquire of France & Embassadour extraordinary. Having had the honour to see their Majesties of great Brittain hath acquainted them with the earnest desires of his Master the King & his Mistress the Queene of France to contribute any sort of endeaour to settle the rest and quiett of this kingdome. And if (as he doth believe) they haue any such intentions, when they shall make appeare the cause of taking up of Armes, he shall doe his best endeaours therein according to the antient lawes customes & ordinances of this kingdome.

p. 317 Prince Rupert, Created Earl of Holdernes & Duke of Cumberland, by Patent, Dated & Sealed, 25 Jan. 1643.

¹ In MS. Add. 11,610, p. 28, "1555."

² In MS. Add. 11,610, p. 29, 'eluxit.'

³ In MS. Add. 11,610, on a slip inserted between pp. 29, 30, 'In the arches of stone of the said East window, three angels holding these armes: (1) Quarterly France and England; (2) nothing; (3) per fess, gules and argent, three roses counterchanged.'

MS. Add. 11,610.

Magdalen Colledge.

In the Windows of the aforesaid outer Chappel these following p. 17
Saints are artificially shaded.

In the two East windows of the North part of the said Chappel the following Saints.

In the three upper divisions of the first Window these Saints their names wrote under them in Capitall letters,

Sanctus Clemens Alexandrinus, Sanctus Cornelius Martyr, Sanctus Cyprianus Martyr.

In the three lower divisions,

Sanctus Cyrillus, Sanctus Basilius Martyr, Sanctus Gregorius.

In the second East window of the said North part.

In the three upper divisions,

Sanctus Gregorius Nyssenus, Sanctus Cyriatus Martyr, Sanctus Georgius Cappadox Martyr.

In the three lower divisions,

Sanctus Laurentius Martyr, Sanctus Hippolytus Martyr, Sanctus Nicholaus.

In the two East Windows of the South part of the Said Chappel.
In the three upper divisions of the first Window,

Sanctus Wincseslaus Martyr, Sanctus Januarius Martyr, Epimathus Martyr.

In the three lower divisions of the same,

Sanctus Nemthius Martyr, Sanctus Hyldrycus, Sanctus Burchardus.

In the three upper divisions of the second Window,

Sanctus Agathon, Sanctus Anselmus Archiepiscopus Cant. Sancta Martha.

In the three lower divisions,

Sancta Anna mater Deiparae, Sancta Maria Deipara, Sancta Maria Magdale.

In the two South Windows these following,

The three first saints being in the higher partitions, the three last in the three lower. p. 18

In the first South Window,

Sancta Tecla, Sancta Theodosia Martyr, Sancta Helena.

Sancta Agnes Martyr, Sancta Eulalia Martyr, Sancta Brigida.

In the second South Window these,

Sancta Christina Martyr, Sancta Euphemia Martyr, Sancta Clara.

Sancta Vrsula, Sancta Catharina Martyr, Sancta Salome.

In the three West Windows these.

In the West Window in the South end of the said outer Chappel these,

Sanctus Barnabas, Sanctus Cleophas, Sanctus Crispus.

Sanctus Timotheus, Sanctus Titus, Dionysius Areopagita.

The great middle West windowe containes a liuely discription of the day of Judgment with the resurrection of the dead, in middle partition Angels sounding their Trumpets to Judgment, and Christ siting as Judge, in the partition at his right hand the emblem of the Saints in glory; in the other at his left hand Angels with flaming swords driueing and the Devil dragging the damned to Eternal Fire.

In the third West window being in the North part of the aforesaid outer Chappell these Saints,

Sanctus Aristarchus, Sanctus Clemens, Sanctus Ignatius, Sanctus Polycarpus, Sanctus Iustinus, Sanctus Irenaeus.

p. 24 On the Wainscot over the doore at the topp of the saide staires (leading up into the Hall), in the middle the Kings armes viz:—quarterly quartered France & England, of Scotland & Ireland, fourth as first, on the right hand the Colledge armes, on the left the Princes armes viz:—the Ostriches fethers out of a Crowne.

Vpon the Pillars of the Hall Screene on the inside these armes,

The Colledge armes.

The armes of the Bishoprick of Winchester viz:—gules, two Keys endorsed the bows interlaced in bend, the uppermost Argent, the other Or, a sword interposed between them in bend sinister of the second, Points & Hilts of the third, impaling the Colledge armes.

Two Coats quarterly.

1. a Lyon rampant. [Arundel.]

2. a fret [Mundevil.]

3 as 2, 4 as 1.

The Colledge armes againe.

Vpon the Wainscot at the upper end of the Hall.

On the said Wainscot severall places of scripture in Imagry viz. Christ being at meat.

On the said Wainscot this date twice 1581.

In the Hall Windows,

The Colledge armes sixteen times, for the most part each armes within a Garter.

In the great east window quarterly France & England at each side the Colledge armes.

In the great North window at the upper end of the Hall several p. 25 sentences out of Seneca, Plato, Isodorus, Ambrosius, Cassiodorus p. 26 Bernardus etc. as this

Sapientiæ opera dare non possumus } Isod.
Si mense habundantiam rogitemus }

or this : Quanto quis his alcius erigitur
Tanto iuris gravioribus oneratur

or this : Edere oportet ut vivas } Seneca.
Non vivere ut edas }

or this : Amicitia tanto est certior quanto vetustior. Seneca.
cum multis aliis.

In the Second Roome of the Founder's Lodgings in the first East p. 32 window,

The Founder's armes.

The Founder's Picture.

In the Second East window of the said roome,

The Pictures of King Charles the first & Henrietta Maria his Queen anno 1633.

In the first West window of the said roome,

Quarterly France & England within a garter.

Two Coats quarterly 1. gules, a lion rampant or

2. azure, a fret or

all within a garter [for Arundel quartering Mundevill].

In the second West window,

per fess gules & argent, three roses counterchanged within a garter.

Over the Chimney of the same roome these armes,

1. Azure, a rose gules, round it the raise of the sun or.

2. The Colledge armes.

3. France & England.

4. [Arundel quartering Mundevill.]

5. Argent on a fess sable between three roses proper seeded or, a lyly of the first [for Richard Mayo, Bishop of Hereford].

In the Founder's Bedchamber.

At the head of his Bedd these carved,

About the midst the Cross of Criste with a Scrole at the topp of it for I N R I.

At the right side of it.

The King's armes viz :—quarterly France & England with the rose at one side, the portcullis at the other.

[Arundel quartering Mundevill.]

At the left side of the said Cross,

His owne armes with

On a fess between two Lyons rampant a rose between two c[h]oughs.

In the President's Lodgings.

In the ground Roomes Windows.

In the first roome only the Colledge armes.

In the second roome in the two North windows,

[The arms of the see of Lincoln impaling Longland.]

p. 34 [The arms of the see of Winchester impaling Cowper.]

In the space inclu[d]ed by the said Arch the effigies of Christ speaking to his disciples, 'Ite et prædicate Evangelium;' in a book in his hands, 'Pasce oves meas.'

The Colledge Armes.

In a single rombus of the same Window [The arms of the see of Winchester impaling Bilson].

In a second window of the said second roome.

[The arms of the see of Exeter impaling Veysey.]

In the same window quarterly France & England within a garter over a crown or.

In another upper roome.

In the South window.

[Here the following coats of arms, noted in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 326, as removed into the Hall windows from the President's Dining room, are omitted, viz. :—

1. The arms of Gloucester impaling Bullingham, his arms missing, as also in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 325.

2. The arms of the see of Exeter impaling Bradbridge, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 325.

p. 35 3. The arms of the see of Bath & Wells impaling Godwin as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 326.

4. The arms of the see of Coventry & Lichfield impaling Overton, his arms missing, as also in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 326.]

In a North window of the same roome.

[Here the following coats of arms noted in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 326, as removed into the Hall windows from the President's Dining room, are omitted, viz. :—

1. The arms of the sees of Rochester, Sarum & York quartering Pearce, his arms missing, as also in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 326, are omitted.]

The King's armes, under them 1547, about them God saue the Kynge.

[Here the arms of the see of Rochester impaling Warner, as in Gutch's *Wood*, p. 326, are omitted.]

On the third bell in the Tower this inscription,

Sum Rosa pulsata mundi Katrina vocata.

On the fourth,

Dulcis sisto Melis vocor Campana Gabrielis.

On both a chevron between three ewers.

On each William Founder me fecit.

Collegium Corporis Christi.

On the Plaister of the wall at the South end [of the Hall].

p. 46

At the top the King's Armes with Supporters, mantle & Crest in Solid.

Under them,

[The arms of] Winchester, Winchester impaling Fox, within a garter, Fox. Over them in Scroles Est Deo gratia.

[The arms of] Oldam, Exeter impaling Oldam, Exeter. Over them in Scroles, Gratia Dei mecum.

All Soules Colledge.

On the brasen Eagle in the middle of the Chappel,

p. 79

Richardus Astley custos, Thomas Gwynn socius, ex dono anno domini 1625 [cf. Gutch's *Wood*, p. 265, n. 64].

In the windows of the said Chappel these armes,

Quarterly France & England, France

„ England & France, England

„ France & England, England

„ „ „ „

„ „ „ „

} these in the South windows.

These following in North windows,

England with a file of three points argent.

France & England with a file of three points argent twice.

France & England.

Canterbury impaled with Chichley now the Colledge armes viz :—
Or a chevron between three cinquefoyls gules.

Chichley. England.

Canterbury & Chichley. Chichley.

In the same windows these effigies curiously drawne in glass.

In the lower partitions of the South windows,

The pictures of all the Kings of England from the Conquest to

the King Henry the VIth who is the last, with their severall names and em[blems].

In the Vpper partitions severall fathers, saints etc.

In the North windows in the Vpper partitions,

Sanctus Petrus, sanctus Andreus, sanctus Iacobus.

Sanctus

Sanctus Philippus, sanctus Bartholomeus, sanctus Mathias.

Sanctus Simon, sanctus Taddeus, sanctus Matheus.

Sanctus Paulus, sanctus D sanctus Iohannes Baptista.

In the lower divis[i]ons,

Origines Beda presbyter.

Sanctus Dionysius Arriopagna Episcopus. Basilius Episcopus.

Athanasius Alexandrinus.

Eusebius Emisserus, Sanctus Athanasius Alexandrinus.

Sanctus Ciparius Carthagi[ensis] cum . . .

- p. 84 In the outer Chappel windows the saints following depicted in the glass, the three first being in the higher partitions, the three last in the lower as in Magdalen Colledge.

In the two last windows of the North part of the said Chappel these.

First window,

Sanctus Petrus, Sanctus Andreas, Sanctus Iacobus.

Sancta Anna, Sancta Maria mater, Sancta Maria Cleophe.

Second window,

Sanctus Iohannes, sanctus Thomas, Sanctus Matheus.

Sancta Maria Salome, Sancta Maria Magdalene

In the two East windows of the South part of the Chappel.

First window,

Sanctus Iacobus minor, Sanctus Philippus, Sanctus Bartholomeus.

Sancta Maria, Sancta Helena, Sancta Anastacia.

Second window,

Sanctus Simon, Sanctus Iudas, Sanctus Mathias.

Sancta Editha, Sancta Kat[e]rina, Sancta Satinola.

- p. 85 In the three West windows.

First west window broken, only at the topp these armes, Canterbury, Chichley.

In the great middle west window only the same armes at the topp.

In these ¹ third West window,

. Sanctus Kenelinus, Sanctus Edmundus.

Sancta Martha

¹ Sic MS.

at the topp as in the two former, Canterbury, Chichley.

In the two North windows these.

First window,

Sanctus Laurentius Sanctus Stephanus.

Sancta Wenefreda, Sancta Agnes, Sancta Agatha.

Second window.

Sanctus Vincentius Sanctus Christofer.

Sancta Cuthburga, Sancta Margareta, Sancta Fridswyd.

On the right side of the Chappel door that leads into the Cloysters

Qu. France & England, on the left the Colledge armes.

On the Cloysters doore this Coate viz:—A fess between three p. 86
Cressants.

On the stones at each side the said doore,

Per pale 1. on a bend gules three birds.

2. on a bend three chevrons.

Canterbury.

In the Hall Windows.

In the great North window,

Canterbury & Chichley, Canterbury, Chichley.

In the other six windows Canterbury & Chichley in each window
once.

On the Screen Canterbury & Chichley.

In the Library.

On the Arched wall at the topp,

France & England four times,

Vniversity armes twice,

Canterbury & Chichly twice,

The armes of all the Colledges in Oxon twice over as far as St.
John's Colledge.

Against the library walls these.

At the upper end the Founder's picture, over it quarterly France &
England supported by an antilope and a leopard [cf. Gutch's *Wood*,
p. 282] with Canterbury & Chichley at one side and the Vniversity
armes on the other.

Over the desks against the walls these armes,

Over the uppermost desks Canterbury & Chichley,

Over the other desks Chichley alone four times.

Over the doore at the lower end Canterbury & Chichley supported
by two Swanns each gorged with a crowne or & chained of the same.

At the right hand of them, per pale 1. Canterbury.

2. Argent, a cross flure sable charged with plates in each part of it one and one in its center [For Whitgift, cf. Gutch's *Wood*, p. 282].

On the left hand of them, Hoveden vid. p. 1? [cf. Gutch's *Wood*, p. 282].

In the Windows of the Library these names following under severall pictures.

In the East windows begining at the lower end of the Library, in every window two pictures,

Sanctus Dunstanus, Sanctus Augustinus Anglorum.

Sanctus Anselmus, Sanctus

Sanctus Edmundus, Iohannes Stretford.

. Sanctus Alphegus.

Henricus Chichley fundator

. Sanctus Odo Archiepiscopus Cant.

Sanctus Augustinus, Sanctus Ieronomus.

Sanctus Ambrosius, Sanctus Gregorius.

In the West windows beginning at the upper end of the Library these :—

Sanctus Ethelbertus, Sanctus Edwardus Confessor.

Edwardus Martir, Iohannes Rex Hispanie, Dux Lancastrie.

Henricus quartus, Henricus quintus.

Henricus VI fundator

Sanctus Edwardus Martir, Rex Edgarus.

Rex Aluredus, Rex Athelstanus.

Sanctus Edmundus rex, Sanctus Oswa[1]dus.

Rex Constantinus, Rex Arthurus.

III.

THREE CONSECRATIONS OF
COLLEGE CHAPELS

CONSECRATION OF LINCOLN COLLEGE CHAPEL.

THE ceremonies described in this document belong to the dedication of the existing Chapel. A comparison of Loggan's 1674 view with the fabric as it now stands shows that no feature of the building, or of its surroundings, has been changed since its erection.

This was the second chapel of the College. Of the actual consecration of the first chapel no record has yet come to light, but we have a deed which describes it as actually built, and a *Licentia celebrandi* for it. It was due to the munificence of John Forest, Dean of Wells, in whose agreement (*Vetus Registrum Coll. Linc. fol. 3b; Exemplificatio cartarum Collegii nostri, fol. 48*) with the College for commemorative services, dated June 6, 1437, it is stated that 'Collegium in integrum aedificavit, *capellam* cum libraria,' &c. John Stafford, Archbishop of Canterbury, granted, February 19, 1450-1, 'rectori, sociis, et commensalibus Collegii Beate Marie et Omnium Sanctorum Lincoln in villa Oxon in ordine sacerdotali constitutis' licence (*Exempl. cart. fol. 81*) collectively, and individually, or by competent chaplain, to celebrate 'in capella . . . infra dictum Collegium situata,' or 'in presentia . . . infirmorum ibidem,' provided nothing was done to the prejudice of the mother-church (All Saints, Oxford). The position and aspect of this first chapel are clearly seen in Loggan's view, where it is marked *Bibliotheca*, from the use to which it had been converted.

The College was augmented in 1609 by twelve chambers in a new building, which formed the western wing of a second quadrangle. This addition brought the question of accommodation in chapel to an acute point. In 1612 the census of the University gave Lincoln College 109 members, for whose devotions the ancient 'upper room' must have been altogether insufficient. It was natural for the Bishop of Lincoln (John Williams, Bishop of Lincoln since 1621) to provide a new chapel in a College where he was *ex officio* Visitor and held the patronage of a fellowship. We must also attribute some influence to the desire of a 'moderate' churchman of Williams's aims to secure

popularity in the University, in view of the activity of the opposite party. His opponents, however, triumphed in the election of Laud to the Chancellorship of the University in the interval between the beginning of the chapel and its consecration.

The gift of the new chapel was handed down to posterity by the insertion of the following Collect in the services in Commemoration of Benefactors:—

‘We further praise thee, O Lord, for Thy blessing vouchsafed to us in the munificence of the Right Reverend John Williams, Bishop of Lincoln, who built us this beautiful House, consecrated to Thy service; beseeching Thee to give us grace to make good use of the same in the performance of better service unto Thee in this place, to the honour of Thy Name, through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Amen.’

The document itself, on examination, appears possessed of much human interest, as well as of some liturgical and historical interest.

In its short compass it gives admirable examples of the deficiencies of copyist, narrator, and divine in the seventeenth century.

The copy is very carelessly executed. The dedicatory service begins with the recitation, in front of the chapel door, in alternate verses by Bishop and Chaplains, of Ps. xxiv, according to the Prayer-Book Version; but the copyist has dropped the eighth and ninth verses. When the Bishop had turned the key and thrown wide open the chapel door, Ps. cxxii was recited, no doubt by alternate verses; but the copyist neglects to mark the manner of the recitation. The faulty Latinity of the rubric which begins p. 281 of the MS. is due to the same carelessness; and so, probably, the reading on p. 277 of the MS., ‘our ways upon earth are as a shadow,’ for ‘days.’

The narrator is frequently at fault. He had the apparently simple task of recording, step by step, the ceremony which actually took place, following an official form of service which was slightly modified to meet the special features of the case. A straightforward narrative is, however, a rarity in seventeenth-century writers. In the very first rubric there is a blunder. In most cases of church-building at this period the work was due to the liberality of an individual benefactor, who would of course be present at the dedication of his gift. The service in the Bishop’s Pontifical was therefore drawn up on the supposition that the *fundator* would be personally present. The peculiarity of the present case was that the Founder, Bishop Williams, was absent, possibly in yet undigested mortification at his recent failure to exclude Laud from the Chancellorship of the University.

This is recognized in the Bishop's first address, where he directs the Lincolnians to pray for the Founder, while he himself dedicates the Founder's work. The narrator, however, cannot shake off the trammels of the official copy. He makes the *fundator* personally present, p. 275; and again, p. 277; and again in the prayer in the Communion service, p. 286. On p. 277, we come to the service in the ante-chapel by the Bishop, with his Chaplains, the rest kneeling outside and beholding through the open door. When, p. 281, the Bishop went into the chapel proper, those outside must have come into the ante-chapel and been spectators of the dedication of the body of the chapel, through the door in the screen. So far as the narrative is concerned, they are, however, left kneeling outside in the quadrangle till the consecration service is over and the reading of Mattins is about to begin (p. 283). After this, the narrator breaks down altogether, and gives only the formal copy of the service for dedication of a church. The one Lincoln reference is the initial 'Master W.' as the name of the preacher. The reference to 'the Earl,' p. 287, shows that this copy of the service had done duty elsewhere. Even in this transcript of the form of service there are extraordinary mistakes. In p. 287, express order is made that neither Chaplain is to go within the altar-rail till the Communion service, but in the very same rubric one Chaplain, at the beginning of Mattins, is said to be 'at the Communion table,' and later, when the Litany is to be said (p. 288), the other Chaplain goes 'to the Communion Table' to say it. The confusion seems to arise from part of Mattins and part of the Litany being said at a fald-stool in front of the altar-steps. Then also, in the rubric about the Lessons and Canticles, the *Te Deum* and *Secunda Lectio* are omitted (p. 287).

Turning from these errors of the copyist and the narrator, we find a like want of accuracy in the divine who conducts the service. There is a ready flow of Scripture quotation and reference, but not always exact or apposite. The chapters recited from the Old Testament have been roughly adapted to the purpose in hand. Prayer 'toward the temple' is altered to 'in this place.' The God 'of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob' is modernized to 'of our fathers.' One reference to the Captivity and Return is excised, but another (p. 284) is left, incongruously. David's prayer at the collection of material for the Temple is expressly made a dedication prayer at its completion (p. 277), but the words are retained which speak of mere preparation. Jacob's setting up (Gen. xxviii. 18) of his stone pillow, 'for a pillar,' is described (p. 278) as erecting 'an hous to thee,' with the addition to the canonical narrative

'which act of his Thou didst highly allow of.' The act of the Centurion (St. Luke vii. 5) in building a synagogue at Capernaum is made to play many parts (p. 278). Backwards, it gives divine approval to all the synagogues in Israel (and these are, oddly enough, made 'for the tribes to ascend up to worship thee,' a singular perversion of the Jerusalem pilgrimage). It is approved and commended of God Himself in the Gospel, not merely mentioned by Christ's interlocutors. And, strangest of all, it is allowed of by Christ's presence at the Feast of Dedication (St. John x. 22), commemorative of the purification of the Temple after the Syrian desecration. Similarly, in citing 1 Cor. xi. 20-22, not only is Paul's phrase extended (p. 278) to the 'Apostles,' but it is made to apply to a church in the modern sense as a building. A strange deification of a figure of speech (in Prov. viii. 31) produces (p. 277) a contradiction in terms: 'Thy will is not to dwell in the earth below, but thy delight hath been ever with the sons of men.'

Of the persons mentioned, the Lincoln trio require slight notice. The Rector is Paul Hood, Rector since 1620-1. William Ramsden had held a Yorkshire fellowship since May, 1626, and was Bursar this year. The preacher was John Webberley, a Lincolnshire man, M.A. April 1630, but not elected fellow till April 1632. He was a protégé of Bishop Williams. More interesting and distinct is the personality of the officiating prelate (Richard Corbet, Bishop of Oxford since 1628). Corbet figures in John Aubrey's memories as possessed of a sharp tongue, under no control of decorum. This character is amply attested even by this dedication service. His first speech opens with a stilted conceit, in praise of himself as a speaker and a prelate. At the end of p. 281 he mimics the phraseology of the extremists; the altar is 'a dresser,' the ceremonies of the communion service are 'apish cringing,' the storied windows 'a little brittle superfluity.' There is an implied censure on most of the preachers in the University: 'the right spirit comes up . . . very seldom here of late.'

As a liturgical piece, a contribution to an English Pontifical, the document will probably receive the attention of specialists. Those portions of it which we may suppose copied from some older use are not wanting in dignity. The place where Corbet's personality comes in, the tirade in the pulpit, is a sufficient example of how the bitterness of party strife thrust itself into what ought to have been most dignified and altogether reverent. The passages quoted from Scripture follow, on the whole, the Authorized Version. The principal variants are the substitution of 'grasshoppers' for 'locusts,' and the inversion of 2 Chron. vi. 30, 29 (1 Kings viii. 39, 38) on

p. 284. The reading 'seeled houses' (p. 278), for the 'cieled houses' of Haggai i. 4, is probably a copyist's eccentric spelling.

The particular allusions to the chapel are of much interest to members of Lincoln College, and perhaps not without interest to others. The floors of both the ante-chapel and the chapel proper were consecrated (p. 281), with a view to their being used as burial-places for members of the College. This happily was never done, Lincoln College continuing to bury in the chancels of its two Oxford churches, All Saints and St. Michael's. There appears to have been a font, probably a movable one, standing in the ante-chapel. All memory of this has perished. The place where 'weddings take place' was plainly the door through the screen, corresponding to the chancel-step of an ordinary parish church. The parish of Combe Longa, near Woodstock, was at this time served by a chaplain from College, and it was long the fashion for Combe parishioners to have their marriages celebrated in Lincoln College Chapel but recorded in the register of their parish church. There was clearly no lectern, the lessons being read from the same pew as the prayers. The pulpit, a movable structure now standing in the ante-chapel, in 1631 stood in the middle of the chapel, where the lectern now is. One touch is very characteristic. At this interval of nigh three hundred years the aroma of the cedar-wood panelling is still perceptible; we can understand that at the dedication it was so much in evidence as to supply Bishop Corbet with an impromptu comparison (p. 281), which he had not thought of before entering the chapel. When we read of a modern consecration service for one stained window, we can admire the wave of the seventeenth-century prelate's hand which dismissed the nine glorious windows as sufficiently taken account of in the phrase 'the seemly glazing.'

ANDREW CLARK.

[The MS. from which the following account is taken occupies pp. 275-89 of a folio volume, lettered 'Miscell: Divin: M: S.' in the possession of F. Madan, M.A., and appears to have been written about A.D. 1690. No other copy of this account seems at present to be known.]

CONSECRATIO

CAPELLÆ Collegii *LINCOLNIENSIS*

Oxoniae

September 15, 1631.

Dominus Episcopus Oxoniensis ad portam Capellae stans indutus
Episcopalibus Fundatori Capellae affari orditur in haec verba. p. 275

Episcopus. Master Rector, and you, ye Fellowes of Lincolne College, you haue been earnest suters unto me that I would come hither to you. Now that we are come what haue you to say unto us?

*Tum Magister Ramsden, dicti Collegii Socius, sermone Latino
elegantè ab Episcopo expetiuit, ut Collegii Capellam nouiter
extructam Diuino Nomini dicendam et consecrandam dignaretur.*

Huic sic respondit Episcopus:—

Episcopus. Viri, fratres Lincolnienses.

Vota vestra hodie et studia, votis vicissim meis et precibus, non verbis vocibusque, absoluenda sunt. Didici benedicere, non indoctus etiam perorare, illud Episcopi, hoc Oratoris munus est. Dicendi argumentum video amplissimum; dicendi modum arctissimum, et iamiam preceptum mihi, video. Vos itaque, uti par est, fundatorem vestrum (nam et ille Theologiae templum est), gratiis vestris precibusque Deo consecrate, dum ego interim fundamentum et templum hoc manufactum consecrauerim. Ita duo templa Deo hodie dicabimus, benefactoris unum, alterum benefacti.

Episcopus postea subiungit Anglice:—

Master Rector, and you, ye Fellowes, there is a great obstacle in this busines which must be remoued before we can proceed. This Chappell and the whole College is exempt from my jurisdiction, and is reserued to my Lord Bishop of Lincolne, as the Ordinary and

Visitor thereof, and without a Commission of Authority I cannot legally perform any pastorall office in this place.

Tum dictus Rector porrigit schedulam in pergamena scriptam, signatam et munitam manu et sigillo Reuerendi Patris Episcopi Lincolniensis, qua Reuerendo Patri Episcopo Oxoniensi humanissime delegata est auctoritas dictae Capellae consecrandae, eamque suo nomine recitari cupit; quae (ad nutum Domini Episcopi Oxoniensis) statim publice perlecta est per HUGONEM BARKER, in Legibus Doctorem, Domini Episcopi Cancellarium.

Episcopus. Master Rector, and you, ye Fellowes, is it your whole minde, and desire, that I should execute this Commission directed unto me from my Lord of Lincoln?

p. 276 *Rector.* It is our earnest desire.

Episcopus. Master Rector, and you, ye Fellowes, are you the just and lawfull owners of this Chappell, and of the ground whereupon it stands?

Rector. We are.

Episcopus. Are you in quiet possession thereof, and is there noe suite in law about, no title, or claim layd to it by any manner?

Rector. None, in our Conscience.

Episcopus. Are you willing to resign up all your right therein unto me that I may convey and consecrate it to God?

Rector. We are most willing and humble suiters for it, and by deliuey of this key we here give you possession of it.

Hic Rector, reliquorum nomine, tradit in manus Episcopi Capellae clauem, quam Episcopus sibi assumens, et prae foribus oclulis et obseratis subsistens, orditur, In nomine Domini, Amen, recitatque Psalmum 24, Capellanis suis alternatim respondentibus, ad finem, viz:—

Episcopus. The earth is the Lord's and all that therein is: the compas of the world, and they that dwell therein.

Capellani. For he hath founded it upon the seas: and prepared it upon the floods.

Episcopus. Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord: or who shall rise up in his holy place?

Capellani. Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart: and that hath not lift up his minde unto vanity, and sworn to deceiue his neighbour.

Episcopus. He shall receive the blessing from the Lord: and righteousness from the God of his saluation.

Capellani. This is the generation of them that seek him: even of them that seek thy face, O Jacob.

Episcopus. Lift up your heads, O yee gates, and be yee lift up, yee euerlasting dores, and the King of glory shall come in.

Capellani. Who is the King of glory: it is the Lord of hosts, He is the King of glory.

Episcopus. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

Capellani. As it was in the begining, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Tum Dominus Episcopus manu propria reserat et recludit fores late, aijtque Psalmum 122.

I was glad when they sayd unto me, We will goe into the hous of the Lord,

Our feet shall stand in thy gates, O Jerusalem.

Subsistit itaque prae foribus uniuersa multitudo, intrante Episcopo p. 277 cum fundatore et sacellanis: genua humi statim flectunt, ubi spectari commodè audiriq̃ possit a plebe, atque Episcopus infit.

LEt us dedicate and offer up unto God this place, with the same prayer that King Dauid did dedicate and offer up his.

‘Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers, for [1 Chr. euer and euer. Thine, O Lord, is greatnes, and power, and glory, xxix. 9- and victory, and prais, and maiestie: for all that is in heauen, and in 18.] earth is thine; thine is the kingdom, O Lord, and thou excellest as Lord ouer all. Both riches and honour come of Thee, and Thou reignest over all; and in thy hand is power and might; and in thy hand it is to make great, and to giue strength unto all. Now therefore, O Lord, we thank thee, and prays thy glorious name. But who are we, or what is any of us or of all thy people, that we should be able to offer to thee soe willingly after this sort? for all things come of thee, and of thy own haue we giuen thee. For we are strangers before thee, and sojourners, as were all our fathers: our ways upon earth are as a shaddow, and there is no abiding. O Lord, our God, all this store that we haue prepared to build thee an hous for thy holy name is of thyne own hand, and all is thine. We know also, O Lord, that thou tryest the heart, and hast pleasure in uprightnes. We haue

offered willingly in the uprightnes of our hearts all these things : and now we have seen with joy thy people which are present here, to offer willingly unto thee. O Lord, our God, and the God of our fathers, keep this for ever in the purpose and thoughts of the heart of thy people, and prepare their hearts unto thee.'

Most Glorious God, the heauen is thy throne, and the earth is thy footstool, what hous then can be built for thee, or what place is there that thou couldest rest in? Howbeit we are taught by thy holy word that thy will is not to dwell in the earth below, but that thy delight hath been ever with the sons of men, so that in any place whatsoever, where two or three are gathered together in thy name, thou art in the midst of them. But especially in such places as are set apart, and sanctified to thy name, to the memory of it, there thou hast and thou wilt voutsafe thy gracious presence after a most special manner, and come to us, and bless us. Wherefore in all ages of the world thy seruants haue seperated certaine places from all prophane and common uses, and hallowed unto thy diuine worship, either by inspiration of thy blessed spirit, or by express commandment of thy own mouth. By inspiration of thy holy spirit, p. 278 so didst thou put into the heart of the holy Patriarch Jacob to erect the stone in Bethel, to be an hous to thee, which act of his thou didst highly allow of. By express commandment from thy own mouth, so did Moses make thee the Tabernacle of the congregation in the desert, which thou didst honour by couering it with a cloud and filling it with thy glory. And after, when it came into the heart of thy seruant Dauid to think that it was noe ways fitting that himself should dwell in a hous of cedar, and the ark of God but remaine in a tabernacle, thou didst testify with thy own mouth that in that Dauid was soe minded to build an hous for thy name, it was well done of him to be soe minded, tho' he built it not. The material furniture for which hous tho' his father plentifully prepared, Salomon built and brought to perfection. To which hous thou wert pleased uisebly to send fire from heauen to consume the sacrifice, and to fill it with the glory of thy presence before all the people. And after, when for the sins of thy people that temple was destroyed, thou didst by thy holy prophets, Aggai and Zacharie, (by shewing how inconuenient it was that they should dwell in seeled houses and let Thy hous ly wast), stir up the spirit of Zorobabel to build thee the second temple anew: which second hous likewise, by the fulnes of the glory of thy presence, thou didst shew thy selfe to like and allow of. Neither wert thou only well pleased with such as did build thee these temples, but even with such of the people afterwards as being moued with zeal added unto the

temple, their mother church, lesser places of prayer by the name of synagogues, in euery town through the land; for the tribes to ascend up to worship thee, to learn thy blessed will, and to doe it. Which very act of the centurion in building thy people a synagogue, thou didst well approue and commend in the Gospel; and by the bodily presence of thy blessed Son, our Saviour, at the feast of dedication, testified by St. John, didst really well allow of; and doe honour to such deuout religious seruices, as we are now about to perform. Which also by thy holy word hast taught us that thine Apostles themselves and the Christians of their time, as they had houses to eat and drinke in, soe had they also where the whole congregation of the faithfull came together in one place, which they expresly cald God's church, and would not have it despised or abused, nor eaten nor drunk in, but had in great reuerence, the very place of their holy assemblies. By p. 279 whose godly example the Christians in all ages successiue have erected and consecrated sundry godly houses unto thee, for the celebration of diuine service and worship, (monuments of their piety and deuotion), as our eyes see this day. We then, as fellow citizens with the Saints, and of the houshold of God, being built upon the foundation of the Apostles, and Prophets, Jesus Christ himselfe being the head corner stone, walking in the steps of their most holy faith, and ensuing the examples of these thy Patriarchs, Prophets, and Apostles, haue together with them done the same work; I say in building and dedicating this hous, as an habitation for thee, and place for us to assemble, and meet together in, for the obseruation of thy diuine worship, inuocation of thy great name, reading, preaching, and hearing of thy most heavenly word, administring of thy most holy sacraments, and aboue all in this holy place, the gate of heauen upon earth, as Jacob named it, to doe the work of heauen, to set forth thy most worthy praise, to laud and magnify thy most glorious maiestie, for all thy goodnes to all men, and especially to us that are of the houshold of faith. Accept then, we beseech thee, (most gracious Father), of this our bounden duty and seruice, accept this for thine hous; and becaus holines becometh thy hous for euer, sanctify this hous with thy most gracious presence, which is erected to the honour of thy glorious name. Now therefore arise, O Lord, and come into this place of thy rest. Let thine eyes be open towards this hous night and day, let thy eares be ready towards the prayers of thy children, which they shall make to thee in this place, and let thy heart delight to dwell in this place perpetually. And whensoever thy servants shall make their petitions unto thee in this hous either to bestow thy graces and bless-

ings upon them, or to remoue thy judgments and punishments from them, hear them from heaven, thy dwelling place, the throne of the glory of thy kingdome, and, when thou hearest, have mercy. And grant, O Lord, we beseech thee, that here and elsewhere thy priests may be clothed with righteousnes, and that all thy Saints may rejoyce in thy Saluation. And wheras both in the Old and New Testament, thou hast consecrated the measuring out of building of a material
 p. 280 church to such an excellent mistery, that in it is signified and presented the fruition of the joy of thy heavenly kingdom, we beseech thee that in this material temple made with hands, we may soe serue and pleas thee in all holy exercises of godlines and Christian religion, that in the end we may come to that thy temple on high, even to the holy places made without hands. Soe that when we shall cease to pray to thee here on earth, we may with all those that haue in the same manner erected like places to thy name, and with all thy Saints, eternally prais thee in the highest heauens, for all thy goodnes, vouchsafed us for a time here upon earth, and layd up for us there in thy kingdom for euer and euer, and that for thy dear Son's sake, our blessed Sauour, Jesus Christ, to whom *etc.*

Blessed Father who hast promised in thy holy law that in euery place where the remembrance of thy name shall by us be put, thou wilt come to us and bless us, according to that thy promise come unto us and bless us, who put now upon this place the memorial of thy name by dedicating it wholly and only to thy service and worship.

Blessed Sauour who in the Gospel with thy bodily presence didst honour and adorn the feast of the dedication of the temple, at this dedication of this temple unto thee, be present also, and accept, good Lord, and prosper the work of our hands.

Blessed Spirit without whom nothing is holy, noe place nor person can be sanctified aright, send down upon this place thy sanctifying power and grace, hallow it, and make it unto thee an holy habitation for euer.

Blessed and glorious Trinity, by whose power, wisdom and loue all things are purged, lightned, and made perfect, enable us with thy power, enlighten us with thy truth, perfect us with thy grace, that, both here and elsewhere, we acknowledging the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of thy diuine maiestie worshiping the unity, we may attain to the fruition of the glorious Godhead, Trinity in Vnity, and Vnity in Trinity, to be adored for euer.

God the Father, God the Son, God the Holy Ghost, accept, sanctify, and bless this place, to the end whereunto, according to his own ordi-

nance we have ordained it, to be a sanctuary for the most High, and a church for the liuing God. The Lord with his fauour euer mercifully behold it, and soe send down upon it his spiritual benediction and grace, that it may be the hous of God to him, and to us the gate of heauen.

Haec precatuſ, circuitur pro-Capella, tandem in medio genuſſectitur, p. 281 et Episcopuſ, humi manu impoſita, ait:—

Ad pauimentum pro-Capellare.

REGard, O Lord, the supplications of thy seruants, and grant to such bodies, as shall be here interred, that they with us and we with them may haue our perfect consummation and bliss, both in body and soul, in thy euerlasting kingdom.

Ad Baptisterium.

GRant that the children that shall be baptized in this lauer of the new birth, may be sanctified, and washed with the Holy Ghost, deliuered from the wrath, received into the ark of Christ's church, receive therein the fulnes of his grace, and euer remaine in the number of the faithfull and elect children.

Ad locum nuptiarium.

GRant that such persons as shall be here joyned in the holy state of Matrimony by the couenant of God may liue together in holy loue unto their liues end.

Intratur Capella interior ; factoque simili circuitu, genuſſexione, et manus impositione, iisdem verbis supplicat Episcopuſ, consecratque pauimentum interius uniuersum.

Grant to such bodies as shall be here entered, that they with us and we with them may haue our perfect consummation and bliss both in body and soul in thy euerlasting kingdom.

Aditur locus precationum.

GRant that by thy holy word which from this place shall be read, the hearers may both perceive and know what things they ought to doe, and also may haue grace and power to fulfill the same.

Ascenditur suggestum.

THIS place above all the rest hath most need of consecration, the Pulpit. If this be not sanctified to the preacher, and the preacher to this, all the whole chappel is the wors for it ; if this place be not sanctified and made holy to the preacher, the purest things here shall be made unclean. This Cedar shall not keep the sauour now it hath, but shall smell of superstition. The Altar shall be called no more

an Altar but a dresser. The reuerence <that> is done there shall be apish cringing, and all the seemly glazing be thought nothing but a little
 p. 282 brittle superfluity. Notwithstanding all the munificence and bounty here layd up, notwithstanding all the zeal and deuotion of the founder, notwithstanding the perfection and beauty of the work, yet if the pulpit be not right, all this shall be made counterfeit. All this beauty, all the worship, shall go for abomination, if the sorcerers will haue it so (for such preaching is but witchcraft). It is like preaching, I confes, as the sorcerers were like Moses. They did tricks before Pharoeh, and they took the standers by, but the power of God was not in them, and they did but things like miracles. So here they call up spirits, and in this circle they conjur, but the right spirit comes not up, or very seldom here of late. So that as our Sauour sayd of the heart of man, "out of the heart comes euil counsels, theft, murder, couetousnes, adultery," the same may be said of the pulpit, out of this heart, this forg, this workhous, fals rumours, murmurings, faction, sedition, instead of peace, loue, meeknes, are present. There was a good Bishop said once, almost 1200 years ago, that if a Christian were not good, he was wors than any heathen; his place, his calling, did condemn him deeper: and I will apply it to this place. If this place be not holy, ther's no place so prophane, not the shop of the tradesmen, nor the lawyers' bar, where in the one I buy a ly and carry it home, and in the other giue a fee to be undone; nor half so bad as this, if I sell my lyes here; nor the half so unrighteous, if here I do not right.

Haec praefatus, ait:—

GRant that thy holy word, which from this place shall be preached, may be the sauour of life unto life, and as good seed take root and fructify in the heart of all such as shall hear it.

Adstatur ad latus boreale sacrae mensae ad mensam.

GRant that all they, that shall at any time pertake at this table the highest blessing of all, thy holy Communion, may be fulfilled with thy grace and heauenly benediction, and may to their great and endles comfort obtaine the remission of their sins, and all other benefits of thy passion.

Ad patinam.

O Lord, the bread of life to all belieuers, grant that the bread once consecrated and born about to the receiuers in this dish, may be to all that eat thereof the bread of eternal life, thro Jesus Christ our Lord.

Ad calicem.

p. 283

Grant, Lord, that the wine powred out into this cup may be as the blood of Christ powred out of His side. Let a vessel of honour euer tast thee, O thou cup of Saluation.

*Tum flexis genibus ante sacram mensam pergit porro Dominus
Episcopus.*

Grant that this place that is here dedicated unto thee by our office and ministry, may also be allowed by the sanctifying and power of thy holy spirit, and so for ever continue thro thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, who dost liue and gouern all things, world without end.

Grant that as this Chappel is wholly seperated from all former, common, and prophane uses, and dedicated to these that be sacred only, so may they be all, that enter into it.

Grant that all wandring thoughts, all carnal and worldly imaginations, may be far from them, and godly and spiritual meditations may come in their place, and may dayly be renewed and grow in them.

Grant that those thy seruants that shall come into this holy temple, may themselves be temples of the Holy Ghost, eschewing all things contrary to their profession, and following all such things as shall be agreable to the same.

When they pray, that their prayers may ascend up into heaven into thy presence as the incense, and the lifting up of their hands be as the euening sacrifice; purify their hearts, and grant them their hearts' desire; sanctify their wills, and fulfill all their mindes, that what they faithfully ask, they may effectually obtaine the same; when they offer, that their oblations and almes may come up as a memorial before thee, and they find and feel that with such sacrifices thou art well pleased.

When they sing, that their souls may be satisfied as it were with marrow and fatnes, when their mouth prayseth thee with joyful lips.

When they hear, that they hear not as the words of man, but as indeed it is the word of God, and not be idle hearers but doers of the same.

As soon as the Lord Bishop hath proceeded thus far, then the people are to take their places in the Chappel, and the Chaplains are to go on to seruice, and so to the Sermon, as they shall haue direction in another paper [p. 152].

p. 284 *When the Sermon is ended, the Chaplains proceed to the Lord's prayer, the X Commandements, the Epistle, and Gospel, and the Creed. And as soon as the Creed is recited, then the Lord Bishop, going to the Communion table, there kneeling, prayeth as followeth:—*

[2 Chr. vi. 18–42.] **L**et us pray the prayer of King Salomon which he prayed in the day of the dedication of his Temple, the first Temple that ever was. “It is true indeed, and God will dwell with man upon earth. Behold the very heauen of heauens cannot containe thee; how much less this hous which we haue built! Haue respect therefore to the prayer of thy seruants, and to their supplications, (O Lord our God), to hearken unto the cry, and to the prayer which thy seruants pray before thee: that thine eyes may be open towards this hous night and day, euen towards the place where thou hast said that thou wouldest put thy name there; that thou mayest hearken to the prayers which thy servants pray in this place. Hear thou therefore the supplications of thy seruants, and of thy people which they pray in this place: hear thou from thy dwelling place, euen from heauen: and when thou hearest, be mercifull and forgiue. And when thy people shall be ouerthrown before the enemy, becaus they haue sinned against thee; and shall return and confess thy name, and pray and make supplications before thee in this hous: then hear thou from the heauens, and forgiue the sin of thy people, and bring them againe into the land, which thou gauest them and their fathers. When the heauen is shut up, and there is no rain, becaus they haue sinned against thee; if they pray in this place, and confes thy name, and turn from their sin, when thou dost afflict them: then hear thou from heauen, and forgiue the sins of thy seruants, and of thy people, when thou hast taught them the good way wherein they should walk; and send raine upon the earth, which thou hast giuen to thy people for an inheritance. If there be a dearth in the land, if there be a pestilence, mildew, blasting, grashoppers, or caterpillers; if their enemies besiege them in the citys of their land; or any plague or sicknes: then hear thou in heauen thy dwelling place, and forgiue, and render unto euery man according to his wayes, as thou dost know his heart; for thou only knowest the hearts of the children of men; then what prayer or supplication shall be made of any man, or of all thy people when euery one shall know his own grief, and his own disease, and shall spread forth his hands

p. 285 in this hous; that they may fear thee, and walk in thy wayes so long as they liue in the land which thou hast giuen to our fathers. Moreouer, as touching the stranger, which is not of this people, but is

come from another place; if they come and pray in this hous; then hear Thou in heauen thy dwelling place, and do according to all that the stranger prayeth for; that all the people of the earth may know Thy name, and fear thee, and know that this house which we haue built is called by thy name. If thy people goe out to war against their enemies by the way that thou shalt send them, and they pray unto thee in this place which thou hast chosen, and this hous which we haue built for thy name: then hear thou from heauen and maintain their right. If they sin against thee, (for there is no man that sinneth not,) and thou be angry with them; yet if they bethink themselues, and turn, and pray, unto thee, saying, We haue sinned, we haue done amiss, and dealt wickedly; if they return to thee with all their heart and soul in the place which thou hast chosen, and which we haue built for thy name: then hear thou from heauen, euen from thy dwelling place, the prayers and supplications, and be merciful unto thy people, and forgiue the sins which they haue sinned against thee. Now, my God, let, I beseech thee, thine eyes be open, and thine eares attent unto the prayers of this place. Now therefore arise, O God, into thy resting place. O God, let thy priests be cloathed with thy sauing health. O Lord, turn not away thy face, nor the face of thine anoynted, but remember Thy couenant and mercy which thou hast promised to thy people.'

Thus prayed King Salomon, and the Lord appeared to him, and answered him, and said unto him, 'I haue heard thy prayers, and haue [2 Chr. chosen this place for my self, to be an hous of sacrifice. If I shut the vii. 12- heauens that there be no rain, or if I command the grashopper to 16.] deuour the land, or if I send pestilence among my people; if my people among whom my name is called upon, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked wayes, then will I hear in heauen, and be mercifull unto their sins, and will heal their land. For mine eyes shall be open, and mine ears attent unto the prayers of this place. For now haue I chosen and sanctified this hous, that my name may be there for euer: and mine eyes and p. 286 my heart shall be upon it perpetually.' Thus did God answer.

We haue prayed with Salomon, answer us, Lord, and our prayers, as thou didst him and his. Behold the face of thine anoynted, euen Christ our Sauour, and for his sake grant our requests.

Deinde Dominus Episcopus sedet in cathedra seu [? sua, et] HUGO BARKER eius nomine porrigit sententiam in scriptis, quam Dominus Episcopus recipit et legit prout etc.

Which being read and the Act finished, the Lord Bishop saith as followeth :—

Blessed be thy name, O Lord God, for that it pleased thee to haue Thy habitation among the sons of men, and to dwell in the midst of the Assembly of thy Saints on earth. Bless, we beseech thee, this dayes Action unto this people, prosper thou the works of our hands unto us, yea, prosper thou our handyworks.

Which done, those that communicate not, depart, and the Lord Bishop with the Chaplains and those that communicate, proceed on to the Communion.

And if there be any offering, the same to be gathered into a platter, and disposed of after by the Lord Bishop's decree.

The Communion ended, the Lord Bishop concludeth with this prayer :—

Blessed be Thy name, O Lord, that it hath pleased thee, to put into the heart of this thy seruant to erect an hous unto thy worship and seruice, by whose maine care and cost this work was begun and finished. Bless, O Lord, this substance, and accept the work of his hand, remember him, O our God, concerning this, and wipe not out this kindnes of his that he hath shewed for the hous of his God, and for the seruice thereof, and make them truly thankfull to thee that shall enjoy the benefit thereof, and the ease by it, and what is by him well intended, make them rightly to use it, which shall be the fairest fruit, and to God most acceptable.

And then dismisseth the people with this Benediction.

The peace of God etc.

p. 287

For the Chaplaines [see p. 149].

When the Lord Bishop hath heard the Schedule presented by the Earl publicquely read, the Lord Bishop begineth at the 24th Psalm, and the Chaplains answer vers by vers, viz.

Episcopus. The earth is the Lord's etc, and soe to the end of the psalm.

Episcopus. Glory be to the Father etc.

Here the Chaplains leaue off, and say no more, until after that the Lord Bishop hath laid his hands upon the Font, the Pulpit, etc., and hath himself made a prayer at the Communion Table, (which prayer endeth thus :—

When they hear, that they hear not as the word of man, but as indeed it is the word of God, and not to be idle hearers, but doers of the same).

When as the Lord Bishop hath proceeded so far, then the people are to take their places in the Chappel, and the Chaplains are to begin prayers. There are two places for the Chaplains, so that neither of them goeth to the Communion Table till the second Service. And the Chaplaines are to begin prayers viz.: 1st Chaplain (one Chaplain at the Communion Table) beginneth

If we say that we haue no sin *etc.*

Almighty and most mercifull Father *etc.*

2^d Chaplain (*the other Chaplain being in the Minister's Seat*).

Almighty God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ *etc.*

Our Father, which art in heauen *etc.*

O Lord, open thou our lips *etc.*

O come let us sing *etc.*

The Psalmes to be read are 84, 122, 132. The Chaplaines beginning and the people answering vers for vers. The Lessons, Prima Lectio, Genesis 28, and beginneth at the 10th vers to the end. O, be joyfull in the Lord etc, and then three Collects, which done one of the Chaplaines is to ad this special one.

O Lord God, mighty and glorious, and of incomprehensible maiestie, thou fillest heauen and earth with the glory of thy presence, and canst not be contained within any the largest compass, much less within the narrow walls of this room; yet forasmuch as thou hast been pleased to command in thy holy law, that we should put the remembrance of thy name upon places, and in every such place thou wilt come unto us and bless us; we are here now assembled to put thy name upon this place, and the memorial of it to make it thy hous; to deuote and dedicate it for euer unto thee, utterly seperating it from all former uses common and prophane, and wholly and only to consecrate it to the inuocation of thy glorious name. Wherein supplications, prayers, intercessions may be made for all men; thy sacred word may be read, preached and heard; the holy sacraments, the lauer of regeneration, and commemoration of the pretious death of thy dear Son, may be administred; thy praises celebrated, and sounded forth; thy people blessed by putting thy name upon them. We, poor and miserable creatures as we are, be altogether unfit and utterly unworthy to appoynt any earthly thing to so great a God. Yet seing thou hast heretofore

been pleased to accept such poor offerings from sinfull men, most humbly we beseech thee, (forgiue our manifold sins, and making us worthy by counting us so) to voutsafe to be present here amongst us in this religious action, and what we sincerely offer, graciously to accept at our hands, to receiue the prayers of us, and of all others, who either now or hereafter entring into this place shall call upon thee; and giue us all grace when we shall come into the hous of God, that we may look to our feet, knowing that the place we stand on is holy ground, bringing hither cleane thoughts, and bodies undefiled, that we may wash both our hearts, and our hands in innocency, and so come to thine Altar.

Then the other Chaplain going to the Communion Table beginneth the Letany, O God the Father of heauen etc. to Our Father.

Then the first Chaplaine beginneth Our Father and so to the end of the Letany.

But immediately after the recital of that prayer (Almighty and euerlasting God, who only workest great Meruails), this special one is to be recited:—

O Lord God, who dwellest not in Temples made with hands, as saith the prophet, yet hast euer voutsafed to accept the deuout endeauers of thy poor seruants allotting special places for thy diuine worship, promising euer there to hear and grant their requests; we humbly beseech thee, to accept of this duty and seruice of dedicateing this Chappel to thy glorious name. Fulfill, O Lord, we pray thee, thy
p. 289 gracious promises, that whateuer prayers shall be made in this sacred place, according to thy will, may be accepted with thy gracious fauour, and returned with their desired succes to thy glory and our comfort.

Which ended, the Psalm is to be sung, which is to be the first part of the 132nd Psalm, and then Master W. to go into the Pulpit, and proceed to the Sermon. The Sermon ended, if there be time, to sing the 2nd part of the 132nd Psalm, els to pass it ouer.

And the Chaplains to go to the Communion Table, the one to the one end, and the other to the other end of it, and kneeling down:—

1st Chaplain { Our Father, which art in heauen etc.
Almighty and euerlasting God etc.

Then rising up to read the Ten Commandments, and after the usual Collect for the day, and for the King etc., to ad the special prayer:—

Most blessed Sauour who by thy bodily presence at the feast of Dedication, didst honour and approue such devout and religious seruices, as we have now in hand; be thou present at this time also with

us, and consecrate us into an holy Temple unto thine own selfe, that thou dwelling in our hearts by faith, we may be cleansed from all carnal affections, and devoutly giuen to serue thee in all good works.

2 Chaplain readeth the Epistle, 1 Corinthians 3 from vers 16 to the end.

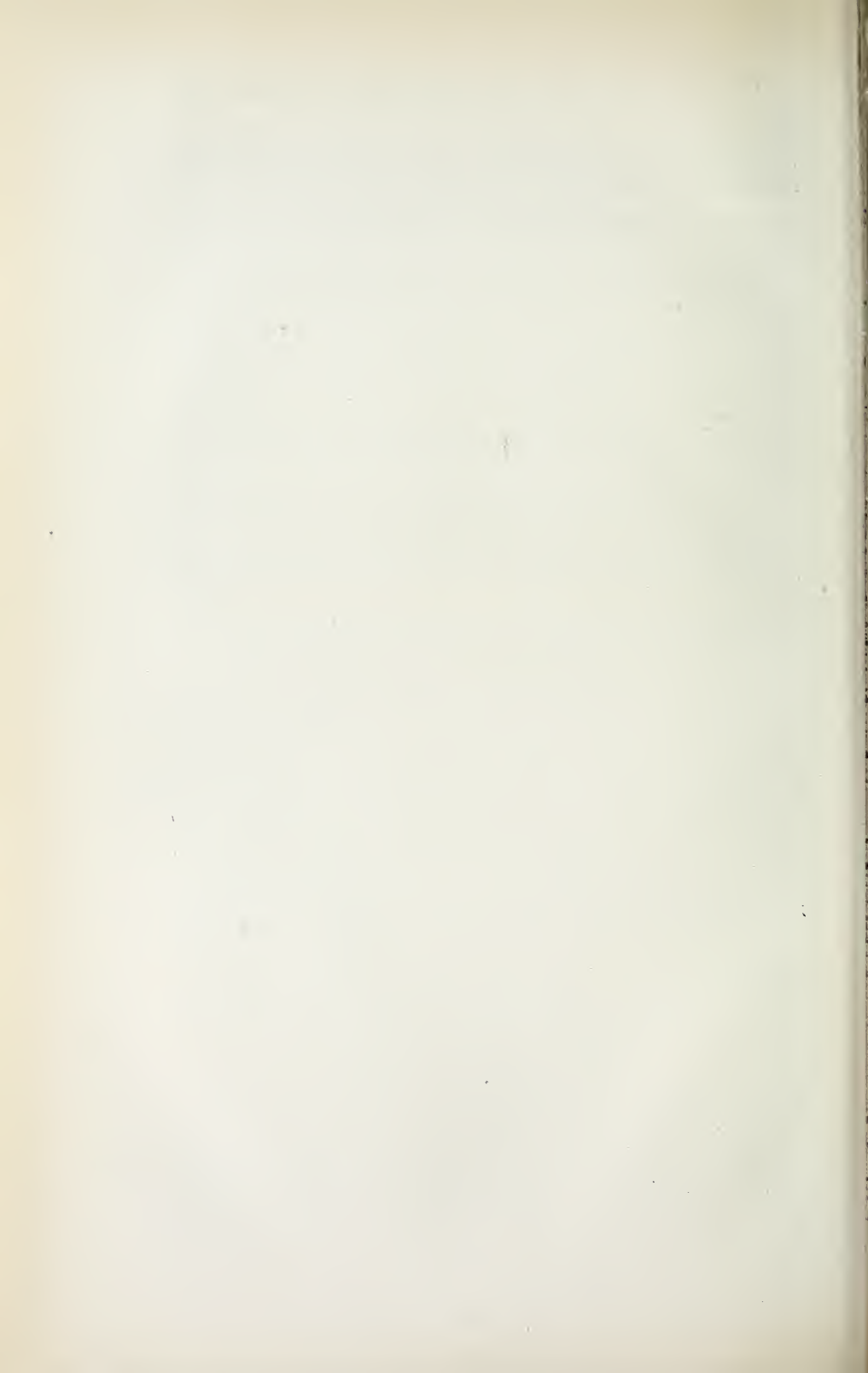
1 Chaplain reads the Gospel 10 St. John from vers 10 to the end.

2 Chaplain reads the Nicene Creed, all standing up. Which done, the Lord Bishop cometh out of his seat, and prayeth the prayer of King Salomon, as it is in the Lord Bishop part [p. 150]. And after the sentence read by the Lord Bishop, and the act finished, and a benediction or prayer said by the Lord Bishop, the Non-Communicants depart, and the Lord Bishop with the Chaplaines and the Communicants proceed to the Communion.

And if there be any offering, the same is to be gathered into a platter, and disposed of afterwards by the Lord Bishops decree.

The Communion ended, the Lord Bishop saith a special prayer and so dismisseth the people, saying

The peace of God etc.



CONSECRATION OF
BRASENOSE COLLEGE CHAPEL

1666

NOTE

THE first Chapel of Brasenose College is the present Senior Common Room. This was found in and after the Civil War to be too small, and, chiefly through the energy of two successive Principals, Dr. Samuel Radcliffe (who was himself the chief benefactor to the scheme, but died in 1648) and Dr. Thomas Yate, the present Chapel was built between June 26, 1656, when the first stone was laid, and Nov. 17, 1666, when the ceremony of consecration took place, as is described at length in the following official record of the proceedings, the original of which is preserved among the College Archives. The cloister was erected at the same time, and consecrated as a burial-place on the same day as the Chapel. The ceiling of the Chapel was taken from that of St. Mary's College (now Frewin Hall), where Erasmus studied. The interest of the building, architecturally, lies in the fact that it is a genuine attempt to combine the Gothic and Classical styles, and in the fine fan-tracery of the old ceiling.

The text of the proceedings has been carefully copied out by Miss A. F. Parker, and the College kindly consented to its publication.

F. MADAN.

CONSECRATION OF BRASENOSE COLLEGE CHAPEL, 1666

IN Dei nomine Amen. Per præsens publicum Instrumentum cuilibet evidenter appareat Quod inter horas Octavam et Duodecimam antemeridianas diei Sabbati videlicet Decimi Septimi Novembris Anno Domini Millesimo Sexcentesimo Sexagesimo Sexto Regnique Illustrissimi in Christo Principis et Domini nostri Domini Caroli Secundi Dei gratiâ Angliæ Scotiæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris etc. Decimo Octavo (præsente me Joanne Price Notario Publico) Reverendus in Christo Pater et Dominus Dominus Gualterus permissione Divinâ Oxoniensis Episcopus (comitantibus eum Domino Vicecancellario Universitatis Oxoniensis et pænè omnium Collegiorum et Aularum Præfectis, habitu coccineo indutis, eumque ab Hospitio suo infra Collegium Ædis Christi, deducentibus) ad Aulam Regiam et Collegium de Brasenose, solenni more progrediebatur. Ad cujus Collegij introitum (post Oraciones elegantes tum â Principale tum â Stephano Phillips Socio dicti Collegij habitas) eidem Reverendo Patri Peticionem in Scriptis, sigilloque Communi ejusdem Collegij communitam, omni quâ decuit observantiâ presentavit et tradidit ipse Principalis, humiliterque supplicavit ut juxta tenorem ejusdem procedere dignaretur. Quam Peticionem Dominus Episcopus summo candore acceptavit, mihique Joanni Price ad perlegendum mandavit. Cujus quidem tenor sequitur et est talis, Reverende admodum in *Petition.* Christo Pater Nos Thomas Yate Sanctæ Theologiæ Professor Principalis Aulæ Regiæ et Collegij de Brasenose in Universitate Oxoniensi et Scholares ejusdem, Cum præparavimus locum pro cultu et Veneratione Divinæ Majestatis priori quem habuimus magis idoneum et convenientem Cumque eundem locum religiosis duntaxat usibus integrè destinavimus, gloriæ scilicet Dei et Animarum Saluti, Nunc Dominacionem vestram omnes simul humiliter obsecramus, utpote Dei Ministrum Episcopum hujusque Diæceseos Ordinarium, ut Dei omnipotentis nomine et loco, hanc voluntariam nostram oblacionem acceptare dignemini, utque hoc Sacellum ab omnibus communibus et profanis usibus separatum decernatis, et actu separetis, ut Verbo Dei

precibus alijsque Spiritualibus et religiosis officijs, Sacrosancto Dei nomini, ejusque tantummodo cultui dedicare et consecrare velitis. Promittimus insuper tam nostro quam Successorum nostrorum nomine, (quantum possimus et in nobis est) quod ipsum semper ut locum Sanctum, et ut Dei Domum tenebimus, eoque modo utemur; Et prorsus abrenunciamus et abnuimus ipsum vel ejus quamvis partem, communi vel profano usui qualicunque deputare; Curabimus etiam de tempore in tempus semper deinceps, quotiescunque opus fuerit, ut convenienter reparetur, et honestè prout Sacellum decet adornetur. Insuper etiam supplicamus ut Dominatio vestra, Claustrum eidem Capellæ adjacens in Cœmeterium sive locum Sepulturæ corporum in dicto Collegio posthàc morientium, separare et consecrare dignetur. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum Commune præsentibus apposuimus Datis Die Novembris Decimo Septimo Anno Domini 1666°. Huic Petitioni cum Reverendus Pater Latinis verbis breviter respondisset, seque et suam operam ad tam pium opus promovendum simul et perficiendum paratissimum esse professus esset, paulatim gradum promovens ad portam Capellæ, intravit cum Clero hunc Hymnum recitans, I was glad when they said unto me, We will goe into the house of the Lord: Peace be within these walls, and prosperity within these dores. Because thou art a house for the Lord our God, we will seeke to doe thee good, Stante interea præ foribus universâ populi multitudine: tunc inceptit Psalmum 24^m Clero alternatim respondente. Postea vero processit ad limen interioris Capellæ,

Prayers. ubi genibus flexis sic precatus est, Most glorious and incomprehensible Lord God who fillest heaven and earth with thy presence, and therefore canst not be confin'd within any the largest Circuit, much lesse within this narrow roome for the Consecration whereof we are now assembled: yet forasmuch as thou hast promised, that where two or three are gathered together in thy name, thou wilt be there in the midst of them, but especially in such places as are set apart for thy publique worship, that thou wilt be there in a more speciall manner, and wilt come unto Us and blesse us; We following the pious examples of thy servants in all ages, who have erected and dedicated houses for thy service, doe here in all humility and readines of heart devote and offer this Place, this day for ever unto thee, and utterly separating it from all profane and common uses, doe desire to consecrate it to thy service only, for hearing thy word, celebrating thy Sacraments and offering up the Sacrifices both of Prayer and Thanks-giving, as also for the custody of the bodies of thy servants that shall depart this life, till thou shalt raise them up againe at the last day. And although

(miserable wretches as we are) we be altogether unworthy to appoint any earthly thinge to soe great a Majesty, and I the most unfitt of all thy Ministers to appeare before thee in soe honorable a service: yet we most humbly beseech thee to forget and forgive our manifold sins, to receive us favorably in this religious action, and graciously to accept this Place at our hands and to owne it for thy house. And because holinesse becometh thine house for ever, sanctify it, we pray thee, with thy presence. Arise and come into this Place of thy rest, thou and the Arke of thy strength and fill it with thy glory. Sanctify likewise all those who shall at any time doe thee service in it. Let thy Priests be cloathed with righteousnes, and let thy Saints sing with joyfullnes. Let all that shall enter here, knowing that the Place where they stand is holy ground, looke well to their feet, bringing cleane hearts, pure thoughts and bodies undefiled. Let them wash their hands in Innocency, Good Lord, and then let them compasse thine Altar, that so coming such as y^e ought, they may returne such as they desire, having their Prayers granted, their sins pardon'd, their graces supplied and strengthened, and their persons accepted in Jesus Christ, to whom with thee o Father and the Holy Ghost, Trinity in Unity ever to be ador'd, be all honour and glory, world without end, Amen. Quâ precatiunculâ finitâ ad gradum ante Sacram Mensam infimum procedens aliam effudit Surgensque hæc verba pronuntiavit, God the Father, God the Son, and God the Holy Ghost, accept, blesse and sanctify this Place, to the end whereunto according to his owne ordinance we have ordained it, to be a Sanctuary to the most High, and a Church to the Living God. The Lord with his favour ever mercifully behold it, and so send upon it his spirituall Benediction and grace, that it may be the house of God to him, and the gate of heaven to Us. Amen. Post hæc (Domino Vicecancellario et Doctoribus unâ consedentibus, Populoque Capellam intransibus) Dominus Episcopus in solio; sive Cathedrâ in superiori parte Sacelli satis commodè posito collocatus, pileoque tectus (assidentibus venerabilibus viris Domino Thomâ Barlow Archidiacono, et Doctore Deane, Cancellarij Domini Episcopi Deputato) Sententiam sive schedulam Dedicationis Capellæ, porrectam ei a dicto Doctore Deane legit in hæc verba, In Dei nomine Amen. Nos Gualterus providentiâ Divinâ Oxoniensis Episcopus Piæ et religiosæ Petitioni Dilectorum in Christo Filiorum Thomæ Yate Sanctæ Theologiæ Professoris Principalis Aulæ Regiæ et Collegij de Brasenose in Universitate Oxoniensi et Scholarium ejusdem, favorabiliter annuere volentes, hanc Capellam proprijs prædictorum Sumptibus

*Dedication
of Chapel.*

noviter erectam constructam et ornatam, autoritate nostrâ Episcopali, ab omni communi et profano usu in perpetuum separamus, et soli Divino cultui, ac Divinorum celebrationi in perpetuum dicamus, ac tam ad Sacramenta et Sacramentalia in eâdem ministranda, quam ad Divinas preces Deo fundendas, et verbum Dei purè et sincerè proponendum et prædicandum, ac demortuos inhumandos et sepeliendos, atque ad omnia et singula alia sacra et divina perficienda, quæ de jure Divino, ac etiam legibus Sanctionibus et constitutionibus Ecclesiæ Nostræ Anglicanæ in eâ parte sunt requisita et necessaria, ac si sigillatim essent in præsentibus specificata, modo et formâ in Similibus, jam de jure usitatis et usitandis, in Dei honorem et Sacros usus omnium in dicto Collegio degentium (quantum in Nobis est, et de Jure Divino, Canonibus Ecclesiæ et Statutis hujus inclyti Regni Angliæ possumus, et Nobis licet) consecramus et dedicamus per nomen Capellæ Sancti Hugonis et Ceddæ Aulæ Regiæ et Collegij de Brasenose in Universitate Oxoniensi, et sic consecratam et dedicatam esse, et in futuris perpetuis temporibus remanere debere, palam, ac publicè pronuntiamus et decernimus per præsentem In nomine Patris Filij et Spiritus Sancti Amen. Lectæque nomen suum subscripsit. Deinde ad Claustrum sive locum Sepulturæ cum toto Comitatu superius descripto, deducitur, ubi postquam circa totius loci ambitum more satis decoro, Psalmum Nonogesimum decantans, obambulasset (post Lectionem 23. Cap: Gen: et quasdam Præcationes) consedit, et aliam schedulam, sententiam Consecrationis Cœmiterij continentem a Doctore Deane antedicto sibi traditam, publicè etiam perlegit in hanc formam, In Dei nomine Amen. Nos Gualterus providentiâ Divinâ Oxoniensis Episcopus Piæ et religiosæ Petitioni dilectorum in Christo Filiorum Thomæ Yate Sanctæ Theologiæ Professoris Principalis Aulæ Regiæ et Collegij de Brasenose in Universitate Oxoniensi et Scholarium ejusdem, favorabiliter annuere volentes, hoc integrum Claustrum Capellæ Collegij præfati adjacens, â pristinis et alijs quibusdam usibus communibus et profanis separandum fore decernimus, et sic in perpetuum separamus: ac idem in Cœmiterium sive locum sepulturæ pro corporibus in dicto Collegio decedentium Christiano ritu humanidis, (quantum in Nobis est, ac de jure et Canonibus Ecclesiasticis, ac de statutis hujus regni Angliæ possumus) autoritate nostrâ Ordinariâ et Episcopali assignamus, ac per nomen Cœmiterij Capellæ Sancti Hugonis et Ceddæ designamus, dedicamus et in usum prædictum consecramus, Et sic assignatum dedicatum et consecratum fuisse et esse, et in futuris perpetuis temporibus remanere debere, palam et publicè declaramus et pronuntiamus, ac Cœmiterium Capellæ Sancti

*Dedication
of Cloister.*

Hugonis et Ceddæ deinceps in perpetuum nuncupandum decernimus per præsentes In nomine Patris Filij et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Eandemque suo nomine subscripsit, et cum sententiâ Consecrationis Capellæ, eidem Doctori Deane sibi ad latus adstanti, commisit, atque ut inter munimenta ac alia recorda in Archivis suis custodienda reponerentur, indeque acta conficerentur in perpetuam rei memoriam mandavit. Quibus ita peractis, Dominus Episcopus ad Sacram Mensam rediens, manumque sacris utensilibus imponens, hæc verba sequentia vel eis similia publicè protulit videlicet, What is here offered and consecrated to God Let no man profane. Sequutæ sunt dein Publicæ Præces (Domino Doctore Yate Collegij Principale ministrante) cum Psalmis et Lectionibus pro tempore accom[m]odis, et ad finem Litanæ quandam precationis formulam addidit Episcopus, processitque ad Cænæ Dominicæ administracionem. Epistolam Domini Episcopi Capellanus, Sacrosanctumque Evangelium Archi-Diaconus legit. Post Symbolum Nicenum (Episcopo ad Cathedram revertente) Radulphus Rawson Sanctæ Theologiæ Baccalaureus Collegijque Socius Suggestum ascendens Thema desumpsit e Capite Vicesimo Exod: versu 24^o. Finitâ Concione recitabat Dominus Episcopus Sententias illas hortatorias ad Eleemosynas, dum Communicaturi obtulerunt Collecta est Summa Undecim Librarum et Duodecim solidorum, quam in usum Capellæ expendendam decrevit. Finito tandem Hymno Gloria in Excelsis etc. conclusit cum precatione selectâ, et populum benedictione dimisit. Acta fuerunt hæc omnia et singula præmissa sub modo et formâ superiùs annotatis dicto Decimo Septimo die Novembris Anno Domini, Regnique Regis antementionatis. *Sermon.*

Et Nos Gualterus providentiâ Divinâ Oxoniensis Episcopus antedictus in majorem fidem et testimonium præmissorum omnium et singulorum huic præsentī Instrumento subscripsimus Illudque Sigilli nostri Episcopalis appensione communiri fecimus et mandavimus. Datum apud Oxoniam Tertio die mensis Decembris Anno Domini Millesimo Sexcentesimo Sexagesimo Sexto Et nostræ Consecrationis Anno Secundo.

Et Ego Joannes Price Publicus autoritate sufficiente Notarius, atque in præsentī Consecrationis negotio in Actorum Scribam assumptus, Quia in præmissorum toto processu præsens personaliter interfui, Eaue omnia et singula sic fieri, vidi, scivi et audiui, Ideo hoc præsens publicum Instrumentum manu meâ propriâ fideliter scriptum, de mandato Reverendi Patris prædicti exinde

confeci, publicavi, et in hanc formam redegi, Nomineque et Subscriptionem meis solitis et consuetis subsignavi, ad id rogatus specialiter et requisitus.

[*Signed*] Gualt: Oxon.

[*Seal attached to the document.*]

[*Endorsed*] 17^o Novembris 1666, Caroli 2ⁱ 18^o. Acta Consecrationis sive Dedicationis Capellæ Sanctorum Hugonis et Ceddæ et Claustri Capellæ adjacentis in Cœmeterium sive Locum Sepulturæ infra Collegium de Brasenose Oxon.

CONSECRATION OF THE CHAPEL
OF QUEEN'S COLLEGE, 1717

EDITED BY

J. R. MAGRATH, D.D.

PROVOST OF QUEEN'S COLLEGE

FOR comparison with the earlier forms of consecration there follows the order followed in the consecration of the Chapel of Queen's College on the first of November, 1719.

The form is the same, *mutatis mutandis*, as that used fifteen years before at the consecration of the Chapel of St. Catharine's Hall in Cambridge on the first of September, 1704. It is said to have been drawn up by Symon Patrick, Bishop of Ely, who officiated at the earlier consecration. Sir William Dawes, who was Master of St. Catharine's Hall at that time, had become Archbishop of York and Visitor of Queen's College in the interval, and officiated at the later consecration.

The form here given is printed from a manuscript copy, found among the papers of Provost Smith (1730-56), which came into my hands by purchase some years back. The scribe was not conversant with Latin, and some amusing blunders are observable. The text has been compared with the printed copy of the St. Catharine's consecration, which is found as a supplement to the edition of the Sermon preached on the occasion by John Leng, B.D., and Fellow of the said Hall, printed at the University Press in Cambridge, 1704.

The copy of this pamphlet in the library of Queen's College has prefixed to it the Sermon preached by John Gibson, S.T.P., Provost of the said College, and Prebendary of Lincoln, at the consecration of the New Chapel, and was given to the library by the Provost.

The Bishop of Bristol in his *History of St. Catharine's College* (p. 158) refers to a copy in the Bodleian Library of the St. Catharine's form altered in pen and ink for the consecration of Queen's Chapel. I have an impression also that I have seen such a copy, but diligent search in the Bodleian has failed to discover it.

In the notes to what follows St. Cath. is used in referring to the Cambridge form of consecration, MS. to the reading of the manuscript where it differs from the text adopted.

J. R. M.

THE
Form of Consecration
OF THE
Chappel of *Queens* College

In the University of OXFORD,
Perform'd the First Day of November¹, 1719².

By the Most Rev Father in GOD,
S^R WILLIAM DAWES,
Lord Arch-Bishop of YORK,
Visitor of y^e said College.

3

Sub umbra alarum tuarum⁴.
Reginæ erunt Neutrices tuæ⁵.

¹ S— (MS.).

² Altered from 1717.

³ Erasure.

⁴ This is the motto of Sir Joseph Williamson, a liberal contributor to the rebuilding of the College. In the MS. these two lines are partly obliterated.

⁵ This is the motto of the College. The first e in Neutrices is of course a blunder.

F O R M A
C O N S E C R A T I O N I S
C A P E L L Æ in Collegio
R E G I N Æ Oxon.

P*PRIMO die Novembris A. D. 1719¹ Hora nona matutina, Reverendissimus in Christo Pater WILL: DAWES Baronettus & Archiepiscopus Ebor: &c. Pontificalibus indutus in Exteriore Capellæ parte Præpositum & Socios Collegij superpelliceis & caputijs suis indutos ad hunc modum alloquebatur.*

I am come hither at your Request, pray what is it you now desire of me?

Tum Præpositus Collegij, præfata humillime Reverentia, Schedulam porrigit, cui Titulus.

The Humble Petition of y^e Provost & Fellows of the College of *Queens* in y^e University of *Oxon* To y^e most Rev^d Father in God, *WILL^M DAWES* Lord Arch-Bishop of *York* for y^e Consecration of their New Chappel.

Quam Schedulam suo & sociorum nomine clara voce perlegebat in hæc verba.

Most Rev^d Father in God,

I*N* y^e Name of Us, y^e Provost & Fellows of y^e College of *Queens* in y^e University of *Oxon* I *JOHN GIBSON* Provost of y^e said College do humbly represent unto your Grace, y^t whereas y^e

¹ Septembris A. D. 1717 (MS.).

said College was by length of Time so very much decayd in most of its Buildings (y^e Chappel as well as others) y^t it was necessary to rebuild y^e same, & y^e same c^d not be Built in a regular & uniform manner, wthout altering y^e situation of y^e Chappel of y^e said College: And whereas upon these considerations, we have (being enabl'd thereunto by the liberal Contribution of Dr Lancaster our late worthy Provost) erected a Chapel, in a new Place, much more convenient & decent for y^e publick worship of God in y^e said College: Now we y^e said Provost & Fellows do become humble Suitors to your Grace as Gods Minister, as a Bishop of his Church, & in his stead, to decree this Chappel to be severed from all comon & profane uses, & so to sever it: as also by y^e word of God & Prayer, and other Spiritual & Religious Duties, to Dedicate & Consecrate it to y^e Sacred Name of God, & to his Service & worship only: Promising for Ourselves & our Successors after us, y^t We will ever hold it as an Holy Place, even as Gods House, & use it accordingly, & y^t we will from time to time, & ever hereafter, as need shall be, see it conveniently Repaired & decently furnishd, in such sort as a Chappel ought to be, & duly say Divine Service in y^e same at y^e times appointed, & perform all other such Offices & Duties, as by y^e Canons of y^e Church & y^e Laws of y^e Realm every College is bound to perform. In witness whereof, We y^e said Provost and Fellows of y^e said College have caus'd the Comon Seal of y^e said College to be hereunto affix'd, y^e first day of *November*¹, in y^e 3^d year of y^e Reign of our most Gracious Sovereign (Lord King^a) GEORGE by y^e Grace of God, of *England, Scotland, France, & Ireland*, King Defender of y^e Faith &c. *Annoq3 Domini 1719*³.

Post hæc Archi-Episcopus rogavit,

Is this your desire?

Hoc autem à Præposito & Socijs affirmato, Inquit

In the Name of God let us begin.

Tum in ipso limine, ad introitum Archi-Episcopus Benedixit loco in hunc modum.

I Was glad when they said unto me, We will go into y^e House of y^e Lord.

Peace be wthin these Walls, & Prosperity wthin this Place.

O Pray for y^e Peace of *Jerusalem*; They shall prosper y^t Love Thee.

¹ Sept^r. (MS.).

² Crossed out.

³ Altered from 1717.

Tunc paulatim procedens, genibus flexis & manibus versus Orientem levatis, hujusmodi Orationem solus habuit, Cæteris in exteriore Capella genu flectentibus.

O Eternal God, who fillest Heaven & Earth with thy Glorious Presence, & canst not be comprehended wthin y^e largest Circuit, much less in y^e narrow House w^{ch} we are now come to set apart for thy Worship & Service : Nevertheless since it hath pleased Thee to promise thy special Presence there, where two or three are gathered together in thy Name : We do here with all Humility wholly devote & dedicate this Place f^m henceforth for ever unto Thy Divine Majesty : And utterly separating it from all other uses, do Consecrate it to thy Worship & Service alone, for y^e Offering up y^e Sacrifice of Praise & Thanksgiving & Prayer unto Thee, for Hearing Thy Holy Word, & Celebrating thy Sacraments. It is a great Boldness indeed in us to appropriate any Earthly thing to so great a Majesty : And I thy Minister am very unworthy to appear before Thee in so honourable an Employment ; But we are encourag'd by Thy infinite Mercies to hope, that Thou wilt pardon our Offences, & condescend to be present among us in this Religious Action. Vouchsafe O Lord to accept it graciously at our hands, take this for thine own House, & to pour down Thy Blessings upon us, & all others who now or hereafter come into it to call upon Thee ; And give both us & them thy Grace, whensoever we make our addresses here unto Thee, to bring hither holy Thoughts, pure Hearts, Bodies undefiled & Minds sanctified, that we may offer up acceptable Sacrifices unto Thee, Through our Blessed Lord & Saviour Jesus Christ ; To whom wth y^e Father, &c.

Qua finita, convocabatur Congregatio, & tunc preces ordinariæ recitabantur.

Loco Psalmorum cōmunium, legebantur Psalmi¹ xxvii. lxxxiv.

Pro lectione prima, 2 Chron. Cap. vi. ab initio ad v. 22.

Tunc sequebatur Te Deum.

Pro Lectione secunda, S. Johan. Cap. x. vers 22 usq; ad finem.

Jubilate

I believe in God, &c.

Post usitatas Collectas hanc specialem addidit Archi-Episcopus.

O Most Great & Glorious Majesty of Heaven & Earth, who art high above all Nations, & thy Glory above y^e Heavens ; who is like unto the Lord our God who dwelleth on high, & yet humbleth himself to

¹ In the Cambridge Consecration Psalm xxiv was also read. The omission may be due to the scribe.

behold y^e things y^t are in Heaven & Earth? Behold, O Lord, us thy unworthy Servants, who are here supplicating thy Divine Majesty; & behold this place, w^{ch} we are embold'n'd by y^e Examples of thy Saints in all Ages, to Consecrate to thy Service. Testify, O Lord, thy gracious acceptance of it, by granting the Petitions w^{ch} are made to Thee in this Place; & by disposing y^e Hearts of those y^t here worship Thee, to offer up themselves wth pure & devout affections to Thee. Possess y^m wth such a great, awfull & reverent sense of Thee when they here approach unto Thy Majesty, that they may feel thou art present wth Them in Prayer & hearing thy holy Word, & receiving the Sacram^t of Christ's Body & Blood, & in all other Duties (of whatsoever sort they be) that are perform'd in this Place. Grant, O Lord, that they may have their desir'd effect; & y^t by our sensible encrease in faith & Holiness, we may know Thou art among us of a Truth, according to y^e Promise of our Blessed Saviour, that if we love him, and keep his word, Thou wilt love us & come unto us, & make thy abode wth us. To him wth Thee, O Father, & y^e Holy Ghost, be all Honour Glory & Praise, both now & evermore. *Amen.*

Tunc incipiebat Litania.

In fine cujus ipse Archi-Episcopus hanc habuit Orationem, immediate ante illam Sancti Chrysostomi.

○ Almighty God, who dwellest not in Temples made wth hands, & yet hast¹ always vouchsaf't to accept of y^e devout affections of thy poor Creatures in erecting & separating² special places for divine Offices, & there hast been graciously pleas'd to grant their requests: We most humbly beseech Thee to accept Our this Days Duty & Service of Dedicating this Chappel to Thy great & dreadful Name: Be Thou always present in y^e Assemblies of thy faithfull Servants, who shall meet together in this Sacred Place, to Worship thee & to beg thy Blessing. Bless them, O Lord, wth y^e abundance of thy Grace: fulfill all their Petitions w^{ch} they make unto Thee, according to thy will: especially their Prayers for thy Holy Spirit, to fill them wth ye Knowledge of thy Will in all Wisdom & Spiritual Understanding; that they may walk worthy of Thee unto all pleasing, being fruitful in every good work, & encreasing in y^e Knowledge of Thee our God. Through Jesus Christ our onely mediator & advocate. *Amen.*

¹ has (MS.).

² seperating (MS.).

Post Benedictionem populi cantabatur hymnus à Psalmo LXXXIV versibus 1, 2, 4, 8, 9, 12, 13.

Tum sequebatur Concio.

Deinde Hymnus alter à Capite VI. 2 Chron. versibus 18, 19, 20, 21, 41.

Quibus peractis, Archi-Episcopus se ad Eucharistiam parabat, & à septentrionali¹ parte Mensæ stans recitabat Decalogum, &c.

Post Collectam pro Rege hanc specialem addidit.

MOST Blessed Saviour, who by thy bodily Presence at y^e feast of Dedication, didst approve & honour such Religious Service² as this w^{ch} we now perform³: vouchsafe, we beseech Thee, to make Thy self spiritually present to us, both now & always, at this Holy feast upon thy Body & Bloud, whensoever it shall be prepar'd for us here at thy Table in this House. Stir up in us, by y^e Power of thy Holy Spirit, such Heavenly thoughts & affections: work in us such godly resolution to dedicate our selves intirely to Thee, y^t we may worthily comēmorate thy wonderful Love in Dying for us. And because Holiness becometh thine House for ever, Consecrate us, both in Soul & Body, to be an Holy Temple to thine own self; That Thou dwelling in our Hearts by faith & Love, we may be so cleans'd from all sinful affections, as to be devoutly given to serve Thee in all good works; to y^e Glory of thy Blessed Name; to w^m wth y^e Father & y^e Holy Ghost, be all Honour & Glory world wthout end. *Amen.*

Pro Epistola legebatur 1 Corinth. Cap. III. ver. 16. ad Finem.

Pro Evangelio, S. Johan. Cap. II. à vers. 13. ad 18.

Dein Symbolum Nicænum.

Tunc offerebantur nova quædam vasa in usum sacræ mensæ, quæ Archi-Episcopus sacravit hac prece.

MOST Blessed Lord, Accept, we beseech Thee, of y^e oblation we make unto Thee of these Vessels, w^{ch} we humbly dedicate to thy Divine Service at thy Holy Table. And as⁴ we now give them up wholly to thy use in the ministration of y^e Holy Comunion of Christ's Body & Bloud, so we pray Thee to receive y^m for thine own. Preserve y^m f^m being any way profan'd; & being here set apart & consecrated by our office & ministry to Thy Service, let them always continue to be so employ'd through Jesus Christ our onely Lord & Saviour. *Amen.*

¹ spetentrionali (MS.).

³ preform (MS.).

² Services (St. Cath.).

⁴ omitted in MS.

Tunc in Cathedram¹ Archi-Episcopus se collocabat, actumq3 Consecrationis (pileo tectus) promulgabat in hunc modum.

IN NOMINE DEI: Amen. Nos GULIELMUS permissione divina, Ebor: Archiepiscopus, hanc Capellam, in Collegio REGINE Oxon de novo jam constructam² & ædificatam, continentem intra muros ejusdem in longitudine, ab Oriente ad Occidentem, centum & viginti pedes aut circiter³, in latitudine vero ab Aquilone ad Austrum, — pedes aut circiter³, Divino Cultui & Divinorum Celebrationi, & tam ad Sacramenta & Sacramentalia in eadem administranda, quam ad preces Deo fundendas & verbum Dei pure & sincerè proponendum & prædicandum, ac ad mortuos (si sit necesse & visum⁴ fuerit) inhumandos & sepeliendos⁵: ac cætera omnia Sacra, Religiosa ac Divina perficienda, quæ de jure divino ac etiam Legibus, Sanctionibus & Constitutionibus Ecclesiæ nostræ Anglicanæ in ea parte sunt requisita & necessaria (ac si sigillatim in præsentibus essent specificata) modo & forma in similibus jam de jure usitatis & usitandis, in Dei honorem, animarum salutem & usus sacros hujus Collegij & aliorum in hanc domum Convenientium & Congregantium, quantum in nobis est & de jure legibus & statutis hujus Incltyti Regni Angliæ possumus & nobis licet; CONSECRAMUS & DEDICAMUS in nomine Patris, Filij & Spiritus Sancti Atq3 sic Consecratam, Dedicatam, & Assignatam, DEO OPTIMO MAXIMO esse, & in futuris temporibus ita remanere debere, palam & publice Pronunciamus & Declaramus: Omnesq3 & singulos qui eam consulto & de industria polluent, aut ad profanos usus transferent⁶, tanquam sacrilegos Anathematizandos Decernimus.

In cujus rei Testimonium, sigillum nostrum Archi-Episcopale præsentibus apposuiamus, hoc primo die mensis Novembris⁷, Anno Domini millesimo septingentesimo undevigesimo⁸: Annoq3 Regni Domini nostri GEORGIJ, Dei gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis⁹, fidei defensoris &c. Sexto¹⁰ nostræq3 Translationis Anno sexto¹¹.

Actum Consecrationis ita promulgatum, & coram Notario publico subscriptum, super Altare venerabundus offerebat Archi-Episcopus.

¹ Capellam (MS.).

² construam (MS.).

³ cerciter (MS.).

⁴ visu (MS.).

⁵ splendidos (MS.).

⁶ tranferent (MS.).

⁷ Septembris (MS.).

⁸ septingessimo septendecim (MS.).

⁹ Reginæ (MS.). Queen Anne was reigning in 1704.

¹⁰ Tertio (MS.). The date of the dedication of Katherine Hall Chapel was in the third year of Queen Anne.

¹¹ decimo septem (MS.).

Post hæc populus universus non cōmunicaturus dimittebatur & porta claudebatur : & deinde Archi-Episcopus pergebat ad Eucharistiam administrandam.

Qua¹ finita, hanc Gratulationem addidit.

WE Bless thy Great & Glorious Name, O Lord our God, that it pleaseth Thee to have thy habitation among men, and to dwell in y^e Assemblies of y^e Righteous. And Blessed be thy Name, y^t thou hast rais'd up such Benefactors to y^a College as have enabl'd y^m to build y^a House, wherein we are now assembl'd, to thy Praise & Glory. Good Lord still bless y^m, & prosper y^e works of their Hands upon them; Lord prosper Thou their handy work. Let all useful Learning, true Religion, & unfeigned Piety always flourish in this Society; that from thence may proceed many able persons fit to serve Thee both in Church & State. And for that end, encline them duly to resort unto This Thy House, to beg Thy Blessing upon their studies, & to reco^mend themselves unto thy Grace & Favour through Jesus Christ our onely Lord & Saviour. *Amen.*

I Tim. I. 17.

Now unto y^e King Eternal, Immortal, Invisible, y^e only² wise God, be Honour & Glory [thro'out all Churches]³ for ever & ever. Amen.

Post hæc vota, dimissi sunt Cōmunicantes cum hac benedictione.

The Peace of God, w^{ch} passeth all understanding [keep your Hearts & Minds in y^e Knowledge & Love of God & of his Son Jesus Christ our Lord: And y^e Blessing of God Almighty, y^e Father y^e Son and ye Holy Ghost be amongst you and remain wth you always. Amen.]⁴.

¹ Quæ (MS.).

² Onely (St. Cath.).

³ The words in brackets are not in the Cambridge form.

⁴ In the Cambridge form the words in brackets are represented by &c.

PART IV

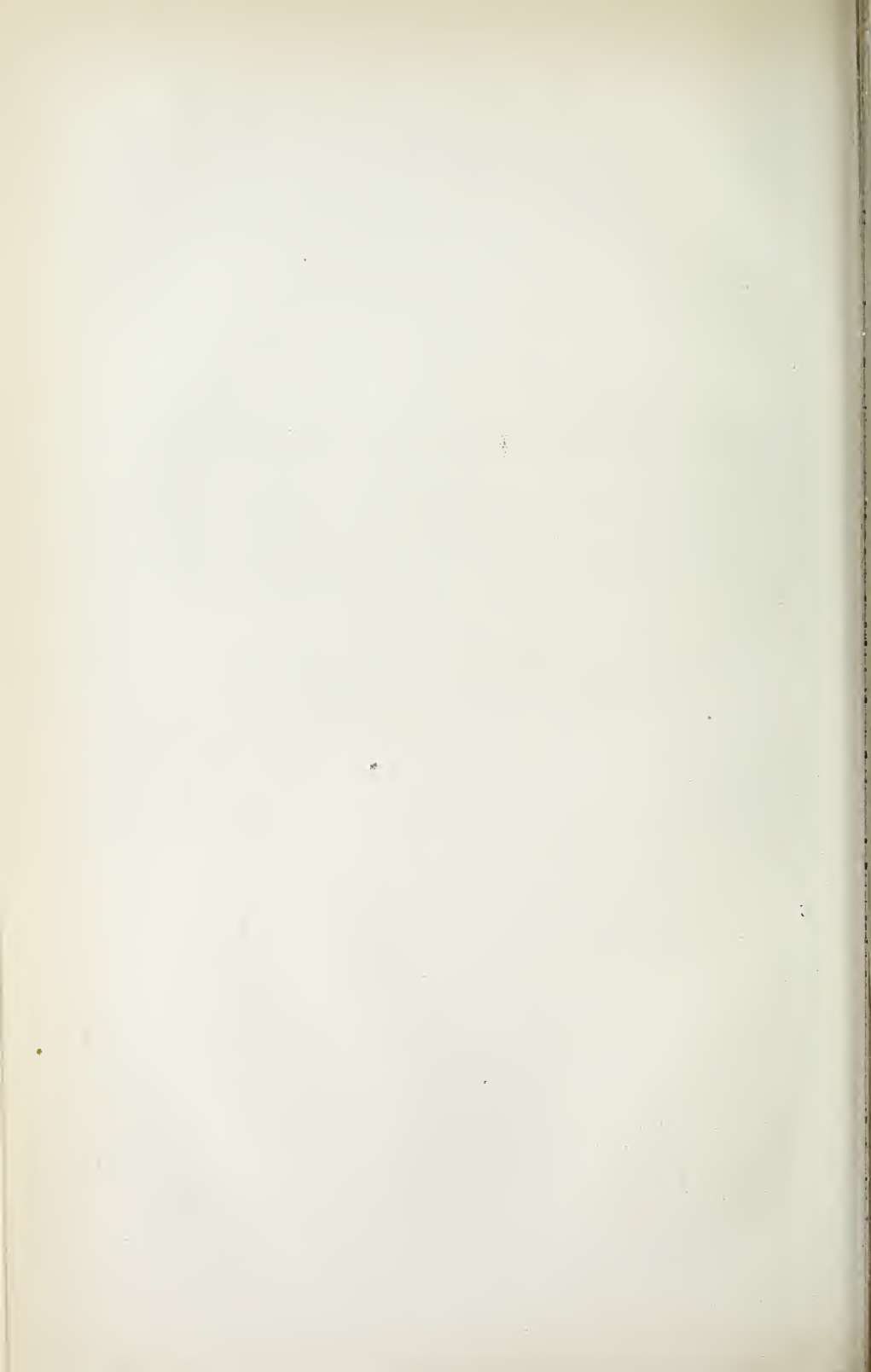
THOMAS BASKERVILLE'S ACCOUNT
OF OXFORD

C. 1670-1700

EDITED BY

HUMPHREY BASKERVILLE, M.A.

ORIEL COLLEGE



PREFACE

THE following account of Oxford, written towards the close of the seventeenth century, by Thomas Baskerville, Lord of the Manor of Sunningwell, in Berkshire, is transcribed from MS. Rawlinson D. 810 in the Bodleian Library. Except for short extracts, in Robinson's series of college histories, no part of it has hitherto ever been printed, so far as I know¹. Of the author little is known, save that he was the fourth son of Hannibal Baskerville, of Bayworth House, Sunningwell, where he was born in 1630². He came of the ancient family of Baskerville, of Eardisley Castle, in the county of Hereford, where the Baskervilles had been settled for some centuries. His grandfather, Sir Thomas Baskerville, was an Elizabethan general of some repute, and worthily maintained the reputation of the family, always, in the words of Fuller, 'famous and fortunate in their military achievements'³.

Unlike him, however, our author and his father both preferred a life of leisure, devoted to the study of the past, to one of distinction on the battle-field.

Although he was never himself at the University, he had a considerable acquaintance with its members, for his father, who was admitted to Oriel in 1623, but subsequently, for some reason unknown, migrated to Brasenose, was well known

¹ Some notice, however, of these collections is to be found in the notes of Dr. Bliss to his *Reliquiae Hearnianae*, 1857, p. 963 (in reference to mention by Hearne at p. 457), and to his second edition of the *Life of Wood*, printed by the Eccles. Hist. Soc. in 1848, pp. 84-5.

² He died on Feb. 9, 1720, and was buried at Sunningwell.

³ Sir Thomas, who died in 1597, was buried in the choir of old St. Paul's Cathedral, and a copy of his monument there is still preserved in the southern transept of Sunningwell Church.

in the University in his day, and in spite of his friend Anthony Wood's description of him as a 'melancholy and retir'd man,' took pleasure in welcoming his friends at Bayworth, where he lived a quiet and studious life.

This account, then, has some interest in that it serves to shew the impression which Oxford made on the mind of a refined and cultured country squire at a time when the University was gradually settling down after the troubles of the Great Rebellion and the Restoration of the King.

With the exception of those passages which do not directly refer to Oxford, it is here printed *verbatim*, but all omissions have been indicated.

H. B.

CROWSLEY PARK, HENLEY-ON-THAMES,
April, 1904.

THOMAS BASKERVILLE'S ACCOUNT OF OXFORD, c. 1670-1700

[Foll. 1-11 are blank.]

Note concerning the Musick [i.e. musicians] in Ch. Ch.:— fol. 12

THE musick do now since y^e death of Bishop Fell come into Christ-Church & play in long winternights & twelfe day they are to play at dinner to y^e Schollars in y^e Hall where each Scholler of concern do give y^e musick halfe a crown apiece & after dinner they Retreat to y^e Common Fyre Room where they play to y^e Masters of Art till they depart.

[An engraved portrait, by Loggan, of Richard Allestrey, Reg. Prof. of Divinity and Canon of Christ Church, is here omitted.

So, too, is a list of the Founders and Deans of Christ Church, compiled from an account given by 'my loving friend M^r Tankard, a Schollar in Ch. Ch.:'

Then follows a long account of Sunningwell, which is here omitted 13 until the section beginning 'But its time,' &c.]

But its time for mee now to leave these waters, and throw my sight 14 again on our hills, from whence you behold and look down upon y^e noblest university in Europe, the far famed Citty Oxford, beeing sweetly hugg'd in y^e pleasant Arms of those 2 pure Rivers—the Tems & Charwell whose timely floods enrich y^e meadows with excellent herbage.

As to Oxford how it gott that name some say by a Queen in Elder days beeing pursued by her Enemies, to save her selfe was forced to ride over a fford by fryer Bacons studdy on an oxe's back, as shee rode to hasten the ox shee cryed Ox on, by which meanes makeing her Escape in memory of this deliverance the place gott y^e name of Oxon, & Oxford. This story the Oxford Almanack for 79 seems to confirme; for there wee finde a queen crowned wth a castle rideing on an Oxe's back in y^e river by the Citty. The cittizens doe also giue that Beast

for their Arms, and perhaps it might gett a name when men began to build there from y^e fine gravelly fords, and pastures by them fitt to fatt & plump up those Beasts for the Shambolls; but however itt came by itts name, it is now att this present writing 1683 arrived to great splendor, all the Colleges are now almost finished, & other such beautyes are dayly added, an account of which you may have in their proper places. As to Oxford, & its Suburbe St Clement it may contain in circuit about 4 Miles. It is built (but y^e houses except those have been mended of late indifferent) upon ground gently rising from y^e rivers, and from y^e landward to a place called Carfaix, where 4 eminent streets of this City meet, where is Erected a very fair Conduit of free-stone. The water which serves itt is brought thither in Leaden pipes from a spring that ariseth in our hills above Ivy Hincsy, & this is y^e only Conduitt they haue in Town, but for good Wells, whose waters issue from grauelly Ground, Every one who will bee att the Charge to digg them, may haue them, but to return some
 15 part of the water of this Aquaduct, when they please is converted to fill the Cistern in Christ Church quadrangell, but as to Carfix, had there been a fair circling markt place about this Aquaduct, it would haue added to Oxford. This & a sumptuous Cathedrall of which a foundation was layd by Cardinal Woolsey, beeing her greatest absent beautyes. Oxford consists of 14 parishes, 18 Colleges & 7 Halls. The names of the parish Churches are St Marys, Carfaix, or St Martins, All-Hallows, St Aldate, or St Tol's, St Ebbs, St Thomas, St Peters in y^e East & St Peters in y^e Bayly, St Michaels, St Magdalens, St Giles, Holly-well, or Holy Cross Church, St Johns which is Merton College Church or Chappell, & St Clement in y^e Subburbs. To these must bee added St ffrydesweeds Church in Christ Church, which was formerly a parish Church, but now the Cathedrall for y^e Diocess in all fifteen Churches besides Colledge Chappells.

The Colledges are thus named, Christ Church, Magdalen, Merton, New Colledge, St Johns, All-Souls, Wadham, Trinity, Baylioll, Exeter, Lincoln, Jesus Colledge, Brazen-Nose, Queens Colledge, Oryell, Corpus-Christy, University Colledge & Pen-brooke Colledge.

Halls, Glocester Hall, New In Hall, Merlynn Hall, St Maryes Hall, St Edmonds Hall, Allband Hall, and Hart Hall. Every Colledge hath a Chappell or Church belonging to itt, but for y^e Halls, only 3 have Chappells, viz. Glocester, St Mary & St Edmonds hall.

Ch: Ch: The greatest Colledge of any in Oxford had its originall from the Crown, and miter, a king & Bishopp beeing y^e founders, and Godfathers of itt, ffor Cardinall Woolsey began building of itt in the

year 1525 in the place where St: ffridswid's Monastery stood, but hee dying, & King Henry y^e Eight finishing it (or in his Days y^e Buildings were brought to good perfection) it was some time called Kings Colledge; But because the Cardinall had endow'd it wth much riches, the king would neither haue it called by his, nor y^e Cardinalls name, but gaue it the name of Ch: Ch: and to increase y^e honour of itt, made it a Bishopps Seat in y^e same year 1546. Hee also joyn'd to it Canterbury Colledge, built by Simon Islip Arch-Bishop of Canterbury in 1363, and Peck-water Hall which beeing now Quadrangles still retain y^e same names.

It has of latter years been much beautified by Bryan Duppa & Samuell ffell, Deans, who also built the fine porch & Stayr-Case to the hall anno 1630. Neuertheless the Roof of the northern & part of the Western Squares were not couer'd till after y^e Restauration of the King, but lay expos'd to y^e injury of all kinds of weather. But at this present wriing 1683, it is now compleatly finisht, & a noble Tower for great Tom erected over the Gate, y^e 2^d for exquisite workmanship att this day in England, only that of Bow Church in London may bee said to exceed it: A Square in the Quadrangle is also sunk lower to make the Buildings by the walks shew the loftyer, & in the middle of this Square Dr: Gardner a Cannon lately of this house has erected a beautifull aquaduct in form of a Globe in y^e midst of a large cistern of stone lined with Lead to keep the water from soaking out. Dr Gardner was also at y^e charge of sinking y^e square which now contributes very much to y^e pleasure and drieth up the walks. Their Library for Studdy & their common fire-room to refresh themselves after Meals are both places of good concern. Here is also erected a fair pyle of building nere Ch: Ch: mead in which there are fine walks, wth Elms for shaddow now pretty well grown¹. . . Little more can bee said as to y^e buildings of this ample & royal foundation, because the Church (though well enough beautified within with a good Organ in it) is grown old & of small remark, saue y^t itt had in the Windowes since I remember rare painted Glass of scripture hystories painted by Van Zins a Dutch Man, who also painted y^e glass-Windowes of my ffathers chappell of Bayworth, but that was cut in peices, and this of Ch: Ch: taken down not long after y^e surrender of Oxford. But the hall of this Colledge for bigness stoops to none in England, saue y^t at Westmister [*sic*]. The kitchen is also a large & well-built Roome, where it may be worth a strangers sight to stepp down

¹ So in the MS.

and see that great Grid-Iron drawn on Wheels from place to place as occasion serues.

This Colledge contains within its compass 5 Quadrangles, & Mr Jones of Sunningwell once a student of this house told mee it couers as much Ground as y^e City of Bathe. This is y^e only Colledge in Town w^{ch} the Brewers do serue with middle, or small Beer, and therefore, upon that score, their Cellar is of less concern; But to recompense that defect, it makes such as are able keep the better Liquor in their private Roomes; But they haue on St Andrew their gaudy Day a cheerfull & free Entertainment to every Scholler of good victualls, & strong Beer, which liquor is given by such Brewers as serue y^e Coll: and the Bakers make them a present of their Cakes; but persons of Estate, and Quality doe usually on y^t day bestow money on y^e under Butlers . . .¹

The present Dean or Governor of this Colledge is John ffell, now L^d Bishop of Oxford, the first person who euer enjoyed those 2 pre-ferments together, who hath at Cudson², in the place where a former was burnt down, erected a fair house for y^e succeeding Bishoppes of Oxford. This Bishop, & Samuell ffell his ffather, who also contributed towards it, hath lately built a fair alms-house at Worcester for 8 Men & 2 Women, whose allowance is 2^s. 6^d, wth a Chappell to it. In his time, 1681, y^e famous Tom, now y^e greatest Bell in England; for it weighs 16,700 pounds, was cast, but it miscarried 3 times, twice it wanted mettle to make out y^e Canōns, & a 3^d time it burst y^e mould & ran into y^e ground, so y^t poor Keen or King the Woodstock Bel-founder whose ill luck itt was thrice to faile, was halfe besides himselfe, & quite undone, till y^e Coll: made him amends, at last y^e 4th time it was cast, and brought to perfection by Christopher Hudson a London Bel-founder. Y^e greatness of y^e Bell, & those failures in its casting, made a poet bestow this song on't—

16

Great Tom to Town is lately come
That long lay in his Mother's Womb
Although hee bee much older grown
It will augment unto his Tone.
Then hang him up, although wee fear him
That wee at night at 9 may heare him
Bome, Bome, Bome.

A Second Song on great Tom in former days & all the bells of Christ Church w^{ch} then were 6 but now are 10. . . .

¹ So in the MS.² Cuddesdon.

O the bonny Christ Church Bells
One, two, three, four, five, six,
That ring so mighty sweet
So wonderous great
And trowle so merrily, merrily.

O the first and second Bell
Which every day at four & ten
Cry come, come, come, come, come
Come to prayers
And y^e verger troops before y^e Deane.

Tingle, tingle, tingle
Says the little bell att 9
To call the beerers home
But the devill a man
Will leave his Can
Till hee hears the mighty Tome.

Here are foundation places in Ch: Ch: for 8 Cannons besides the Dean. The present Canons are thus named—Dr: Jane D.D. and Regius professor of Divinity commonly called Dr: of the chair, and sub-dean of the house, Dr: Pocock, D.D. and Regius professor Linguarum, Dr South, D.D., Dr Woodroof D.D., Dr Smith D.D., Dr Hammond, D.D. and Treasurer of y^e Coll: Dr Radcliffe, D.D., Dr Aldrich D.D. and a great composer in musick, Mr Wyatt a student of this Coll: is now anno 83 University Orator, who at y^e Duke of Yorkes late reception in Oxford saluted his highness with an Eloquent Oration.

In Ch: Ch: are 101 Students, 8 Chaplains, 8 Singing men, 8 Choristers, besides all orders of Ma^{rs}, Batchelors, and under Graduates that are not of the foundation.

Here is also over against the Coll: an Alms-House wth ye Kings arms over the Dore, belonging to this Coll. which hath 24 Men in it.

Ch: Ch: is capious [*sic*], and large enough to entertain and lodge 300 Schollars, and commonly there are so many there when all in Town.

Here are in Ch: Ch: 4 places called faculty places which giue liberty to those that haue them of studdying what they please, when yt. . . ¹

The rest of the Students are obliged at such a standing to take

¹ So in the MS.

Orders, or leave their places. These are not obliged to liue a colledge life, but may live where they please.

A List of y^e names of such Gentlemen Schollars with whome I have had acquaintance, both before & since the Kings Restauration, dead and yet alive.

Imp. Samuell fell the present Bishops ffather, who dyed at Sunningwell & was burried there, much about the time that king Charles the fst was beheaded, who was Dean of Ch: Ch: parson of Sunningwell, and parson of Longworth in Berkshire, Sr John Skidmore, made Knight of y^e Bathe at this Kings Coronation, my ffathers sister's son, who has an estate at [blank] in Heryford Sheir. Dr Blandford, first Bishop of Oxford and afterwards of Worcester, dead. John fell, the present Bishop of Oxford, Dr Morley, formerly Dean of Ch: Ch: and now Bishop of Winchester, Dr Dolben, Canon of Ch: Ch: Dean of Westminster Bishop of Rochester, and now Arch-Bishop of York, Dr Alistree, Cannon of Ch: Ch: & provest of Eaton, Defunct, Dr Jones, Student of Ch: Ch: parson of Sunningwell, prebend of Westminster, & St Pauls, & Sub-dean of y^e Kings Chappell, dead, Mr Washbourn, a great Lover & Companion of Dr Jones, who dyed a Bachelor, & made Mr Charles Washbourn, son to Dr Washbourn of Glocester his part Executor, Dr Dorrell prebend of Winchester, Dr Peirce, Bishop of Bathe and Wells, Dr Hammond, Can: of Christ Church, Mr John Westly now in Ireland, sone to Mr Tho: Westley, minister of St Cuthberts in Wells, Mr Devore his Companion, Mr Killman, sometime Curat of Sunningwell, for Dr fell turned out of his Students place by the parliament Visiter after the surrender of Oxford, Mr Read, parson of Marehum, defunct, Mr Low, Bachelor of Musick and Organist of y^e Ch: dead, Mr Speed, Canon of Ch: Ch: dead, Mr Robt. fell, the Bishops Brother dead, Mr William fell his brother, Mr Wyatt, the present University Orator, Mr Charles Washbourne, my loveing ffiend and Companion, now Minister of Long Preston in York-shier, Mr William Morgan, who was Chaplain to Sr John Harman, y^t brave Sea-Captn: in the Streights, who beeing wounded to Death in a Sharpe Sea-Fight, as I think against y^e Algerines, 17 Mr Morgan told mee, hee held him in his Arms a little before hee dyed of his wounds, after Harmans Death hee was Chaplain to Sr John Narrborough, Admiral of our Streights fleet, and came home wth him to England & after a years time went for Tangier again. Hee was also Judge advocate to Sr John Narboroughs ffeet. Sr Richard Morgan, Knight of y^e burning Brandy, Mr Tho: Martyn, Curat at Sunningwell under Dr Jones, dead, Mr Puleson and Mr Ack-

worth, both Curats of Sunningwell under Dr Jones, Mr Samuell Benson, Dr Bensons son Samuell, now parson of Upton Louell, in Wiltshire, nere Warmister, Mr Tho Willis, Dr Willis y^e physytians son [Dr Willis]¹, Mr Robinson, kinsman to Sr John Robinson, Leiutenant of y^e Tower. Mr Robert Pocock, Canon Pococks son: Mr Twitty now a Parson in Yorkshier, Mr Tho: Talbott, Sr John Talbots son, dead, Mr Grub, Mr Graham or Grimes, the L^d Prestons Brother hath now a parsonage in Yorkshier. Mr Moystin, Sr Roger Moystins son at flint Castle in flintshier, Mr Henry Jones, son of Dr: Jones, Minister of Sunningwell, Tho: Stevenson, Minister of Drayton in Oxfordshier, Mr Richard Coeplon Minister of Stanton Harcourt, then of Ravensthorp in Northampton Shier, & now of Chastleton in Oxfordshier. Charles Herrick, Phillip Bound hath a parsonage in [blank] Charles Allestree, Jacob Allistree, Nathaniell Lary, Mr Tho: Read, Sr Compton Reads eldest son, dead; George Popham, Collonell Pophams Son, Charles Nixon, now parson of [blank] in Worcester-shier, near Evesham, Joseph Gascoign, Mr Tho: Heylin, Dr Heylyn y^e Geographers Son, who went a parson to Nevis², & is since safe returned: Mr Waar Walton a traveller in Italy: John Munday, Dr: Mundaye's Son: Mr Newberry a Londoner, Mr Newport y^e L^d Newports Son, Mr Bowdler, M^{rs} Jane ffell's son, dead. Mr Norden, Mr Birch, Chaplain of Ch: Ch: @ lately Minister of Abingdon, Mr Hulett oure proctor of y^e University now travelling: Mr James, Mr Rawlins, minister of Culham, Mr Morley y^e Bishop of Winchesters Nephew, Mr Coleman y^e distracted man, one well skill'd in Musick, when hee was in his right minde, Mr Gow, Mr Salmon, Mr Stridweeke. The Kings Schollars of Westminster School are Elected to bee Students of Ch: Ch: and they are also Elected from this School to be Schollars of Trinity Colledge in Cambridge:

Magdalen Coll: dedicated as I suppose to y^e memory of St: Mary Magdalen, is a noble pyle of building whose founder was W^m. of Wainflete, Bishop of Winchester, and Chancellor of England in 1458. This Coll: was brought to such perfection that nothing has been added to it in my time, and in some respects it doth exceed all other Colledges, for most of y^e ffellowes haue Convenient Gardens and private Stables, each man apart for his own horse. As to the buildings besides private lodgings which are very good y^e cloyster quadrates a fair quadrangle 60 paces long N. & S.; & 52 E. & W., where for decoration on its Battlements are raised in stone figures of

¹ In margin.

² MS. Mevis.

various creatures. Here is also a fine Chappell, & a strong Tower with Six very tuneable Bells. Y^e quire in y^e Chappell is paved wth black and white Squares of marble, it has a good organ, & y^e window over y^e west dore is very remarkable for its painted glass in black and white figures. Those other adjuncts of beauty & convenience hereto belonging, is their Bowling Green, delicate walks of their own, of a great lenth by Charwell, and when they please to stirr a little in those of y^e Phisick Garden and up the Hill towards Hedington.

D^r Clerk, D^r of Phisick, is y^e present Governour or president of Marling Coll: whose place for profitt is not inferiour to any if not the best in Town, and y^e fellow-ships of which here bee 40 for income are so reputed. Here are, besides the president & fellows, 30 Schollars or Demyes, 4 Chaplains, or Clerks, 16 Choristers, 2 School-masters, besides all other orders y^t are not of y^e foundation. The organist to this Chappell has a convenient house for himselfe and ffamily, & a good Sallery yearly to defray such Expenses.

Here is a custome on Mid-sumer Day of hauing a Sermon in y^e Quadrangle which is drest on that day with oaken Bows, a Stone pulpitt beeing Erected in the Wall for y^t purpose. And again, on May Day at 5 of the Clock in the morning here is a custome for the clerks & choristers to sing on the Tower.

Magdalen is capacious and large enough to entertain & lodge 150 Schollars. Gentlemen of my acquaintance att present 83 in this Colledge are M^r Thomas Bayly and M^r James Bayly his Brother, D^r Perbury, M^r Nichols, M^r Laud of Hayden now dead, and in former dayes M^r Brown a great Sympler now dead also, M^r Joseph Harmour and M^r Baker a man of Estate in y^e west near Bristoll; I fell acquainted with these Gentlemen at Cambridge when I went thither with M^r Baker of All Souls to see the University.

S^t Mary Magdalen Hall, commonly called Marlyn Hall, was built by William of Wainfleete, Bishop of Winchester, the ffounder of y^e adjoining Colledge in 1480, only for a Grammar School, but both y^e buildings and number of Students encreasing. first it was called Grammar, but afterwards Magdalen, Hall. William Levitt, D:D: is their present Principle. ffor Schollars of this Hall: I were once in the Company of M^r Hyde, the L^d Chancellor Hydes Son, who among others was drowned or cast away in the late voyage or pafsage of the Duke of York from England towards Scotland. M^r Brockwell another Schollar of my acquaintance att present of this Hall, and M^r Southby M^r John Southby's Son of Abbingdon, M^r Stephens, M^r Good who liues at Broad Chalk six miles beyond Salisbury, an

acquaintance of Madam Aubere's in the same town, who once gave me hearty welcome at her house.

As to y^e Physick Garden & its Rarities of that nature, since it 18 stands on ground lately purchased from Magdalen Colledge, it may now justly challenge a remembrance, & that you may have a true character of its work & beauty take here an account of't from him y^t now keeps it, the skilfull and Ingenious Gardener himselfe, my friend M^r Jacob Bobert.

Amongst y^e severall famous structures & curiosities wherewith y^e flourishing University of Oxford is enriched, that of y^e Publick Physick Garden deserues not y^e last place, being a matter of great use & ornament, prouving serviceable not only to all Physitians, Apothecaries, and those who are more immediately concerned in the practise of Physick, but to persons of all qualities seruing to help y^e diseased and for y^e delight & pleasure of those of perfect health, containing therein 3000 seuerall sorts of plants for y^e honor of our nation and Universitie & service of y^e Comon-wealth. This noble thing was y^e Benefaction of y^e Right Honourable Henry, Earle of Danby, who then liued at his house at Cornebury, who, purchasing a most convenient plot of ground of 5 acres of Magdalen Colledge land thereto adjoyning, being aptly watered wth ye Riuer Charwell by it gliding, and built thereon a most stately wall of hewen stone 14 foot high with 3 very considerable Gates thereto, one whereof was to the cost of at least 500 pounds, w^{ch} worthy work was all finished in y^e yeare 1632. And endowed the same with the Parsonage impropriate of Kirkdale in the County of York, to remain for perpetuities.

After the walls & gates of this famous garden were built, old Jacob Bobert father to this present Jacob may be said to be y^e man y^t first gave life & beauty to this famous place, who by his care & industry replenish'd the walls, wth all manner of good fruits our clime would ripen, & bedeck the earth wth great variety of trees plants & exotick flowers, dayly augmented by the Botanists, who bring them hither from y^e remote Quarters of y^e world, but to proceed.

This Garden Plot is not exactly square, for y^e walkes East & West are about 120 of my paces or strides wch are more than a yard, But North & South I trod out but 106 & 112 yards with y^e length of y^e North-Gate wch is extended w^{thout} y^e square of y^e wall. Here is a door way lately broke through the middle of y^e South wall, but the gates spoken of by M^r Bobert are in the East West & Northerne sides, that in the North wall wch admits entrance from the City being

fairest built, by this Old Jacob some years past got two yew trees wch being formed by his skill are now grown up to be Gigantick bulkey fellows, one holding a Bill th' other a Club on his shoulder which fancy made an Ingenious person strow this Copie of verses on them.

Upon the most hopefull & ever-flourishing Sprouts of Valour,
The Indefatigable Centrys of the Physick-Garden.

Although no brandish'd Cherubins are here,
Yet sons of Adam venture not too near,
Nor pluck forbidden fruit, if with intent
To visit Paradise be innocent.

Here's your (nil ultra) else; in each of these
Is both a Pillar and an Hercules.

If you do not dread their looks, yet may you fear
The many strange fatalities they bear.

The Embleme of mortality the Yew
Does likewise now y^e armed Agent shew;
And if unwearie Mortals slight their guard
They doubly make the Garden a Church-yard.

In this coniunction mischief's never grant,
The Saturnine's become a martial Plant:
ffar off, in heaven it selfe are those bad stars;
What here at hand, when Saturn clubs with Mars?

Th' Hyperian Dragon, were it not a fable,
Then these our Porters is less admirable.

Their blood is poyson; pestilent their breath;
And very shade the shadow is of death.

But since in England they can do no harm
Internall, they for outward mischief Arm;
Desperate poyson in most fforeign ground
Instead of sickness here they mean to wound.

(As lately Rebels serv'd that blest Head,
When Poyson might not do, they struck him dead).

Who dares be safe? no Turk is armed so,
When every member of them is a Bow.

Even Arms are Armed; Bows charg'd with Mars or Bill,
So that at once with stroake & shot they kill.

And lop each limb you can not strike them dead;
Each limb will multiply like Hidra's head.

Some vegetables do themselves protest
With prickles, stings, or stinks the game effect.

Our garden Genii, more generall,
 Do not defend themselves alone, but all.
 Old heroes hung their weapons, so as these,
 ffor signal victories on signall Trees:
 But, sure of Conquest, these presumptuous Sophyes
 Do antidate: are Victors both and Trophies.
 If quibbling Cambridge, when they next Commense,
 ' Shall say, here's Terræ filii without sense,
 ' And uery Block-heads': know that these were meant
 ffor Military not a learn'd intent.
 Valour and wit at equall Honour fly,
 Yet valour often, seldome wit dwels high.
 As wisemen are Cowards; so 'tis fit
 That combatants haue neither fear nor wit.
 Their Education tho they may not brand
 Bred in the Gardens Garden of the Land.
 Manners makes men, of men, means Wickham's Box
 Our Yews declare they may be made of Stocks,
 By culture too: And Trunks asume of late
 The grand proprieties of Human state:
 Couch'd in an Oake the Sovereignty ye knew
 Soe here appropriate valour in the Yew;
 Say, they are speechlefs too: the men of Words
 They murmur though, & shake their crests disturb'd
 By fancy winds: nor would their rage be curb'd,
 Were't not in vain their Honor to repair,
 When 'tis to fight the winds, and beat the Ayr:
 Jove whispers peace; or else we well might wonder
 He go secure, lets rust his Dasdard Thunder.
 These Earth-born Giants take a distant course
 By plots more perilous than was their force.
 Each man's an Ambuscado; and may well
 Be said at once Perdue and Centinel.
 How they advance tow'rds Heaven night and day
 And strength increeses still upon the way,
 Yet moves unseen: But Joves all-kenning eye
 Did from these wily stratagems espie
 Else might th' All-conquerour haue been surpris'd
 As was our own by men in Boughs disguis'd.
 So that Apollo sent a league to treat
 And to Caress them with a gentle heat;

With numerous presents of his golden Rayes;
 With farther promise of serener Dayes.
 Else would their force crack Heavens Chariot wheels,
 But prostrate Earth too hangs about their heels;
 And as an Ancient loyall Sabine Wife
 Ventures to intercede, and part the strife,
 So men, whose humbler scope is heavens Crown,
 With darling Earth are clog'd and fetter'd down.
 Could we believe but what old people do
 They were not only men but Christians too
 Who fright the Div'l himself; had God but set
 In his first Colony this Amulet;
 No work for Cherub had there been: no doubt
 The fiend had been, and not poor man cast out,
 And Proserpine might here haue fil'd her lap
 With only flowers and not an after-clap:
 From sons of Adam now we must retrieve
 Our warning to the daughters next of Eve.
 You ladies whom Priapus can't affright,
 Whose toyish weapon rather does invite
 (Proscrib'd for his indulgence) since you are
 Beneath displeasure therefore do not dare
 To use the Garden so as men use you;
 At once to love ye, and deflowre ye too
 Gardens of Beauties, many in pursuit
 Are of your own choice flow'rs, & rarest fruit:
 Weak is your Sex; you know the Div'l in swine
 Was nere repuls'd by hedge of Eglantine.
 If yet the Courtier ffox, or Ruffian Bore
 That Mound haue never undermin'd and tore,
 Thus fortifie y^orselfes; in your defence
 Set Giant Honour, Giant Conscience.
 So shall you never keep, by this advice,
 Knaves Kitchen Gardens but ffools Paradise.

So farewell Heroes; who shall sing of you,
 When as Heroick is Georgick too?

- 20 Here I may take leave to speake a word or two of old Jacob who now is fled from his Earthly Paradise. As to Country he was by birth a German born in Brunswick that great Rum-Brewhouse of Europe: In his younger dayes as I remember I haue heard him say

he was sometime a Soldier by which Imploy and travail he had opportunitie of Augmenting his knowledge, for to his native Dutch he added the English Language, and he did understand Latine pretty well. As to fabrick of body he was by nature very well built, (his son in respect of him but a shrimp) tall strait and strong with square shoulders and a head well set upon them. In his latter dayes he delighted to weare a long Beard and once against Whitsontide had a fancy to tagg it with silver, which drew much Company in the Phisick-Garden. But to save you further trouble view his shadow in this Picture. [*Loggan's engraving of him is here omitted.*]

Here I may not omit the Remembrance of a worthy person defunct (though not of my acquaintance) & that is Dr Morison a Scotchman who was Botanick Lecturer in Oxford till unhappily brought to his end by a bruise wch a Coach gave him in London Street Anno 1682 or 3. Some who haue heard him say he was uery ingenious & pleasant in his discourse on that subject, But whether there be now any Botanick Lecturer in Oxford I can not tell, but Mr Sherwood of St John's an acquaintance of mine a Lincoln-shier gent and a kin to a Lord of that name there, is a great louer of simpling who wth Mr Bobert show'd me an Herball set out by Dr Morrison wch had the best cuts of Plants that I yet haue seen.

Anno 1670. Here was built by the Income of the money giuen by the ffounder a fair Green-house or Conservatory to preserve tender plants & trees from the Injury of hard winter.

Winchester Colledge commonly cal'd New Colledge was built by 21 William of Wickham, Bishop of Winchester & Chancellor of England in 1386, who so fortified it with Walls and Turrets that in case of war they may sustaine a seiege, and when our present Charles the 2^d made his way from Scotland with his Army as far as Worcester, this Colledge was made choise of to be garrison'd to resist them if they came so far, and one Sr Thomas Draper was to be Governor, if I am not mistaken in his name.

As to the structure of this Colledge, it has a large Quadrangle, but the buildings Barn-like till of late Battelments were added to it, but their Chappel, wch has a good Cloyster adjoyning, may pass for the best in Oxford, both for bignesse and inward decorations, the floore is paued with very fair squares of black & white marble and their organ exceeds most instruments of that kind that I have heard elsewhere. Some new building are now erecting on the East side of this Colledge, And they haue in their Garden 4 curious knots of Box in severall

quarters, in which are cut, the Kings Armes, y^e Colledge Arms, the flounders Armes & a Diall.

Here is also cast up in this garden, a fair mount & on the top on't to which you ascend by winding walls a diall resembling a bundle of Books.

The present Warden 1684 of New Colledge is Dr Beeson Dr of Divinity, who hath here to bear him Company 70 Schollers & fellowes, 18 Chaplains, 3 Clarkes, 16 Queristers, besides all other orders. 10 Conducts or Chaplains, says Mr Hanbury, a Conduct there.

Gentlemen as I remember of this Colledge before the King's Restauration, my kinsman William Huntly of Boxwell in Gloucester shier, fellow of this house, who went a Captaine in the Army under Generall Pen & Venables to Hispaniola and from there to Jamaica, where he dyed, and his brother Gabriel Huntly went with him and there ended his dayes.

Since the Restauration, Mr Christopher Minshion, sometime Diuinity Bedel of this University, who in 1680 (as I think) unfortunately brake his neck with a fall from his horse as he was riding from Abingdon toward Locking to see Mr Edmond Wiseman, and a day or two after Mr ffry, a Chirurgion of Oxford going thither as I think to embalm or embowel him, by a fall from his horse got his death; Mr Hanboro, now Parson of Letherhead in Surrey, formerly of this Colledge and acquaintance. The Colledge is Capacious enough to entertaine & lodge 130 Schollers. In this Colledge, the house of office or Bog-house is a famous pile of building, the dung of it computed by old Jacob Bobert to be worth a great deal of money, who said this Compost when rotton was an excellent soil to fill deep holes to plant young Vines.

- 22 St John's Colledge, on the North side of Oxford, pretty near St Giles, where among other gentry who liue in that street, my honor'd unkle Paul Dayrel and dame Barbara his wife, my mother's sister, haue a good house y^t stands in the place of a Hall formerly dedicated to St Bernard which Henry Chichly Archbishop of Canterbury & founder of All Souls built in 1430, but demolished in the reign of King Henry the 8th in y^e year 1557. Sr Tho: White sometime Lrd Mayor of London founded the present Colledge by y^e name of St Johns.

I have heard Dr Parrot & some other schollers of that house say, that Sr Thomas White hauing an intention to build a Colledge, before he built it had a dreame that where he saw 3 Elmes grow upon one

root there he should build it. He first, as some tell me, found 3 Elms on a root where Gloucester Hall now stands, & built there. But afterward, finding 3 more perfectly growing on a root where St Johns now stands, he set about building that Colledge, which Elms now grow in the President's Garden.

Now since the dayes of Sr Tho: White, William Laud & William Juxon were both good Benefactors to it, and both Arch bishops of Canterbury in my time.

William Laud (as Mr Robert Baskerville, now a fellow of that house, lately told me) built the inner Quadrangle, which is a Curious Pile for workmanship and doubtless it cost a great deal of money, & yet my namesake said it cost Archbishop Laud as much more money to treat King Charles the 1st and his Queen, when they came to Oxford, as the expences of that building. They were treated, it seems, in y^e Inner Library and the Schollers of the University presented their Majesty with a play in y^e Hall, I suppose, which was Canopy'd over with Ivy, and other pleasant Greens. Among those Actors, Mr Edward Bosstock made one who for Age might have reacht our dayes, for his eldest brother, Mr William Bosstock, is yet alivie in Abingdon, and his youngest sister, now Mrs Elizabeth Steuenson, yet a vigorous woman.

But to go forward with o^r description.

Here is in the Library of this house the Efigies of King Charles y^e 1st, drawne by a penman as far as the bust, containing in the haire of his head, face, beard, & other clothing, the whole booke of Psalmes.

Bishop Laud paid the Penman for this Curiosity. They haue in St Johns a faire Chappel with an organ in it, a good Hall, and pleasant Common fireroome, and very delightfull walkes with out-lets into the Country & new Park-walkes. But here giue me leaue, because I haue been at Cambridge, to mention St Johns of that University, a very noble Pile of building.

ffor as this has 2 Quadrangles in fair order, one behind the other, that Colledge has 3. And it is so confused that as you enter the Gate of the first Quadrangle you may looke through this and the other 2 Courts and see a braue bridge of stone beyond them, wch lets you ouer Dams into a good bowling Green, floored walkes and garden Plots, and beyond this the Country is open and Airy, and, indeed, to speake truth, here you find the greatest beauty of Cambridge for you see 5 or 6 braue bridges of stone one aboue the other and noble piles of building answerable to them. Some names of the Colleges

I remember, viz^t Trinity, aboue St Johns, Clare Hall, & Kings Colledge.

But to returne to our businesse. The Lordship of ffield in Berks, about six miles distant, hath some dependance on St Johns Colledge, Mr ffancis White, the present Possessor thereof, being the ffounders kinsman. Again, such of that name and kindred, if Schollers and capable of it, are to be chosen fellowes of this house before such as are not of the ffounders kindred, and they have the privilege to be chosen hither from any school in England, or the Kings dominions, which others haue not, and they haue 6 places allowed for them.

Now as touching the ffellowes of this house, beside the founder's kindred, they come hither from seuerall schools, viz^t. from Tunbridge School in Kent, 1 scholler, in which place my ffriend Mr Stylman at present is there: from Reding two, 'tis probable the gift of Archbishop Laud, who was born in that Town: two from Couentry and 2 from Bristoll, of which places from Bristo my namesake Baskerville hath one. The rest for the most part come hither from Merchant Taylor's School in London. And they may if they please, when places are uacant, bring schollers hither from any Colledge in Oxford. But such schollers lose their time before spent in such Colledge or Hall in order toward taking Degrees and begin afresh, for which reason few come hither from them who haue spent above 3 or 4 years in the University. It is a statute in this house that 12 of the ffellowes must profess the Civil Law & take their Doctors Degrees in that science when capable of it. But then they haue or take that freedome to moue in which sphere they please, Law or Diuinity, as at present Dr Meaw, Dr Morris & others, who are ffellowes of this house and tooke their degrees in Civil Law, but yet neuertheless moue in y^e preferments of Diuinity.

Here is now, 1684, for the President, Dr Leuins, Dr of Phisick, who hath to bear him company 50 ffellowes and schollers besides all other orders.

St Johns Colledge is capacious and large enough to entertain and lodge one hundred schollers.

- ²³ A list of the names of such Gentlemen Schollers in St Johns with whom I have had some acquaintance. Dr Meaw, the present Bishop of Bath and Wells, who now, since the death of Bishop Morley in Nouember 84, is nominated by the King to be Bishop of Winchester. A worthy person and great louer of hospitality, so that, as a man

may, the City Wells & Gentry there about will mourn for his absence, and must needs conclude to his honor be it spoken as Dr Pope at the end of his wish.

In the morning when sober
in an evening when mellow
He is gone & hath left not
behind him his fellow.

Here before I proceed to mention the names of my other friends in this Colledge a word or two for diversion and information, which is this, That the Bishoprick of Bath and Well in former times was one of the best Bishopricks in England, for but a few weeks since it being now 1684, walking into the old Alms-house of Wells to see it, in their Chappel, on the wall I found an Inscription which told me that Nicholas Bubwich was first Bishop of London, 2^{ly} Bishop of Salisbury, 3^{ly} Bishop of Bath and Well, which Bishop the founder of this Alms house for six People and a Priest, was Treasurer to King Henry the 4 of England and died the 27 of October 1424 and is buried in the Cathedrall, And I remember my brother Colonel Morgan who is now an inhabitant in that Citie has told me that 21 Mannours has been taken from that Bishoprick but because y^e removall of Bishop Meaw to Winchester is the occasion of this discourse giue me leave to speake a little to that, because that Bishop is their Visitor at St Johns, for I am told by Mr Stylman of that house it is a Custome that at the first coming of the Bishop to that diocese his Tenants are obliged to present him with 400 pounds. This Bishoprick may be now worth about 6000 pounds per annum. At ffarnam, this Bishop being Lord of it has a noble seat viz^t a braue Castle on a mount overlooking the Town & a ffair Park well stokt with Deer adjoining.

As to ffarnam, I was told by some there, for I went thither purposely to see the Town, there is usually sold on their market day which is Thursday, 400 loads of wheat, and of other sorts of Grain 400 loads more. But a great deal of this Corne is brought into store houses on the week dayes, for the Town will not hold so many Carts together at one time, so that I thinke wth allowance this may pass for the greatest market in Englād. And this yeelds a great Income to the Bishop for he has the tole of all y^e Corne. ffrom hence they carry the greatest part in wagons to Guiford and Cherse and thence by water toward and to London.

Here is also a great market for all sorts of ffruit, especially Wall-nuts, usually sold for 2^d a hundred & sent to London. They haue one Church in ffarnham with a Tower, though less like that at

Winchester. The Church-yard abounds with Mallows, an excellent Plant for Clisters so that dead bodyes are here found to be good for something, because they breed Mallows to supply the Arses of living People. But enough of this, I proceed to the names of my friends that haue been & now are in St^t Johns.

Doctor Parrot of ffilil in Berks my worthy friend, Dr of Civill Law, Dr Taylor, Dr Morris, both of Law, Mr Stowel, the Lord Stowel's eldest son of Ham in Summerset, Dr Gibbons Dr of Phisick, my worthy ffriend Mr Edmond Wiseman, now Captaine of a Troop of Horse in Barks, who now by the marriage of his wife, which was Mr Cates onely daughter, liues at Lockings near Sparsel's Court, where yet do liue my honor'd ffriend his father, Mr Edmond Wiseman — Mr. John Wiseman, son of the old man by a second wife, who now is at Baliol Colledge, my very loving friend Mr ffrancis White, too soon taken from us by the small pox fatall to that ffamily, sometime Esqr Beedel of this Universitie, Mr Charls White his Nephew, sometime Lrd of ffilil, since cut off by the same disease, Mr ffrancis White another Nephew, the Present Lord of ffilil, Mr Aldar or Aldworth, the son of my antient friend & acquaintance M^{rs} Mary White (her mayden name) of ffilil, who is now married to Mr Mallard a Councillor and lives at Abingdon, Mr Richard Stevenson, now Parson of ffulham in Middlesex, the brother of my loving friend Mr Thomas Stevenson of Stanton-Harcourt the Botanist, Mr Harper, Mr Davies, Mr Violet, Mr Sawyer, now Minister of St^t Giles in Oxford, son of Mr Sawyer born at Abingdon and a vintner in London, Mr Palmer dead, and buried in St^t Giles Church-yard, where is an Inscription to his memory on y^e outside of the wall at the East end of St^t Giles Church, Mr Morgan, sometime Proproctor of this University, Mr Pleydall alias Pledwel, now Master of the ffree School in Abingdon, Mr Tilsley's both father & son Schollers here, and Ministers at Moor near Oxford, the ffather is dead, but the son now minister of St^t Sepulchers in London, Mr Harding dead, Mr Hill now Parson of Befesleigh near Abingdon. A ffellow of this house may enjoy a stipend or place worth 100^l a yeare, and his ffellowship with it, provided it be not in the kings bookes worth 10^{les} p^o annum.

Since this aboue written, Mr Robert Baskerville came to Bayworth & brought two Schollers of St^t Johns with him whose names are Mr Connisbie a Hartfordshire man, & Mr Blundell, who said Bishop Mewe was his godfather.

[Loggan's Portrait of Bp. Peter Mews is here omitted.]

24

I am informed by my worthy friend Mr Richard Rod, y^t when King Charles y^e first had his residence in Oxford, in y^e time of our Civil wars, the King wanting Cash to pay his soldiers, he was necessitated to send for the Colledge Plate to Coyne money and accordingly had it delivered to him, But St John's Colledge people being loath to loose the memory of their Benefactor, gaue ye King a sūme of money to ye value of it, & so it staid with him some time, but y^e King's urgent occasions for money still prefsing him forward he sent to demand it a second time, and had it, upon w^{ch} y^e King ordered the Rebus of Richard Bayly the then President of St Johns, 1644, to be put on y^e money Coyn'd with y^e Plate, Mr Rod did help me to half a crown of this money w^{ch} had ye Rebus of Rich: Bayly on both sides, viz^t under y^e King a horse-back on one side, & under, this motto, REL : PRO : LE : ANG : LIB : PAR : The Protestant Religion, The Laws of England, and the privileged of Parliament. And under 1644 on y^e other side.

Preces ante Prandium. [St John's College]

Solus. Benedicite.

Omnes. Domine oculi omnium in te spectant
tu das escam eorum in tempore opportuno
apperis tu manum tuam et imples omne
animal benedictione tuâ.

Solus. Gloria Patri, et filio, et Spiritui Sancto.

Omnes. Sicut erat in Principio, ita nunc et semper erit in secula
seculorum. Amen.

Solus. Κύριε Ἐλέησον.

Omnes. Κύριε Ἐλέησον.

Solus. Κύριε Ἐλέησον.

Omnes. Pater Noster qui es in Coelis sanctificetur nomen tuum, adveniat regnum tuum, fiat voluntas tua, sicut in Coelo, sic etiam in terrâ; panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodie, et remitte nobis debita nostra, sicut et nos remittimus debitoribus nostris, et ne nos inducas in tentationẽ; sed libera nos a malo, quia tuum est Regnũ, potentia, et gloria, in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Solus. Oremus. Benedic Domine nos, et dona tua quae de tuâ largitate sumus sumpturi, per Christum Dominũ Nostrum.

Omnes. Amen. Jube nos Domine benedicere.

Solus. Mensæ Cælestis participes nos facias, Rex æternæ gloriæ.

Omnes. Amen. Deus est Charitas, qui in Charitate manet in deo manet, et Deus in nobis, et nos maneamus in ipso.

Post Prandium.

Solus. Deus Pacis et delectionis maneat semper nobiscum,
Tu autem Domine miserere Nostri.

Omnes. Deo gratias Confiteantur tibi populi Deus et Sancti benedicant tibi.

Solus. Gloria Patri et filio et Spiritui Sancto.

Omnes. Sicut erat in principio ita nūc, etc.

Solus. Oremus. Agimus tibi gratias Omnipotentes [*sic*] et Sempiternae Deus pro universis beneficiis tuis, qui vivis et regnas Deus per omnia saecula saeculorum.

Omnes. Amen.

Solus. Laudate Deum omnes Gentes, Laudate eū ōnes populi.

Omnes. Quoniam. Confi[r]mata est] super nos misericordia ejus, et veritas ejus manet in aeternum.

Solus. Gloria Patri et filio, etc.

Omnes. Sicut erat in principio, etc.

Solus. Κύριε Ἐλέησον.

Omnes. Χρίστε Ἐλέησον.

Solus. Κύριε Ἐλέησον.

Omnes. Pater Noster qui es in Coelis, etc.

Solus. Dispersit ac dedit Pauperibus.

Omnes. Et Justitia ejus manet in seculum seculi.

Solus. Benedicam Domino in omni tempore.

Omnes. Et sēper laus ejus erit in ore meo.

Solus. In Domino lætabitur anima mea.

Omnes. Audiant Mansueti et lætentur.

Solus. Magnificate dominum mecum.

Omnes. Exaltemus nomen ejus in id ipsum.

Solus. Sit nomen Domini benedictum.

Omnes. Ex hoc nunc et usque in seculum.

Solus 1. Oremus. Retribuere dignare domine Deus omnibus bona nobis facientibus propter nomen tuum sanctum vitam aeternā.

Omnes. Amen.

Solus 2. Quæsumus Omnipotens Deus ut famulus tuus Rex noster Jacobus, qui de tuā miseratione suscepit regni gubernacula virtutum, etiam omnium percipiat incrementa, quibus decenter ornatus, vitiorum voraginem devitare, et hostes superare, et ad se qui via, veritas, et vita es, gratosus valeat pervenire, per Christum Dominum nostrum.

Omnes. Amen.

Solus. Agimus tibi gratias, Omnipotens et sempiternus Deus pro Thomâ White, Milite, et fundatore nostro defuncto, ac Avisiâ et Joannâ Uxoribus ejus, quorum beneficiis hic ad pietatem, et ad studia literarum alimur; Rogantes ut nos his donis ad tuam gloriam recte utentes, una cum illis ad resurrectionis gloriam immortalem perducamur, per Christum Dominum nostrum.

Omnes. Amen.

Solus. Bendicamus Domino.

Omnes. Deo gratias.

Ante Cœnam.

Solus. Benedicite.

Omnes. Dominus cœnam sanctificet qui nobis omnia præbet in nomine Patris filii et spiritus sancti. Amen.

Post Cœnam.

Solus. Benedictus Deus in donis suis.

Omnes. Et sanctus in omnibus operibus suis.

Solus. Adjutorem nostrum in nomine domini.

Omnes. Qui fecit Cœlum in terram.

Solus. Sit nomen domini benedictum.

Omnes. Ex hoc nunc et usque in sæculum.

Solus. Oremus Retribuere dignare domine Deus etc.

Omnes. Amen.

Solus. Quæsumus Omnipotens Deus ut famulus tuus Rex noster Jacobus, etc.

Omnes. Amen.

Solus. Agimus tibi gratias Omnipotens et sempiternus Deus pro Thomâ White, etc.

Omnes. Amen.

Solus. Bendicamus Domino.

Omnes. Deo Gratias.

All Souls was built by Henry Chichly, Archbishop of Canterbury 25 año dni 1437. Mr Henry Stedman, my worthy friend, one of that society, told me that this Archbishop, advising the king in those days to a war with France in which many English were slain, to atone for that & æternise what in him lay their memory; he caused this College to be built and gave it the name of All Souls, erecting there a fair Chappell, in which they were to pray for the souls of those deceased gallants. But, as a man may say, 'twas well for him he had money to do it.

This account I had from my honor'd friend Mr Thomas Baker, another fellow of that society.

All Soules Colledge founded in the dayes of Henry Chichley, Archbishop of Canterbury, falsly said from the denomination of it Collegium omnium animarum fidelium defunctorum, a Colledge of all faithfull souls departed, founded upon yt pretended pious. In those days account of praying for the souls of all those yt were slain in the wars for the recovery of ffrance. The founder was the Promoter and Chief Instrument in those wars begun by Henry the 5th, carryed on and the kingdom vanquished by him & his son Henry the 6th. Crown'd king therein, afterward he was outed that kingdome, as also yt of England, but he had a design to erect a Colledge before his conquest of ffrance, as we may more largely see in Arthur Duck, fellow of yt house, & the writer of Archbishop Chichley's life. The Colledge consists of a Warden, 40 fellows, 2 Chapplins, the rest of young men under four yeers standing and in y^e quality of seruants wth seuerell others neccessary for a family.

The pleasant Jest form'd from their statutes is thus, The fellows must be bene nati, mediocriter docti, et optime vestiti—well born, well clothed, and meanly learn'd. But not to play to harshly, they are to be Honestis Parentibus nati, mediocriter docti in plano Cantu, born of honest Parents, indifferently well skill'd in singing necessary for the ancient service of the Mass required, optime vestiti, decently clothed from the garments of the founder commanded to be bought at Bristoll fair, being the best cloth to be had & comanded to be of purple Colour.

All Soules stands in the heart of the City. Between Brasenose & this Colledge Archbishop Laud had a design to open the great square, that was, to take away the houses between them as far as the schools, as you may find in that Bishops diary, printed by Mr Prin, who was commanded to sease his paper when a prisoner in the Tower. Here is in the Colledge one fair Quadrangle & the onely one that is paued with stone in Town. At the upper end of this Court against the wall is a sumptuous dial lately set up.

It has a very good Chappel pau'd with black and white Marble, & on the wall at y^e East end since the King's Restauration is painted y^e Resurrection, among the rest old Chichly rising out of his Tombe. But the colors haue now lost much of their beauty, and I believe People in these days haue not the skill to paint on walls as in former times, for I haue seen on the walls of a Church at Bilbo painting retaine its Pristine beauty, & doubtless there painted a great many

years before, and in the Chantry of Asbridge, the Last Bridgewardens house in Hertfordshire, wh^{ch} was a Religious house, you may there see Monkish stories painted on the wall, wh^{ch} Colours do yet look pretty well fresh. But to proceed, here is a fair Hall, an excellent Common fire room, & a very good Buttery, where the fellows of the house do often treat their friends, and there among other plate you may see St William Portman's great gilt Bowl of silver.

They have pretty good walks, considering they are now pent up by the City every way.

All Souls, besides y^e present Warden, Dr James, Dr in Divinitie, hath 40 fellows, 1 Chaplain, 3 Clerks, & 6 Choristers, besides other orders. Dr Serjeant, Dr Chuteborne, Dr^{es} of Civil Law. Gentlemen of my acquaintance in this Colledge, besides y^e two Dr^s above-named were & are Mr Phillip fel, y^e Bishop's brother, and son Provost of Eaton Colledge, dead, my Cousen Scudamore, brother to the present St John Scudamore of Belington in Hertford shire, a Knight of the Bath, he died in France, Mr Clark, now a Parson in Shropshire, Mr Baker, some time minister of Stanton, Mr Siedman, now minister of Stanton Harcourt, Mr Foster, Mr Aldworth, now parson of Loding, Mr Orleant, Mr Penber, Mr Wingford, Mr Snell, now one of the Vicars at Bampton, Mr Finch, the late Lrd Chancellor's son, Mr Gibbs, Mr Osborne, Mr Waldron, Mr Brougham, Mr Web, since Mr Siedman's remove now minister of Stanton Harcourt.

Here, before I leave this Colledge and the good people in it, I must remember their mallard night. For the grave Judges have sometime their festinall days, and dance together at Sergeants Inn; The Country people will have their Lent-meats, and Parish feasts; And Schollers must have some times of mirth to meliorate their great sobriety, for

There is a time
When wit & wine
Will tickle the pate with pleasure
And make one breath
And vent with ease
The debates of the mind at leisure.

As touching the first institution of this Ceremony (which is very ancient; saith Mr Siedman) I cannot give any account of it, but when they have a mind to keep it, the time is always within a night or two of All Souls. Then there are six Eleemos with nominate y^e Lord of the Mallard, wh^{ch} Lord is to bear the expenses of the

Ceremony. When he is chosen, he appoints six officers, who march before him with white staves in their hands, and meddalls hanging upon their breasts tied with a large blew ribbond. Upon y^e meddalls is cut on the one side the Lrd of the Mallard wth his officers, on the other y^e mallard as he is carried upon a long Poll. When y^e L^d is seated in his chair with his officers of state (as about s^d) before him, they carry him thrice about the Quadrangle and sing this song :

Griffin Turkey Bustard Capon
 Let other hungry mortalls gape on
 And on their bones wth stomachs fall hard
 But let All Souls men haue the mallard
 Hough the bloud of King Edward, by y^e bloud of
 King Edward

It was a swapping swapping Mallard.
 Stories strange were told I trow
 By Baker, Holinshead, and Stow
 Of Cocks & Bulls & other quere things
 That were done in the Reignes of their kings
 Hough the blood &c.

Swapping he was from bill to eye
 Swapping he was from wing to thigh
 His swapping tooles of generation
 Out swap'd all the winged Nation
 Ho the bloud &c.

The Romans once admir'd a Gander
 More than they did their Chiefe Comānder
 Because it sau'd if some don't foole us
 The p[lace] called from y^e head of Tolus
 Ho the bloud &c.

Then let us sing & dance a Galliard
 To the remembrance of the mallard
 And as the mallard does in Poole
 Let's dabble diue and duck in Bowle
 Ho the bloud &c.

[Here follows a copy of the music to which the song was then sung. It is printed, together with a corrected version, in the 'Reminiscences of Oxford,' O. H. S., vol. xxii, 1892.]

The mallard song being sung by one man, all the rest y^t are present bearing the Chorus. When that is done they knock at all the

middle Chambers, where most of y^e Seniors lodge, of whome they demand crowns a piece (I suppose a forfeiture for not assisting at the ceremony) wch is readily giuen, then they go with 20 or 30 Torches (which are allwayes carried before them) upon the Leads of y^e Colledge where they sing their song as before. This ended, they go into their common rooms, where they make themselves merry with what wine euery one has mind to, there being at that time great plenty of all sorts. When they have there sufficiently refresh'd themselves, to conclude all they go into the Buttery where euery one has his Tumbler of Canary or other wine. Then he that bore the mallard chops of his head, dropping some of the bloud into euery tumbler, which being drunk off, euery one disposeth of himselfe as he thinks fit, it being generally day-brake.

This Colledge is Capacious and large enough to Lodge and entertaine 60 Schollers, and they come hither from any Colledge in Town, for which reason they have more generall acquaintance in the University then the Schollers of other houses.

At All Soules they Enter a Founders Kinsman in golden letters in their Register Book, and he is immediately Fellow of y^e House without a years probation.

[*List of Fellows omitted.*]

Of this Colledge was Robert Record, a Cambrian by birth, but in what County Mr Anthony a Woods my acquaintance, the author of *Athenæ Oxoniensis*, in all his search could not find, although descended of a Gentile family, who is as famous for Arithmetick, as William Lillie for Grammar. He was y^e Author of *Records Arithmetick*. About 1525 he first saluted y^e Oxonian Muses, and in 1531 he was elected fellow of All Soules Coll: being then Bachelor of Arts. Making Phisick his profession, he went to Cambridge where he was honored with y^e degree of Doctor in that faculty, Año 1545. And honored of all that knew him, for his great knowledge in seuerall Artes and Sciences. 'Tis said that while he was of All Soules Colledge & afterward, when he retired from Cambridge to this University, he publicly 27 taught Arithmetick and ye grounds of Mathematickes with ye Art of true Accompting. Such as have a mind to read more of him may finde it in y^e 84 page of *Athenæ Oxoniensis*.

Hauing roome yet leaft in this scantling of paper allotted to y^e memory of Alsoules, my worthy Benefactors to y^e narative of this Colledge must not be forgot how and where they are, viz Mr Baker & Mr Steadman Noble Soules before noted among my acquaintance in this famous Colledge.

Mr. Baker was sometime Curate of Stanton Harcourt under y^e Bishop of Oxford, and being an Alsoules Schollar had also y^e stipend allow'd by this Colledge for preaching so many Sermons yearly in Stanton-Harcourt Church, the parsonage being impropriated to that College. So, his function causing him to spend many nights at Stanton, he was pleased to quarter wth me at y^e house of our honoured friends M^r Thomas Stevenson and his wife Elizabeth, w^{ch} was y^e means that begot an Intimate friendship and acquaintance between us, He is an ingenious man, & writ that book intituled *The Head of Wile, or The Turnings & Windings of the factions*, printed in y^e reign of Charles y^e 2^d. His parents did liue well in Wostershire, but in his youthly years hauing had much Education in Norfolk, I went a Journey with him to those parts as far as Norwich & Yarmouth and we were nobly treated by his friends in those parts. He tooke to wife Mary y^e daughter of my worthy friend Mr. William Porter of Norcoat by Abingdon who was a very ingenious man and had a pleasant vein in Poetry. M^r Baker and his wife are both alieue, 1694, he is now Parson of Harreshome in Kent.

Oriell Colledge.

- 28 Oriell Colledge, formerly called St Mary Colledge, was founded by King Edward the Second, whence it was sometimes called Kings Coll. Adamus de Brome was first Provost and Chiefe Benefactor thereof. Edward the 3^d endowed it with a Messuage called Le Oriell, from which the Colledge took its present name. The same Edward the third founded the hospitall of St Bartholomew belonging to this Colledge. John ffrant, who in the time of Henry y^e 8th was Master of the Rolls in Chancery gaue four fellowships for the Countys of Somerset, Dorset, Wilton, Deuon.

John Carpenter, sometimes Provost and afterwards Bishop of Wigorn, gaue one fellowship for y^e Diocess of Wigorn, and six exhibitions.

William Smith, founder of Brasen-Nose and sometimes Bishop of Lincoln, gaue one fellowship for the Diocess of Lincoln, Richard Dudley, fellow of this Colledge and afterwards Chancellor of Salisbury, gaue a Manner called Swaynswyck in the County of Somerset for the maintainance of two fellows and six exhibitioners. John Jackman, sometimes fellow, gaue a ffarm house in St Gyles Parish for the Porter.

The Revenves of this Colledge was afterwards increased by the munificence of seuerall others, the chiefe whereof were Anthony

Blencow and John Tolson sometimes Provost, in whose times & partly by whose chardge, the Colledge then mightily impaired was rebuilt, and graced with so stately and sumptuous a structure, that it is now the only glory and ornament of the University.

Many contributed liberally towards its rebuilding, the chief whereof were these. Anthony Blencow, Dr of Law & Provost, gaue 1300 poũds wherewith the East part of the Colledge was rebuilt, Henricus Ashworth, Dr of Physick, formerly fellow, gave 10^{li}, Gulielmus Comb, fellow, gave 100^{li}, John Tolson, Dr of Divinity and Provost, also John Rause, Nicholaus Brook, John Horne, Daniell Lawford, John Gandy, Richard Owen, John Duncombe, Henry Eccleston, John Warren, Humphrey Lloyd, Richard Winch, William Wyatt, Edward Smallbone, brother to Mrs Blower of Suñingwell, James ffarren, Robert Say, Richard Saunders, Williám Washborne, formerly fellows, gave 50^{li} a piece, in all 950^{li}. John Tolson, Prouost, gaue 1150^{li}, Matthew Lyster, knight, formerly fellow, gave 30^{li}, William Lewis, Dr of Diuinity, sometime Prouost, gaue 100^{li}, Robert Drewpert, formerly fellow-Comr, gave 100^{li}, Robert Harley, fellow-Comr, gaue 20^{li}, Thomas Caue, fellow-Comr, gaue 20^{li}, John Parson, fellow-Comr, gaue 10^{li}, Richard Knightley, fellow-Comr, gaue 100^{li}, Robert Arden, fellow Comr, gaue 50^{li}, Thomas Roe, Thomas Kenrish, ffancis Keate, John Southbey, Tho: Adderley, Alexander Pope, Richard Hide, Richard Swayne, Henry Bridgeman, Henry Jackson, fellow Comrs, gaue 10^{li} a piece, William Aston, knight of y^e Garter in y^e County of Yorke, gaue 20^{li}, George Crooke, knight of y^e Garter in the County Oxon, gaue 10^{li}, Robert Smith, Gent. in Com. Oxon, gaue 40^{li} towards the rebuilding of y^e Colledge.

The succeſſion of its Prouosts were as followeth [*list omitted*].

This Colledge is famous not only for the magnificence of its building, but also celebrated upon the account of those famous men therein educated; of whom were Thomas Arundell, Archbishop of Canterbury, Richard Praty, Bishop of Chester, John Carpenter, Bp of Wigorn, Gualterus le Hart, Bishop Nordoviensis [*sic*] and afterwards Arch-BP. of York, Reignaldus Peacock¹, Bishop of Chester [*sic*], John Halse, Bp. of Lichfield & Coventry, Thomas Cornish, Bishop *Tynensis*², Hugo Lloyd, Bishop of Llandaffe, & [*blank*] Lloyd, late fellow of Oriell, now Bishop of Bangor.

¹ The author of *The Repressor of Overmuch Blaming of the Clergy*. Peacock became Bishop of Chichester in 1450.

² Bishop of Tenos *in partibus*, and Suffragan of Wells, 1486-1513. Thomas Baskerville is of course wrong in suggesting, as he does in the note here omitted, that *Tynensis* refers to Tintern.

Of this Colledge (among other Noblemen) were Sr Walter Raleigh, knight of y^e Garter, Sr ffrancis Kinaston, knight of y^e Garter, Sr Tho. Roe, Sr Henry Purefoy, Sr ffrancis Ware, Sr Robert Owen, Sr Richard Wenman, Sr William Hill.

There belong to the Colledge a Prouost & 18 ffellows. Those at present are, Robert Say, Proust, Mr Thorn, Mr Dauenant, Mr Kinsey, Mr Cowslad, Mr Harvey, Mr Stonehouse, Mr Haslewood, Mr Woodward, Mr Gandy, Mr Crowther, Mr ffoster, Mr Dyer, Mr Rayse, Mr Robinson, Mr Desmaistres, Mr Ingram, Mr Walker, Sr Thurston.

- 29 [*A long note concerning Tintern and Chepstow, and an epitaph to Henry Martin, the Regicide, is here omitted.*]

Gentlemen Schollers of my acquaintance in Oriell Colledge were and are Mr Washbourn, Mr John Stonehouse of Cockroofe, now Parson of Radley, Mr Barrey, y^e son of Mr Vincent Barrey of Hamton Pile & my friend M^{rs} Jane Southby of Abingdon, Mr Thomas Southby's daughter, Mr Williams a Welshman, y^e person who gaue me this relation of Oriell.

And of this Colledge was my honoured father Hannibal Baskerville.

This Colledge is capacious and large enough to entertain and lodge [*blank*] schollers.

- 30 As St Catherine's repute gain'd Churches in England to y^e honor of her name, as at London and other places, so at Baliol in Oxon she hath a Chappell w^{ch} bespeakes her story. Before I treat of the institution of that Colledge, so here take it, as I got it from Dr Savage late Master of that House.

There was at Alexandria a King called Costus¹, very rich, & glorious, but for a long time without ifsue, and being a Pagan, offered many sacrifices to the gods for Ifsue. But because devils can not creat a human-soul they were all in vain: mean-while a certain Philosopher named Alphorabius dwelt in Greace to whome the said King sent to know whether he should have any Ifsue by his Queene, to whom the Philosopher made answer, that it proceeded not from any defect of nature, but Divine Providence, and therefore advised him to offer Sacrifice. But the King replying that many Sacrifices had been offered already, The Philosopher rejoyn'd, that though we call many gods, yet reason dictated that there was one above all the rest, & therefore advised the King to cast an Image of Gold to the great God of Gods,

¹ [*Note in Margin.*] This could be but a Regulus, Ægipt being subject to y^e Roman Empire, and so had been from the time of Cleopatra, and this Regulus or Governor is said to be at the best but a Roman gentleman.

and to do Sacrifice unto him for Issue, wch y^e King commanded to be done accordingly, but beside the intent of the Artizan there came forth the Image of our Crucified Saviour, which when brought into the Temple all the Idols fell down before, whereupon shortly after y^e Queen was delivered of a Girle, which from the ruine of the said Idol was named Catherina, which implies Ruine. But to follow this Legend a little further—she is said to have learned all y^e Liberall Arts by 13 years of Age; for wch reason she was called Gemma by y^e Masters of Greace. Her father upon his death-bed charged her to worship this great God of Gods and his Image, 2^{dly} not to mary any but one æquall to her self in bloud, beauty, learning and riches. Now father & mother being both dead, she held the Regnes of the Kingdom with much wisdom. Afterward she travelling to Alexandria lost her way & lighted upon the Cell of an Hermit, where beholding a Crucifix she said that that man and she worshiped the same God; and after long discourse she was perswaded by the Hermit to be married to Christ as having all those Conditions, which her father required in her matching: she yielded, and dreaming that she was married to him, found a ring upon her finger in the morning. After this she confuted many Philosophers whom Maxentius the Emperour set to dispute with her. She converted the Souldiers which were to guard her in Prison and after to execution. She caused the wheels to be broken which were present to her to torment her. At last she was beheaded, whose Body the Angels Took and Buried in Mount Sinai out of whose bones continually flows an oyl, wch cures the members of all Languid persons.

This Lady wheresoever she dwelt has got the honour of a day in our Callendar devoted to her memory, wch is the 25 of November, when at night the semsters, spinsters & knitters, to Commemorate the freedom she left them do eat Cakes and drink ale in abundance, if they can get it. Her wheel also, an Emblem of good housewifery, is hung up for signs in most Market towns.

The Chappell in Balliol Colledge, called the New Chappell or Saint Catherine's, was built in the Reign of King Henry the 8th at y^e Charge of the House, afsisted probably by y^e contribution of friends, for I find, saith Doctor Savage, that in y^e 13 year of y^e Raigh of Henry y^e 8, which [was] about Anno 1521, an agreement was made, with a mason of Burford for y^e finishing of the 3 window thereof on y^e Quadrangle side. But how long it was before 1529 is evident by y^e date. of y^e glazing of y^e windows, it being then that Lawrence Stubbys gave the East window wch is so fair that the founder of Wadham Colledge is said to have offered y^e Society 200 pounds for

it to glaze y^e East-window of his Chappell, as representing in lively Colours & exquisite postures, The Pafsion, Resurrection and Ascension of Christ. But the Chappell being faire they thought not the window too gawdy for it.

The South window was at y^e same time glazed, containing y^e whole story of the martirdom of St Katherine. The next to that was y^e gift of Dr Wentworth, fellow of this house, containing y^e story of Hezekiah's sicknefs and recovery: That opposite thereunto containing y^e story of Phillip and y^e Eunuch was the same year given by Richard Atkins Esq^r, of Gloucester Shier, and fellow Co^moner of this Colledge, about which time the whole Chappell was lined and adorn'd with Joyners work, at y^e cost of the Colledge and of many Benefactors, one of the greatest whereof was Mr Popham of Littlecot, who had been of the house and gaue 100 pounds, in memory whereof, his Arms carved or engraven in wood are placed over the Screen doors of the Choir.

The second best was Mr Boughton, Sub-Dean of his Majesties Chappell Royall, who gave 50^{li}, so that now it gives way to none of those of y^e lesfer Colledges for beauty and Proportion. One of the Chappell windows appears to be given by one of the Compton's (a Knight); Sr William Compton of the Ancestors of the now Earl of North-Hampton, both by his name and Coat of Arms, and probably
31 he gaue toward the structure itself, for his Charity was great, if it were answerable to his piety, w^{ch} his Posture with his Ladyes, wherein he is represented in the same window, shews to be devout. 1530.

There was, as Dr Savage notes, in the place formerly where now Balliol Colledge doth stand, & near it, these Halls, viz^t Hart Hall, of which name there haue been seuerall Halls in Oxford, one at this day still abiding, Saucer Hall, Margarets Hall, New Balliol Hall, Old Balliol Hall, which stood neer Jacson the stone-cutters house, and St Hugh Hall, of which for diversion here his story.

This St Hugh was a Bishop of Lincoln in whose diocese Oxford then was. He was born at Grenoble in Burgundy, who upon the importunity of Or King Henry the 2^d came over and accepted the Priorate of Wittham in Somerset Shhier—since y^e dissolution of Abbeyes the Lord Hopton's house, who in my time was the King's Generall of y^e West, Car. 1. And afterward y^e said See, whose body after his death, which was at London, was carried thence to the gates of Lincoln and thence more solemnly to y^e Cathedrall Church, there viz^t upon the shoulders of Two Kings of England & Scotland, and from y^e Church door to the Choir by a great number of Prelats.

About 20 years after he was Cannoniz'd or Sainted by y^e Pope, and año 1282 his bones were taken out of his coffin and put into a silver Chest, 82 years after his first interment. And this was 2 years before Oliver Sutton, Bishop of Lincoln, confirmed Balliol Colledge. But 'tis probable y^e Kings of his time would hardly bestow such pains to bear him to Church, except it were to be rid of him whose terrible Edict tumbled Rosamond's bones out of her grave at Godstow. It seems, as the ballad tells us, her crime was too much familiarity with a King, a crime unpardonable, but however, her Chappell has yet the good luck to stand when the uery Ruines of the rest of that Religious ffabrick is almost gone; They shew'd me where her Tomb was, when Sr David Walter, a valiant Captain for King Charles 1^{rst}, was owner of it. But let these severities pafs with their Inventors, since

There is scarce a place in heaven or hell
Where a Divel dos not dwell.

I must again to St Hugh, the uenerable esteeme the gentle Craft has still for his memory will not let him dye, so what lately I got in a Pamphlet, here you have it. [*Here follows a lengthy poem on St. Hugh, 32 which, as it appears from the above to have been already printed, is now omitted. It begins 'When Cupid with his gold Bow Had Shot St. Hugh unto the heart.'*]

As touching Balliol Colledge, which society as to name liued before 33 this structure was built, in Old Balliol Hall and New Balliol Hall, wch some call Sparrow Hall. John Balliol was its first ffounder, stiled Baron by Mathew of Westminster, the father of Balliol, sometime King of Scotese, who was his second son, Hugh his elder brother and Dervorguille his mother, in whose right he came to lay a successful claim to that Crown, being then dead.

But to go on, o^r ffounder as to his Paternall or own estate was Lord of Bernard Castel in the Bishoprick of Durham, and Hoderingay, in North-Hampton Shier, in right of Dervorguille his wife (The Castel where Mary Queen of Scots was beheaded). And he was one of those Nobles who asisted Henry y^e 3^d in his warr against Simon Mountforte, the Barrons, who in the year 1263 began this work. But, as Dr Savage, Master of that house, doth note, being found dead in 1269, little was done in his life time, nor was it likely that he should go about such a piece of work in Oxford then, when y^e King threatned y^e Ruine of the University, upon y^e Displeasure his Majesty conceived against the Schollers, whereof 15000 are said to haue departed from Oxford, & most of them to Northampton, more anoying

y^e King in the Battel then all y^e Rebbels besides; and y^e Issue of y^e said Battel was such, if this of North-Hampton & Lewis be the same, that the King's army was defeated and y^e King Bruis & ye said Balliol taken prisoners. But the Northern Parts remaining unconquered rose up and recovered all the rest of the land to the King again and set them free.

But to proceed. The Armes or Shield of this Balliol is a field Rubic with an Orle Pearl, y^e simplicity of which Coat is an argument of the venerable Antiquity of the same, which, as y^e Dr notes, is yet to be seen, tho somewhat defaced by time, on the inside of y^e North Aile or wing of that magnificent structure of y^e said King Henry y^e 2^d, viz^t The Abbey of Westminster, the Aile I mean wch is extended in length from the Crofs-Aile of the said Church to the Belfree westward, by which it seems he was a Benefactor to that building and one of the heros of that time. But as we before noted, little of this Colledge being built in John Balliols time, Devorgill his Lady Dowager after his death carried on y^e work and made it fit for schollers to live in, which as y^e Dr notes from Sir Philip Somervile's statutes, a latter Benefactor, that they were at least sixteen which were allowed one poor Servitor to attend them at y^e Table by y^e Statutes of Devorgile. To this number of Devorgill's Schollers who after were called fellows, Somervile added six Schollers under them and one Chaplain beside what Chaplain or Chaplains had bēe placed there before upon the Charity of other benefactors, which 6 Schollers the fellows are to choose, born in places nearest to y^e sight of the Lands given by him, and they are to be the poorest, the best and greatest Profitients. Later benefactors have added more, viz^t 4 come hither from Scotland, the gift of a late Bishop of Rochester, one from Tiverton in Devonshier, and the Lady Periham gave 1 fellow and 2 Schollers places to this house, with yearly allowance to maintaine them, and M^r Tisdale's gift was like to drop here of 7 fellowships and 6 schollers places.

But the Cunning Abingdonians by y^e help of y^e Charity of Whitwick intertain'd thoughts of building a new Colledge and accordingly effected it. And that nothing might be able to remove them, they made the Earl of Penbrook, then Chancellor of the University, the Godfather of this new-Christened Hall, calling it by the name of Penbrooke Colledge, and King James the founder of it who then Reigned, But (ad overa et Costagia) at the Cost and Charges of Tisdale and Whitwick, allowing these onely y^e privilege of ffoster-fathers. Now this Refjēton (saith y^e Doctor) had no sooner taken

root, then the Master and his Company called the Master and Society of our Colledge into Chancery, for the restitution of 300^{li} of Tisdale's money which had been employ'd towards the purchase of Lodgings for Tisdale's schollers. Whereunto the Society at first were generally inclined to demur (my Lord Coventry, who had been of the Colledge, promising a gracious hearing) but in fine it was reserved to my Lord of Canterbury who upon hearing determined that y^e Colledge was to pay the said 300^{li} to the Master & Society of Penbrooke Colledge, but knowing o^r Treasury to be emty of such sums his grace paid down 50^{li}, presently the other 250^{li} we gave bond for to be paid halfe yearly 'till the whole were satisfied, y^e w^{ch} sums as they grew due his grace did likewise pay; w^{ch} we exprest our thankfullnes for by so many severall Epistles, now what w^t y^e Prospect of this, and other losses which have befallen this society the doctor saith, if y^e starrs had any special influence upon inferior-things, we might safely say, that this Colledge hath been subject to unhappy ones, and amongst all its Chronocratores or Dominos Temporum, its hard to Judge whether has had the more malignant Aspect upon it, viz. The Thievish glance of Mercurie's eye, or the fiery looks of Mars, for as his History tels us, great losses befell them in their revenues in the North by the frequent wars betwixt the English and Scots before the Union w^{ch} made bad Tenants. And they had likewise great losf by y^e late dreadfull fire in London. Here give me leave to remember my dear Godson Mr Tho: Stevenson, to soon snatch'd from us in the 34 flower of his days, who was a great help to me in these Oxford relations, for he gave me the names of y^e ffounders of each Colledge & Hall and the year when they began to build, and the number of Schollers in each house at present save Balliol Colledge, w^{ch} as farr as I can gather from y^e Doctor's booke, with ye Master may be about 34 persons besides Cookes, Butlers and such like people.

The ancient allowance to these Schollers or fellows in Devorguille's time, saith o^r Dr, seemes to be 8^d y weeke increased by Somervill in case his rent yeelded so much to 11^d y weeke, w^{ch} 8^d was then as good as a mark now, and 11^d as good as 18^s 4^d, & 12^d y weeke intended by Sir William ffelton (who gave them y^e benefice & Mannor of Abbollesley, then as good as 20 shillings) & Sir Richard Baker, a late Author, notes that in Henry the 8ths days, viz^t. 1533, a fatt Ox was sold for 26^s & a fat sheep for 3^s 4^d, & Dr Savage found in their Colledge Records that for the building of a barn at Abbollesley Rectory they contracted with one John Harwold a Carpenter for 100^s, Año Dñi 1391, which now would cost 100^{li}.

But to pursue our history, it appears by the premis that it was not intended that y^e schollers of y^e 1st foundation should continue in y^e house any longer than Quo usque in Artibus Cefsaverit 'till they may be Masters of Art compleat,' which exposing some to poverty for want of timely maintenance after they had taken that degree—The Rigor of this Statute was taken off by y^e Pope of Rome when Richard Stabbys was Master, about Año 1520.

An account of the names of other Benefactors to Balliol Colledge as I met with in Dr Savage's book.

St Hughes Hall, and Hert Hall were given to this Colledge by Richard Huntington and Walter Horkstow, año 18 of Edward the 1. Jeffrey Horkstow and Staynton gave the Site of y^e Divinity School. Chimers Hall was given by Hugo de Sancto Yvon & Jeffrey Horkstow Land.

Horsemongers Street was given by Gilbert de Pomfrait & Thomas Humbleton and John Slatter. Jeffrey Sawcer was another Benefactor of land where y^e Colledge now stands.

Hugo de Vienna gave lands to this Colledge in St Larence Jury London, Año 1310.

Hugo de Warkenby & William de Socham gave 4 mefsuages in Oxford. Mr Hunsingoure gave land in and about Oxford.

Money given by y^e Lord Abbot of Reding for y^e soules of Adam Le Polterer, Burgefs of Reding, John Burton, John Duke & Julian his wife, Benefactors of house and Lands in Oxon to this Colledge. And George Nevill, Bishop of Exon in y^e days of Edward y^e 3^d & Rich: 2^d, John Bell gave a house about Clerken Well, in Philip and Mary's dayes. And M^{is} Elizabeth Stevenson Junior lately told me that Mr Snell, husband to Mr Coopers wifes sister (which Mr Cooper is now Register of that Archdeaconry of Oxford) gave since the death of Dr Savage 4 places for Scots Schollers, being himself born in that Countrey and 10 pounds yeerly to y^e Register of that Court for ever. And since y^e writing of this gift to 4 Scots Schollers, Mr Chilcot, an Ingenuous Scholler of this house, told me of a Renowned Benefactor, one Sir Thomas Wendly, a Gentleman of Cambridge Shire, of what Town I know not, gave y^e third part of y^e Library a Choice collection of very excellent books, being all his owne study, he was formerly fellow Commoner of the same Colledge. This Colledge of Balliol perhaps lays with some people, under some scandal & disreputation by entertaining the Protesting Lords & Afsociates of Monmouth, Shafsbury, Grey, &c., who gave a great Bowl, the best plate that is to be seene in Oxon, as a testimony of thanks to y^e Colledge. But all

that know y^e Coll, must needs know there is not a disaffected man in y^e Colledge.

Gentlemen of my acquaintance in Balliol Colledge have been and 35 are these that follow, D^r Savage now dead, D^r Tocker of Abingdon, dead, M^r Sands y^e brother of y^e Lord Sands whose sister was Doctor Savage's wife, M^r Griffin, M^r Dunbar a Scotsman, M^r Dickenson, M^r Paine now at present a Scholler in this house, son of my loving friend M^r Paine, Apothecary in Abingdon, the person who lent me the Doctor's Book.

Here I may not omit y^e remembrance of a custome they have in Balliol Coll, when they keep an eminent Act Supper wch once I saw being invited thither to take part of their good Cheer, some yeers before the Kings restauration. And that was in y^e midst of the Hall in the fire place they had planted an Oak wch they would hew a foot square or more, with all his green bows and leaves flowrishing upright, but ye bark of the body was taken off. This strange sight, it being hard to conceive how they got it into the roome, with y^e Musick and good Cheer to boot, made y^e entertainment very pleasant.

The next remark I am to speak to before I leave Balliol is to tell you of a firey conflagration that happened as people say before this Colledge—the martyrdome of two of the most eminent Compilers of the Common prayer book, Arch-bishop Cranmore & Bishop Ridley; firey indeed as to that severe sentence and conflagration as to y^e consumption of their bodyes, but to conclude, let this be the prayers of every good Christian, that God may remove from these ffyre tops of Sinai to y^e more comfortable Mount Sion. Another tragicall action fell out but a few yeers since in this Colledge. The story is thus, A Taylor named Thomas Hovill, a journeyman being usually imploy'd by some Schollers of that Coll living near it, was particularly beloved by one M^r John White, a Scholler of the said house, and received many kindneses from him, and upon occasion he would lend him and give him money and cloths, and Hovill being thus intimate with him, knew all his affairs, and that he had by his great care and frugality save up about twenty pounds for to take his Bachelours degree withall. Now Hovill having an intreague as they reported with a maid of the Town, and would have married her, but she not consenting to his desires unless he could procure some money, to make a handsome wedding of it, and to furnish a house and the like, he knew of no possibility of getting such a sume by any direct and lawfull means, and his pafsion was so firey for the maid that rather than

loose her, he would trye any way to gaine her, and accordingly the Devil, who is allways busiest in such exigencys put into his heart to rob this his friend of y^e said sum. To palliate this his designe he came one day just as y^e bell rang for supper to the Colledge (having a hatched with him) to desire M^r White to write a letter for him, he being a servitor, & so could not conveniently tarry away from y^e Hall, desired this Hovill to stay in his Chamber 'till supper was ended, and then he would write his letter, and accordingly left him in his Chamber. But M^r White getting some other servitor to supply his place, returned sooner than he was expected, and caught him in the action of breaking open his trunk. M^r White seeing that runs to him and gives a box on the ear, saying to this purpose, 'You ingratefull dog, do you go to rob me, one that have been so good a friend to you?' Thomas Hovill, turning short upon him, with the hatched gave him a blow on y^e head wch made him fall to y^e ground, and then to prevent a discovery by groaning or the like, he most inhumanly mangled his face and head till he was asured that he was dead, and then stole y^e money with some cloths and linnen and went his way. The next morning one going to see for M^r White on some buisines, coming to his Chamber wch was an upper room, found y^e door open and went in where he found his studying gowne spread on the floor, & taking it up found y^e said John White all in his gore.

One thing more in this story wch you may think worth y^e noting is this. This barborus Hovill, after he had committed this bloody fact 'tis said endeavoured to march off, but by a strange impulse was forc'd to go back again before he could get above a mile or two out of Oxon. Upon examination, he was sent to Jail, and at y^e Afsizes was condemn'd to be hang'd before y^e Colledg Gate 3 hours *in terrorem*, and afterwards to be gibbeted on Bullington Green, which accordingly was done. He was filled with terrour of mind 'till his execution, accompanied with interstices of hardnesse and obduracy.

36-51 [A dated list of 'Principalls' of Balliol is here omitted.]

[A 'list of y^e names of such Eminent men who have been scholars in Balliol Colledge' copied from Savage's 'Balliofergus,' follows here.]

52 Exeter Colledge, as also Hart Hall, were built by Gualter Stapledon, Bishop of Exeter and Treasurer of England, Anno 1316, who endowed it wth maintenance for 12 fellows. And it was first called Stapledon Hall & had y^e name of Exeter Coll: from Edmond Stafford Bishop also of Exeter, who added 2 fellowships to it in 1404. It had

more fellowships added to it by other Benefactors. Arthur Burey, Dr of Divinity, is their present Rector or Governor, Anno 1686, in wch are now 23 fellows besides other orders. This account my Godson, Mr Thomas Stevenson, gave me some five or six years before 1686.

But this present year 86: contracting acquaintance with Mr Crabb, a Scholler of Exeter, and one of ye University Library Keepers, he gave me this further relation.

He saith the Lrd Peters gave 8 fellowships, and King Charles ye Martyr one, wch fellowship given by that King is various at choice, for that fellow must be one time a Jersey man, another time a Garnsey man. These, with those given by ye above named Benefactors number 23 fellowships. Now besides these fellows they have 2 Exhibitioners & a Bible Clark.

Now ye difference (as Mr Crabb saith) between a fellow & an Exhibitioner in this Colledge is thus, the Exhibitioner hath 6^{li} yearly allowance & no Chamber, the fellows have settled Chambers and better means. Now some of these fellows are yeerly chosen to be in offices & have stipends allowed them, which are the Sub Rector, the Dean & 2 Boursers.

Severall are the Customes of this Colledge, as of others among wch that of the determining Bachelors is most observable, who on ye Saturday morning called egg Saturday, viz. the Saturday before Ash-wednesday, these Schoolers are obliged in their formalities to serve ye whole Hall wth Muscadine & eggs, figs, Almonds, and what sorte of wine they please to drink. And when Breakfast is ended, the Dean, wth ye rest of ye society of this house, accompany these determining Bachelors to ye Schools & there leave them, from whence (after one of ye Collectors has entertained them wth a speech and received their fees) they go to St Mary's to prayers & so returne to their respective Colledges.

They further have here a Custome, after ye Solemn exercise of ye Schools is ended, on Ash-Wednesday to treat ye Dean & ye fellows, their Aristotles & as many others as they please wth variety of wine, viands, & other accommodations. The Aristotles are those who answere ye Dean instead of ye Declaiming Bachelors.

As to Edifice here, you find a large & well built Quadrangle, good Chambers, a fair Hall, & a Cellar may vie wth ye best in Town.

For other ornaments to delight, here is a fine garden & in't a Box knot remarkable for having ye founders name & ye Coll: Armes curiously cut in't & in another a Sun Diall.

They have also a decent Chappel to serve God in, & an Organ lately set up by the present Rector. The Chappell was built by Dr Hackwell, sometime Rector of this Colledge. Now Annually every Consecration day since y^e Ceremony was performed in y^e morning, one of y^e fellows do preach, & at dinner they allow 2 other bottles of wine to every 4 fellows, & 1 bottle of wine to 4 of any order. This Colledge is Capacious and large enough to entertaine & lodge 120 people (so saith M^r Crabb & M^r Oliver, schollers in't), but my friend M^r Newe y^e present Butler saith it is capacious enough for 150 people. This Society consists for y^e most part of West Country men, but y^e Petroan fellowships, as they call them (w^{ch} are those given by y^e Lrd Peters) any one is in a capacity of standing for them who was borne in any County where his Lrdship has any land.

The gentlemen w^{ch} I can remember y^t have been & now are of my acquaintance in this Colledge are these—M^r Crabb & M^r Oliver, y^e 1^{rst} a Devonshire man, y^e 2^d a Devonshire, the Gentleman who gave this relation M^r Morgan, son of M^r Morgan in Cranbourn Chase, a Rainger there for y^e Earle of Shaftsbury. This Morgan told me at his father's house he had taken his master of Arts Deg: in Oxon, now since dead. I suppose he was of Exeter Coll: both father and son gave me & my brother, Col: Morgan, now defunct, a very friendly reception at their house in Cranbourn Chase, & sent a piece of venison after us to Broad Chalk, where that worthy Dame M^{rs} Aubere (since also dead) gave us free entertainment, & this M^r Morgan Senior was a great lover of my brother & would pleasure my brother & Col: Prater with venison when they sent for it. M^r Masters, sometime Curate of Stanton Harcourt & now Parson of Bridewell in London, M^r Richard Baskerville, the eldest son of M^r Baskerville of Riccason & Winterbourn in Wiltshire, M^r Rodney ffane, since a student of Law in Lyons Inn, London. M^r Newe, my loving friend and butler of this Colledge as aforesaid, who had an ingenious son, sometimes a Scholler of this House, who went one of y^e earliest Planters to Carolina, whose loss, wth his dear father I do much lament as being deprived by his death of further intelligence from those parts; yet to make him live w^t we can in o^r Memory take here an account of that plantation, as it came in letters from him, before any narrative of that place was put in print.

53-5 [Three long letters from one Thomas Newe, written in Barbados in May and August 1682, and March 1684, are here omitted, as is also a Quaker's account of New Jersey, 'which letter my worthy friend M^r John Hyde did bestow upon me.']

Brazenose Colledge was begun by William Smith, Bishop of 57
Lincoln, Año 1513, but dyeing and leaving it unperfect was finished
by S^r Richard Sutton, 1522.

The number of fellowships and Schollarships were encreased by
these Benefactors, viz. John Claymond, Alexander Nowell, Jocosia ffrank-
land, & Samuell Radcliff. The present Principle is Thomas Meers,
M^r of Arts. It hath 20 fellows, 33 Schollars, besides other orders.

Corpus Christi Coll: was built by Rich: Fox, Bishop of Winchester, 59
1516, one of the Privy Councell to Henry y^e 7th & 8th and privy seal.
It hath a President, Robert Newling, D^r of Divinity, 20 fellows, 20
Schollars, 2 Chaplens, besides other orders. This Colledge has one
fair Quadrangle for entrance from the street and a back Quadrangle
with a Chapel and Cloysters, a good Hall, Kitchin, Buttery, Cellar,
& Common fire-roome.

Gentlemen with whome I have had acquaintance sometime in this
Colledge were and are, M^r Lanfyre a famous Preacher in Summerset
Shire, often at y^e Cathedrall of S^t Andrewes Wells, in Bishop Pierces
time. He was a Minor Præbend of y^e Church, viz. Vicar of Dinder,
two miles from Wells. His son was also a fellow of this Coll: in my
time & succeeded his father in y^e same pleasant Preferments of
Præbend and Viccar of Dinder, both dead.

M^r Taylor yet resident there who as I remember told me that one
Ouldame was a good Benefactor to this Colledge, who has in his
Escuchion Three Owls, and they have a Yew tree by y^e Colledge
seldome without 3 Owles. The people it seemes out of respect to
their Benefactor taking care to preserve and Cherish these Birds.

M^r Davies, now Parson of Sandford in Oxford-Shire, who lately
did purchase there a good estate of M^r Duncce of Pifsie in Berks.

This land was first given by M^{rs} Isham their Aunt to the younger
brother, but he dying it fell to y^e Eldest Brother. These 3 are dead,
and were of my acquaintance some years before 1693. M^r Duncce
stood to be Burguefs of Abingdon against S^r John Stonehouse, but
fayling in y^e Attempt a few weekes after he died.

M^r Coward.

A Summerset man by birth, his Parents had means in Wells & an
Estate at East Penard, 4 miles from Wormister in S^t Cuthberts Parish,
Wells, where I was borne.

M^r Coward, about 10 years since, was Parson of Kingston-
Seamore in Summerset shier, to y^e West ward of Bristol by y^e Severn

Sea. Some years before that account, the sea made a breach in a wall which kept out y^e waves from overflowing these Moores, w^{ch} was so suddain that although ye wall be 2 miles from y^e Church, on a Sunday when people were at Prayers in y^e Church they forced to fly for fear of drowning. The summer after y^e great frost I went to see some friends at Bledon by up hill 6 miles from Kingston Seamore, Mr Thomas Lyte my Kinsman (whose wife was my brothers daughter) being Parson there, sometime a Schollar at Trinity in Oxon. So by their perswasion we went ouersea to St ffigons in Glamorgan shire, to see our old friend Mr Rachboon, Parson there. So after a weeks hearty welcome, we had a ship to come back again, and this ship put us ashore by y^e wall nigh Kingston Seamore, and this wall was then rebuilding at y^e Chardge of Lord Digby, & many men were then at worke. The Lordship where y^e wall stands did belong to another Gentleman, whose name I have forgot, but y^e Charge of Reparation being too great for his Income, Lrd Digby undertooke it with y^t Lordship. But to returne, it was in August when we landed here, & my Lords Steward was civill & sent one of his work-men to guide us to an Inn in Kingston Seamore. But that which I am to speake to is this. With some adoe we got beds, for we were 4. But after I was abed I never but once before met with such Tormentors, and that was an Inn by Severnside at Purton Pafis, where and here at Kingston Seamore the stings of fleas were so sharp as if so many needles had stuck in my flesh. This paine I did endure till towards day, when their bellyes being full there was a Cefsation. Sure it should seeme, y^e Sun and Aire from y^e Severn Sea do make ffileas more venomous here than in other places.

Thus much in remembrance of Kingston Seamore, Mr Cowards Parsonage. I'lle now go back with him to Corpus Christi, where in his time of courting y^e Muses, he was a lover of Musick, I being then a well wisher to it, he gave me this song w^{ch} after I saw printed in Mr Cowley's Book.

The thirsty Earth soaks up the Rain
 And drinks & gapes for drink again
 The Plants suck in y^e Earth, & are
 With constant drinking fresh & fair,
 The sea itself which one would think
 Should have but little need to drink
 Drinks Thousand Rivers up
 So fill'd that they o're flow the Cup
 The buisy Sun, & one would guefs

By's drunken fry face no lefs
 Drinks up the Sea & when h'as done
 The Moon & Stars drink up the Sun
 They drink & dance in their own light
 They drink and Revel all the night
 Nothing in nature's sober found
 But an Eternall health goes round
 ffill up the Bowl then fill it high
 ffill all y^e glases there; for why?
 Should every Creature drink but I
 Why, men of moralls tell me why.
 So farwell Cowley and his healths
 All heal to him & his good wealth
 Clashes and dashes are the fates
 Of such as live in troublesome States.
 Between light, darknefs, good, evill,
 God keep us all from the Devill
 Certain the Devill is not there
 Where both sex do use their gear
 Popular, & Aristoricall States
 Sometime meet troublesome fates
 Despotick and Monarchial powers
 Scholars & Townsmen feel some showers
 Civill & Ecclesiastick Iuridictions
 Have Clashes & Dashes, y^t breed afflictions
 Kings & Parliam^{ts}, men & their wives
 Have some Clashes while alive
 Thus we see how things occur
 Between y^e Termes, Plea & Demur
 There is nothing allways quiet found
 Because of jarrs are moving round
 ffor Mortalls they have sundry souls
 As far distant as the Two Poles
 This makes fuieds, fights & fakings
 Because they'l dye in their callings
 So good and bad are in places
 And as to souls, they have their cases
 Sometimes better, sometimes worse
 Much as they please bear y^e purse
 Therefore as Scripture pluinly sayes
 There is evill sufficient to the day.

I.

- 60 'Tis a Common saying saying that Sorrowes
are drys

Therefore Ile wash u'm away with honest Tom Hyde's good health.

Here is a Carowsing Cup, unto the best of men

And when that this is drunk all out, then wee'll begin agen

ffor here is nothing constant in this world to be found

And so drink up your liquor, & let this health go round.

2.

Each man his can all in hand, & cap upon the ground

Each man unto his liquor stand, & let this health go round

Then take your Cups & turn them & what you do not drink

Put in your Caps & burn them, whatever you say or think.

61,62

[*Tom Hydes Memories' follow here.*]

- 63 The founder of Merton Colledge was Walter Merton Bishop of Rochester Anno [blank]. It is governed in Chief by a Warden now called Sr Thomas Clayton a Dr of Phisick whose income by ye Colledge is said to be worth 600^{li} p^r annum. The Statutes of this Colledge say, they must never haue aboue 40 ffellows and never under 16 fellows. This Colledge has had little or nothing done to it in my dayes. It being brought to perfection before, saue that their Chappell (wch is also a Parish Church called St Johns) hath lately been new beautified at ye Charges of one Mr ffisher, a fellow of that house, who gave money to do it after his death. The Schollars of this house haue a custome one night in a year when they haue been long & late at disputing to break open their buttery door and fall to eating such victualls as they can find there.

Gentlemen of this Colledge wch I have seen & haue had some acquaintance are Dr Whitehall, Mr Whitehall his kinsman now Curate of Stanton-Harcort, Dr Coward, Mr Hyde, son of my worthy friend Captaine Hyde of Kingston Lile in Berks, Mr Richard Hyde son of my worthy friend Mr John Hyde of London borne at Blagrove in Berks.

- 65 Lincoln Colledge was begun by Thomas flemming Bishop of Lincoln 1430, but he dyeing, Thomas Beckington Bishop of Bath &

Wells added to it, but Thomas of Rotheram Bishop of Lincoln afterwards Bishop of York & Chancellor of England finished it & added 5 fellowships to it in 1475.

Edward Derby Archdeacon of Stow added 3 more in 1534. Afterwards John Williams keeper of y^e great seal & Bishop of Lincoln, afterwards Archbishop of York built y^e Chappell to it, in 1631. It hath a Rector, Tho: Marshall D^r of Divinity; 12 fellows, 2 Chaplains, besides other orders.

Queens Colledge was built Año 1340, by Robert Eaglesfield 67 Batchelor in Divinity and Chaplain to Queen Philippa wife of Edward y^e 3^d wch Colledge he dedicated to her, and all succeeding Queens. S^r Joseph Williamson added a piece of building to it in 1672. It hath a Prouost Timothy Halton D^r of Divinity, 14 ffellows, 7 schollars, 2 Chapplains, 14 poor Children besides other orders.

In this Colledge some tell me, at meals they sit at table or tables in their Hall with backes against y^e wall or wainscot and their faces looke all one way. The reason why they do so, some say was this, One of their Society being killed by a stab in y^e back, when eating at a Table in the Hall they do to prevent the like evils sit as I said with their faces all looking forward one way. My worthy friend D^r Hide one of this society with a good dinner gave me this account of an ancient custome in their Colledge at Christmas.

So take it verbatim as he writ it.

In Queens Colledge on Christmas day at y^e beginning of dinner is kept an ancient Custome of singing up the Boar's head, wch perhaps formerly might be a real Head, but now is a wooden head drefs'd with Bayes and Rosemary, and before y^e mouth, there is put a little burning pitch which flameth, and a little white froath to represent the foaming of the Boar. The song is sung only by one Person, either y^e Butler or any body who hath a tolerable good voice, and is strong enough to bear y^e weight of y^e Head at his Armes end. But y^e Chorus is sung by all in y^e Hall, who haue a mind to stretch their voices. But y^e Taberders or ffoundation Batchelors who are Chiefly expected to sing it, do exercise it for aboue a week before, in y^e evening altogether in a Chamber, for wch they are allow'd at such times some Beer by y^e Colledge, And that is the only song wch is ever allowed to be sung alowd in the Colledge, it being otherwise an offence to sing lowd. The song consists of 3 stanz'as and is ac-

cordingly by parts sung at 3 seuerall stations in y^e Hall viz. at y^e entrance at y^e middle & at or near to ye high Table.

The Boars Head in hand bear I,
Bedecked with Bays and Rosemary.
And I pray you my Masters merry be yee,
Quot estis in Convivio
Caput Apri defero, reddens laudes Domino.

The Boars Head as I understand,
Is the brauest dish in all the Land,
And thus bedecked with a gay Garland,
Let us servire Cantico,
Caput Apri defero, reddens Laudes Domino.

In memory of y^e King of Blifs
Which on this day to be served is
In Reginensi Atrio,
Caput Apri defero, reddens Laudes Doño.

Queens Colledge has one fair Quadrangle, A Chapel with some painted glafs, A good Hall, Kitchin, Buttery, Cellar & a Common fire roome for y^e grauer people, wch convenience as to buildings has been added to the Colledge since my time, for ye common fire places are in y^e middest of euery Hall, But now since this addition of Common fire roomes in most Colledges the Seniors do retire after meals that the younger people may have freedome to warm their toes & fingers. As other Colledges call their people to meales by ringing bells, here they do it by blowing a horne.

As to outlets or walls being now surrounded by other buildings 'tis not much, yet they haue some Gardens and a Bowling Green.

I am told by my friend Mr John West, Shop-Keeper in Oxford, that Dr Barlow since Bishop of Lincoln, was a ffellow & then Provost of Queen's Colledge in my time. At his decease (for he dy'd then Bishop of Lincoln) he gaue seven waggon loads of Books to Queens Colledge, and they are now at y^e Charges of that house building a Library to bestow them. A Gentleman of that name, a great lover of my ffather & Mother, Dean of Wells Año Dñi 1630 was one of my Godfathers. Mr Thomas Lyte of Lytes Cary Somerset (who took y^e pains to draw down King James Pedigree from Brute) was y^e other.

My Godfather Dean Barlo did dye before I was of years to know him, but he left Children. I was acquainted with one of his sons, Major Henry Barlo, a valiant man for King Charles ye 1st in those wars. Captain William Morgan and Major Henry Barlo both friends and Commanders under the said King when that party did vanish, did marry two sisters. A third was wife to my uncle George Lyte of Layterton in Glocestershire. Captain Hedges of Wodmore Somerset a Parliamenterian, was their brother who dying without Issue, his estate fell among his sisters, all these are dead, but I'll return to Dean Barlow. One Warburton I think was his successor in the Deanery who being removed or dying, the next Dean of Wells was Raileigh. In his time y^e warrs being uery hot between y^e Cavaliers & Roundheads (as they then were called) and more blood shed on both sides after y^e Kings party was forced out of y^e West Dean Rawleigh was made a Prisoner in Wells and one Penny was there a Marshall or Jaylor, who taking a spleen against y^e Dean, then under his custody, gave him a stab of which wound he dy'd. He had sons that went to school with me, y^t time in Wells.

As for University Colledge, its Antiquity renders its originall so 69 obscure y^t we have onely this relation y^t King Alfred built y^e great hall of y^e University in y^e year 883, which by y^e Injury of y^e times was turned to other uses till at last it was redeemed by some fellow students wch were maintained by y^e money that William Dunelm left by his will to the University for that use in 1245. To this Walter Skirlaw added 3 fellowships, and Henry Percy Earl of Northumberland 3 more, and Sr Simon Bennet who was himself of this house gaue four fellowships & as many Schollars places. It hath a Master, Obadiah Walker, Master of Arts, 12 fellows, 10 Schollars besides other orders.

Trinity Colledge was founded by Thomas Pope, Knight, who gaue 71 it that name 1556. It hath a President, Radolph Bathurst Dr of Phisick and Dean of Wells, 12 fellows, 12 Scholars with other orders.

Jesus Colledge was founded by Queen Elisabeth 1572, to wch 73 there were seuerall great benefactors, viz. Herbert Westfaling Bishop of Hereford, Sr John Walter Chief Baron of the Exchequer, Sr Eabal Thelwell, Thomas Gwin and Francis Mansell, formerly Principals. It hath a Principall, John Lloyd Dr of Divinity & present Vice-

Chancellor, 16 fellows, 16 Scholars, 8 Exhibitioners with other orders.

- 75 Nicholas Wadham left in his will what was sufficient to build and endow Wadham Colledge 1609, wch was very splendidly performed by his wife Dorothy in 1613. It hath a Warden, Gilbert Ironside, 15 fellows, 15 Schollars, 2 Chaplains besides all other orders.

- 77 Pembroke Colledge was formerly called Broad gate hall in 1624, to which Thomas Tesdale of Glimton gaue money for the maintenance of 17 fellows and 6 Schollars, to be chosen out of Abingdon School. And Richard Whitwick, Batchelor of Divinity, added 3 fellows & 4 Schollars. King James granted it to be a Colledge in 1624, wch for the honor of William Herbert, Earl of Pembroke, then Chancellor of y^e University, they named it Pembroke Coll: it hath a Master, 10 fellows, 10 Schollars, with many of other orders.

- 79 Gloucester Hall either had its name from Gilbert Clare, Earl of Gloucester, or from the Gloucester Monks who before y^e destruction of Monasteryes studied here y^e Arts, in 1283, but however it was, S^r Thomas White, founder of S^t Johns Colledge, built up y^e ruins of this, and dedicated it to y^e Muses 1560, only changing y^e name into S^t John Baptist's Hall, but it rather still retains the first name, the present Principle is Byrom Eaton, D^r of Divinity.

- 81 Heart Hall was founded by Walter Stapledon, Bishop of Exeter, who also founded Exeter Colledge 1314. The present Principle is John Lanpyre, Doctor of Physick, an Hystory Profefsr.

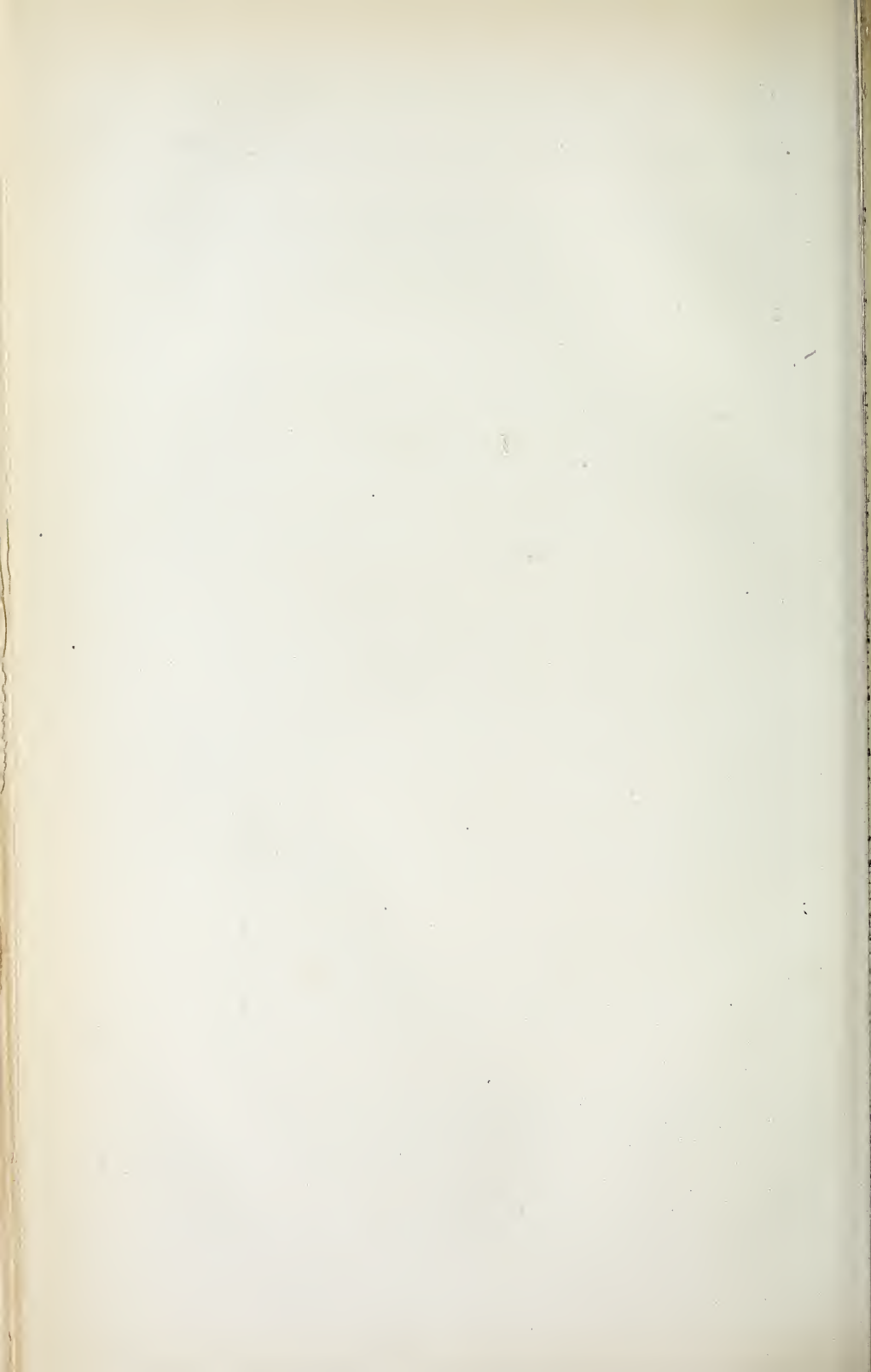
- 83 S^t Albans Hall had not its name so much from y^e Monastery of S^t Albans, whose monks studied here in 1300, as from Robert of S^t Albans, formerly Governor of that Church. But however it was, its now inhabited by Gownsmen. Thomas Bouchier, D^r of Law, Principle.

- 85 S^t Edmond Hall either had its name from one Edmund, formerly Master of it, or of S^t Edmund Archbishop of Canterbury, it belongs now to Queens Colledge.

- 87 S^t Mary's Hall either had its name from y^e neighbouring Church

or from Oriel Colledge, to wch it belongs, wch was formerly called St Mary's Colledge. Joseph Crowther the present Principle.

New-inn Hall was formerly called Trilleck Hall 1360 from John 89 Trilleck Bishop of Hereford, and his brother Thomas formerly own'd it, but since falling to New Colledge in 1392, it receiv'd the name of New-Inn Hall. William Stone, Batchelor of Law, y^e present Principle.



PART V

BILL OF COSTS OF CHARLES ELLIS

AGENT IN LONDON TO THE MAYOR OF

OXFORD FOR THE CORONATION

OF GEORGE IV, 1821

AND TWO OTHER DOCUMENTS

BY F. WILLIAMS

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

THE SILVER-GILT CUP OF GEORGE IV . . .	<i>to face p. 233</i>
FACSIMILE REPRODUCTION OF A CERTIFICATE OF ADMISSION TO THE FREEDOM OF THE CITY OF OXFORD . .	<i>after p. 263</i>
FACSIMILE OF AN INDENTURE OF APPRENTICESHIP . .	<i>after p. 264</i>

PREFACE

THIS document is of a more recent date than any of the publications hitherto issued by the Oxford Historical Society ; but it will be read with interest by members as throwing some curious side-lights on the manners and customs of the first quarter of the nineteenth century.

The Coronation of George IV was the last at which there was a banquet, and of this we may quote from Sir George Naylor's¹ official account.

'Dinner being concluded, the Lord Mayor² and twelve principal Citizens of London as assistants to the Chief Butler of England (The Duke of Norfolk), accompanied by the King's Cupbearer and Assistant, presented to His Majesty wine in a gold cup ; and the King having drunk thereof returned the gold cup to the Lord Mayor as his fee.'

'Herbert Parsons, Esq., Mayor of Oxford, with eight Burgesses of that City, as assistants to the Lord Mayor and Citizens of London, assisting the Duke of Norfolk in the Office of Chief Butler of England, was conducted to his Majesty, preceded by the King's Cupbearer, and having presented to the King a bowl of wine received the three maple cups as his fee.'

The Mayor of Oxford at the Coronation of George IV was Mr. Herbert Parsons³. The Bailiffs, who also each received one of the maple cups, were Mr. Robert Juggins and Mr. Charles Foster, names often recurring in the poll-books of the Oxford Freemen.

¹ Sir George Naylor, Garter King of Arms, b. Stroud, 1764, d. London, 1831.

² John Thomas Thorp, Lord Mayor of London, 1820-1 ; Alderman of Aldgate and M.P. for London, elected Lord Mayor again in 1831, but did not serve.

³ Mr. Herbert Parsons was also Mayor of Oxford 1810-11 ; his brother, the Very Rev. John Parsons, D.D., Master of Balliol (afterwards Bishop of Peterborough), was Vice-Chancellor 1807-10. Thus in 1810, the Head of the University and the Chief Magistrate of the City were brothers ; this is noted as being unique.

The Mayor of Oxford claims to serve as Assistant Butler at the Coronation Banquet with the Lord Mayor of London under Charter of Henry I, afterwards confirmed by Henry II as follows:—

‘Know that I have granted and confirmed to my citizens in Oxenford all liberties and customs and laws and quittances which they had in the time of King Henry my grandfather, and that they serve wine at my feasts with those of my Butlery and do their traffic with them within London and without and everywhere for they and the Citizens of London have one and the same custom and law and liberty.’

Neither of our Queens held a Coronation banquet, and for reasons there was no banquet at the recent Coronation of H. M. Edward VII, but the claim to serve was duly lodged at the Court of Claims on behalf of the Mayor of Oxford, Sir Walter Gray.

The silver-gilt cup of George IV, a maple or mazer cup, and the original bill of costs of Charles Ellis are now in the possession of Herbert Parsons, Esq., of Elsfield Manor, the grandson of the Mayor; by whose kind permission this document is added to the volume of *Collectanea* of the O. H. S. for this year. The very careful and artistic representation of the cup was made by Herbert Hurst, Esq., a member of the O. H. S.¹

The silver-gilt cup was doubtless given to the City some time after its receipt by the Mayor, as in 1835 there is a

¹ The drawing gives the tall silver vessel with cover and a mazer or maple-wood cup. The former is $21\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, the latter $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. The line of ornamentation under the cover of the silver cup is formed of a series of quatrefoils joined by short ornamental bands; the quatrefoils contain Tudor roses and three shamrock leaves, alternately; projecting from the bands above and below are small branches of flowers lightly etched. The arms are those of Oxford with the supporters an elephant and beaver. Motto on ribbon below ‘*Fortis est veritas*.’

The mazer is provided with a silver lip, on which, just above a bead-ornament, is engraved ‘H. Parsons, Esq^r, Mayor of Oxford. At the Coronation of George IVth, July 19, 1821’; with a band of silver to protect the stand. The shield on its bowl bears the royal arms with supporters and a ribbon below.

The only Coronation Cup now among the City plate is that of Charles II, mentioned in Ellis’s Bill of Costs. It has the same ornamentation as the City Mace, and bears the following inscription: ‘*Donum Regale Domini Nostri Caroli Secundi D. G. Angliae Etc. Regis Augustissimi Coronationis festo in Botelaria Servienti Sampsoni White, Militi Civitatis Oxonford Majori, subito flagrante rebellione fidelissimo.*’ Silver gilt with cover, 108 oz. 10 dwts. Sir Sampson White, Mayor of Oxford, 1660 and 1665, was the great-grandfather of Gilbert White the naturalist of Selborne.

minute of its having been re-presented to him 'as a token of gratitude for his services to the city'.

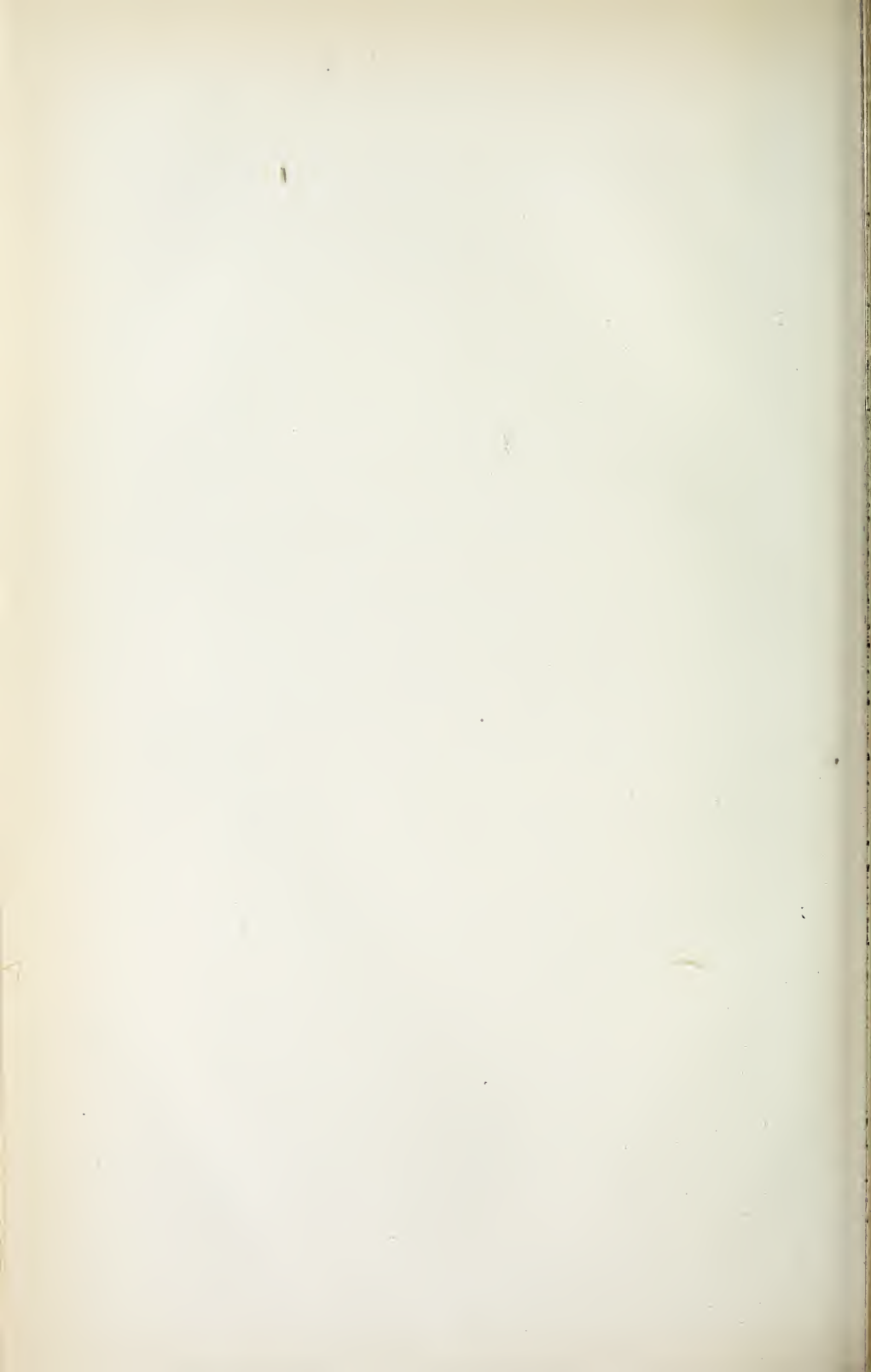
In looking down the long list of Coronation Mayors of Oxford, many of whom have recording tombstones in our older parish churches (Mr. Herbert Parsons was buried in S. Mary the Virgin's), one wonders whether the publication of this document may not be the means of bringing to light other documents bearing on other Coronations, and rediscovering other cups of which there must have been several.

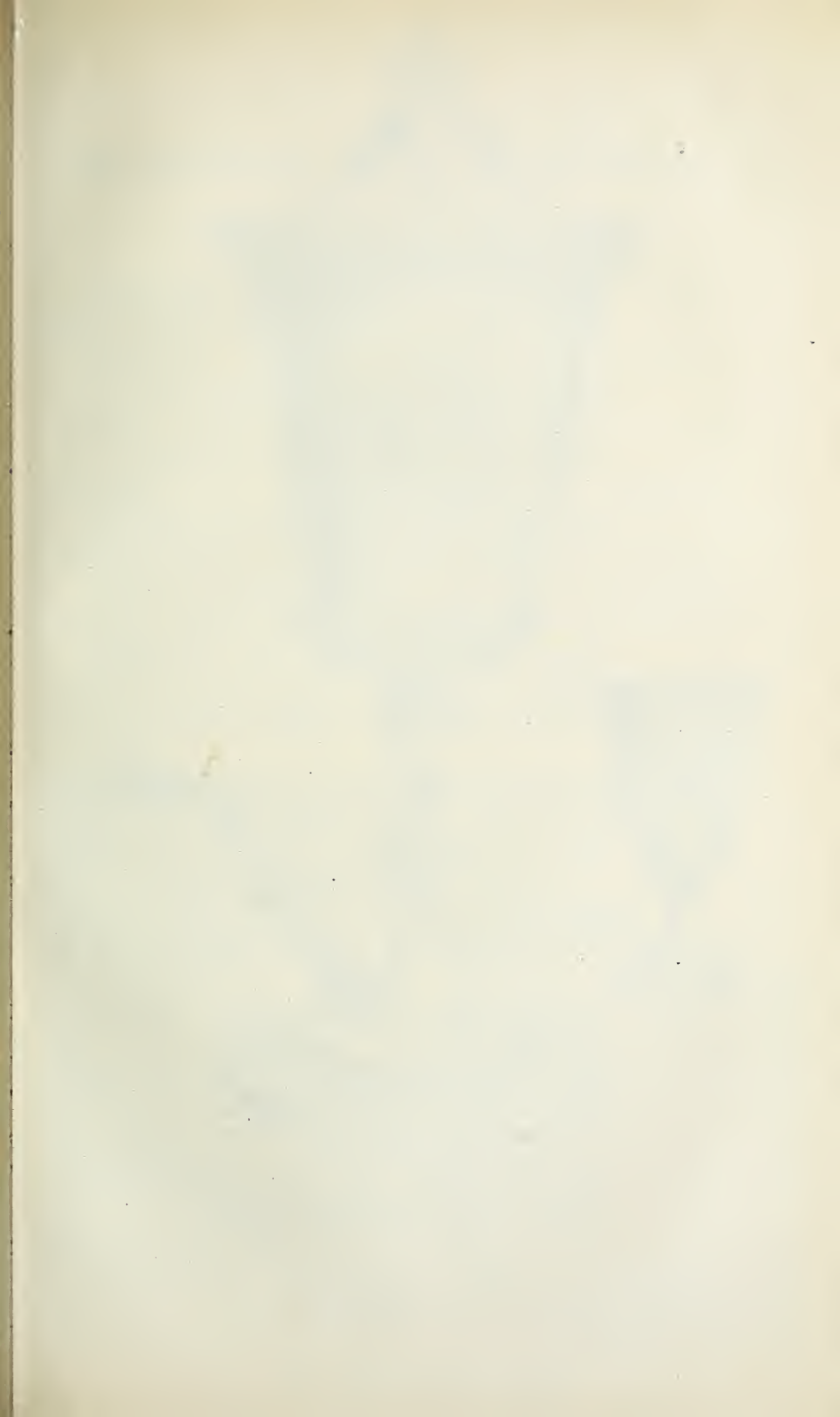
In most cases two pages of MS. go to make one of the printed pages.

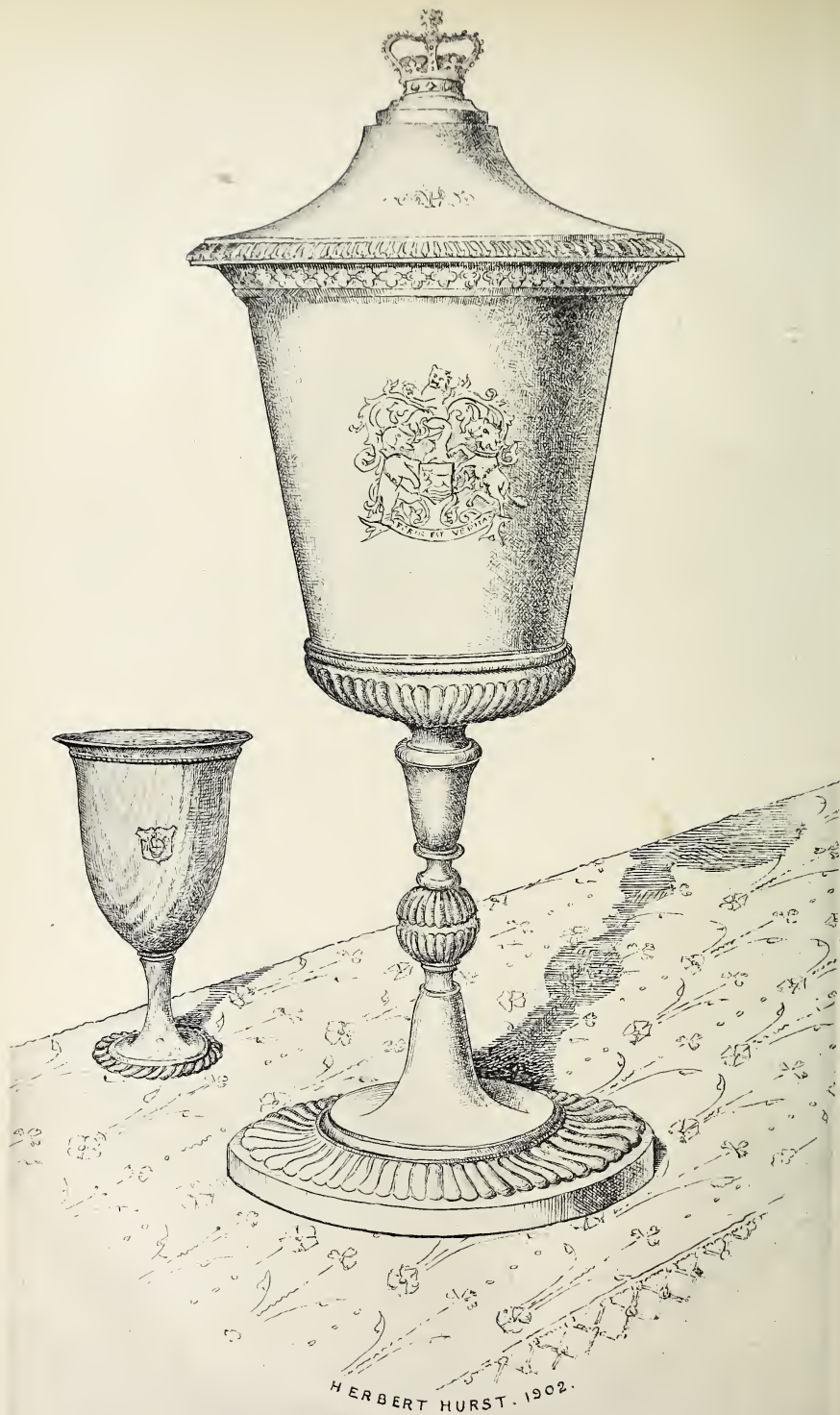
The variations and mistakes in the spelling are reproduced from the original MS.

F. WILLIAMS.

OXFORD, 1904.







OXFORD CORONATION CUPS, 1821

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF OXFORD

TO CHARLES ELLIS

THE CORONATION

1821, June 20. Attending at the Heralds College to see Sir George Naylor as to an Appointment with the City Solicitor when I was referred to Sir George's office in Downing Street £ s. d.
 0 6 8

Attending at Sir George Naylor's Office in Downing Street White Hall and making Appointment for the City Solicitor to see him on the morrow and receiving the Earl Marshalls summons to the Mayor of Oxford requiring his attendance with eight Citizens of Oxford at the Coronation 0 13 4

Attending on Mr Lockhart at Hendersons Hotel conferring with him on this business and making appointment for the City Solicitor to meet him on the morrow 0 6 8

Coach hire to & from Westminster 0 6 0

Attending afterwards on the City Solicitor on his arrival in Town to apprise him of the appointment 0 6 8

Attending the City Solicitor & taking full & special instructions to make enquiries relative to the rights & duties of the City of Oxford as Joint Butlers with the City of London to his Majesty at the ensuing Coronation

1 19 4

and also to wait upon the City of London to ascertain whether they could convey the Mayor of Oxford & Deputation in their State Barge to Westminster Hall on the morning of the Coronation & generally to cooperate with them in their previous arrangements 0 13 4

June 25. Attending on Mrs Harper in Cannon Row Westminster to inform him [sic] that the Mayor & Deputation would have no occasion for her beds & appartments at the Coronation 0 6 8

Boat hire 0 1 6

Attending on Mr Tyrrell the Remembrancer of the City of London in long conference on the enquiries directed to be made by the City Solicitor and particularly as to the Dresses to be worn by the Lord Mayor and Citizens at the ensuing Coronation & whether the Mayor of Oxford and Deputation could accompany the City of London in their state Barge to Westminster Hall when Mr Tyrrell directed me to call on him on the morrow at 10 o'clock & said he should have the determination of the City on that point & promised further information as to Dresses in the course of 3 days 0 13 4

Coach hire Do. 0 3 0

1 17 10

Writing to the City Solicitor a very full account of the	£	s.	d.
result of my interview with Mr Tyrrell	0	7	6

June 26. Attending on Mr Tyrrell this day at Guildhall in long conference on the result of his communication with the Court of Aldermen when he stated that the Court had come to a resolution to permit the Mayor of Oxford & Deputation to accompany them in their Barge if sanctioned by the Earl Marshall and other Officers connected with the Ceremony which he promised to apply for & making appointment with him on Friday next to know the result of his application to the Earl Marshall & to confer more fully upon the Dresses

0	13	4
---	----	---

Coach hire &c.	0	3	0
Writing the City Solicitor the result of this interview	0	5	0

June 27. Having received further instructions herein Writing the City Solicitor thereon

0	5	0
---	---	---

June 29. Attending on Mr Tyrrell this day pursuant to Appointment when he stated that no objection wd: be made by the Earl Marshall &c to the proposed arrangement for the accommodation of the City of Oxford and conferring with him as to dress when he referred me to Mr Moore of Basing Lane Cheapside (one of the intended deputation from the City) for more particular information

0	13	4
---	----	---

2	7	2
---	---	---

on that head & requested me to meet him on 3rd of July for further information

Attending accordingly on Mr Moore a considerable time and obtaining from him much information and a pattern of the intended Court Dress

0	13	4
---	----	---

Attending afterwards on Mr Serman a Clothier from Oxford and giving him full instructions hereon and accompanying him to various Tradesmen in different parts of the Town in order that he might be enabled to purchase the necessary articles Engaged with him upwards of three hours

1	1	0
---	---	---

Attending at the House of Lords on the Lord Great Chamberlain and at the Earl Marshal's for more particular information as to the Costume of the Deputation when I was requested to furnish the Earl Marshal with a written communication

0	13	4
---	----	---

Attending on the Surveyor of the Board of Works & the Clerk of the Works to know what places were allotted for the Mayor & Deputation when they informed me the arrangement was not yet made by the Council but that a plan of the Hall would soon be printed and they would furnish me with a Copy

0	13	4
---	----	---

Attending in S. James's Street on His Majesty's Cutler to bespeak eight Court Dress Swords and enquiring the terms

0	6	8
---	---	---

3	7	8
---	---	---

	£	s.	d.
Attending at several places & making enquiries for Carriages &c for the Mayor and Deputation Engaged all day from morning till night	1	11	6
Coach hire and Coffee House Expenses	0	15	6
Writing to the City Solicitor the result of my labours this day & for further instructions	0	7	6
<i>June 30.</i> Attending on Mr Sirman this day and afterwards at Mr Moores in Basing Lane on the result of our enquiries as to the Court Dress &c & to ascertain what kind of Buckles would be worn by the Citizens of London when he stated they were going to meet on the subject on Monday next & requested me to call on him on Thursday to know the result	0	13	4
Coach hire	0	1	6
Writing with a full account of the Dress & for various particulars preparatory to an application to the Earl Marshall to know whether the Deputation ought to attend in their Robes	0	7	6
<i>July 2.</i> Writing in reply to the City Solicitor's letter of yesterday & to request attention to a Notice in the London Gazette issued by the Earl Marshall of the necessity of persons summoned to attend delivering in a statement of their intention so to do preparatory to Tickets being issued for them and that I would make enquiries at the Earl	0	7	6
	4	4	4

Marshals hereon & to ascertain whether the Mayor & Deputation would be affected by this notice

Attending at the Earl Marshals office to make the necessary enquiries when I ascertained that it was necessary to send in a written statement of the intention of the Mayor & Deputation attending at the Coronation & that an application must likewise be made for Tickets in writing

Coach hire to & fro

Writing formal letter accordingly to Lord Henry Howard Molyneux the Deputy Earl Marshal & copy to keep

Attending in Downing Street to deliver same personally to his Lordships Secretary

July 3. Attending on Mr Tyrrell in long conference on the arrangements to be made for the reception of the City of London & City of Oxford at Westminster Hall when he stated he could not yet get any positive information either from the Deputy Earl Marshal or Lord Great Chamberlain but was in expectation of receiving some information by Thursday & he requested me to call on him on Friday morning at 10 o'clock to confer thereon

Attending on Mr Moore to ascertain what kind of Buckles wd be worn by the Citizens who stated they had

determined to wear either Steel or Silver Buckles he also £ s. d.
 stated that a friend of his had lent the Herald's College a
 very valuable work on the Coronation of King James the
 2nd which he would try to procure for my perusal . . . 0 13 4

Attending at the Board of Works and at Westminster to
 ascertain whether any station had been assigned in it for
 the Mayor of Oxford and Deputation & found that no
 arrangements had been made on that head . . . 0 13 4

Attending at Sword Cutlers in Saint James Street to hire
 the Swords &c but he was from home & making appoint-
 ment to meet him on the morrow . . . 0 6 8

Attending at several Hatters to hire nine Dress Silk
 Chapeau Brass when Mr Swallow of St James' Street
 thought he could accommodate the Mayor & deputation
 with that number & promised to let me know with his terms
 on the morrow . . . 0 13 4

Attending at Bryants in the Hay Market to have hired
 the Coachmen & Horses but he was from home &
 making appointment to meet him on the morrow . . . 0 6 8

Attending at Marks Repository in Great Portland Street
 to inspect his Carriages when he agreed to let the Mayor &
 Deputation have two Carriages & a Chariot for two days at
 0 13 4
 3 6 8

the time required at 10/6 per diem & agreed I should make
 my Choice four or five days before the Coronation Engaged
 from morning till night . . .

Coach hire & Coffee house expenses . . . 0 13 6

July 4. Attending at the Deputy Earl Marshals on the
 subject of my letter when his Secretary stated the application
 was perfectly correct and that Tickets would be issued so
 soon as the arrangements were made . . . 0 13 4

Attending on Mr Bryant relative to the hire of the horses
 Coachmen and Liveries when he agreed to furnish same
 and promised to let me have his terms in the course of a
 few days . . . 0 13 4

Attending on Mr Johnston hiring the Swords & pur-
 chasing the belts for the same and making enquiries of him
 relative to knee and shoe buckles which he informed me he
 could let out on reasonable terms . . . 0 13 4

Attendance on Mr Swallow the Hatter on his stating he
 could not let out the hats to hire but would let the Mayor
 and deputation have them on a sale at a reasonable
 price when I promised to write to Oxford on the subject.
 Attending afterwards at Several Hatters to make enquiries
 whether I could hire these kind of Hats but found it
 impracticable . . . 0 13 4
 3 6 10

	£	s.	d.
Coach hire &c.	0	5	0
Making Copy of my Letter to the Deputy Earl Marshal & Mr Swallow the Hatters Letter to forward to the City Solicitor	0	4	0
Writing therewith to City Solicitor & on the result of my labours this day & to know whether I was to hire knee & shoe buckles	0	7	6
July 4. The City Solicitor having informed me that the Deputation would attend in their corporate capacity writing formal letter to the Deputy Earl Marshal to be informed whether they ought to be inhabited in their Robes of Office & copy to keep	0	7	6
Attending on the Deputy Earl Marshals Secretary therewith	0	6	8
July 6. Attending on Mr Tyrrell this morning at Guildhall pursuant to Appointment when he stated that in consequence of the Council being engaged on the question of the Queens right to be Crowned he had not been able to obtain the desired information &c. appointed me to meet him on Thursday next	0	13	4
Attending on Mr Moore to obtain further information & to ascertain whether he could obtain the work on the Coronation of King James the 2 ^d for my perusal when he stated he had not yet obtained it	0	13	4
Attending on Mr Swallow the hatter & giving orders for eight Dress Silk Chapeaus Bras	0	6	8
	3	4	0
Attending on Mr Johnston to inform him we should not want any Buckles	0	6	8
Coach hire	0	5	6
Writing to City Solicitor the result of this days enquiries &c.	0	7	6
July 7. Attending on Mr Bryant a considerable time on his demanding £31 10s. for the hire of the horses & when I persuaded him to take 27 guineas which was as to part to be subject to the Mayors ratification	0	13	4
Writing to inform the City Solicitor hereof & for instructions thereon	0	5	0
July 9. Attending at Mr Bryants in the Haymarket to have informed him I would accept his terms & leaving note for him with instructions to call on me on the morrow to prevent any mistakes	0	6	8
Coach hire	0	3	6
July 10. Attending at Deputy Earl Marshals to ascertain when I should get a reply to my letter but I could not get any information	0	13	4
Coach hire	0	2	0
Writing pressing letter to the Secretary on the subject & attending personally therewith	0	8	4
July 11. Attending on Mr Bryant in the Haymarket & closing with him for the Horses Coachmen & Liveries	0	6	8
Attending at the Lord High Stewards the Lord Great Chamberlains and the Earl Marshals to ascertain what			

arrangements were made in the Hall but I could not obtain any positive information £ s. d.
 o 13 4

Attending on Mr Tyrrell hereon in long conference when he stated that he could not get any information but recommended me to write to the Lord High Steward the Lord High Chamberlain & the Earl Marshall on the business & expressed a particular desire to see me daily he also recommended an official Copy of the allowance of the claim from the Chancery Crown Office o 13 4

Attending at the Crown Office to ascertain the expense of an official Copy when I found it was very moderate o 6 8.

Writing to you hereon very fully o 7 6

Writing Letter to the Lord High Steward as above & copy to keep o 7 6

The like to the Lord Great Chamberlain o 7 6

The like to the Earl Marshal o 7 6

Attending therewith at St James' Palace the House of Lords & Downing Street o 6 8

Coach hire &c this day o 14 6

July 12. Attending on Mr Tyrrell in the City when he informed me no arrangements had then been made but requested me to meet him at the Earl Marshals in the afternoon o 13 4
 4 17 10

Attending also on Mr Moore & the other Citizens forming the Deputation from the Companies when they stated they had not been able to get any information o 13 4

Attending at the Earl Marshals with Mr Tyrrell when I was informed that the Deputation was not obliged to wear Robes but I requested a communication in writing which they promised in the Evening o 13 4

Attending at the board of Works & making enquiry as to the arrangement when they informed me the Tables had been set out but not yet appropriated o 13 4

Attending also at the Lord Great Chamberlains & Earl Marshals about the Tickets when I was informed they were then Stamping o 13 4

Coach hire & Coffee house expenses this day o 12 6

July 13. Attending with Mr H Walsh this morning on the City Remembrancer when he stated that the Court of Aldermen were convened that morning & that it was intended to have an interview with Lord Sidmouth on the business at 2 o'clock after which Mr Tyrrell requested me to wait on him & learn the result o 13 4

Attending afterwards on him in the City when he in-
 3 19 2

formed me that his Lordship had promised to speak to the higher powers on the subject in order that some communication might be made £ s. d.

0 13 4

Attending also on Mr Moore & other Citizens on the business when they requested me to call on them on the morrow if I obtained any information 0 13 4

Attending on Mr Marks with Mr H Walsh in Great Portland Place to look at the Carriages when I found I could only fix on one the others not being handsome enough & making appointment to meet Mr Marks on the morrow to ascertain whether he could furnish us with the two others equally as good 0 13 4

Attending also at several Coachmakers when Messrs Gilbert Kemp & Co of Long Acre promised to furnish me with the two other carriages if Mr Marks could not 0 13 4

Attending at the Lord Great Chamberlains a considerable time for the necessary information as to the arrangements when I was referred to the Earl Marshal 0 13 4

Attending accordingly on the Earl Marshal when he positively referred me to the Lord Great Chamberlain & stated the arrangements were under the peculiar province of that Officer of State & not under his 0 13 4
4 0 0

Coach hire & Coffee house expenses this day 0 18 6

Having at length received a letter from the Earl Marshal relative to the Dress making Copy of his letter to keep previous to forwarding the original to City Solicitor 0 2 0

The like of a letter received from the Lord High Steward 0 2 0

Writing to you the result of this days labours 0 7 6

July 14. Attending on Mr Tyrrell at Guildhall in long conference when we determined to go down to Westminster and make further enquiries & if we could not get any positive information then we determined to make a representation thereof 0 13 4

Attending accordingly on Mr Tyrrell at Westminster at the several offices but could not get any information 0 13 4

Attending accordingly at the Council office & on the Privy Council upwards of four hours when we were informed by the Council that they had determined to issue Tickets by Monday or Tuesday which would be duly given out 1 1 0

Writing to inform the City Solicitor thereof 0 7 6
4 5 2

	£	s.	d.
Attending at the Crown Office to bespeak Office Copy Petition of the City of Oxford to the Court of Claims & adjudication thereon	o	6	8
Attending at the Gazette Office to bespeak Gazette & afterwards for same	o	6	8
Attending on Mr Marks in Portland Place to inspect & make choice of the Carriages when I found I could only fix on two Coaches fit for the Mayor & Deputation	o	13	4
Attending afterwards on Messrs Gilbert Kemp & Co when I hired a chariot	o	13	4
Coach hire and Coffee house expenses this day	1	2	6
<i>July 15.</i> Attending on Mr Tyrrell this day & also on Mr Moore & other Citizens & afterwards with Mr Tyrrell to the several offices at Westminster & communicating to them the decision of the Privy Council when they stated they had received no orders for the Tickets or knew any- thing of the arrangements	o	13	4
Attending afterwards on the Clerk of the Works & in the Hall to ascertain what arrangements had been made for the City of Oxford when I found none had been made	o	13	4
	4	10	2

Coach hire &c.	o	14	o
Attending on the Remembrancer in the Evening when he stated a Court of Aldermen would be held on the morrow & requested my attendance thereat	o	13	4
<i>July 16.</i> Attending to bespeak Gazette extra at the Gazette Office & afterwards for same	o	6	8
Carriage of parcel from you inclosing Copy Petition to Court of Claims and Adjudication	o	2	10
Perusing same	o	6	8
Making Copy thereof for City Remembrancer	o	5	o
The like to lay before the Lord Mayor & Court of Aldermen	o	5	o
The like for the Lord Great Chamberlain	o	5	o
The like for the Earl Marshal the original being mislaid Making three copies of the Earl Marshals Summons to the Mayor & Deputation	o	3	o
Making six copies of the list of Deputation	o	6	o
Attending on Mr Remembrancer with Copies of Petition Summons and list &c.	o	6	8
Attending at the several offices this day at Westminster for information but could obtain none	o	13	4
	4	12	6

Attending on Mr City Remembrancer hereon & afterwards with him at the Mansion house on the Lord Mayor & Court of Aldermen when I stated the difficulties I laboured under in obtaining information & requested to know how the Mayor & Deputation of the City of Oxford would be disposed of in the Hall & whether they were to dine at the Banquet when they stated not & that theirs was a distinct service to ours I also made enquiry as to the arrangements made for taking up the Mayor & Deputation in their Barge when they stated that the arrangements had not yet been made but requested me to see the City Remembrancer on the morrow on that head £ s. d.

Attending afterwards on the Deputation of the twelve Citizens of London advising & conferring with them hereon 1 1 0

Having ascertained that the Office Copy of the Petition to the Court of Claims &c was in the hands of the Earl Marshal but mislaid attending at the Crown Office to countermand Order for same 0 13 4

Coach hire & Coffee house expenses 0 6 8
 0 16 6
 2 17 6

July 17. Attending on the Mayor & Deputation at the British Hotel Jermyn Street & reporting to them the result of my labours & advising thereon when it was deemed expedient that the Mayor & Town Clerk should accompany me down to the Public offices in the course of the day to make enquiry as to the various arrangements & as to the Tickets &c and attending to bespeak carriage & horses for the Mayor 0 13 4

Attending on Mr Tyrrell at Guildhall when he informed me no arrangements had yet been made by Government for our reception & recommended me very strongly not to lose a moment in following up the Enquiries 0 13 4

Attending with the Mayor & Town Clerk at Westminster a considerable time when after a great deal of difficulty we were informed by Mr Fellowes the Lord Great Chamberlains Secretary that Tickets would certainly be issued on the morrow 0 13 4

Coach hire & Coffee house expenses this day 0 7 6

July 18. Attending on the deputation this day & taking their further instructions hereon 0 13 4

Attending afterwards with the Mayor & Town Clerk at the Earl Marshals when I at length obtained the Tickets 0 13 4

3 14 2

Attending afterwards to ascertain the time the Mayor & Deputation were to be at Blackfriars Bridge to go down with the Citizens of London in their State Barge & waiting upwards of two hours but Mr Tyrrell was from home & leaving note for him

£ s. d.

0 13 4

Attending Mr Moore who delivered a notice issued by the City Remembrancer for the attendance of the Mayor & Aldermen on the morrow to go down in their Barge & furnished every other information

0 13 4

Attending afterwards with the Mayor & Town Clerk at Guildhall & on the Lord Mayor & Court of Aldermen when we were apprised of some of the arrangements made to receive the Mayor & Deputation in the City Barge on the morning of the Coronation

0 13 4

Attending on the Recorder to inform him of the intended arrangements

0 6 8

Attending on Mr Swallow the Hatter & giving him directions to send the Hats to the British Hotel

0 6 8

The like on the Sword Cutler

0 6 8

Attending at Gilbert & Perrys instructing them to send carriage to Bryants directly

0 6 8

The like on Mr Marks

0 6 8

Attending on Mr Bryant & giving him full instructions as to the Carriages Horses Coachmen & Liveries with positive instruction to be at the British Hotel on the morrow at a quarter before four in the morning

0 6 8

4 0 0

Attending at the Earl Marshals for a printed form of the Account of the Ceremonies

0 6 8

Mr Turrell the Remembrancer having furnished us with an Extract from a printed account of the Coronation Ceremony by Kearsly so far as regarded the Oxford & London Cities making two Copies thereof

0 10 0

Attending on the Deputation this evening when the City Remembrancer & Mr Lockhart one of the City Members attended & the Ceremonies to be observed by the Mayor & Deputation in the Hall on the morrow were fully discussed & certain resolutions entered into & I was requested to make a Minute thereof & to draw out without delay full instructions for the guidance of the Mayor

0 13 4

Drawing out minutes accordingly

0 13 4

Fair copy thereof

0 6 8

The like to forward to the City Solicitor to deposit with the City Records

0 6 8

Drawing out full instructions for the Mayors guidance which required great consideration

0 13 4

Fair copy thereof for Mr Lockharts perusal

0 5 0

Attending on him therewith at the Furnival Inn Coffee house

0 6 8

Making fair Copy thereof for the Mayor

0 6 8

The like for the City Records

0 6 8

4 15 0

July 19. Attending this morning at 3. O'Clock at Bryants Livery Stables to see that the Carriages &c were ready . . . £ s. d.
 0 13 4

Attending afterwards on the Mayor and Deputation of the British Hotel as the Deputy of the Solicitor for the City of Oxford & afterwards with them in the Lord Mayors City Barge when I saw them properly marshalled & landed at Parliament Stairs . . . 2 2 0

Coachhire &c 18th & 19th . . . 1 8 0

I was engaged all the night of the 18th & experienced great labour trouble & fatigue

July 20. Attending on the Mayor & Deputation at the Mayors request & conferring with them upon the Gilt Bowl & Cover to which the Mayor was personally entitled Ex gratia from the Crown when I was requested to attend M^r Mayor & M^r Town Clerk to Mess^{rs} Rundall & Bridges to make enquiry for same . . . 0 13 4

Attending with them accordingly when we were informed that our Enquiries must be made at the Lord Chamberlains office . . . 0 13 4

Attending accordingly at the Lord Chamberlains with M^r Mayor & M^r Town Clerk when I was directed to call on the morrow & see M^r Marsh thereon . . . 0 13 4

Attending afterwards with M^r Mayor & M^r Town Clerk
 6 3 4

to report same to the deputation . . . 0 13 4
 Coachhire &c . . . 0 7 0

July 21. Attending at the Lord Chamberlains this day a considerable time in waiting for M^r Marsh but he did not come when hearing that he was at Carlton House I went to him there forthwith when he informed me that the three Maple Cups were all we were entitled to when I informed him we only asked for the Cup & Cover as a matter of favor & he directed me to go down to the Earl Marshals immediately & make certain enquiries & return to him . . . 0 13 4

Attending accordingly at the Earl Marshals when I was informed it would be necessary to present a petition to the King in Council & the Secretary promised to make searches as to the Petition presented in 1761 to King George the 3rd it was also recommended to send for the Bowls & Covers from Oxford to produce to the Lord President of the Council . . . 0 13 4

Attending on M^r Marsh at Carlton House to inform him hereof & to request he would search in his office for any minute or memorandum of the Bowl & Cover given in 1761 . . . 0 13 4

Attending on the Deputation to report hereon when they
 3 0 4

directed me to consult Mr Lockhart & go down to the Mayor who was at Stratford & take his instructions hereon	£	s.	d.
Attending to advise with Mr Lockhart accordingly when he thought it prudent to send for the Bowls & Covers	0	13	4
Attending at the Times office to bespeak the papers accordingly on account of the Coronation & afterwards for same	0	13	4
The like at the Courier on Thursday & Friday	0	6	8
Attending at the Gazette office to bespeak Gazette & afterwards for same	0	6	8
Coach hire &c this day	0	6	8
July 22. Journey to Stratford this day to confer with the Mayor about the Bowl & Cover when he directed me to send a clerk to Oxford by the mail this evening for the Bowl & Cover given to the Mayor in the time of Charles the 2 nd	0	12	0
Coach hire & expenses	2	2	0
Attending on Mr Lockhart conferring hereon & taking instructions from him to make further enquiries preparatory to preparing the petition	0	18	6
Writing to City Solicitor hereon with instructions as to the delivery of the Bowl & Cover & for the address of	0	13	4
	0	5	0
	6	17	6

Mr Twopenny who was in possession of the Bowl & Cover given by his late Majesty			
Clerks Journey to Oxford accordingly for Bowl & Cover from Sunday evening to Tuesday morning	4	4	0
July 23. Attending at Gazette Office to bespeak Gazette Extra to contain an official account of the Coronation	6	8	0
Making fair copy of the account of the Ceremonies delivered me by the Earl Marshal by order of the Mayor & Deputation <i>folio</i> 130	4	6	8
Examining the same very carefully	1	10	0
Certifying the same as the locum tenens of the City Solicitor	0	6	8
Attending at the Observer office to bespeak 12 Observers & afterwards for same	0	6	8
Attending deputation therewith	0	6	8
Attending on Mr Lockhart this day in long conference as to the intended petition the form thereof & other matters	0	13	4
Attending on the Deputation to inform them of the result of my interview with the Mayor	0	13	4
Attending at Bryants bargaining & hiring Horses & Coachmen for the Levee	0	13	4
Attending also at Mr Marks & hiring two Coaches for the Levee	0	6	8
	19	15	4

Attending also on Gilbert & Perrys & hiring another Coach	£	s.	d.
	0	6	8
Attending also at Sword Cutlers about Swords & giving him directions to furnish same	0	6	8
Attending at Earl Marshals about the petition & for Office Copy of Petition to the Court of Claims when they promised to look up same on the morrow & the Secretary appointed to meet me at the Heralds College tomorrow at 2 o clock	0	13	4
Attending at the Lord Chamberlains to ascertain whether they had made the search when they informed me that they did not feel authorized to furnish me with any further information until the prayer of the intended petition had been granted	0	13	4
Attending to inform the Deputation hereof	0	6	8
Coach hire &c this day	0	14	0
July 24. Having received from the City Solicitor certain documents & correspondence relative to the Cup in the possession of Mr Twopenny perusing & considering same	0	6	8
Instructions for the Petition to the King in Council	0	13	4
Drawing same being very special	1	1	0
Fair copy thereof for Mr Lockharts perusal	0	7	0
	5	8	8

Attending on him therewith & thereon a considerable time when he suggested several alterations therein & directed another copy to be made immediately as altered by him preparatory to laying the same before the Mayor	0	13	4
Making fair copy thereof accordingly	0	7	0
Attending on the Mayor & Deputation with Mr Lockhart was settled & approved but I was requested to lay a copy thereof before the Recorder	0	13	4
Fair copy thereof for Mr Recorders perusal	0	7	0
Attending him therewith when he thought as the Petition had been settled by the Mayor & Deputation it would not require his consideration	0	6	8
Attending at the Heralds College with Mr Mayor & Mr Town Clerk to meet the Earl Marshals Secretary when we was informed he was unavoidably detained in Downing Street	0	13	4
Attending accordingly in Downing Street with the Draft of Petition & conferring with Sir George thereon who recommended us to insert an allegation in the petition that the Bowl & Cover had been made by Rundell & Brydges if such was the fact & he recommended us strongly to ascertain that fact	0	13	4
Attending accordingly at Rundell & Brydges when they			

3 14 0

stated that no official order had been given them for a Bowl & Cover for the City of Oxford	£	s.	d.
Attending at Carlton House to enquire for Lord Harrowbys address & afterwards at Council Office when I obtained it	0	13	4
Attending & advising with the Mayor & M ^r Lockhart as to the propriety of applying for Medals for the Mayor & Deputation when he desired me to make the necessary application after the Gilt Bowl & Cover were obtained	0	6	8
Coach hire &c this day	0	13	4
<i>July 25.</i> Engrossing Petition on velum in Text & fine hand	1	4	0
The like on paper to forward to the Lord President of the Council	1	1	0
Making copy of Earl Marshall's summons to accompany the like of Petition & adjudication of Court Claims	0	10	6
It being arranged that the Mayor accompanied by M ^r Lockhart & others should wait on Lord Harrowby the President of the Council with the original Petition & the Bowl & Cover given by King Charles the 2 nd Writing to Lord Harrowby with copy Petition &c & copy to keep	0	2	0
	0	5	0
	0	7	6
	5	3	4

Attending personally at His Lordships residence in Grosvenor Square therewith & to know when his Lordship would be at liberty to receive the Mayor &c	0	6	8
Coach hire	0	5	0
Attending on M ^r Lockhart on his requesting me to make certain enquiries on behalf of the Deputation as to necessary preliminaries at the Levee	0	6	8
Attending at the Earl Marshalls & Lord Chamberlains making the above enquiries when I obtained every information relative thereto & afterwards on M ^r Lockhart to advise him thereof	0	13	4
Attending on the Mayor & Deputation to inform them of my proceedings this day	0	13	4
Coach hire	0	8	0
<i>July 26.</i> Attending M ^r Mayor on signing Petition	0	13	4
Attending on M ^r Lockhart in long conference on the subject of a conversation he had had with Sir George Nayler at the Kings Levee yesterday relative to the proceedings to be adopted for obtaining the Bowl & Cover & taking M ^r Lockharts further instructions hereon	0	13	4
	3	19	8

Attending afterwards on the Mayor & Town Clerk hereon when it was determined to make immediate enquiries of the different offices of State as to the best mode of bringing the matter of the petition before the King £ s. d.
 o 13 4

Attending accordingly with Mr Mayor and Mr Town Clerk at the Earl Marshalls & afterwards at the Heralds College when Sir George Naylor's Secretary strongly urged the necessity of sending down for the Cup given to the Mayor [given] by King George the 3rd which it was agreed to do forthwith o 13 4

Attending afterwards on Mr Mayor & Mr Town Clerk conferring hereon when the Mayor & Town Clerk addressed letters to Mr Twopenny of Knoyle House Salisbury requesting him to lend his Cup for the purpose of substantiating our claim ex gratia o 13 4

Copies of Mr Mayors & Mr Town Clerks Letters to keep o 4 0

The Mayor having directed a strict search to be made at the Heralds College for the Petition which was presented as was supposed after the Coronation of King George the 3rd & also search for any minute or memorandum relative to the Bowl & Cover which were given on that occasion o 7 6
 2 11 6

writing letter to Sir George Naylor's Secretary hereon & copy to keep

Clerks attendance at the Heralds College therewith & afterwards in the Evening on Sir George's Secretary & searching with him for the Petition &c but could find none nor any memorandum of the gift of the Bowl & Cover by King George third Engaged a considerable time o 13 4

Attending to inform Mr Mayor thereof o 13 4

Clerks Journey to Knoyle House near Hendon Wilts the residence of Mr Twopenny for the Bowl & Cover given at the last Coronation but he was from Home on a Tour & from thence to Southampton The Isle of Wight & other places & afterwards with Mr Twopenny to Knoyle House & procuring the Bowl & Cover when at undertaking for its safe return thereof Engaged from the Evening of 26th inst to the Evening of the 31st inclusive & being a distance of 350 miles 12 12 0

Coach hire Chaise hire & travelling Expenses (charged in cash account) o 0 0

It appearing in several of the daily papers that a Court of Claims &c would sit on Monday next but no official notice thereof having appeared in the Gazette Attending at the Gazette office to make the necessary enquiries when I was informed that the notice had been sent down too late for last Tuesday's Gazette but would appear in next Saturday's o 6 8

14 5 4

& bespeaking same	£	s.	d.
Coach hire & porters this day	1	3	6

Sir George Nayler having appointed an interview with the Mayor & Town Clerk & M^r Lockhart & myself on the morrow at 11 o'clock Attending on M^r Lockhart at Furnivals Inn Coffee House to appraise him hereof but he was from home & leaving note for him

	0	6	8
--	---	---	---

July 27. Attending on M^r Lockhart at the Furnivals Inn Coffee House this morning preparatory to the intended conference with M^r George Nayler & also reading over to him the petition & other documents connected therewith

	0	13	4
--	---	----	---

Attending afterwards with M^r Lockhart on M^r Mayor & M^r Town Clerk at the British Hotel & conferring thereon

	0	13	4
--	---	----	---

Attending with him on Sir George Naylor at his residence in Hanover Square when M^r Mayor produced the Bowl & Cover given by King Charles the 2^d & after conferring with Sir George on the Petition Sir George recommended the Petition to be revised and made more concise he also thought the adjudication of the Court of Claims ought to be amended so as to include the Bowl and Cover Sir George likewise promised his assistance in the Business & to write to me in the course of the day

	0	13	4
	3	10	2

Attending afterwards on the Mayor Town Clerk & M^r Lockhart conferring hereon when M^r Lockhart determined to go forthwith to Lord Sidmouth accompanied by the Mayor Town Clerk & myself & request he would lay a petition before the King on the subject of the Bowl and Cover & to request he would support the prayer of the Petition

	0	13	4
--	---	----	---

Attending accordingly at Lord Sidmouths residence in Clifford Street when his Lordship was too indisposed to see us & conferring with M^r Venables one of his Lordships Secretarys hereon who promised to state the substance of our conference with him to L^d Sidmouth

	0	13	4
--	---	----	---

Attending afterwards at the Heralds College to ascertain further particulars as to the records of the proceedings that took place subsequent to the Coronation of King George third when we were informed that no records appeared altho' another search had been made in the office

	0	13	4
--	---	----	---

Attending afterwards with the Mayor & M^r Town Clerk to advise M^r Lockhart herewith & and to request he would write a letter to Lord Sidmouth to accompany the Petition which he promised to do

	0	13	4
--	---	----	---

Instructions for amended Petition	0	13	4
---	---	----	---

Drawing same & fair copy	1	1	0
------------------------------------	---	---	---

Engrossing two parts thereof	1	1	0
--	---	---	---

Attending M ^r Mayor on signing same	0	13	4
--	---	----	---

	6	2	0
--	---	---	---

	£	s.	d.
Coach hire &c this day	1	4	6
<i>July 28.</i> Attending on Mr Lockhart The Mayor and Town Clerk this morning with the amended Petition when Mr Lockhart furnished me with a Letter to deliver to Lord Sidmouth and taking Instructions as to delivering Petition	0	13	4
Copy of Mr Lockharts letter to keep	0	3	6
Attending at Lord Sidmouths to deliver Petition & Mr Lockharts Letter but in consequence of his Lordships indisposition he could not see me but requested I would confer with Mr Hobhouse one of his secretaries on the Business & deliver him the petition which I did accordingly	0	13	4
Attending afterwards on Mr Mayor to inform him hereof & taking his further instructions on the Business preparatory to his leaving Town for Oxford & also on his delivering me the Bowl and Cover	0	13	4
Attending at Gazette office for Gazettes	0	6	8
Coach hire &c this day	0	8	0
Attending at the Lord Chamberlains & other offices to ascertain whether any medals would be given to the Mayor and Deputation when I was directed to enquire of the Lord Treasurer of His Majestys Household	0	13	4
Attending at Carlton House to enquire who was the Lord Treasurer & his residence when I was informed that	0	13	4
	5	9	4

the office was filled by Lord Charles Bentinck & that he resided at Eaton Place Pimlico

Writing official letter to Lord Charles Bentinck hereon & copy to keep	0	7	6
Attending personally at his residence in Pimlico therewith	0	6	8
Coach hire &c	0	6	0
<i>July 29.</i> Understanding that the King intended leaving London for Ireland very shortly Attending this day to enquire at Carlton House when I ascertained he would leave London on Tuesday next the 31 st Instant	0	13	4
Attending immediately at Lord Sidmouths in Clifford Street to have conferred with his Lordship hereon when I found in consequence of his Health being better he had left Town	0	13	4
Attending afterwards at Lord Sidmouths office at Whitehall when I saw Mr Venables one of his Lordships Secretaries who stated it was possible his Majesty's pleasure would be taken on the Petition to morrow	0	13	4
Attending afterwards on Sir George Nayler in Hanover Square & conferring with him a long time hereon when he thought it would be better to suspend the presenting of the petition for the present as no answer would be announced			

until his Majestys arrival from Ireland & he thought he could bring matters into such a train as would insure the production of the Cup & requested me to be with him on the morrow at 8. o'clock Sir George promised to go to Carlton House in the intermediate time 0 13 4

Coach hire this day 0 10 0

July 30. Attending this day at Sir George Naylor's & conferring with him a considerable time hereon when he finally advised me to cause the presenting of the petition to be suspended & he would use such measures as would obviate its necessity & requested to see me in the afternoon on the Business 0 13 4

Attending at the Secretary of States office on Mr Venables and informing him of the course I intended adopting acting under the advice of Sir George Naylor which he thought the better mode as the superintendence of these matters had been principally intrusted to Sir George 0 13 4

My Clerk having written me word that he had been over to the Isle of Wight in pursuit of Mr Twopenny & would be in London on the morrow with the Cup. making Copies 0 7 6

2 17 6

of his letters to four & to the City Solicitor

The like to Mr Lockhart 0 7 6

Attending on Messrs Rundell & Bridge to inform them I should be enabled to leave the Cups with them when I ascertained that a Cup had been made for the City of Oxford tho' not distinctly appropriated 0 13 4

Attending afterwards at the Heralds College on Sir George Naylor when he highly approved of our exertions to get this Cup the production of which he stated to be a sine quo non & conferring on the interviews he had had this day at Carlton House and the Lord Chamberlain which promised a speedy order for the Cup & making appointment to meet him at his House on Wednesday next when I would produce the cups to him 0 13 4

Writing to the City Solicitor the result of my labours this day 0 7 6

The like to Mr Lockhart (at his particular request) 0 7 6

Coach hire &c this day 0 9 0

July 31. Making copy of Lord Bentincks Letter relative to the medals 0 2 6

3 0 8

	£	s.	d.
Writing to the City Solicitor therewith and thereon	0	5	0
August 1. Having received the Bowl & Cover from Mr Twopenny writing to Mr Twopenny acknowledging the receipt	0	5	0
Attending on Sir George Naylor all this morning with the Bowls & Covers & conferring with him on the measures he had adopted to get the Bowl & Cover which promised a speedy production of it & the conferring with him on the note I had received from Lord Charles Bentinck relative to the medals which he requested me to leave with him as he thought he could obtain them (<i>from</i>) the Mayor and Deputation	1	1	0
Coach hire &c	0	12	0
Writing to the City Solicitor to apprise him of the receipt of the Cup	0	5	0
The like to the Mayor	0	5	0
The like to Mr Lockhart	0	5	0
August 2. Having received from Mr Lockhart a copy of a letter addressed to him by Lord Sidmouth stating that his Majesty's pleasure had been taken on the petition who had signified his wishes that what had been on former occasions should be done likewise on the present & and that he had transmitted the petition to the Lord Chamberlain of	0	3	6
	3	1	6

the Household making copy thereof to forward to Sir George Naylor

Writing letter therewith & for an appointment on the morrow to confer thereon

Clerks attendance therewith on Sir George Naylor in Hanover Square when he appointed to see me to morrow morning

Writing to City Solicitor hereon

The like to Mr Lockhart & acknowledging receipt of copy of Lord Sidmouths Letter

August 3. Attending on Sir George Naylor this morning in Hanover Square in long conference on Lord Sidmouths Letter when he stated that he had given orders to Mess^{rs} Rundell & Bridge to make the Bowl & Cover but that the fashion of it was left to him & myself & requested me to go forthwith to Rundell & Bridge & see them about it. He also requested to be furnished with a copy of our petition to the King

Attending accordingly on Rundle & Bridge when I proposed having a Bowl & Cover made Similar to the one given to Sir Thomas Munday by King Charles the 2nd in which Mess^{rs} Rundell & Bridge acquiesced but thought it best that Sir George Naylor & myself should come there together & decide about it they also stated that they had not then received any official order from the Lord Chamberlain on the Business

0 13 4
2 13 4

Attending afterwards at the Heralds College to have conferred thereon with Sir George Naylor but he was not there & leaving note for him	£	s.	d.
	0	6	8
August 3. Making copy of Petition to forward to Sir George Naylor	0	10	6
Writing letter therewith & Clerks attendance with same on Sir George Naylor in Hanover Square	0	6	8
Writing letter to the Mayor informing him of the result of this days proceedings	0	7	6
The like to Mr Lockhart	0	7	6
Coach hire &c this day	0	10	6
August 4. Attending on Rundell & Bridge for the Maple Cups when I directed a packing Case to be made for them	0	6	8
Attending at the Gazette office for three Gazettes containing an account of the Ceremonies	0	6	8
August 6. Attending at the Heralds College with the Maple Cups in order that Sir George Naylor might make drawings of them & and bespeaking Copy of the drawings made by him of Mr Twopennys Bowl & Cover	0	13	4
Coach hire with the Cups	0	2	0
August 9. Attending on Rundell & Bridge about the Bowl & Cover & to ascertain whether they had received any official order from the Lord Great Chamberlains office on the subject when they stated they had not but wished to see Sir George Naylor & myself about it in order that the responsibility might be thrown off them	0	13	4
	4	11	4

Attending accordingly at the Heralds College to see Sir George hereon when I found he had just returned to Town & leaving note for him hereon & to make appointment to meet me at Rundell & Bridges to confer with them about the order to be given by the Lord Great Chamberlain & to fix upon a pattern for the Bowl & Cover	0	13	4
Writing to City Solicitor hereon & to send me up Lord Sidmouths Letter to Mr Lockhart	0	7	6
August 10. Attending Mr Butt Crier & Marshall of the Court of claims & paying him his fee &c	0	6	8
Attending at Heralds College for printed accounts of the Ceremonies to forward to the Mayor when I obtained 5 as a great favor	0	13	4
Writing therewith to City Solicitor	0	5	0
Attending Mr Recorder with an account of the Ceremonies	0	6	8
August 11. Attending at the Heralds College to ascertain whether Sir George Naylor could accompany me to Rundell & Bridge when I learnt from Mr Woods that Sir George was in consequence of the Death of the Queen in constant attendance at the Secretary of States Office & that he would not be able to accompany me till a few days had	0	13	4
	3	5	10

£ s. d.

elapsed I also learnt that Mr Mash was sent for from Ireland

Writing to the City Solicitor to inform him hereof 0 5 0

Attending at the Herald's College this day & conferring with Mr Woods as to the most expeditious means of obtaining the Bowl & Cover and as to returning Mr Twopennys Cup in the present stage of the proceedings when he promised to see Sir Geo Nayler and write me the result

0 13 4

Attending on Mr Bridge at Rundell & Brydges conferring hereon when he stated that he would not make the Bowl & Cover unless he had positive orders so to do & strongly recommended me to write to Mr Mash on the subject

0 13 4

Attending at the Lord Great Chamberlains office & conferring with Mr Herbert Browell thereon when he strongly recommended me to forward to him a letter for Mr Mash on the business accompanied with a Copy of the Petition & Lord Sidmouths letter It was very doubtful whether Mr Mash would return from Dublin or not

0 13 4

August 13. Writing to City Solicitor acknowledging receipt of Lord Sidmouths Letter

0 5 0

Attending on Mr Swallow Halter in St James Street paying him his bill and taking receipt

0 6 8

Attending on Mr Johnston the Sword Cutler in Saint James Street & paying him balance of his Bill

0 6 8

Amount of Bill 26 2 0

Deposit paid 20

Attending on Mr Marks in Great Portland Place & paying him for the hire of his Coaches

0 6 8

Coach hire &c this day 0 7 6

August 14. Making Copy of Petition to forward to Mr Marsh

0 10 6

The like of Lord Sidmouths Letter 0 4 0

Writing therewith very fully to Mr Mash & Copy to keep

0 7 6

4 19 6

	£	s.	d.
The like to forward to the City Solicitor very long	o	7	6
Attending on Mr Browell therewith at the Lord Chamberlains office and giving him special Instructions as to transmitting same to Mr Marsh	o	13	4
Attending on Mr Bryant in the Hay Market and paying him his Bill for the hire of the Horses &c	o	6	8
Attending on Mess ^{rs} Gilbert Perry & C. in Long Acre several times for their a/c & afterwards on them to pay same	o	6	8
Writing very long & explanatory letter on this Business stating all I had done	o	7	6
Writing to Mr Lockhart about the inscription proposed on the Cup	o	5	o
Attending at the Royal Hotel in St James Street to have waited on Mr Twopenny who had just arrived in Town when I was informed he was from home	o	6	8
Writing letter to Mr Twopenny making appointment to meet him on the morrow & Messenger therewith	o	7	6
Coachhire &c this day	o	5	o
August 15. Attending at the Lord Chamberlains to ascertain whether Mr Marsh had returned when Mr Browell informed me that the orders for his return had been countermanded & that he had yesterday in consequence forwarded my letter to Mr Marsh in Dublin	o	13	4
Attending on Mr Twopenny this Morning at the Royal Hotel Saint James Street a considerable time & stating to him the situation we were placed in with regard to his Bowl & Cover when he consented to let me have it as long as was necessary & requested to be furnished with a Drawing of King Charles Cup I was engaged at the Royal Hotel upwards of 4 Hours	1	1	o
Coach hire &c	o	5	6
		5	5 8

£ s. d.
0 5 0

Writing to City Solicitor to inform him hereof . . .

August 16. Having received a letter from Mr Lockhart containing an amended inscription for the Bowl & Cover writing to him in reply 0 5 0

Attending at the Heralds College to order a Drawing of King Charles Cup for Mr Twopenny when I was requested to call again in the course of a day or two as Mr Woods would not return from Harwich before tomorrow. I also ascertained that Sir George Nayler would not return for a fortnight or 3 weeks in consequence of his being obliged to attend the remains of the Queen to Brunswick . . . 0 6 8

Writing the City Solicitor hereon and Mr Lockharts letter about the inscription 0 5 0

August 18. Writing to the City Solicitor acknowledging the receipt of £150 & about his observations on the inscription 0 5 0

Writing to Mr Lockhart with extract from the City Solrs letter about the inscription & for his opinion thereon . . . 0 5 0

August 20. Mr Lockhart having written me word that he thought the City Solicitors suggestions for the Amendment of the Inscription very proper writing to the City Solicitor to inform him hereof & also that I had not heard from Mr Mash 0 5 0

Attending on Mr Wood at the Heralds College on his return from Harwich & giving instructions for drawing of King Charles Cup 0 6 8

August 28. Not hearing from Mr Mash writing to him again hereon requesting an early communication & Copy . . . 0 7 6

September 3. Several attendances at Lord Great Chamberlains office in consequence of not hearing from Mr Mash . . . 0 13 4

Writing to Mr Browell to let me know when Mr Mash's return was expected in order that I might meet him on the Business 0 5 0

September 4. Attending at the Heralds College on Mr Woods to ascertain when Sir George Naylers return might be expected when I was informed it would be soon & that this business should then be forthwith proceeded in. Also to know whether the Maple Cups might be sent down to Oxford if required when he stated they might but that Mr Twopennys Bowl & Cover & King Charless ought to be returned 0 13 4

4 2 0

Attending afterwards on Rundell & Bridge conferring
hereon when they stated they had not heard from Mr Mash
& that I must wait his return & would be shortly expected .

£ s. d.
o 13 4

Copy of letter received from Mr Browell to forward to
the City Solicitor

o 3 o

Writing him therewith & thereon

o 5 o

September 11. Attending Mr Mash at St James Palace
for an order for the Bowl & Cover when he informed me
he had just arrived from Dublin but would call on Mess^{rs}
Rundell & Bridge in a few days and give the necessary
order for making it

o 13 4

Writing the City Solicitor informing him thereof

o 5 o

September 17. Attending on Mess^{rs} Rundell & Bridge to
ascertain whether Mr Mash had given any order for the
Bowl & Cover when I was informed he had not but Mr
Bridge promised to see him in the course of the day about
it also furnishing them with a Copy of the inscription for
the new Bowl & Cover & directing them to finish King
Charles Cup by Friday week preparatory to the Mayors
feast

o 13 4

Attending at the Heralds College when I ascertained Sir
George Naylor had returned from Brunswick & making
enquiries as to the best time to see him on the morrow
about the Bowl & Cover

o 6 8

Writing to City Solicitor thereon

o 5 o

September 18. Attending at the Lord Chamberlains office
to have conferred with Mr Mash when I ascertained that
he had left Town very unexpectedly & making special
appointment to see him on the morrow very early in the
morn

o 13 4

Attending afterwards on Mess^{rs} Rundell & Bridge to ascer-
tain whether they had seen Mr Mash when they informed
me they had not when I apprized them of the intended
conference with Mr Mash tomorrow in case they should
wish to be present & giving further instructions as to the
Bowls & Covers & packing same

o 13 4

4 11 4

Understanding that the King would leave Town for Han- £ s. d.
over on the 21st Instant & that it was probable M^r Mash
& Sir George Nayler would have to attend him

Attending accordingly at the Heralds College to have
seen Sir George Nayler as to giving orders for the fashion
& model of the New Bowl & Cover & also as to the medals
when M^r Woods informed me Sir George was then at
Carlton House when I requested him to see Sir George in
the Evening & making appointment for me to accompany
him to Mess^{rs} Rundell & Bridge which he promised to do
forthwith

o 13 4

Coach hire &c this day

o 4 6

September 19. Attending on M^r Mash this morning at
the Lord Chamberlains office at 9 o'clock conferring with
him a considerable time about the Bowl & Cover when he
pledged himself to give orders to Mess^{rs} Rundell & Bridge
for it (if not previously made) agreeably to the instructions
furnished by me to him

o 13 4

Attending at Sir George Nayers in Hanover Square to
have apprized him thereof but he was from home & leaving
letter for him thereupon

o 13 4

Attending afterwards at Rundell & Bridges to inform
them of the result of my interview with M^r Mash & making
appointment with them to see me & Sir George Nayler on
the morrow

o 13 4

Attending at the Heralds College on M^r Woods & making
appointment with him to see Sir George Nayler on the
morrow at 8 o'clock at his residence in Hanover Sq.

o 6 8

Coach hire &c

o 4 6

September 20. Attending on Sir George Nayler this
morning pursuant to appointment when it was agreed we
should meet at Rundell & Bridges in the afternoon

o 13 4

Attending with Sir George Nayler at Rundell & Bridges
accordingly & giving them full instructions for the new
Bowl & Cover. Engaged a considerable time

o 13 4

4 15 8

Writing hereon & for drawings of the City Arms also of £ s. d.
 the Mayors in order that they might be put on the Bowl &
 Cover Also for drawings of the Dresses worn by the Mayor
 & Deputation at the Coronation in order that Sir George
 Nayler might have similar ones inserted in the work
 intended to be published by him of an account of the
 Coronation o 7 6
 Coachhire &c this day o 4 0

September 22. Attending at the Heralds College for the
 Maple Cups & afterwards on Mess^{rs} Rundell & Bridge
 giving them full instructions to pack up same & the Bowls
 & Covers & to inform me when the same were ready also
 to send their amount to me & I would pay it o 13 4

September 24. Attending on Mr Robinson on his
 furnishing me with impressions of the City seals & the
 Mayors Arms & taking his instructions thereon o 13 4

Writing to the City Solicitor hereon & to know whether
 I should forward the Bowls & Covers by the Blenheim
 Coach or otherwise o 5 0

September 25. Attending on Sir George Nayler with the
 impressions of the City Seals & the Mayors Arms & con-
 ferring with him a considerable time thereon also confer-
 ring with Sir George Nayler about the drawings when he
 stated he had mislaid those made by him & requested me
 to direct Mess^{rs} Rundell & Bridge to forward him the
 Bowls & Covers with the least possible delay o 13 4

Attending on Mess^{rs} Rundell & Bridge with instructions
 to forward the Bowls & Covers to Sir George Nayler forth-
 with when they stated that they would not be completed
 before Saturday they also informed me that they had not
 yet received an official Order from Mr Mash for the Bowl
 & Cover & that it was expected he would leave London for
 France on the Morrow when they advised me to see him
 forthwith & urge his immediate attention to the business o 13 4

3 9 10

Mr Mash having then a multiplicity of business on his hands Mess^{rs} Rundell & Bridge hinted that Mr Mash was thinking of assigning a Bowl & Cover then made by Rundell & Bridge but which they stated was not made for the Mayor £ s. d.

Attending at the Lord Chamberlains office immediately when I had an Interview with Mr Martin who positively assured me the order should be given forthwith when I requested the Bowl might be made after the fashion of King Charles's when he stated he would particularly remind Mr Mash of the wish of the Mayor but hinted that these matters were under the personal consideration of His Majesty 0 13 4
Coach hire &c 0 4 6

September 26. Attending on Sir George Naylor this morning to inform him of the result of my interview with Mr Martin at the Lord Chamberlains Office which he directed me to follow up without loss of time when he stated that he had since found the drawings of the Bowls & Covers Copies of which he would furnish me he also promised to send to Rundell & Bridge a sketch of the intended Bowl & Cover 0 13 4

Attending on Mr Bridge when he stated he had not then received the desired Order but recommended me to go immediately to the Lord Chamberlains 0 6 8

Attending accordingly at the Lord Chamberlains in long conference with Mr Mash when he requested to see me & Mr Bridge on the Morrow in order that we might finally decide about the Bowl & Cover 0 13 4

Attending afterwards on Mr Bridge to inform him thereof he agreed to accompany me 0 6 8

Coachhire &c 0 5 0

September 27. Attending accordingly this day pursuant to appointment on Mr Mash at the Lord Chamberlains office with Mr Bridge when we had a long conversation as to the weight of the New Bowl & Cover when Mr Mash pro-

posed to let it stand over till the Kings return from Hanover which I strongly protested against, it was at length agreed to have the Bowl & Cover the same weight as Mr Twopennys being upwards of 112 Ounces Strong objection was likewise made to the Bowl & Cover being made of a Richer Cast than Mr Twopennys as it might be produced as a precedent for the future but this was at length. . . . Engaged a considerable time I I 0

Attending afterwards at the Heralds College on Sir George Nayler to inform him hereof and to request he would forward the Drawing of the intended Bowl & Cover to Rundell & Bridge which he promised to do on the morrow 0 13 4

Attending afterwards at Mess^{rs} Rundell & Bridge to apprise them that the Drawing would be forwarded to them by Sir George Nayler & conferring with them as to the extra expense that would incurred personally by the Mayor if the Bowl & Cover was made according to the workmanship of the present day when they promised to reconsider the matter & requested to see me on the Morrow in order that they might make an Estimate thereof 0 13 4

Coach hire &c this day 0 7 6

Writing to the City Solicitor to apprise him I had obtained an order for the Bowl & Cover & that I would write him fully on the business tomorrow 0 5 0

September 28. Attending on Sir George Nayler in Hanover Square this Morning very early on the subject of the fashion of the intended Cup when he produced a design to me which I thought very appropriate he stated that there was some difference in the impressions of the City Arms & those originally registered Searching for & inspecting same & making appointment to meet Sir George in the afternoon at Rundell & Bridges 0 13 4

Attending accordingly on Sir George Nayler & Mr Bridge upon the intended Cup when several alterations were made

3 13 6

in the design & it was finally agreed upon & making appointment to See Sir George on the Morrow & Mr Bridge to confer on the extra expense that would be incurred in making the Cup according to the design & workmanship of the present day. Also instructing Mess^{rs} Rundell & Bridge to Pack up the Bowls & Covers & Maple Cups 0 13 4

Writing to the City Solicitor the result of yesterday & to-days proceedings very fully 0 7 6

Coach hire &c 0 4 6

September 29. Attending on Mess^{rs} Rundell & Bridge about the Drawing of the intended Cup finally settling same with them & conferring as to the extra expense that would be incurred if made according to the design taking from them full instruction thereon to communicate to the Mayor & paying them their Bill for mounting the Maple Cups & burnishing the 2 Bowls & Covers 0 13 4

Attending on Sir George Nayler communicating to him the result of my interview with Rundell & Bridge which he thought very satisfactory & conferring with him also as to the Arms of the City and the Mayors Arms when he furnished me with extracts from the Heralds College thereon & full instructions to communicate to the Mayor he also gave me the drawings of the Old Cups. Engaged a considerable time 0 13 4

Having received an Official Communication from the Lord Chamberlains stating that Mr Mash had given Official Orders to Mess^{rs} Rundell & Bridge Writing in reply acknowledging receipt & that I had a very satisfactory interview with Mess^{rs} Rundell & Bridge thereon 0 5 0

Attending to deliver same at the Lord Chamberlains 0 3 4

Coach hire &c & with Package containing the Bowl & Covers to my residence 0 8 6

3 8 10

<i>September 30.</i>	Coachhire with Package to George & Bue	£	s.	d.
	Boar	0	6	6
	Extra Carriage of Same per Blenheim Coach & to Haseley			
	House	0	3	6
<i>October 1.</i>	Attending on the City Solicitor & delivering			
	into his Custody the Bowls & Covers	0	6	8
	Attending on M ^r Parsons several times conferring on			
	drawings of the intended Cup which he fully approved &			
	the other matters connected therewith & taking his final			
	instructions thereon	0	13	4
<i>October 27.</i>	Carriage of Parcel from the City Solicitor .	0	2	2
	Writing to the City Solicitor to forward me the Draw-			
	ings left with M ^r Parsons as I could not give the necessary			
	instructions to Mess ^{rs} Rundell & Bridge for the Bowl &			
	Cover	0	5	0
	Drawing out & Engrossing Bill of Costs & Cash account			
	& 2 Copies being very voluminous	3	3	0
	Paid Postage of letters up to this day & other Petty dis-			
	bursements &c & paid Tin Box for Papers	3	18	5
		£8	18	7

		£	s.	d.
Fo	1 . .	1	19	4
	2 . .	1	17	10
	3 . .	2	7	2
	4 . .	3	7	8
	5 . .	4	4	4
	6 . .	2	5	10
	7 . .	3	6	8
	8 . .	3	6	10
	9 . .	3	4	0
	10 . .	3	18	6
	11 . .	4	17	10
	12 . .	3	19	2
	13 . .	4	0	0
	14 . .	4	5	2
	15 . .	4	10	2
	16 . .	4	12	6
	17 . .	2	17	6
		59	0	6

			£	s.	d.
Brought forward	.	.	59	0	6
Fo 18	.	.	3	14	2
19	.	.	4	0	0
20	.	.	4	15	0
21	.	.	6	3	4
22	.	.	3	0	4
23	.	.	6	17	6
24	.	.	19	15	4
25	.	.	5	8	8
26	.	.	3	14	0
27	.	.	5	3	4
28	.	.	3	19	8
29	.	.	2	11	6
30	.	.	14	5	4
31	.	.	3	10	2
32	.	.	6	2	0
33	.	.	5	9	4
34	.	.	3	0	2
35	.	.	2	17	6
36	.	.	3	0	8
37	.	.	3	1	6
38	.	.	2	13	4
39	.	.	4	11	4
40	.	.	3	5	10
41	.	.	4	19	6
42	.	.	5	5	8
43	.	.	4	2	6
44	.	.	4	11	4
45	.	.	4	15	8
46	.	.	3	9	10
47	.	.	3	2	10
48	.	.	3	13	6
49	.	.	3	8	10
50	.	.	8	18	7
Total	.	.	£226	8	9

Ellis's 2 Rects left with Mr Walsh Sep. 11 1824. H. P.

1821, 28 Dec: £8. 8. 0 deducted from this & pd to the city pr.
Mr Ellis by P. W.

com
of
ten
in the
the
the
Colles
ye
and
see
was
a
af
.
ma
and
L
he
O
th
nd
You
a Co
ling
e
nds



The admission to the Freeman was by purchase, and the fine paid was forty guineas.

F. W.

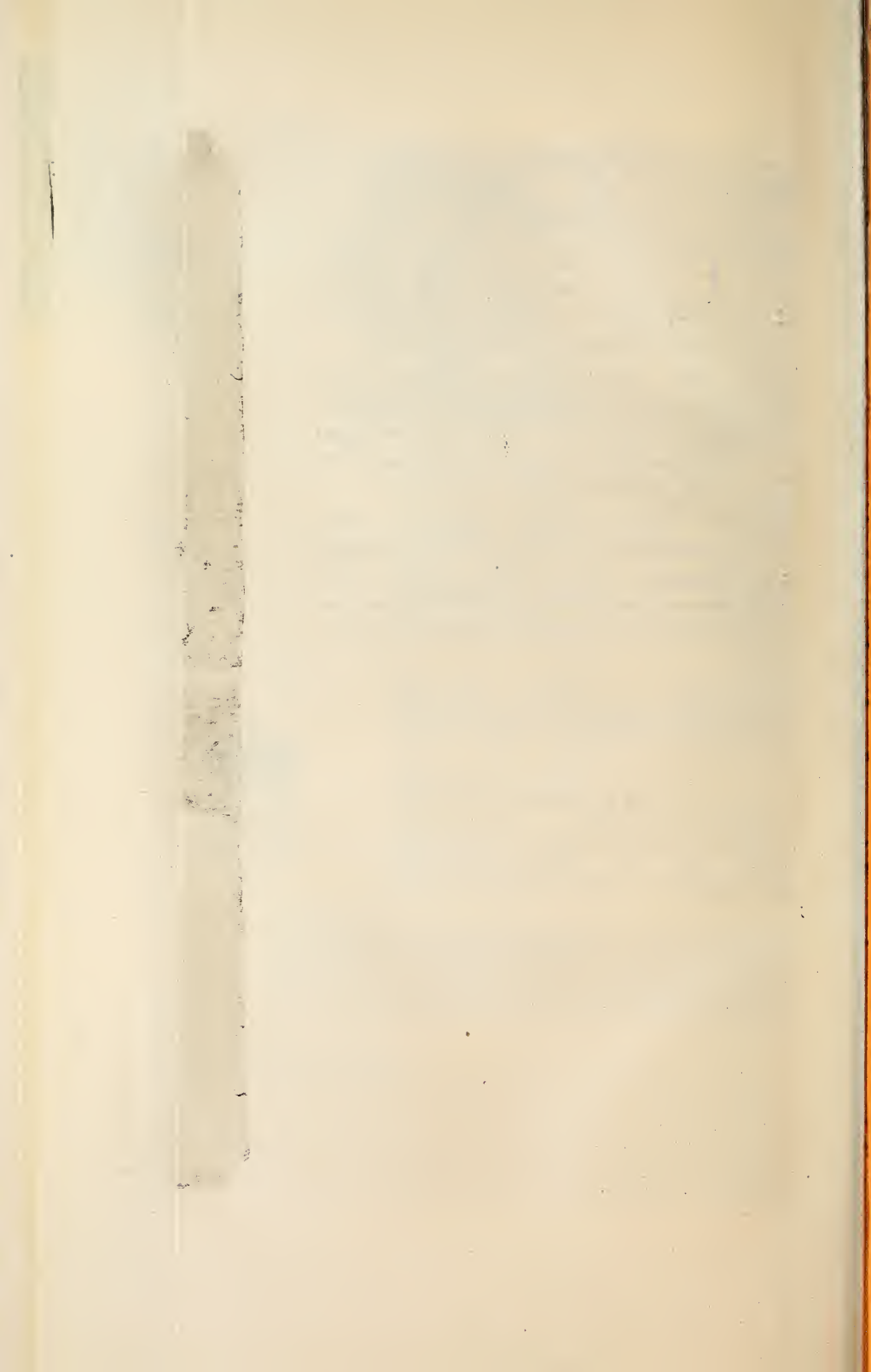
$$O_2(\text{mol}, \text{F}^{\text{H}})$$

W^{ill} Christian People: whom the Parents shall come The Mayor Bailiffs and Commonalty of the City of Oxford in the County of Oxford Greeting in our said God comforting Whereas the City of Oxford is an ancient Towne of the County of England and among other liberties Privileges and Disfranchises is the Citizens of the same City granted by the illustrious Lord King Henry the second expressly in his Charter and by the same King Henry the first late King of England and so forth and by divers other Reginators of the same Lord King Henry the first late King of success of England confirmed: It is amongst other things expressed and declared: That the Citizens of the City of Oxford their heirs and Successors shall for ever be free throughout all England and Normandy as well by Land as by Water by Land and by Water from all Customs Tolls Murrage Portmages Portages Papages Stallages Ladwages and other Charges Carriages Murrage unchargers Thronges Chinnings Carriages and from all and every other Custom from all Tollages mutes and chattels and their Merchandizes and that they may do and exercise their Merchandize as well within the City of London as without and in all other places and that they may freely hold and enjoy all and all manner of Merchandizes as well to buy as to sell as well to Foreigners as to Freemen without the hindrance or molestation of any one as well the Citizens of London as hold and enjoy the same and if any one throughout our Englan any Tolls or any other Customs of which the aforesaid Citizens of the City of Oxford aforesaid ought to be quit and free shall take from them or any of them The Mayor Bailiffs and Commonalty of the City of Oxford the in the City of Oxford aforesaid may take and detain until Restitution of such Distresses as so aforesaid taken be made together with the Damage and costs in that behalf sustained or to be sustained And because that it may so happen that it may be unknown to you who are Citizens of our City of Oxford and who ought to be exempt and free in the like case of and from the same Customs Therefore we certify to you by these Presents that Andrew Hude Richardson is a Citizen and Merchant of the City of Oxford and free of our Guild heartily desiring and requiring that you permit and suffer the aforesaid Andrew Hude Richardson to pass and repass free and undisturbed of and from all Tolls Customs and other Disturbances for his Goods Chattels Wares and Merchandizes according to the Tenor of the Grants and Confirmations aforesaid: So that it shall not be in the power of you or any of you that yet may have cause of Distress for defect or want of voluntary or expressly acting in the premises In Witness whereof to this present Writing I have caused the Seal of my Office of Mayoralty of the City aforesaid to be put. Dated at the Guildhall of the said City of Oxford the Twenty sixth day of June in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eleven.

Herbert

Parsons

Mayor,



FORM of Indenture of Apprenticeship
of George Shepherd to John Taylor of
Oxford, Freeman and Joiner, dated May 13,
1753, admitted to the Freedom, 1762.

The father of George Shepherd being
dead, it was necessary for him to be appren-
ticed to a Freeman in order that he might
subsequently be enrolled and practice his
trade within the City.

Sores, G. Town Clerk of Oxford.
September, 1746—July, 1756, afterwards
Recorder. By an ancient custom, recently
discontinued, the Town Clerk put his sur-
name only as signature to official documents.

F. W.

(191)



AND What Money or other Thing is given or contracted for with the Apprentice must
be inserted in Words at length, and the thing paid within the Time limited to the Stamp Office,
else the Indenture will be void. The Master, before the said Apprenticeship is made, must
Apprentice be directed to follow the Trade to be made For and on forth. Note. The Office is
No. 8 in Lincoln's Inn Lane, London, and the Office Hours are from Nine to Twelve
in the Morning, and from Two to Five in the Afternoon. Holidays excepted.

1762.

This Indenture Witnesseth That George Shepherd, Son of
Thomas Shepherd, of the City of Oxford, and
doth put himself Apprentice to John Taylor of the said City, Joiner
and Joiner
to learn his Art, and with him, after the manner of an Apprentice to serve from the
Twenty fifth day of the said Month of September, 1753, for the
Term of 7 Years from thence next ensuing and fully to be compliant and ended
during which Term the said Apprentice his Master faithfully shall and will serve,
his Secrets keep, his lawful Commands every where gladly do, he shall do no Damage
to his said Master, nor seek to be done of others but to his Master shall let or forth,
with give Notice to his said Master of the same. The Goods of his said Master he shall not do, cause,
nor the same without Licence of him to any give or lend. Hurt to his said Master he shall not do, cause,
or procure to be done, he shall neither buy nor sell without his Master's Licence Taverns, Inns, or
the houses he shall not haunt, At Cards Dice, Tables or any other unlawful Game he shall not play,
nor from the Service of his said Master
Day nor Night absent him self but in all things as an honest and faithful Apprentice shall and will demean
and behave him self toward his said Master and all his during all the said Term. And the said
John Taylor in the observation of the above said Indenture put his hand and seal the
of the said Apprentice in the said Term of the said Indenture which he now with shall teach and instruct or cause to be taught and instructed
the said Boy and's Tutor that he may find and allowing unto his said Apprentice sufficient Meat, Drink,
Washing, Lodging, and all other necessary things during the said Term. Witness the hands of the said George Shepherd, Master, and the said John Taylor, Apprentice, the
of the said Indenture put his hand and seal the of the said Apprentice in the said Term of the said Indenture which he now with shall teach and instruct or cause to be taught and instructed
And for the true Performance of all and every the Covenants and Agreements above said, either of the said Parties bindeth
himself by these Presents. In Witness whereof the Parties above named to these Indentures inter-
posed their Hands and Seals the Day of the said Indenture in the
Year of our Sovereign Lord George the Third, the 17th, by the Grace of
God, Great Britain, France and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith And in the Year of our Lord 1753.

John Taylor

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is oriented vertically and appears to be a list or a series of entries, possibly related to a botanical or scientific study. The handwriting is cursive and somewhat faded.

PART VI

[MS. BODL. ADD. A. 262.]

COACHING
IN AND OUT OF OXFORD
FROM 1820 TO 1840

BY

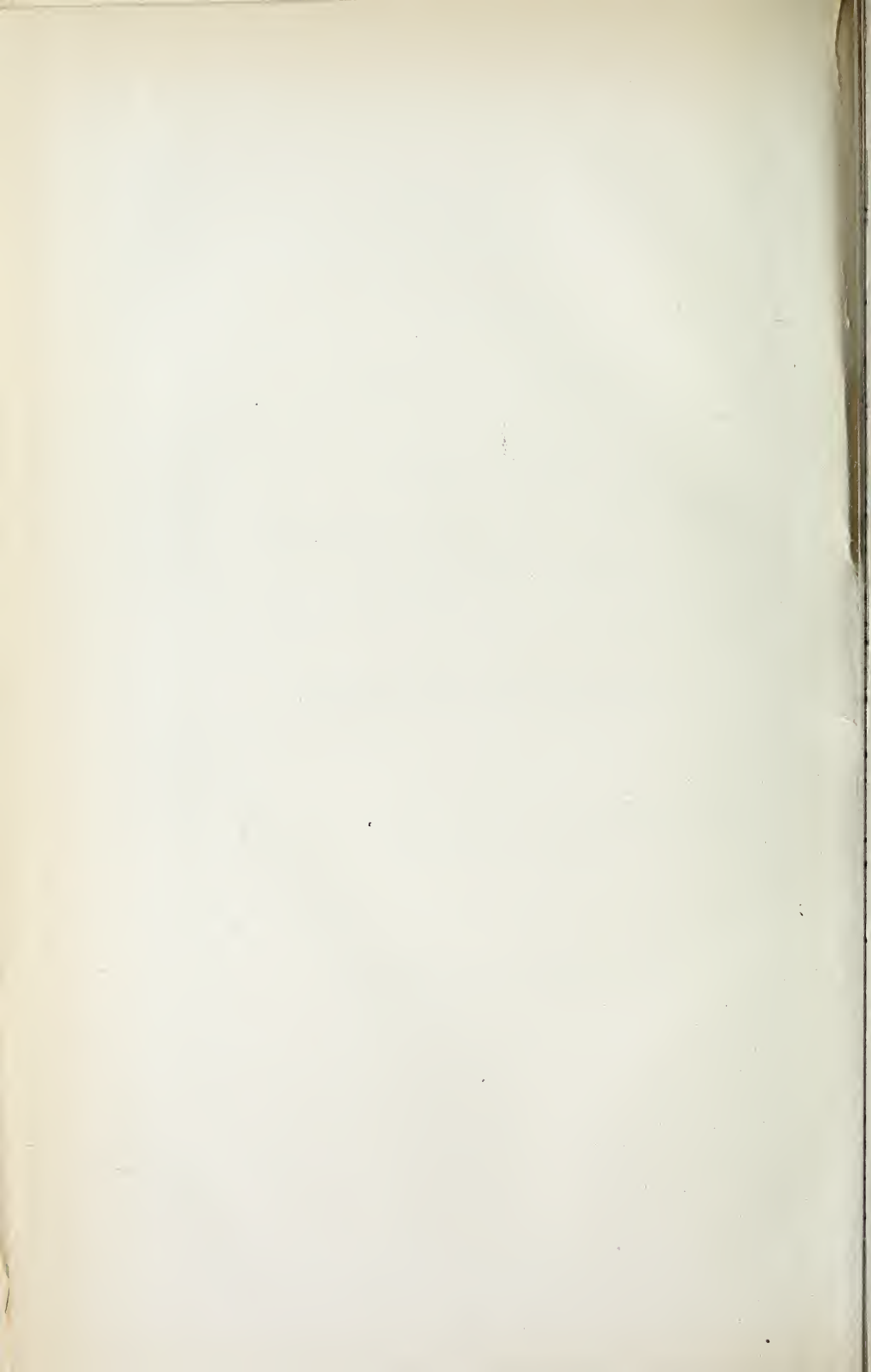
A CHIP OF THE OLD BLOCK

(WITH ANECDOTES AND REMINISCENCES)

IN HIS 75TH YEAR

[I. E. WILLIAM BAYZAND, FOR MANY YEARS JANITOR AT THE
CAMERA RADCLIVIANA]

[PURCHASED IN 1884 FROM THE WRITER]



MAIL, COACH, AND HORSES.



INTRODUCTION

p. 1

MY coaching days are past for ever, and sooner or later I must expect to run my last journey down the hill; and I simply thought, before departing, I should like to give, to the best of my humble endeavours, to the rising generation, some little account of coaching, and coaching anecdotes, reminiscences, &c.

In the good old palmy days, when Oxford could boast of having, in and out, every twenty-four hours, royal mails and coaches, numbering seventy-three,—I believe, at one time, we had more; my memory will not further serve me,—and when I saw, as I did some time ago, a coach standing before the Mitre Hotel, Oxford, with four splendid horses, — Blyth, Esq., a first-class dragsman, the owner, the coach painted yellow,—the old fashion[ed] colour,—lettered ‘Oxford and Cambridge,’ the horn-basket slung in its proper place, the guard, horn in hand, blow most perfectly the old coach-call, and recognising him to be a son of one of our old coachmen, Edward Cracknell, that once drove the Tantivy from Oxford to London, it certainly did call to memory the good old coaching times. I think there’s very few left to tell the story that they ever drove a coach by day or night, or ever horsed a coach in good or bad times, or ever occupied the hind seat as guard. If there are any left of the old school, and should [they] by chance read my simple account, [they] p. 2 will think with me that coaching in the olden time was not all delight: at times it was fraught with great risk and a large amount of difficulty. In introducing my Reminiscences, I hope to tell them that, should there be any left, [they] will

look with wonder on things nowadays. Oh, if I had the ability of a Dickens or Thackeray to state, in the way I should like, circumstances that happened on the road, made out in a much better manner! But being only a coach-guard, you must not expect to get blood out of a post. Therefore, I shall leave it to my indulgent readers to take the will for the deed, and to kindly look over all imperfections. I have no doubt some will say many of my little tales are stupid, and by no means amusing; still, they are all as they were, given truly, and some of them in my hearing. Are there any in the year 1883 that have ever ridden on a coach since 1830? There is not a great number left. I do not think there are many living to tell the story. For death has made the number very short! Those that are left must be old men. I am one of the old ones left. 40 or 50 years is a long time to look back upon, and years have passed by like a flash of lightning. I am one spared, and the Old Chip has witnessed many things that took place fifty years ago, that will never
p. 3 be repeated any more. From those times, most things are gone. Coaches, coachmen, guards, horse-keepers, inns, and toll-gates, are all gone for ever. And if the roll-call were sounded for the muster of the old ones,—lovers of coaching,—the ranks would be very short indeed! I have at last told all I can remember, trusting—if I have given any amusement to my readers, I shall be perfectly satisfied,—that I have achieved [success] in my endeavours to please, in my feeble attempt to describe coaching and coaching reminiscences, anecdotes, &c.

By W. BAYZAND,

GUARD OF THE MAZEPPA COACH, FROM LONDON,
THROUGH OXFORD, TO HEREFORD.

COACH AND HORSES.

THE first London coach that I recollect was Bobart's, the Balloon, p. 4 from the Alfred's Head Inn, High Street, Oxford, adjoining University College, now called University Hall. Bobart horsed and drove the coach, and was called 'the classical coachman,' being a graduate of the University of Oxford. Fares at that time, 25s. inside, 18s. outside; when the coaches ceased running, fares 12s. inside, 8s. out.

The Ship Inn, Ship Street, Oxford, was, at one time, a great coaching and wagon office.

I have seen, with great delight, in the hunting season, some 40 or 50 years ago, in Turl Street, gentlemen from Lincoln, Exeter, and Jesus Colleges, upwards of forty hunters and hacks waiting, and most of the men turn out dressed in pink; and at Canterbury Gate, Oriel and Merton Colleges, double the number. In those days, if you walked a little distance on the road, you would see a dozen or more tandems ready to take gentlemen on to cover.

A LOAD THE OLD STAGE-COACH USED TO CARRY.

p. 5

People nowadays have no notion of a coachload in the palmy times, nor have they the slightest notion of what heavy loads the coaches, at most times, did carry, without ocular demonstration. I have started from the White Horse Cellar, Piccadilly, London, on my road to Oxford, through Cheltenham, Gloucester, and Ross, to Hereford, month after month, in the summer season, with four inside and twelve out; coachman, fifteen stone, myself, eleven; with as much luggage [as] I could stack on the roof ([and] as we were allowed to carry by Act of Parliament)—securely made fast with four wide, leather straps, covered and made waterproof with tarpaulin; the front and hind boots full, the iron behind full, and covered with waterproof; with cradle slung on the hind axle-tree, full of fish—and [on] every available part of the coach, packages of all kinds hanging on the lamp-irons, and ladies' handboxes, with light articles, strapped on the seat-irons. The weight of all Oxford-built coaches being about eighteen cwt.,—and [they] would carry the heaviest load you could put on, without the slightest rocking or rolling,—with the living freight, luggage, &c., the four horses had behind them something like

- p. 6 two ton[s] and a half. As a matter of course, you must remember we always had a pair or a jolly horse to give us a lift up most of the hills. It was surprising to see the packages strewed on the ground, and wonder where they could all be put in so short a space of time by the guard, and everything in its proper place; and, with all the heavy loads, I never had a mishap, or anything like a broken spring, or a breakdown of any kind. Our usual time for changing horses was little over the minute, the coachman keeping his seat, the horse-keeper and guard handing him the reins, with the well-known word¹ of the guard, 'Right,' and woe betide the passenger that left his seat!—he stood a good chance of being left behind. We were speaking of Acts of Parliament. Many [are] the times passengers have complained of their small, cramped-up seat-room allowed. My answer was, 'That is all the space Parliament has granted you.' My memory will not serve me to tell you the actual width, but I think, at a guess, five foot, six inches, for four people, little or big. I always considered [it] was very much too confined to be anyways comfortable.
- p. 7 The good old custom of the Oxford people, particularly the enthusiastic lovers of coaching, was, [in the] early morn, to see standing ten coaches before the old Angel,—landlord, old Mr. Hollis, (The great coach-proprietor at that time was Richard Costar, Esq., and a better man never breathed. [He] horsed most of the coaches, and at that time must have had upwards of three hundred horses at work. Old William Jacobs, a highly respectable, intelligent man, was book-keeper; old [Ned] Hutton and his son, John, commonly called Jack, were porters.)—the coachmen and porters busily loading, and waiting their time to a minute for Queen's College clock to strike eight, for the nine coaches to make a start for their different destinations, East, West, North, and South. The first to make a move was the Cambridge, having the longest distance to perform,—eighty-two miles,—the Bath, seventy-two, Southampton and Birmingham, sixty-six, the Cheltenham, Northampton, and Warwick, forty each, the Alert to London, 57; and the Light Oxford to London at 9. The old Angel now *non est*. A small portion still remains: Frank Cooper's provision stores, in the olden time, belonged to the Angel Hotel, and were called the Coffee Room. I don't think you could witness in any

¹ [MS. words.]

other town in the kingdom the same number of coaches standing before an hotel, and nine out of the ten to start at the same time.

‘ANGEL INN, OXFORD.

p. 8

ORIGINAL ROYAL MAIL AND POST COACH OFFICE, HIGH STREET.

The proprietors of the coaches from this office most respectfully inform the public that they have, for their accommodation, made several alterations in the time of starting them; and beg to submit the following list, with an assurance that their conveyances shall be carried on upon as good a principle for safety, despatch, and economy, to the traveller, as possible. And a post coach to London, at any hour, to accommodate a party.’

¹Cambridge post coach (the Oxonian); four bays, driven by Richard Claridge and John Fletcher, every morning (Sunday excepted); through Aylesbury, Leighton, Woburn, Bedford, and St. Neot’s, to the Eagle Inn; and returns every day at the same time, arriving in Oxford, Angel Inn, six o’clock.

Brighton (Hero), every Monday, Wednesday, and Friday; four p. 9 blacks; coachmen, Monk and Sprorson; through Reading, Odiham, Farnham, Guilford, Enfield, and Horsham, to Crossweller’s Blue Coach Office, Brighton; returns on the following days, at the same hour, to the Angel Inn, Oxford.

Bath and Bristol post coach, every morning (Sunday excepted), driven by Powney, pair of grays; through Faringdon, Cirencester, and Tetbury, to the White Hart, Bath; returning every morning, same time, to the Angel Inn, Oxford.

London (the Alert), every morning (Sunday excepted); coachmen, William Stacey and William Bowers, sometimes called ‘Black Will’; four chestnuts; through Benson, Henley, Maidenhead, Slough, and Hounslow, to Hatchett’s Hotel, New White Horse Cellar, Piccadilly, Golden Cross, Charing Cross, and Old Bell, Holborn. Returns from the latter, mornings at half-past ten, and Piccadilly at eleven o’clock, arriving in Oxford, Angel Inn, five o’clock.

Birmingham (Day), every morning (except Sunday); James Howell p. 10 and John Hickman, coachmen; four browns; through Woodstock, Long Compton, Stratford-on-Avon, and Henley-in-Arden, to the Hen-and-Chickens, New Street, Birmingham; returning every morning, and arriving in Oxford, eight o’clock, Angel Inn, High Street.

¹ [The following list is evidently the one referred to in the advertisement, with additions by Bayzand.]

Cheltenham (Isis), every morning, through Witney, Burford, Northleach¹, Andoversford, to the Plough Hotel, Cheltenham. Returns same day at four, reaching Oxford, Angel Inn, half-past eight o'clock. Driven by Edward Burford with a pair of blacks.

Northampton (Rising Sun), every morning, through Bicester, Brackley, and Towcester, to the Angel Hotel, Northampton. Returns same day, arriving in Oxford, Angel Inn, eight o'clock; coachman, John Barnshaw, known as 'Civil John,' with his pair of blacks.

- p. 11 Warwick (Regulator); George Drinkwater, four browns, every morning, through Woodstock, Sturdy's Castle, Deddington, Banbury, and Warwick, Warwick Arms Hotel, Warwick; returning every morning to Oxford, arriving Angel Inn, eight o'clock.

Southampton, Portsmouth, Gosport² (Oxonian); old Mr. John Bayzand with his four long-tail blacks, every morning through Abingdon, Ilsley, Newbury, Whitechurch, and Winchester, to the Coach-and-Horses-above-Bar, Southampton; returning—the coachman, William Taylor—every morning, arriving in Oxford, Angel Inn, High Street, five o'clock.

The nine coaches [being] despatched at their proper time, the Light Oxford started at nine o'clock every morning (except Sunday); four bays; Thomas Payne, [James?] Shilleto, coachmen; through Henley, Maidenhead, and Hounslow, to the Bolt-in-Tun, Fleet Street, London; returning from the city every morning at one o'clock, arriving in Oxford, seven o'clock, Angel Inn.

- p. 12 The excitement from the Angel over, walk to the Star Hotel. [There] stood the Blenheim coach waiting for the branch from Chipping Norton, driven by Charles Symonds, punctually to the time, quarter to nine o'clock. You would see Mr. Charles Holmes very busily engaged [in] putting the four dapple, smart grays together, looking to the curbs and see[ing] if the coupling-reins were all right. The two teams of splendid dapple grays that Holmes and James Castle drove from Oxford were considered good enough for any nobleman[']s or gentleman[']s drag, and, at that time, were worth 400 guineas. The Blenheim was pronounced to be a first-class coach, receiving great patronage from Oxford and gentlemen of the county.

London, Blenheim, and Star coach, every morning (except Sunday) at 9 o'clock, driven by Charles Holmes and James Castle; four

¹ [MS. Northleigh.]

² [MS. Gosfort.]

grays; through Tetsworth, Wycombe, Beaconsfield, and Uxbridge; George and Blue Boar, Holborn. Returns every morning, arriving in Oxford, Star Hotel, 5 o'clock; proceeding on to Woodstock, Chipping Norton, and Stow-on-the-Wold. 'This coach is the only one running from Oxford to which the Patent Detainers have been applied, and will be found to merit the patronage of the Members of the University and of the public in general.'

Madam Dupré, proprietress of the Star Hotel, now called the Clarendon, was a fine old lady, always dressed in black silk, with old-fashion[ed] mob-cap. Mr. Wentworth, manager; William Scott, a well-informed man, was book-keeper; Bill Ludlow, porter; head ostler, Bouchier.

Move on to the Mitre Hotel, High Street; landlord, Mr. Thomas p. 13 Peake—one of the old ones, with his broad-brimmed, low-crowned hat, and leather leggings, [and with] his greyhounds around him. He generally kept from six to eight couple[s] of the most pure breed.

10 o'clock to London, the Defiance; coachmen, John Adams and Mr. [Joseph] Haines; four grays; every morning, through Dorchester, Benson, Henley, Maidenhead, Slough, and Hounslow, to the La Belle Sauvage, Ludgate Hill, London; returning every morning, arriving in Oxford, Mitre Hotel, 8 o'clock. This coach was horsed by Christopher Holmes, in strong opposition to Richard Coştar and Waddell, and [was] well patronised by the tradespeople of Oxford.

Across to the Vine Inn, High Street, at 11 o'clock, the Age to London; coachmen, brothers Joseph and George Tollit; every morning (except Sunday), mixed team; through Tetsworth, Wycombe, and Uxbridge, to Bull Hotel, Holborn; returning every morning to [the] Vine Inn, Oxford, 8 o'clock. The Tollits were considered first-class.

'Economy without Monopoly, from the Vine Inn, 133, High Street, Oxford, every morning to London (except Sunday), at 11 o'clock. Messrs. Tollit.'

The Age: Joseph and George Tollit, brothers, were spirited proprietors, allowed to be, for intelligence, civility, and punctuality, first-class, and two of the best coachmen of the day. No coach ever gained a higher reputation than the Age.

Round to the Golden Cross Inn, Cornmarket St.; William p. 14 Holland, landlord. The Royal William, 11 o'clock; coachmen, William and Richard Snowden; four browns; every morning, through Wycombe, Uxbridge, to Boar-and-Castle, Oxford Street, and Saracen's Head, Snow Hill, London; returning every morning to Oxford, Golden Cross Inn, at 8 o'clock.

These coaches, the Age and Royal William, were in strong opposition for years. May the first¹ was a gala day with all coaches throughout England. On that day in particular, coaches were expected to keep true time, and if two coaches [were] in opposition to each other, [to] have a merry spin and friendly race together, for a trial of strength. So the Age [with] Joseph Tollit, and William Snowden with the Royal William, did, on the first of May, accomplish the distance to London from Oxford, 54 miles, in three hours and twenty minutes,—considered very fast at that time,—and I may say they, as coach-proprietors driving their own horses, were pronounced to be two of the very best light-handed coachmen of the day.

- p. 15 The midday coaches caused the greatest pitch of excitement. On the stroke² of eleven you would see the Magnet up from Cheltenham; four browns, driven by James Witherington, through Northleach³, Burford, and Witney, to the Star Inn, Cornmarket Street, Oxford; up to London, coachmen, James Haines and Polly Parker; through Benson, Henley, Maidenhead, Slough, Hounslow, to Spread Eagle, Gracechurch Street, London.

Close behind, Dick Grover, four chestnuts, in the Berkeley Hunt, to the Angel Inn, Oxford; on to London, driven by Jonathan Hobbs, La Belle Sauvage, Ludgate Hill, London; the route same as Magnet. The Berkeley Hunt and Magnet ran [in] opposition for a long time. [They] were very fast coaches, well horsed, and performed the distance, 97 miles, including all stoppages, in 9 hours.

3 o'clock down from London, Berkeley Hunt, James Clinch, to the Angel Inn, Oxford; on to Cheltenham,—Frank Martindale,—through Witney, Burford, Northleach³, to Cheltenham.

3 o'clock, the Magnet, James Bray, coachman, Star Inn, Oxford; on to Cheltenham, [James] Witherington, Royal Hotel, High Street, Cheltenham.

- p. 16 Half-past 12 o'clock, Regulator, Cheltenham and Gloucester, every morning (except Sunday), through Cheltenham, Northleach³, Burford, and Witney, to the New Inn, St. Aldate's; landlord, old Mr. Guest; proprietor, Richard Pratt; four grays, driven by John Francis; on to London, coachman, James Iles; four grays; through Tetsworth, Wycombe, and Uxbridge, to the Bolt-in-Tun, Fleet Street, London; returning every morning to Oxford, Cheltenham, Gloucester, White Hart Hotel, Gloucester, driven by John Murphy.

¹ [MS. On May the first.]

² [MS. strike.]

³ MS. [Northleigh.]

Half-past 12 o'clock, Retaliator, same route, same time, in strong opposition, to the Old Bell, Holborn; returning to Oxford, same route, to the Bell Hotel, Gloucester.

Half-past two o'clock, Mazeppa, from Hereford, every morning (except Sunday), through Ross, Gloucester, Cheltenham, Northleach¹, Burford, Witney, to the Roebuck Hotel, Oxford; old Richard Gurden, landlord, with his powdered head and long Hessian boots; Henry Charlton, coachman (four bays), and a better man never drove to get a heavy load, in quick time, through a country with twists and turns and many short and long, sharp hills, on the road from Cheltenham to Oxford. From Oxford to London smart Jack Bramble took charge of the ribbons; four browns; through Tetsworth, Wycombe, p. 17 Beaconsfield, Uxbridge, to London, Bolt-in-Tun, Fleet Street, W. Bayzand, guard; returning to Oxford, same route, every morning, driven by Richard Snowden; four bays; to the Roebuck Hotel, Oxford; coachman from Oxford to Cheltenham, Charles Bliss, Esq., to the Royal Hotel. From Cheltenham to Hereford, Edward Fowles drove,—and a first-class, light-handed coachman that ever took reins in hand,—through Gloucester, Ross, to the Hotel, Mr. Bosley, Hereford; John Blyth², guard.

The Rapid ran in strong opposition to the Mazeppa nearly two years, when the well-appointed Mazeppa ran the Rapid off the road.

At one o'clock, Sovereign from Worcester, every morning, through Pershore, Evesham, Moreton, Chipping Norton, Woodstock, to Oxford, Mitre Hotel; four bays, coachman, John Beek; on to London through Wycombe, Uxbridge, to the Bull-and-Mouth, London; returning every morning to Oxford, driven by James Eadon; on to Worcester, coachman, John Beek, to the Unicorn Hotel, Reeves, Worcester.

One o'clock, Triumph from Birmingham, every morning, through p. 18 Henley-in-Arden, Stratford, Shipston, Woodstock, to Oxford; Stephen Howse; to the Star Hotel, Cornmarket Street. From Oxford, Jonty Hobbs, four chestnuts, to London, through Henley, Maidenhead, Hounslow, to the Belle Sauvage, Ludgate Hill; returning same route, every morning, to Oxford; to Birmingham, coachman, Teddy Rowe, to the Hen-and-Chickens, New Street.

2 o'clock, Tantivy from Birmingham to Oxford, every morning, Henry Salisbury, through Stratford, Shipston, Woodstock, to the Star Hotel, Oxford; on to London, driven by Edward Cracknell, four

¹ [MS. Northleigh.]

² [MS. Blight.]

bright bays,—he was the first coachman out of Oxford that dispensed with bearing-reins,—through Benson, Henley, Maidenhead, Slough, and Hounslow, to the Spread Eagle, Gracechurch Street, London, George Cheeseman, guard; returning from London to Star Hotel, Oxford, driven by Polly Parker, four chestnuts; on to Birmingham, through Shipston, Stratford-on-Avon, to the Hen-and-Chickens, Birmingham; coachman, Jerry Howse, guard, Jesse.

- p. 19 Reading post coach, every day, 11 o'clock, from¹ Oxford, through Wallingford, to Reading; every day from Reading to Oxford, pair [of] blacks, coachman, Mr. Monk.

From Banbury to Oxford, Novelty, 11 o'clock, through Deddington, Kidlington, to the Mitre Hotel, Oxford, driven by Dick Bolton; returning from Oxford to Banbury, half-past 5 o'clock, doing the 22 miles in 2 hours.

The Oxonian, in strong opposition to the Novelty, was driven by John Vigers, a very smart coachman.

Angel, Star, Mitre, and Roebuck Inn[s], Eagle to Cambridge, mornings at 11 o'clock.

Monarch, four-horse coach to Worcester and London, Three Cups Inn, Oxford; Sherman, Reeves & Co., proprietors.

- p. 20 From Witney to Oxford, through Eynsham and Botley, to the Mitre and Three Cups Inns, every morning, Joseph Masters, coachman; returning same day, at 6 o'clock, to the Staple Hall Hotel, Witney.

NIGHT COACHES.

The Champion from Hereford, through Ross, Gloucester, Cheltenham, Northleach², Witney, to the Angel, Oxford, driven by John Murphy, four long-tail blacks, 9 o'clock; on to London, through Wycombe, Uxbridge, to the Bolt-in-Tun, Fleet St., London, driven by Polly Wheatley, Bill Mans, guard; down from London to Oxford, 11 o'clock, every night, Angel Hotel; coachman, [John] Ritton; guard, John Mather; on to Hereford, Hay, Brecon, and Caermarthen. Champion was noted for carrying extremely heavy loads, particularly in the salmon season, from the river Wye, Hereford, Ross, to London.

Paul Pry from Aberystwith, through Monmouth, Ross, Gloucester, Cheltenham, Northleach², Witney, to Oxford, every night, 12 o'clock, to the Star Hotel; on to London through Wycombe, Uxbridge, to the Bull-and-Mouth; coachman, Daniel Howse; guard, James Suck-

¹ [MS. to.]

² [MS. Northleigh.]

ling. Paul Pry was dangerous to look at on the first of every month, loaded with parcels of every kind, and mostly with the magazines.

Telegraph from Worcester, every night, 11 o'clock, through Per- p. 21 shore, Evesham, Woodstock, Star Inn, Oxford; coachman, Teddy Rowe; on to London, through Wycombe, Uxbridge, to the Bull-and-Mouth, London; Tom Mountain, coachman; John Sprorson, guard; returning every night to the Star Inn, 12 o'clock; on to Worcester, through Woodstock, Evesham, to the Star-and-Garter, Worcester; Stephens, coachman; Henry Jones, guard.

Prince of Wales from Birmingham, every night, through Henley-in-Arden, Stratford, Woodstock, to the Angel Inn, Oxford; four blacks; Stivey Howse, coachman; Tom Jones, guard; on to London, Tom Mountain, coachman; four blacks; through Slough, Hounslow, to Spread Eagle, Gracechurch Street, London; from London, every morning, 3 o'clock, Angel Hotel, Oxford; on to Birmingham, driven by Stephen Howse; guard, Gussie; to the Hen-and-Chickens, Birmingham, meeting coaches from Chester, Wolverhampton, Shifnal, Stafford, Stone, Newcastle, Uttoxeter, Burton, Derby, and all parts of the kingdom daily.

Union from Birmingham, every night, through Stratford, Shipston, p. 22 to Golden Cross, Oxford, one o'clock, driven by Harry Bell; guard, Tom Richards; on to London through Wycombe to Saracen's Head, Snow Hill, London; returning every night, 12 o'clock, Golden Cross, Oxford, to Birmingham, Albion Hotel.

ROYAL MAILS.

Bath: Royal Mail from Oxford to Bath, driven by Dan Sellers for a great number of years, 5 o'clock every morning, through Faringdon, Cirencester, and Tetbury, to White Hart, Bath; returning every night, Angel Hotel, Oxford, 9 o'clock.

Gloucester: Royal Mail through Cheltenham to the Angel Hotel, Oxford, every morning at 3 o'clock, driven by James Shilleto; on to London, Spread Eagle, Gracechurch Street, London: returning every morning at 3 o'clock, Angel Hotel; on to Gloucester, Bell Hotel, meeting coaches for Hereford, Hay, Brecon, and Caermarthen.

Worcester: Royal Mail, every morning at half-past 2 o'clock, to p. 23 the Star Hotel, Oxford; returns every morning at half-past 5.

Birmingham: Royal Mail every night at half-past eleven, Angel Hotel, Oxford; to London, Angel Inn, St. Clement's, Strand; and returns through Oxford to Birmingham, every morning, 3 o'clock, to the Hen-and-Chickens, Birmingham.

'ANGEL HOTEL, OXFORD.—TO LONDON AND BACK IN A DAY.

The public are respectfully informed a new coach called the Guide will start from this office on Monday next, Nov. 3, 1828, every morning (except Sunday) at half-past 7, performing the journey in 6 hours to London; returning at 2 o'clock, arriving in Oxford 8 o'clock. N.B. The Guide will arrive in London in time for the Brighton and East-country afternoon coaches.'

- p. 24 In the good old times, it was delightful to see noblemen and gentry of the neighbourhood drive into Oxford, during the week, from their different residences. If you will permit me, I will give you all I can remember.

[The] Earl of Abingdon from Wytham Abbey, with his coach and four chestnuts. It was a pleasure to see his lordship on the box and bring his horses up to the Star so steadily, and look, as he always did, so satisfied.

Sir Henry Peyton, Swifts House, [with] his yellow coach and four grays, was as good a coachman as ever handled four horses, and was altogether a first-class performer in every respect. Sir Henry had a commanding appearance on the box, always drove slowly, his horses well put together; he looked like a fine coachman, and was as good as he looked, kind-hearted, and generous.

Lord Dillon, Ditchley Park, with four bays, drive into the Roebuck Hotel gateway, calling out, 'Ladies and gentlemen, mind your heads.' His lordship once from the Bear Inn, Woodstock, drove the nearest way home to Ditchley by driving down Old Woodstock Hill—[a] very sharp, steep, and dangerous pitch, with large stones. It would be worth anyone's while, if at Woodstock, to see and judge for himself¹.

- p. 25 Edward Quick, Esq., of New College, four chestnuts and dark coach, with his drab driving-coat built by Mrs. Jones, St. Clement's, Oxford. She was a noted tailoress for box-coats; price from twelve to sixteen guineas, with as many capes. Quick always drove very slowly about the town, had a gentlemanly appearance in driving, and was a first-class whip. He stood upwards of six feet high. At other times, you would see him driving a curricule and pair of handsome, thoroughbred chestnuts. Sitting by his side was Master E. Cracknell, his factotum.

Aston² Smith, Esq., four grays, was always kind and good-natured,

¹ [MS. yourself.]

² [MS. Haston.]

[ready] to give any poor woman or man on business to Oxford a lift on his coach, [let them] do what they had to do in Oxford, and take them back. I do not think I ever saw him drive into Oxford with an empty coach.

Duke of Marlborough from Blenheim, with his postillions, four bays, and outriders, drive in at a rattling-pace,—something like twelve miles an hour,—the turn-out, altogether, looking like royalty.

J. W. Henley, Esq., M.P., considered one of the most consistent of men, and ever staunch to his cause.

Madam Oglander, pair of browns.

Provost of Worcester College, pair of browns.

President of St. John's College, pair [of] chestnuts.

Principal (query Warden) of Merton College, Caversham House, pair of browns.

Bishop of Oxford, pair of browns.

p. 26

Lord Valentia, Bletchington Park, four roans. It was delightful to see his lordship sit on his box, elbows close to his side, hands down, shoulder[s] well back, his head erect, and his eyes well in front. His team was made up with four well-bred, quick-stepping, strawberry roans, good, even workers, pace and temper united. It was a great treat to drive them, and a pleasure to see how his lordship handled them.

Hon. Colonel Parker, Sherborne Castle, four bays. To look at the Colonel you would say, 'Well, he must be a regular, professed stage-coachman,'—he sat so firm and appeared so confident, his ribbons well in hand, every horse doing his amount of work properly. He could use his whip, if wanted, which was very rarely; the fiddle and fiddle-stick were always ready, if wanted, and the double-thong handy.

J. H. S. Slater Harrison, Shelswell Park, four grays. You felt confident to see him drive round the corners of several streets in Oxford, 1830, in his workman-like style. The streets are now greatly improved, thanks to our Local Board.

In London, the first¹ of May was a great gala day with all Royal p. 27 Mail coaches in and out of London. [They used] to meet in St. Paul's Church-yard, with their new mails,—or fresh-painted,—new harness, with all things to match, and, in procession, proceed to the General Post Office, St. Martin's-le-Grand, for coachmen and guards to fit on their new suit[s] of clothes: red coat, gilt buttons, dark blue

¹ [MS. on the first.]

waistcoat, black hat trimmed with gold lace, with small, black rosette; dine and wine with the Postmaster-General, being well and liberally entertained; re-form and drive in procession, and each paper-cart to its¹ respective hotel, in readiness to start for their different destinations, to meet again on that day twelvemonth.

All the coach roads are wonderfully improved throughout England. The travelling of all coaches was great, compassing their ten to twelve miles per hour. Coaches were made exceedingly comfortable, and at all times carried life and jollity with them; the fares, generally speaking, moderate; coachmen and guards intelligent, pleasant, and, as a general rule, civil, obliging, and always well-dressed. The teams were made up with short-legged, quick-stepping cattle, well matched for pace, working² exceedingly well together. It was pleasing to sit behind them and see them so exquisitely handled. The change of horses was [like] magic; sometimes—if no interference from a passenger with coachman, guard, or horse-keeper—in less than a minute; the guard's word[s], 'Right! We shall pull up at the top of the hill to wash their mouths out; we shall have time to take a glass,'—a blast from the horn to remind the good-tempered-looking, smiling barmaid to be in readiness for [the] arrival of the coach,—refreshed with a glass or foaming tankard of real, sparkling, home-brewed beer, made from real malt and hops,—the horn sounded to 'take your seats'; on we go through a delightful country, the perfume from the fresh cut grass, or from³ a bean, pea, or clover field, smelling far more sweet than the rancid oil, grease, and smothered-in smoke and steam on a railway trip.

p. 28

FOLLY BRIDGE, OLD AND NEW.

Old Mr. John Bayzand was the last that drove a coach over the old bridge, and the first to drive over the new one, built 1826.

TAILORS v. COACHMEN.

One Saturday night, as Bayzand and Stacey were walking home, they had crossed Beaumont Street, and at the corner of St. John Street stood three retired tailors, Mr. Speakman, Mr. Dry, and Mr. Banting, when Mr. B. addressed⁴ Bayzand and Stacey with 'Well, gentlemen, done your daily toil?' 'Yes, sir.' 'We have had a consultation, and with your permission we are going to change the name of your street.' Bayzand: 'Certainly, by all means. What name

¹ [MS. their.]³ [MS. through.]² [MS. worked.]⁴ [MS. addressing.]

are you going to give us?' 'Oh, Whipcord Terrace.' Bayzand: 'Well, that is strange; we were going to alter the name of your street, with your sanction.' 'Oh, with pleasure; 'tis granted. What is it to be, Stacey?' 'Thread-needle Street.' The conference broke up immediately. I must tell you, at that time, [in] St. John's Street and Beaumont Buildings resided twelve or fourteen coachmen, and the three great tailors [lived] in Beaumont Street.

A RICH IRISH GENTLEMAN AND A LOT OF POOR IRISH TRAMPS.

p. 29

On the road, while changing horses at Northleach¹, there came by an Irish lot of tramps, and one great, raw-boned, heavy fellow solicited alms, saying, 'Oh, your honour, kind gentleman, I have not broken my fast to-day.' An Irish gentleman, outside passenger, said 'Guard, what does he say?' 'He has not broke his fast to-day.' 'Then tell him I will give him a sovereign for his appetite.' However, he threw poor Pat a five-shilling piece. Had you been there to witness the sight, you would never [have] forgotten it. He jumped, he danced, he raved, and gave his companions in distress the signal of his good luck, and they all thanked the gentleman, in their Irish brogue, with 'God Almighty bless your honour! May God bless the kind gentleman! May you have good luck till you are tired! May the Holy Virgin look down on you,' and many more thanks, &c., &c.

THE LANDLORD OF THE GOLDEN CROSS AND [THE] SHEPHERD BOY.

B. H.² In paying a visit to an old friend at Stockbridge in Hampshire, the landlord lost his way. Meeting a country boy, he said, 'Jack, which is the way to Stockbridge?' 'Ou ded thee no my nam wer Jack?' 'Oh, I guessed it.' 'Ten gas yor rod to Stockbridge.'

THE LEARNED DIVINE AND THE SHEPHERD BOY.

p. 30

Dr. E——n, to oblige a friend that was unwell, [undertook] to do his duty at Horsepath. The doctor had never been to Horsepath, and [he] started early, thinking to enjoy the walk. Over Bullingdon Green the Doctor lost his way. Meeting a shepherd boy, he asked him, in [a] rather haughty manner, the way to Horsepath. The boy looked at him with a smile, but not a word. Enraged, the Doctor: 'Do you know who I am?' The boy: 'No.' Loudly, 'I am one of those lights sent to teach you the road to Heaven.' 'Wat a nice un tee must be an don't know te rod to Hosputh.'

¹ [MS. Northleigh.]² [? Bill Holland. See p. 14 of the MS.]

TANTIVY AT THE STAR HOTEL.

The Tantivy coach from Birmingham, on its road to London, stopped at the Star Hotel, Oxford, for dinner—twenty minutes allowed. When the guard blew his horn to announce that they were ready to start, two sailors, running out, one with a loaf of bread, the other with a roast fowl, jumped on the coach. When the waiter followed and wanted to know what they were going to do with what they had taken from the table: ‘Eat it, mate.’ ‘But you are not allowed to take things away. Eat as much as you like, and pocket none.’ ‘Then, mate, you should give us time. We have got it, we have paid for it, mate, and we mean to eat it, mate!!!’

P. 31

OLD MR. JOHN BAYZAND, OXFORD AND SOUTHAMPTON.

I will give you, to the best of my recollection, the journey from Oxford to Southampton by the coach called the Oxonian, from the Angel Hotel, Oxford, at 8 o'clock every morning (except Sunday), driven by Mr. John Bayzand for thirty-six years, without the slightest accident of any kind worth mentioning; for, on the contrary, [during] the journey with Bayzand, in the summer season, or [at] any time, when a great number of our citizens visited the Isle of Wight, Bayzand was very civil and obliging to everybody he by chance met with. He would make his jokes, as he drove along, or say something quaint to his horses, and at all times endeavour to keep his passengers in a merry mood, as they journeyed on the road. He never would, if possible, let his passengers get down in the dumps; and I don't think they ever did. On leaving the Angel, call at the Mitre booking-office, down St. Toll's, up Hincksey Hill. If a full load, Bayzand would very politely ask some of the passengers if they would kindly ease the horses up the hill by walking. The hill mounted, put on the skid down Sir G. Bower's pitch, on to Abingdon, six miles; pull up at the Lamb Inn; on to Steventon; another walk up Milton Hill to Chilton Pond, and to Gore Hill, to the Swan Inn, Ilsley, 19 miles—a long

P. 32 stage for the four jet-black horses to do, as they did, without the least symptoms of distress. Horses changed, up the steep hill out of Ilsley, where the great Sheep Fair was held. At the Fair time it was a great nuisance: I have known as many as 80,000 sheep penned. On to Newbury, 9 miles, to the Pelican Hotel; Mrs. Botham. Change, on to Whitway, the Chequers,—Mr. Perkins,—half-way between Oxford and Southampton, so Bayzand called it. ‘We pull up here, gentlemen. Would you like a glass of pure malt and hops brewed by the landlord?’

Now[’s] your time.’ You must excuse me for a moment. I forgot, when passing Newtown, in passing the funny little church at Newtown, passengers would ask Bayzand the name of it. ‘Newtown. Yes, a singular thing, they ring all for a funeral and only one for a wedding.’ ‘Oh, indeed; how is that, Bayzand?’ ‘Because there’s only one bell.’ On up the Beacon¹ Hill,—a rasper,—so steep [that] Bayzand puts on his winning smile: ‘May I venture to kindly ask once more if you would ease the horses just a little by a walk, after our refresher, gentlemen?’ To Whitchurch, 13 miles, White Hart,—Mr. Hayter,—in time for all the down West of England coaches. Change; up Tetbury Ring Hill, very steep, very sharp and narrow; over the Downs to Winchester, 13 miles, Black Swan. At the name of Winchester, allow me a moment to think how many boys has Bayzand driven to the collegiate town as boys, brought them back to New College as men, and from college to Winchester as Wardens of p. 33 Winchester and Wardens of New College, Oxford; and, for aught I know, men of much greater weight now serving their country. Change of horses for the last time; on through Otterbourne to Southampton. The road for the last two or three miles is magnificent in the extreme. You drive through a richly wooded, open park, called Southampton Common, with delightful drives and walks; then pass through an avenue of old elms into a large, well-built, beautiful suburb, to the Coach-and-Horses-above-Bar, 12 miles, 3 o’clock; performing the distance, including stoppages, 66 miles, in 7 hours,—very good work considering the unevenness of the road,—a great contrast [to the time] when Bayzand first drove the coach. They [then] started from Oxford at 5 o’clock, arriving in Southampton at 5 o’clock, making 12 hours; and at the finish performed the same journey in 7 hours.

I was one day standing on the platform at Leamington, when an old gentleman came running up the hill and asked one of the porters if the express train had gone. ‘Oh, yes, sir, some time.’ Two young collegiate gentlemen from Oxford [stood by], when one said, ‘Old gentleman, you did not run fast enough.’ ‘Oh, yes, I did, my young friend, but I did not begin soon enough.’

I recollect coming with Bayzand from Southampton. The coach p. 34 usually stopped [for] dinner at the Pelican Hotel, Newbury, kept by Mrs. Botham. She was a tall, fine, good-looking lady, beautifully

¹ [MS. Bacon.]

dressed in black silk, with her great mob-cap. One of the passengers, a rector of a college, asked Bayzand if he would grant them one hour, instead of the half-hour allowed. 'With your sanction, I will make it all right with Mr. Costar, your proprietor at Oxford.' Bayzand said, 'Do as you think proper, sir.' The wished-for time granted, they sat down to a sumptuous spread; washed it down with half-[a]-dozen of nice, dry sherry; cloth cleared, choice dessert, and the table replenished with half-a-dozen fine old port. The party of ten looked pleased and delighted with their good fare. They did ample justice to it. We then proceeded on our journey to Oxford, arriving there a little before seven o'clock.

Blewe was one of Mr. Richard Costar['s] horse-keepers, and a very good one, rather a favourite; but one day Blewe got so-and-so and incapable, neglected his business, and was suspended. When Blewe was told that they should not want him, he said to his fellow servants, they would soon send for him; they could not do without him. When Mr. Costar heard of it, he said to Mr. Jacob, the book-keeper, 'Suppose he was to die.'

- p. 35 With your permission, I will accompany you from London to Hereford, through Acton, Hanwell, Uxbridge, Gerards Cross, Beaconsfield, Wycombe, West Wycombe, Stokenchurch, Tetsworth, Wheatley, to Oxford, Eynsham, Witney, Burford, Northleach, Frog Mill [?]¹, Dowdeswell, Cheltenham, Gloucester, Huntley, Dutley Cross, Lea, Ross, Wilton, Peterstow, Harewood Bridge², Callow, to Hereford, by the well-appointed in every respect the Mazeppa coach, from the Bull-and-Mouth, St. Martin's-le-Grand, and Bolt-in-Tun, Fleet Street, to Oxford, every morning (except Sunday), 6 o'clock; coachman, Jack Bramble; guard, Bill Bayzand; route, Bayswater, Shepherd's Bush, Acton, Hanwell, Southall, 10 miles. Change horses; on to Hayes, Hillingdon, Uxbridge, Gerards Cross, 18 miles. Change; Beaconsfield, Loudwater, High Wycombe, 31 miles, Red Lion Hotel, where a substantial breakfast was provided for the passengers by the landlord, Mr. Westbrook; twenty minutes allowed. I followed the coachman and guard into the kitchen,—I must remind you it was a bitter[ly] cold morning, and [I] fancy they had both good appetites, —when Mr. William Williams, who horsed the coach, and the cook looked over the screen, and said cook, 'I think they will make a finish of it,' and [she] was right. It was part of a cold breast and hand of

¹ [MS. Frogmell.]

² [MS. Brich.]

pickled pork. The time allowed nearly up, Bayzand sounded his horn,—signal given, ‘Right,’—on we go to West Wycombe, when a blast or two from the horn, and out came our jolly horse and Long p. 36 Jack to give us a pull up a tremendously steep pitch to Stokenchurch, 36 miles. Change; put the skid on down Stokenchurch Hill, very long, steep, narrow, and winding, to the Lambert Arms; take the skid off and pull up for a glass of that excellent Marlow beer; to Postcombe and Tetsworth, $42\frac{1}{2}$ miles. Change; Wheatley Bridge to Wheatley, Shotover Hill; the skid on down Headington Hill, short and very steep, to the Roebuck Hotel, Oxford, 54 miles. Half-hour granted for an excellent spread, prepared by the landlord, Mr. Richard Gurden, a fine old English gentleman, with his hair powdered, breeches, and Hessian boots. Change; to Cheltenham, Henry Charlton, with his four dark browns, took charge of the ribbons—a fine old whip, quite one of the old school; he lost an eye by the upset with the opposition coach running against him at Henley-on-Thames. On through Botley, Eynsham, to Staple Hall, Joseph Masters, Witney, 65 miles. Change; Minster Lovell, Burford, 72 miles. Change; by Sherborne, King’s Arms, Isaac Day, Northleach, 81 miles. Change; Andoversford, Dowdeswell, to the Royal Hotel, Haines, Cheltenham, 94 miles. From Cheltenham to Hereford, left to Edward Fowles to perform the rest of the journey; he was allowed to be one of the finest light-handed coachmen that ever took four horses in hand. On to Gloucester, 104 miles, Bell and White Hart Hotels. Change; on over the river, [through] Over to Huntley, 112 miles. Change; through Dutley Cross to a hill called the Lea Line; skid on p. 37 down a frightful[ly] twisting, dangerous descent, to the Lea, to Royal Hotel, Mr. Barrett, Ross, 121 miles. Change; cross the river Wye to Wilton, Peterstow, over Pitchers Common to Harewood End, Llandinabo, 127 miles. Last change; on to the Callow, skid and safe chain on down a very long incline, steep in places, and [with a] natural unevenness that made it exceedingly unpleasant; over the bridge into Hereford, to Mr. Bosley[’s] Hotel, 145 miles; 10 o’clock precisely—not bad work for the hilly country [on the] greatest part of the journey, particularly the last 30 miles: narrow roads, greatly overgrown with large, spreading trees, that made it very dark and damp at all times. Including all stoppages, the journey was accomplished in 15 hours.

I once travelled from Hereford to London, on¹ a pouring wet day,

¹ [MS. in.]

in the short space of 12 hours. My passengers consisted of four Members of Parliament, [who] took the whole of the coach expressly to reach London in time for the opening of the House of Commons.

- p. 38 Jim Howell¹ drove the Day Birmingham coach, and was very fond of joking on the road; but one day, near Enstone, a farm boy stopped the coach, and asked Howell in a very deliberate, countrified, drawling manner, 'ef he'd a rome for tre insid passengers.' 'Yes, my dear boy, plenty of room.' 'Fur tre inside?' 'Yes, yes, make haste.' 'Ded ye understan, sur?' 'Oh, yes, three inside passengers.' 'Tree.' 'Oh, yes, yes, do be quick, my good boy.' 'He be sure he ha got rume?' 'Why, how many more times am I to tell you?' 'Wal, ef I dos here o' anybody do want to go, I lit ye know.'

John Spooner drove the Gloucester Mail from Oxford to Henley-on-Thames. He was a well-disposed man, but rather short-tempered. A gentleman wrote to the proprietor, complaining of Spooner's incivility; consequently, he was suspended. Some time after, as Spooner stood at the Angel Hotel, Mr. Costar said to him, 'You can resume your duties again, and take my advice, keep your tongue still.' In driving up the first night, a gentleman on the box asked Spooner several questions. He kept quiet; so the gentleman lent over to the guard: 'Is our coachman deaf?' 'A little, sir.' So when it got daylight, he said, 'Coachman, whose residence is that?' No answer. He spoke louder, repeating the question. No answer. Reiterating, much louder. At last, not paying the slightest attention to the advice given by his master, Spooner answered, in a great rage and very loud, 'It's not mine or yours, or you would not ask such foolish questions. Perhaps, you will try and say I am not civil.'

- p. 39 THE REFORM BILL, THE *TIMES* NEWSPAPER, MAZEPPA COACH AND GUARD.

I must tell you that Bayzand had the privilege of getting, at that time, copies of the *Times* newspaper [at] 6 o'clock in the morning. Bear in mind, there were no telegrams or railways, therefore the coach was the telegraph, and the Mazeppa being the first coach down, of course had the first news. Well, as a matter of fact, the Reform Bill caused great excitement all the way down the road. 'Has the Bill passed?' 'Yes.' So, as we travelled down the road, the interest

¹ [There is a long account of Jim Howell in Capt. Malet's *Annals of the Road*, p. 252.]

became greater. At Shottenham, a gentleman put a sovereign in my hand, and took the *Times*. At Ross, the excitement ran much higher, for there I parted with another paper, for which I received two sovereigns. I assure you, I put no price; the money was voluntarily given me, and they seemed to be quite delighted. We got near to Hereford, when a friend of mine met the coach and asked me, 'Has the Bill passed? Have you got the *Times* newspaper with the news in?' I said, 'Yes, I have.' 'Then don't be surprised at anything that takes place, for the moment the Hereford people knows, they will carry you, paper and all, off the coach to the inn at Hereford, where politics runs very high.' And, sure enough they did, as my friend said they would. For, before the coach had well stopped, I was on the shoulders of four men, carried to the Inn, and the price of the paper still kept rising. They gave me [a] £5 Hereford Old Bank note. The *Times* newspaper, when read by the chairman, was framed, glazed, and hung up in the Club Room for many years.

On our road to Hereford with the Mazeppa coach, one night at p. 40 Gloucester, close to the Booth Hall booking-office, stood the Champion coach, loaded for London, with two sailors on the outside, when one fell from the top of the coach into the sadler's shop, through the window, [and] hurt himself so bad[ly] that he could not proceed on his journey that night. They had both paid their fares to London. The one would not go without his shipmate, therefore they forfeited their fares; but not so, for Mr. R., our proprietor, generous man, the next morning forwarded them on by Mr. Bayzand with the Mazeppa coach. Mr. R. knew they had to join their ship at a certain time, and without grub or bub or a shot in the locker, [on] a bitter[ly] cold morning, and as they told me, all they had got they were robbed [of] by a lot of bad women in a spree in Gloucester. So at Cheltenham I got a large loaf of bread [and] a quart of nice fresh shrimps. In going up Dowdeswell Hill I gave them the fish and bread. If you had seen them devour it you would never [have] forgotten the sight. At Northleach, I gave them some rum; at Oxford they fell in with kind friends, who gave them a dinner and something to wash it down; and when we reached High Wycombe, we went on to London with only the two Jack tars. The weather got colder, and at Uxbridge they curled on the top of the roof under the tarpaulin. When we got to Hayes, I¹ and the coachman stopped for our usual cup of tea.

¹ [MS. me.]

When we came out, we could see nothing of our sailor friends.

p. 41 I felt rather anxious and upset, when I said to Bramble, 'They are never in the boot!' I looked in, and, to my great delight, the two jolly tars were curled up like two cats. Arrived in London, I got them a cab, paid for it, gave them two-and-sixpence each, and sent them off to the London Docks to join their ship, with many hearty, sailors' thanks for my kindness. 'We will never forget you, mate.' I thought no more of my sailor friends, when, one night, our porter at Gloucester said, 'Did I ever ask you to look at a parcel that has been lying in our office for a long time? I can't make out the direction.' I looked at it up and down; could make nothing of it, so I said, 'Let me have a look to-morrow morning. I shall have more time.' I looked, and thought [of] the sailors' promise that they would think of me. I could make out, written very badly, 'Ga—d, M—pha C—h.' Mr. R. was so satisfied with my surmise [that] he said, 'Bayzand, I think you['re] right; 'tis for you.' It was a parcel 16 inches long, 8 inches broad, 8 inches high, wrapped up in tarpaulin and greasy brown paper,—contents, [a] thousand cigars, the roughest, and, for flavour, the very best I ever smoked,—and a small piece of dirty paper, for my kindness 'to us chaps. Hope to see ye soon.' From that day to this, I never have heard of the sailors.

p. 42 When the general conversation respecting railways was the topic, they said, 'Mr. Bayzand, if your head never aches till the railways come, it will be a long time.' The second, 'Yes, too expensive.' The third, 'Never will do.' The fourth, 'Besides, no country in the world has such travelling [as] we have.' Fifth, 'What do we want of railways?' 'Whether you want them or not, you will be obliged to have them, sooner or later,' said old Mr. Bayzand, 'I can tell you.' The sixth, 'What do you know about it?' 'I [will] tell you from positive facts, witnessed myself. Hearing so much of railways, I made up my mind to go and see and judge. Accordingly, I took coach to Manchester, arrived next morning at 11 o'clock, took second-class ticket for Liverpool,—distance 34 miles, in one hour and five minutes, without the slightest trouble,—and so satisfied was I [that] coaching in the course of [a] few years would be dispensed with.'

At the Roebuck Hotel, Oxford, I had unloaded and was reloading, when the luggage-strap broke, [and] pitched me on my head—fortunately into a case of hats. I played the deuce with the contents, but, thanks to providence, it saved my head. It shook me for a

minute or two. The surprise over, I was myself again, and proceeded on my journey. Ever after, if I saw the slightest fault in a strap, I cut it in two.

The Oxford coach Alert [was] driven by William Bowers, by some p. 43 called 'Black Will.' Term was about to commence; the coach was full of young collegians returning to their different colleges. The morning was very cold, wet, and disagreeable, when the well-known Oxford Alert pulled up at the White Horse Cellar, Piccadilly. 'Have you room inside?' asked a lovely young girl. 'What a beauty!' said one. 'Quite lovely,' said the second. 'Heavenly!' raved a third. 'Quite full, miss, inside and out,' said the coachman. 'Try and make room for one,' pursued the fair applicant. 'Impossible, unless the gentlemen gives their permission.' 'Lots of room,' cried the insides; 'we are not very big; we can make room for one more.' 'If the gentlemen agrees,' replied the coachman, 'I can have no objection.' 'We consent,' said they all. 'Quite correct,' said the coachman. The fare paid, the guard opened the door. 'Now, miss, if you please, we are losing time.' 'Come along, grandma,' cried the young lady, addressing a well-dressed, respectable, nice-looking, stout, elderly lady. The fare paid, 'Get in, and take care you thank the young gentlemen,' suiting the action to the word with helping her beloved grandmother into the coach. 'There's a mistake; you will crush us to death,' screeched the astonished swells. 'Sorry to put you about,' said the old lady. 'I hope you will have no objection to have both windows up. I have a dreadful[ly] bad cough.' 'Right!' cried out Bowers, and the Alert trotted along at a good pace, smothering the cry of the astonished collegians. The young lady tittered. Bowers' grin¹ proclaimed the knowing ones were taken in.

I shall never forget one piercing, bitter[ly] cold, wet, and windy p. 44 morning, coming over Winchester Downs, we overtook a soldier tramping along, with a bundle at his back, badly clad, and [with] scarcely a shoe to his feet, when one of the passengers said, 'Oh, Bayzand, give the poor fellow a lift.' 'With all my heart.' He got up in front, was barely seated, when one lent him a coat, another a shawl, and made him in a very few minutes quite comfortable. 'And now, if you please, tell us where you have come from, and where you have been.' 'India, greatest part of my time, and yesterday I was paid off; got my discharge from Portsmouth, after being from

¹ [MS. Bowers grinned.]

England upwards of 25 years. I was a substitute for one Mr. John Bayzand, of Aston-under-Hill, Gloucestershire.' Poor Bayzand, hearing his name mentioned, and looking at the soldier, was quite overcome. A lucky thing Bayzand's son was with us! He drove the rest of the journey. The box-passenger was a tall, fine, gentleman[ly]-looking man, [who] had the appearance of a military or naval officer. [He] asked the soldier, in a commanding voice, several questions, which he answered him, to all appearance, satisfactorily. At Newbury, the poor fellow was treated to his dinner, and before we reached Oxford the passengers collected, paid his fare, and gave him a sovereign. Arrived at the Angel Hotel, Oxford, the box-passenger asked the soldier several more questions, and took his address. Bayzand and his substitute walked home together. Bayzand treated him hospitably, clothed [him], paid his fare home, and presented him with a little gold, for old acquaintance' sake. Some time after, the soldier received a letter from the War Office to fill up, and was entitled to a very good pension—and all through the very great interest and true kindness of the gentleman that occupied the box-seat.

- p. 45 If I remember [a]right, about 50 years ago, a trial took place in the Town Hall, Oxford, before Judge Park, when Mr. W. Bowers was examined as to character by one of the learned counsel. 'I believe your name is Bowers?' 'It is.' 'You drive the London coach?' 'I do.' 'Considered a good coachman?' 'Yes; I never had a upset.' 'And now, sir, you are sometimes called "Black Will?"' 'Yes, by blackguards; gentlemen calls me Mr. Bowers.' Roars of laughter, the judge joining in. Counsel asked no further questions.

On our journey up, when we got to Weston, about three miles from Ross, the pole broke short in two from the middle. Horses, of course, were taken off and left in charge of the passengers, while myself and coachman repaired the pole. In the field just above us was a sheep-fold. 'Fowles, do you see that hurdle?' 'Yes.' 'Fetch it.' I took it to pieces, nailed the long parts on each side of the pole, bound a strong cord round [as] tight[ly] as I could, then some wedges; drove them well home, as the builders do a scaffold-pole, [and put] a chain on each side from the roller-bolt to the cock of the pole. We put the horses to, and started on our journey, delayed altogether twenty minutes. The repaired pole took me safe to London and back to Oxford, when we changed coaches.

- p. 46 The Erin-go-bragh night coach from Shrewsbury through Birmingham

brought a valuable stock foxhound from the Earl of Shrewsbury for Squire Villebois¹, Master of the Hampshire Hunt; round the collar of the dog the direction, 'Villebois¹, Esq., Sandwell Priory², near Newbury.' It was amply fed at Oxford, and the same morning it was given in charge of Bayzand for its destination. He put the hound in the hind boot for safety, as the hamper the dog came in Bayzand did not like the appearance of; and when the coach arrived at Abingdon, there was a large hole in the door and the hound gone—to the very great astonishment of the bewildered coachman. So, when the coach arrived at the Priory, there was the Squire. 'Good morning, Bayzand. You have my hound safe, I hope?' 'No, sir, I am sorry to tell you I put him in the hind boot for security, and he gnawed his way out.' 'Well, I am very much annoyed and disappointed. I shall expect you to pay for it. I can assure you the dog [is] very valuable.' Bayzand expressed his sorrow, and assured the Squire it was no fault of his. The coach took the regular journey to Southampton and back to Oxford. On its road to Southampton, the following day, the coach would have passed the Priory, but the Squire Villebois¹ stopped it. 'Bayzand, the hound [is] all right. He found his way back to Shrewsbury Kennels the same day—112 miles.' I will leave you to judge [of] the delighted feelings of the coachman.

On our down journey we had crossed the bridge and [were] p. 47 opposite the little inn called the Dog, at Over. The cock of the pole broke, liberating our leaders, taking the three bars with them, and running their reins, that were fortunately unbuckled, from the coachman's hand. Fowles, our coachman, went after [the] leaders, as fast as he could run. They were stopped by a countryman; and when Fowles got up, he found them uninjured, positively only a billet broken and the main bar missing. By the time our coachman and the horses got back, I had repaired the pole with a cock, which I always carried with me. Luckily, the bolts fitted. [I] replaced the bar, put the horses to, and was ready for a start, to the great astonishment and surprise of our passengers, who were about to sit down to a comfortable game of cards, thinking I should have to go to Gloucester for another pole. From the time we were stopped till the time we started did not exceed half-[an]-hour.

¹ [MS. Vilabose.]

² [? mistake for Sandford Priory. Sandwell Priory is in Staffordshire.]

- p. 48 In going down a tremendous hill called the Lea Line, with a very heavy load, I put the drag on, and, for safety, the hook-chain as well. I was scarcely seated, when both the skid and hook-chains broke away from the bed of the fore-carriage. Had I been one moment longer, I must have been killed. The wheel at liberty, we galloped the rest of the way, and, with great good luck, reached the bottom of the hill without further mishap—the chain and drag left behind. But the hook-chain did its work with a vengeance. Swinging round, [it] broke horn-basket and horn all to pieces, tore the lamp to pieces, broke the lamp-iron, and twisted round the fore-wheel. So fixed was it that we were obliged to have a blacksmith to extricate it, and he was compelled to cut the chain in two with a cold chisel, before it was free. I made the skid secure with a trace-chain. We then proceeded on our journey, after a delay of not more than an hour.
- p. 49 The Defiance coach, on its road to Oxford, driven by John Adams, while at Dorchester changing horses, a countryman presented him, with his master's compliments,—Mr. D., a farmer close by,—with a bundle of fresh-cut turnip-greens. 'Oh, is that all Mr. D. sent?' 'Yes, sir.' 'Take them back, and tell your master the greens are of no kind of use to me, without one of your fat, barn-door fowls, or a piece of home-cured bacon.' Next morning, the same man was there, with two large bundles of greens, [a] splendid fowl, and [a] piece of bacon. 'Tell Mr. D. that is more like business, and Mr. Adams [is] very much obliged to him; and here[']s a shilling for your trouble.' The countryman looked downright pleased, pulled his billycock two or three times, and thanked the coachman, and bid him a 'Good morning, sir.'
- p. 50 No travelling at night could be better lighted than the Mazeppa, through uncommon[ly] wooded, narrow roads,—generally speaking, exceeding[ly] dark and uneven,—abounding in short and long pitches. On the footboard, a bull's-eye with twelve burners, throwing a light between the wheel-horses, along the pole, pole-chains, bars, traces, and sending a reflecting light, with the other lamps, three parts of a mile in front of a coach; four large lamps, two on each side, one on each side of the box-seat, each lamp with twelve burners, one on each front-seat, [with] the same number of burners; my bull's-eye behind, with twelve burners, throwing a reflection [a] quarter of a mile, at least. The farmers that stopped late from Ross market, woe betide them! For, the moment they saw the coach coming, [they] would turn the horse[']s head round, saying, We cannot face that fiery

furnace ; if we do, we shall, perhaps, [be] served the same as Farmer Briggs was, [and] find ourselves in the ditch, with a pair of broken shafts, or something worse.'

On ¹ going down the hill into Witney, I had to put the skid on, and p. 5¹ being a wet day, the road was what we called greasy. The skid flew out of my hand ; at the same time, I unfortunately slipped, and found my right foot skidding the fore-wheel, my left fast hold of the roller-bolt. I was in that predicament some little time, when the box-passenger told the coachman there was something wrong. Bray pulled up as quick[ly] as possible, and I was released, with the bone of my great toe broken. They lifted me inside ; we reached the Staple Hall Hotel, Witney. [They] put me to bed, sent for the doctor, who dressed it, and he sent a lotion to bathe the foot. I have heard say, accidents never come alone. The poor woman that acted as nurse, without looking at the directions on the bottle the doctor sent, gave² me the lotion to drink, and I thought I was poisoned. The doctor came, [and] administered something to counteract, which had the desired effect. After some time, I was enabled to be conveyed home in a chaise and pair to Oxford. I was laid up one month before [being] capable of resuming my duties.

Myself and friend were one night at the Bell Inn, Cornmarket, p. 5² Oxford, kept by Mrs. Charlton, when the Paul Pry coach from Abergavenny stood at the Star Hotel for supper. The bettermost, or upper tens, supped at the Hotel, and the rest of the passengers, [who] were Welshmen, would go to the smaller house for cheapness—tea and coffee, &c., 6*d.* each. Five came out, and Mrs. Charlton showed us a sixpence. 'There,' she says, 'that is all I have received for the five, and they have been there for the 20 minutes before a good fire and gas.' I said, 'We will show you a better way to-morrow night, Mrs. Charlton, with your sanction ; and let me act as landlord.' She agreed ; and the next night there were eight Welshmen came into the little room. I said, 'Now, Mrs. Charlton, you are quite sure there is plenty of tea, coffee, toast, and bread?' 'Yes,' she said, 'ample.' 'Then give me the key of the little room door.' The time allowed nearly up, the guard blew his horn ; a rush was made to the door. In the door, one of the panes of glass opened, so that we could see and hear all that was going on. 'Now, Mr. Morgan, now Mr. Jones ! Evans ! Evans ! Williams ! the coach is³ ready. Come, come, open

[¹ MS. In.]

² [MS. she gave.]

³ [MS. was.]

the door.' Guard blew his horn. 'Open the door.' 'My demand is four shillings. On the receipt of that sum, I will then open the door.' Another blast, when Mr. Williams offered 1s. 6d. 'That was for the three gentlemen that have had¹ tea and coffee.' 'No matter; there was plenty for all. I shall not open the door till the 4s. is paid.' The last blow, and all the Welshmen, in a great funk, in fear of being left behind, the money was paid, and the Welshmen released. After that night, no complaint was ever made; they would all go in and have their sixpennyworth.

- p. 53 I must tell you, the Bell was not the only house open for the Oxford boys fond of coaching. At that time it was a regular custom to finish up at the Star tap, kept by old Parlour, or the Angel tap, kept by Mr. Allsop, to see the Royal Mails and Prince of Wales coach off [at] 3 o'clock in the morning, and then home to bed. At the time I am speaking of, we had no police. We could muster six old Charleys, that went their rounds, calling the hour and the state of the weather.

The Mazeppa coach, while changing horses at Northleach, the Isis coach came up from Cheltenham, on its road to Oxford, when two country boys passing, one said to the other, 'My eye, what rummy names for coaches!' 'Ha, so they be. Well, that's 'Zeper.' 'Well, what's t' other?' 'Oh, I don't know.' 'I do though; 'tis a funny un for a coach. Why, it is ISIS.' The name was written in Egyptian letters all the same thickness.

To pass the time away, now and then, I used to ask my passengers two conundrums,—made by myself, I believe, for I never heard them ask[ed] before,—when I could see the railways were sure to² supersede the stage-coach. Why are the proprietors of a railway like a spendthrift? Because they make a way with their money. Why are the shareholders of a railway like bad actors? Because they ruin the stage-proprietors.

- p. 54 One night, at the Bolt-in-Tun, Fleet Street, one of my inside passengers from Cheltenham wanted a hackney-coach to take him home. The porter got one. I must tell you, I invariably took the number—rather a singular one, the three sixes, the year of the great fire in London. The following day, I went my usual journey down to Hereford, and back to London, when Mr. Robert Gray, our proprietor, said, 'Bayzand, we have had a Jew, one of your inside

¹ [MS. was have.]

² [MS. was sure would.]

passengers, inquiring for his cloak, left in your coach. His claim for it is 15 guineas. He describes it as being a rich camlet, lined with real fur, &c., &c.' 'Indeed, I am positive he did not leave it in the coach. For, don't you recollect, in shutting the door of the hackney-coach, the tassel of his cloak caught between the door and door-pillar?' 'Now you mention it, Bayzand, I do remember the circumstance. He promised to call to-morrow morning.' 'If he does, tell him from me, if the hackney coachman 666 turns out to be honest, he will find his valuable cloak at the Receiving Office, Somerset House, Strand.' The Jew, according to promise, came, and young Mr. Gray accompanied him, and, sure enough, there was the valuable cloak—worth, in reality, as many shillings. The Jew took his cloak and was off like a shot, fearful [that] Mr. Gray might give him in charge for trying to extort money under false pretences.

Yes, if I called a coach or cab, it was my invariable rule to enter the number in my pocket-book. If you notice, your driver looks old at you, but never mind that, remember you [will] always be right in taking down the number for many¹ reasons.

At the White Horse Cellar, Piccadilly, a gentleman that came p. 55 outside passenger from Ross left us. He paid the coachman his fee. When I asked guard[s] fee, 'Oh, dear no; did not want a guard for a day coach.' I made no answer. He called a cab, and away he went. A thought struck me. Our porter gave me a black leather bag belonging to the gentleman that did not require a guard. I put the rest of the passengers down by the time we reached the Bolt-in-Tun, Fleet Street, our destination, and sure in the front boot there was the bag. So, the next morning, we sent the bag to the Receiving Office, Somerset House, Strand, for all left articles. About 11 o'clock the next morning, the gentleman came to the Bolt-in-Tun to find his bag. The book-keeper said, 'The guard sent it this morning to Lost Parcel Office, Somerset House, Strand, and if you are the owner, by giving a description of its contents and finding the key, no doubt you will get it.' Some time after, the same gentleman, with a 'Good morning,—hat-box, carpet-bag belonging to me,—I am going to Gloucester with you.' He sat with me, was very pleasant and talkative, and I was to him communicative. We had a very agreeable journey. He never made the slightest allusion respecting his bag. Arrived at Gloucester, I gave him his luggage, and, without asking him for my fee, he thanked me and gave me a crown piece. I had

¹ [MS. many many.]

him as a passenger many times. He always gave his luggage in[to] my charge, and never once alluded to the adventures of his black bag [which] he found at the office.

- p. 56 [On] my journey to Hereford an inside passenger left us at the Lea for the Forest of Dean. An old-fashioned servant, dressed in a drab coat, [with] a white horse and yellow phaeton, [came] to meet the gentleman. I put his luggage in the carriage. He gave me my fee, without asking,—several pieces of money, [which I] slipped into my small side-pocket,—[and we] went into Lodge's¹, the White Hart, myself and coachman, to have our usual cup of tea. Fowles, our coachman, said, 'That is the most liberal passenger I ever drove. He has given me two sovereigns and a sixpence.' 'Well, let me see what he has given me'; when, to my great astonishment, there were six sovereigns, one shilling and sixpence. Under the circumstance[s], what could we do? We thought it evidently a mistake. It went on for a journey or two, or more; so we asked the landlord who the gentleman was; if he knew him or not. 'Oh, yes! know him? I should think I did. He is rolling in riches, and gives his money away like dirt. He carries his money all together in his coat-pocket behind; hands it out anyhow; don't know whether it's sovereigns, shillings, or pence—or do he care.' About a month after, there stood the old man in drab, the white horse and yellow phaeton, and the liberal gentleman. When he asked for an inside place to London,—'Yes sir,'—I looked at the coachman, and the coachman looked at me. Not a word was said. At Cheltenham, he gave Fowles 2s. 6d.; arrived in London, he paid me; and we ever after remembered his liberality.

- p. 57 Old Mr. Bayzand was a regular attendant, during the term, at St. Mary's Church to hear the University sermon. On the Monday morning, at the Mitre Hotel booking-office, there was a gentleman outside passenger to Whitchurch. He took the box-seat, and four Fellows of New College for Winchester took the front seats, and when we got to Hincksey Hill,—long and steep,—when Bayzand asked the passengers if they would kindly oblige the horses by a walk up, the gentleman on the box asked Bayzand what time he reached Whitchurch. 'One o'clock, sir.' Changed horses at Milton Hill, a short and very steep [one]; another walk up. The gentleman on the box, 'What time did you tell me you got to Whitchurch?' 'One o'clock, sir.' Change horses at Ilsley Hill, a nasty, crooked, long

¹ [or Lodye's?]

rise, where Bayzand was the third time obliged with a walk up, when the gentleman on the box said, 'Coachman, you will never get to Whitchurch, walking as you do. Why don't you drive the horses faster? Pitch into them right and left, and make them gallop.' Bayzand: 'Oh, dear me, Oh! I wish you had been with me at St. Mary's Church and heard the clergyman give out his text that "a merciful man is merciful to his beast."' The Fellows roared with laughter, and the gent on the box looked unutterable. Bayzand at Langley stopped to leave a parcel, and the box-passenger got inside. One of the Fellows said, 'Bayzand, it was too bad of you!' 'Oh, why so?' 'That was the very man that preached the sermon.' Well, to be sure! I did not know that.' Arrived at Whitchurch, Bayzand, pointing to the clock just on the stroke of one: 'You see, I was not far out in the time I told you, sir.' 'Oh, dear, no. I will pay the difference of my fare and your fee; thanks,' and was gone out of sight quick[ly].

The name of the coachman that drove opposite¹ days with [John] p. 58 Bayzand was Bill Taylor², and, at that time, the coaches used to drive down Oriel Lane,—which was exceedingly narrow,—the back way to the Angel Hotel, and finish in the yard. At the corner of Oriel Lane, Loder and Gunner carried on business. Mr. Loder named the two coachmen. Bayzand he called 'the sweeper,' as he always made a good long turn down the lane; Taylor just the reverse,—he cut the corner very sharp,—and they called him 'the scraper.'

Ned Burford, a nephew of Mr. Costar, drove the Isis from Oxford to Cheltenham and back in the day. A clergyman at the Plough coach-office took the box-seat for Oxford. The book-keeper said, 'I don't think you will feel yourself at home with the coachman.' 'Why?' 'Oh, he occasionally talks rather so so.' 'Oh, never mind that.' In coming up Dowdeswell Hill, a long, winding, and, in places, steep [one], the coachman said, 'There, sir, I call that downright wicked and presumptuous in the extreme, those balloons trying to solve more than they ought.' 'I think so, too, coachman'; and the clergyman thought the hint from the book-keeper was uncalled for. At that moment, one of the horses stumbled and nearly [fell] down. The coachman began to curse, whip, and swear in

¹ [i. e. alternate.]

² [MS. The coachman that drove opposite days with Bayzand's name was Bill Taylor.]

a frightful manner. When the coach reached Andoversford, the clergyman got inside.

p. 59 Our book-keeper came out a short way from London, got up behind, [and] said, 'Bayzand, have you got any turkeys?' 'Yes.' 'Very well; mind, I have had a West-end poulterer at my office, and [he said], "I will tell you my business here. The Norwich Mail and all the North of England coaches are stopped in the snow. I haven't got a turkey, and I doubt if any one else has. Perhaps, you [can] tell me if the coaches from the West of England are likely to bring any up."' Our book-keeper said, 'There is only one coach to come; the guard may have some.' 'Introduce him to me, will you?' After I had settled the bill, and left my parcels, Mr. Southam, our book-keeper, said, 'Bayzand, have you got any turkeys for sale?' 'Yes.' The poulterer introduced himself by saying, 'My good fellow, oblige me by letting me purchase all you have got. I will give any price you ask.' 'Well, I have twenty; but one I must have for my own dinner.' 'Do, pray, let me have the nineteen. I will give you twenty guineas for them.' He paid with two ten-pound Bank of England [notes] and one sovereign. 'I will bring you the hampers and cloths back.' He came himself, was delighted with the turkeys, thanked me for obliging him, and hoped I was satisfied with the price he gave me. I said, 'Yes.' 'And so am I. For if you had said thirty or forty pound[s], or guineas, I would willingly have given it. I was bound to have [them], if I had a chance. I did well by them.' So we were both pleased with our transaction.

p. 60 Lord Abingdon always travelled by the Blenheim coach, and had permission to drive from all the proprietors. One day my lord rode up with James Castle, and the box-seat was engaged, and his lordship sat in front. At Wycombe, Castle said, 'My lord, will you take the ribbons?' 'No, thanks, not to-day, Castle.' Arrived at the Gloucester Coffee House, Oxford Street, the drag was there to meet his lordship. When he gave Castle his fee, he looked at it, turned it over, and said, 'My lord, half-[a]-sovereign?' 'Yes, I did not drive, Castle.' 'But you might, my lord.' 'Oh, give it me back,' and his lordship gave him a sovereign. 'Thanks, my lord, that is right. We don't do things by halves on the Blenheim.'

Sporting Burke, an Irishman living in Oxford, made a wager with Mr. Dowling of London for £100, that [he] Burke would find two horses, one to lead, the other to be ridden, [to] make a start with the

Mazeppa coach, take the same route, and arrive in Hereford before the coach. The coach stipulated to keep its regular time. Bayzand that day was guard, and he told me, [on] his next journey up, that Burke performed the feat, but that it was, towards the last [part] of the journey, cruel work, the distance being one hundred and forty-five miles.

In going down one night, we left all our passengers at Ross [and] p. 61 came on with an empty coach, something very unusual. When we got within two miles of our changing-place, we ran over something lying on the road. The coach gave a great lurch. I took my lamp, [and] went back to see what it was. Why, it was a bacon pig, twelve or fourteen score, in a sack. 'Fowles, you must come and help. I cannot move it myself.' He fastened the reins round his seat, and left the four horses, with 'wo, wo, wo'-ing, perhaps fifty yards towards me, then back to quiet them, forward[s] and backwards several times. He at last reached me, and dragging the pig along, we made a noise. The horses began to be restless,—back to soothe them,—back again; dragged the bacon a little nearer,—horses on the move,—quieted,—back once more. At last we got the hog to the coach, and, with great difficulty, made the pig an inside passenger. We did not want any one to see the pig, only ourselves. Arrived in Hereford, the porter was in the act of opening the door. I said, 'There's no one there.' Our leaders [were] taken off, and the coach drove round opposite to our house, where the coachman lived, and while the horse-keeper was in the stable, we had the hog out and in the house. We salted him, dried, [and] halved him. We pronounced it to be the best and by far the cheapest bacon we ever had. I have many times thought what a risk we ran in leaving the four thorough-bred, high-couraged horses. Suppose they had gone on and left coachman, guard, and pig; what serious damage they might have done. Our prize, we suppose, dropped off a wagon going to Hereford. Had we been in Hereford next day, we should have made some inquiry respecting the lost pig; but as we were some miles away, we troubled no more about it.

I used to have a sack of watercress from Witney, for which I gave p. 62 one sovereign, and the watercress-dealer, Meet [?], would pay me¹ two sovereigns. One morning, when he brought the empty sack, a thought struck me that he did not look well pleased; so I said to

¹ [MS. the watercress-dealer meet would pay me. *Perhaps the sentence should read, the watercress-dealer would meet and pay me.*]

him, 'Well, how is the watercress trade going on?' 'Oh,' he said, 'all right, sir.' 'I don't charge you too much?' 'No, sir; I give you two pound and I make three, and I am well satisfied, sir. I hope you are the same.'

Bayzand, every morning at 5 o'clock, [used to] attend Billingsgate fish-market, and buy his fish. One morning his fishmonger [had] got a lot of very large codfish. 'Yes,' the fish-dealer said, 'I wish they were somewhere else; they are so unsaleable.' I said, 'What for the largest and [a] bushel of native oysters?' He said, 'A crown.' I said, 'Yes.' I made a present [of them] to a lady friend of mine in Oxford. I asked her how the fish ate, and [the] weight. She said it weighed 36 lb., and the fish and oysters were the very best she ever tasted. What a contrast in the price then and now!

Meat and poultry. I have bought little saddles of real Welsh mutton, fourpence per pound; eggs, 40 a shilling all the year round; fowls, [a] couple, 2 shillings and 3 pence,—extra fine, 2s. 6d.; ducks, geese, and turkeys equally cheap. (What a difference!)

- p. 63 Old John Spooner drove the Gloucester Mail from Oxford to Henley and back. One night he had three inside passengers. You have heard of Jimmy Wood, the great banker at Gloucester—he was one. At Henley, Spooner asked for his fee. The two gentlemen gave him a shilling each. Jimmy gave him, as he intended, sixpence. Spooner jerked his arm as if he had thrown it away. Wood immediately discovered, by mistake, that he had given him half-[a]-sovereign. He stopped the mail and demanded the money. Old John said, 'Well, you saw what I did with it, and, by this time, I should think it is at the bottom of the Thames.' 'I shall write to Mr. Costar, your proprietor'; and Mr. Costar sent for Spooner and told him what the banker said in his note. 'I should think you never was such a silly ass [as] to throw it away.' 'No, sir; it fell in my little side-pocket, and I did the miserable, niggardly banker.'

John Blyth was guard on the opposite side to Bill Bayzand. They called Blyth 'the musical guard'—allowed to be [a] first-class cornopean player; Bill Bayzand, 'the punctual, business guard.' I remember, near the first of September, Blyth had in his charge for a sporting gentleman at Hereford, a double, a single gun, powder, shot, caps, &c., &c., in a mahogany gun-case. The gent was

anxiously waiting his arrival. 'Oh, Blyth, you have my guns all right?' 'No, sir; your guns went off in Gloucester. In going over the rough stones, your case lay on the roof of the coach, fell off, and, I am sorry to say, was all broke in a hundred pieces.' 'Careless fellow! What am I to do, and to-morrow [the] first of September? Well, I shall expect you to pay for your carelessness'; and I believe he did pay the damages.

Yes, John Spooner was a funny fellow. We had in Oxford, in p. 64 his time, a sporting parson, very fond of coaching. Some went so far as to say he horsed the coaches, but I think not. A most extraordinary thing!—he was a passenger and riding on the box, when the Leamington coach upset, and the lamp-iron went through his skull, and killed him on the spot. His corpse was brought to Oxford, and he was buried, I believe, at Aylesbury; and old John Spooner drove the hearse and four, with his body, to the grave. Spooner was there a long time before the rest of the procession arrived. Of course, the undertaker made a complaint to Mr. Costar, and Spooner was asked the reason of such conduct. He made no excuse, but simply said, 'You could not drive fast enough for him, when he was alive. I thought I would give him a good shake up, when he was dead.'

Old Joey Stephens drove opposite days to Bayzand. One morning I happened to be with him at Abingdon. We picked up a gentleman Quaker, outside passenger to Newbury. He gave me his bag, taking me for the guard. Stephens had a young swell on the box: he was telling him how to drive. 'Now, do you think, if I set these horses at a full gallop, do you think I could stop them before we got to that tree?' 'No,' the swell said. He set the team at full speed, and stopped them at the tree. When we got to Newbury, Stephens asked the Quaker for his fee. 'No, friend,' he said, 'if thee hadst been a little stronger in thy head, and not so strong in thy arms, I should have given thee a shilling. I shall now give it thy guard.'

I shall ever remember one night, in coming up Notting Hill, p. 65 Southam, our book-keeper from the Gloucester Warehouse Office, Oxford Street, got up behind and said quietly, 'Have you got a banker's parcel?' I said, 'Yes.' 'Then take care. I have two policemen at the office, and from the different moves and well-known bad characters about, you had better take your banker's parcel, with yourself and police, in a cab at once to Lombard Street. I will take

charge of the passengers and coach.' I delivered the parcel into [the] hands of the clerk, [who] counted the money and said 'all right,' taking a very great weight of responsibility and care from my mind. I shall not tell you the amount, for it was something immense. We found out, beyond a doubt, that a plant had been arranged to have the banker's parcel that night. At Hereford, I put the parcel in the back seat. I had two old ladies from Hereford, and from the time they got in the coach, they never moved from the seat, and that kept my parcel secure. At Gloucester, two very suspicious-looking passengers booked two insides to London, no doubt connected with the party in London. Had they¹ known that the money was so close to the gentleman [*sic*] inside, it is possible they would, by some means, [have] quieted [?] the old ladies from seat to seat. Not more than three feet apart, the notes [were] wrapped carelessly in brown paper, with simply a bit of red tape, with a seal on the knot where the tape was tied. The circumstance I [have] endeavoured to describe finished the responsibility and very great risk I ran in conveying safely bankers parcels. Soon after the occurrence, our coachman wanted more money for carrying the bank parcel from Hereford to Ross. They refused his demand. So they sent² expressly one of their clerks with the money, and the very first journey he made to Ross,—I cannot forget it, for on that morning our branch coach from Monmouth came up empty, and having little to do at Ross, we came on to Huntley, [where we had] just pulled up to change,—we heard a great noise coming along the road, and who should it be? Why, the banker[']s clerk that was sent expressly with the money, riding on one of our leaders—reins, traces hanging about, and the poor clerk looking frightened to death. He asked me for his bag. I said, 'You gave me no bag.' 'No; I see it; there it is on the roof of the coach, where I put it myself.' Half the contents of the bag [were] hanging outside; the other half round the guard-iron and on the top of the coach. 'Ha, well,' he said, 'it is lucky, after all, 250 sovereigns on the top, and 250 sovereigns hanging outside. Altogether, 500 sovereigns.' Trustworthy clerk! Ha!

p. 66 Coming down one morning, we had but one passenger, [a] very unusual thing. I said to Bramble, 'Government will have the best of this journey.' We did not pay our duty as the railway[s] do, on their receipts; we paid for an empty coach, without passengers, the same as [for] a full one, which I never thought just. So, when we

¹ [MS. Had they have.]

² [MS. send.]

got beyond Dorchester Fields, I called out to my coachman, Bramble, to get down and help. On the footpath I had picked up fifteen shillings, a yard or two apart, before Bramble came up, and he pocketed five or six shillings. The gentleman said, 'Come, come; if you go on like this, you will make a good day after all.' The gentleman left us at Oxford, and we had a full load from Oxford to Cheltenham, and a full load from Cheltenham to Hereford. So ended that day, started with an empty coach, and finished with a full one.

Soon after leaving Whitchurch, we had two Fellows of [a] college, and they made a proposition to Joe Stephens, the coachman, that a verse of poetry extempore was to be made before they reached the Chequers Inn, Whitway, and if his was the best composition, they would give him [a] double fee. They were not long in repeating their verse. Not so with Stephens, for he was a long time thinking of his. We had reached the Common, and [were] within a 100 yards of the Chequers, when Stephens said, 'Gentlemen, I am ready,'—two pigs feeding on the green, belonging to Mr. Perkins, no doubt gave him the idea:

'Mr. Perkins had two pigs,
As fine as one another;
Robin Wood¹ was one's name,
Little John the other.'

'Bravo, Stephens! You have fairly beaten us, and you shall have the double fee with pleasure.'

The President of a college [had] a particular wish that he would p. 67 like to see every tenant that rented under the college. So the Bursar wrote a letter to Farmer Gegg, and gave it to Bayzand, and when the coach arrived, three miles this side of Winchester, there stood the Farmer Gegg. 'Good day, Bayzand, I must trouble you once more to take my rent.' Bayzand: 'If you will read this note from the Bursar, you must go yourself.' 'Bayzand, you are quite right; I shall be ready in the morning.' So, full dressed, drab coat, with half-[a]-dozen capes, pair of leather breeches, top boots, about² the same colour and match,—seated,—'Well, Bayzand, what sort of a man is the Bursar?' 'Oh, Mr. Gegg, you will find him a very nice, agreeable gentleman.' 'I don't want to get with the big-wigs.' 'That

¹ [N.B. Wood and Hood are dialectically pronounced 'ood.']

² [MS. and about.]

will be all right.' Arrived at the Angel Hotel, Bayzand introduced Mr. Gegg to the Bursar. [They] shook hands [and] walked into the house. The Bursar said, 'We can entertain you, but cannot find you a bed, so you must sleep here. Would you like to see your room, or you may want a wash?' 'No, I am ready now, Mr. Bursar. I am a plain man, as you can see: I want no fuss.' The Bursar took him to his rooms,—dinner on the table,—covers taken off,—a woodcock and rump steak. The Bursar: 'What shall I help you to?' Mr. Gegg, sticking his fork into the woodcock: 'Oh, I will take this little bird to begin with.' So the first course was gone, and the Bursar was obliged to begin and finish with the steak. Sweets followed, cheese, &c., with a tankard of the proof, home-brewed beer, which Mr. Gegg pronounced was very good. The cloth cleared, dessert, port, sherry, and grog. 'What will you take?' 'Oh, a glass of your red port; I dare say it's good.' 'I have got some red port, old and fine.' So, with the little bird, the strong beer, the red port, the farmer got very talkative. First, the President came. Introduced. Then four or five of the Fellows, and everything [was] very jolly. Mr. Gegg volunteered a song of his own composing, and song after song followed; then a little conversation. At last they got to family matters. The President asked Mr. Gegg, 'How many in family?' 'I have three sons, Richard, Thomas, and John; youngest is a daughter, Eliza.' 'And what are you going to make of Richard?' 'Put he to the Church.' 'Thomas?' 'Church.' 'John?' 'Church.' 'Oh, Mr. Gegg,' one of the Fellows said, 'and what shall you do with Miss Eliza?' 'Oh, I[¹ll] make her marry a parson with a good living of about £800 a year.' Soon after the party broke up, the Bursar taking the farmer to the Angel, expressing his thanks for¹ the kind hospitality he had received. The next morning, the farmer [was] seated on the coach, ready to return; and that was all he saw of Oxford. Bayzand: 'Mr. Gegg, I hope you enjoyed yourself?' 'Never better. I shall come again.'

- p. 68 I remember, when farm produce was exceeding[ly] high, a Mr. D., a farmer in the neighbourhood, showed Mr. R. Costar, the great coach-proprietor, a sample,—100 quarters of very fine oats, weighing between 45 and 50 to the bushel,—price 300 guineas. Mr. Costar bid him £300, which the farmer refused. Mr. C. was so displeased at the exorbitant demand, that he at once drove his favourite black mare down to Gloucester, and the next morning at the Docks, pur-

¹ [MS. with.]

chased a boat-load of Irish oats for about one-half the price, and quite as good, and a trifle heavier than the sample of the farmer's; the only fault, they were not so finely winnowed. The farmer, ever after the transaction, lost Mr. Costar's trade.

Bayzand, on his journey to Southampton, snow and sleet falling p. 69 fast, got with great difficulty as far as Gore Hill, one hour behind time. [It was] still snowing much faster, flakes very large, the coach all on one side, when the only inside passenger put out his head, and asked Bayzand if he knew where he was driving to. 'Well, sir, to tell you the truth, I do not.' 'Oh, indeed! What a fellow you must be to be trusted to risk the lives of Her Majesty's subjects.' 'Perhaps, you will be kind enough to get out and show me the right road, for I don't know it, and I [have] driven¹ along it a great many times, and with perfect safety.' Showing a little bit of temper, the gentleman got out, and the first thing that befell him [when] he stepped from the coach, he fell into six or seven feet of snow, crying out most lustily that he would be smothered, 'Help! help!' Bayzand and the two outside passengers released him from his perilous position, and in a short time they replaced him inside. Just at the time, a farmer's man belonging to the neighbourhood, with great difficulty had ridden from Ilsley and told Bayzand it was useless to attempt to proceed further on the road, for it was quite blocked up in the hollows with snow. He could not possibly have been where he was, had he come by the road; for he had ridden across the fields. Bayzand thanked the man for his kind information, and, with great danger and difficulty, turned the coach round. The snow coming down faster than ever, they made their return journey to Oxford in safety, and did not make another trial for several days.

In the month of October we had rain, day after day incessantly, p. 70 for nearly a month. I could keep myself quite dry, with [the] one exception of my seat getting wet. A thought struck me [that] I could prevent it by procuring a large gridiron. So when I reached Oxford, I purchased one at Browning's [the] ironmonger cut off the handle, strapped the gridiron on the seat, with my cushion on the top. I could defy the rain, as I could see it run underneath in a regular stream; so, with a mackintosh apron, and my cape over, I could keep myself perfectly dry. And ever after, coachmen, and guards especially, adopted it from the Bolt-in-Tun and Bull-and-Mouth yards, and called it the Mazeppa Patent.

¹ [MS. drove.]

When Bayzand drove the night coach called the Heavy Fly, Birmingham, six inside and seven outside, through Oxford to London, after leaving Shipston, no refreshment could be had before reaching Oxford. So they arranged with the horse-keeper and his wife to get them every night some little thing very nice to eat. On their journey, in coming down Long Compton Hill, the near-side wheeler, a five-year-old mare, faltered and fell, breaking her thigh so badly that she was obliged to be killed. As usual, Bayzand and Mayo¹ walked into the stable, and on the corn-bin a clean cloth [was] laid, when they partook of their little snack, which was nice and hot. They enjoyed it very much, and when Bayzand had mounted the box, reins in hand, ready for a start, the horse-keeper, addressing Bayzand, [said], 'How did you gentlemen enjoy your supper?' 'Oh,' Bayzand said, 'very much indeed; it was delicious.' The horse-keeper, 'I always told the missus the young mare would eat well.' Bayzand and the guard were ill all the way to Oxford, and never forgave the horse-keeper and his wife for the beastly, dirty trick they played them, or never forgot eating part of a steak from the young five-year-old mare.

p. 71 The Oxonian from Oxford to Southampton, at one time, changed horses at Chilton Pond. Bayzand and Stephens, the coachmen, complained to Mr. Richard Costar, their proprietor, that the team in some way[s] did not do so well as they could wish. The horses always drove to Chilton lively, but from Chilton they seemed to go tired-like² and empty—no life about them. Mr. Costar asked Bayzand if the corn and hay were good. 'Yes, sir; it is our own corn and hay. We bring the sack full every morning; the hay comes from Dorchester, W. D.' At last, the horses began to show for themselves; they got very thin and weak. So, one morning, Mr. Costar drove down to Chilton Pond. Just after the coach had changed, he pulled up, went into the house, had a chat with the landlord, and quietly walked round to the stables. I must explain to you that in front of the house called the Chequers Inn is a little round pond,—hence the name Chilton Pond,—where Mr. Costar had the mortification of seeing his horses wallowing in mud and water, and, at the same time, the kind and good-natured horse-keeper was feeding his half-dozen hogs very bountifully with the poor horses' provender. Mr. Costar walked quietly round and addressed³ him with, 'Good morning, young man.

¹ [MS. Maow.]

² [MS. like tired.]

³ [MS. addressing.]

Your pigs look well. They seem to like the mixture, beans and oats, I never saw pigs fed with it before. They appear to do well—[will] soon be fit to kill.' 'Yes, sir; they thrive and do well on it.' So, after making the hogs comfortable, he walked into the tap, called for a pint of beer, quietly drank it, and deliberately brought the horses round. Mr. Costar asked 'Who the horses belonged to, young man?' 'Old Costar of Oxford.' Mr. Costar glanced round the stable—there stood the poor horses just as they came in, harness on, wet and dirty, no straw or litter of any kind under them, empty manger and rack, and not even tied up. Mr. C., on reaching home that day, consulted his solicitor. The horse-keeper [was] taken in charge, committed to Reading Jail for the Assizes, had his trial; found guilty; sentence, 12 months' hard labour, which he richly deserved.

About this time, coach-proprietors in London, and I think I may p. 72 say throughout England, were at loggerheads with each other, and were running coaches in strong opposition, London in particular. Mr. W. Chaplin, Spread Eagle, Gracechurch Street, and Swan-with-Two-Necks, Lad Lane, or the Wonderful Bird in Little Boy Lane; John and W. Horne, Golden Cross, Charing Cross, White Horse, Fetter Lane, Holborn; Mrs. S. Nelson, Bull Inn, Bishopsgate Street, La Belle Sauvage, Ludgate Hill; Robert Gray and Son, Bolt-in-Tun, Fleet Street, Angel, St. Clement's, Strand; Ed. Sherman, Bull-and-Mouth, St. Martin's-le-Grand, and Regent Street Quadrant; Mr. Fagg, Saracen's Head, Snow Hill; Mr. Goodman, and many more that I cannot remember one and all connected and strongly opposed to each other, more or less, on different roads: Norwich, Brighton, Ipswich, Southampton, Birmingham, Oxford, Cheltenham, Gloucester, Hereford, Caermarthen, Aberystwith, Bath, Bristol, Exeter, Taunton, Plymouth; in fact, every road you can mention. And at one time Oxford [was] in the ascendant, Chaplin and [the] Hornes in great opposition against Gray and Nelson; Oxford, Costar and Waddell, Christopher Holmes, Haines, Perrin, [the] Tollits, [the] Snowdens, Walter Pratt, Coles, Shackelford, Beesley, Carruthers, Marshall, Symonds; Cheltenham, Neilor, Dangerfield, Haines, Meek; Gloucester, Heath, Rawlins, Dowling; Ross, Barrett, Hall, Bliss; Monmouth, Whiting; Hereford, Bosley p. 73 and Sons. The first coach to oppose Messrs. Costar and Waddell was the Defiance to London, from the Mitre Hotel, High Street, Oxford, horsed by Christopher Holmes and Messrs. Fagg and Nelson, London, a white coach, driven by John Adams, Joe Haines, and William Foreman. Then the Magnet against Costar and Co.[s]

coaches from the West, driven by James Witherington¹, sometimes called 'B——y Jimmy.' They say he could hit a horse at any time and fetch blood. The Berkeley Hunt, a green coach, started in opposition to the Magnet; proprietors, Neilor, Dangerfield, Cheltenham; Costar and Co., Oxford; Chaplin and [the] Hornes, London; coachmen below, Richard Grover and Frank Martindale; above, Jonty Hobbs and James Clinch. The Retaliator, horsed from London, Horne and Co.; Oxford, Costar and Co.; Cheltenham, Dangerfield and Co.; Gloucester, Dowling and Co.; coachmen, John Francis, Tom Hooper, below; John Ritton, James Clinch, above. Regulator, opposition, London proprietors, Gray and Fagg; Oxford, Walter Pratt, New Inn, Oxford; Cheltenham and Gloucester, Isaac Day, Heath, Dowling and Co.; coachmen, Eager—a man weighing 22 stone—and John Murphy, below; James Shilleto, James Iles, above. The Tantivy opposed the Aurora; the Paul Pry in opposition to the Champion; the Mazeppa against the Rapid; the Union opposed the Telegraph; the Bath, Christopher Holmes, against the Bath, Costar and Co., and all parts p. 74 from Oxford, were opposition coaches. Banbury, very strong, Dick Bolton against Jack Vigers; Warwick and Leamington, Drinkwater and Probert; Birmingham, Northampton, Beesley, against Costar and Waddell; Bath, Powney against Carruthers; Southampton, Marshall against Stephens; and the rest I have touched upon.

The book-keepers at the different coach-offices that I remember: old Mr. W. Jacobs, Mr. Acock, Angel, High Street; Star Hotel, Mr. R. Scott, Josh Barnett, Ned Worth, and John Hutton; Mitre Hotel, Snealus [?], Margetts, Josh Barnett; Roebuck office, John Hughes; Golden Cross, Richard Prestidge, Bill White; the Vine office, Bill Stephens.

Porters: old Ned Hutton and his son Jack, and Tom Hunt, Angel office; Star office, Bill Ludlow, Barnett, and Cheeseman; Mitre office, T. Allsop, T. Allsop [*sic*], B. Allsop, Payne; Roebuck office, David Blay; Golden Cross, Bouncer.

Head ostlers: Allsop, King and Keek, Angel; Star Hotel, Bouchier; Mitre Hotel, Robert Kemble; King's Arms, Creed.

p. 75

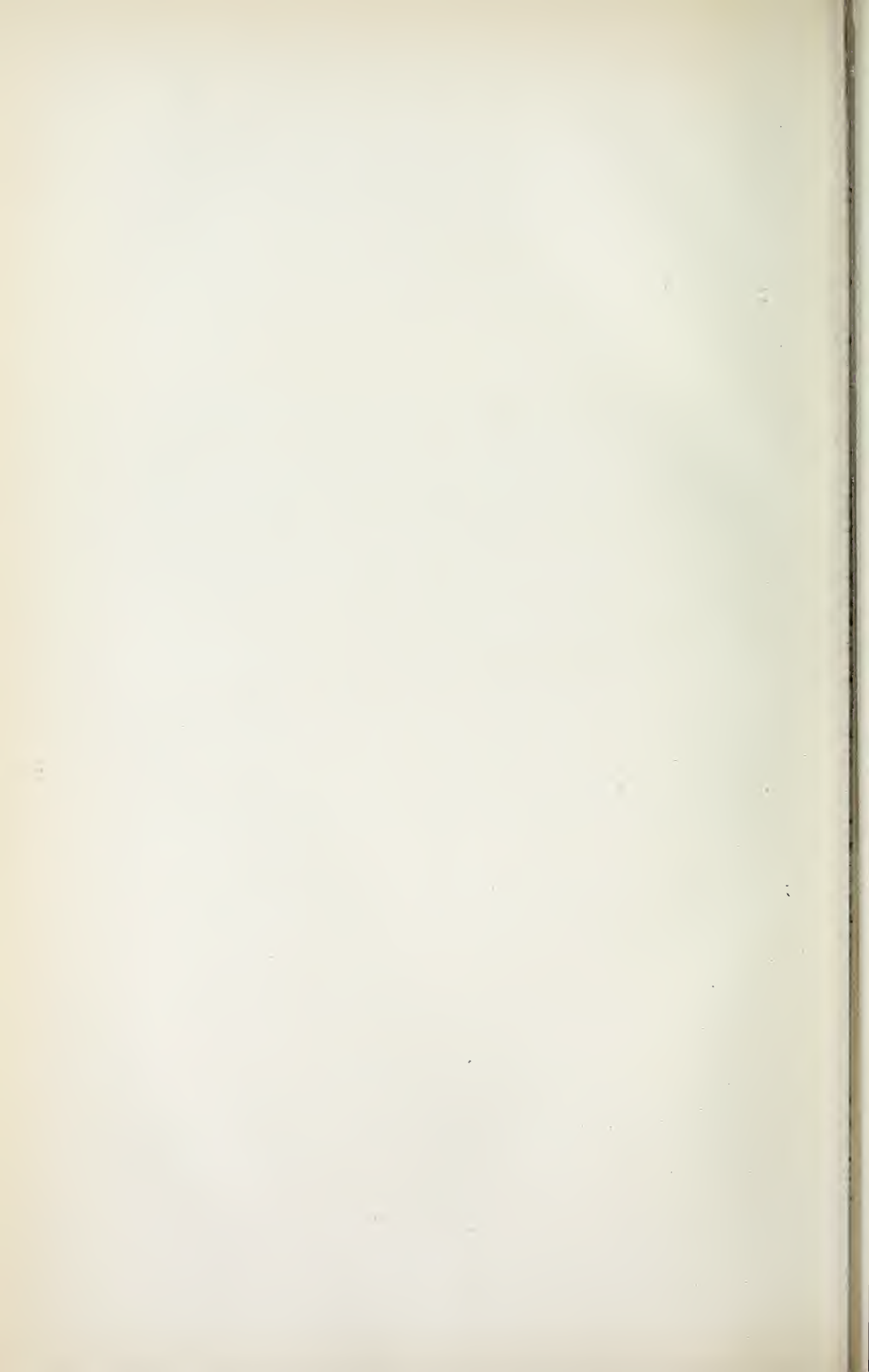
FAREWELL TO THE READER.

It is no easy matter to pull up in going down in the middle of a very steep hill, so wait till you get to the bottom, for sooner or later there must be a finish. And I do not think I can praise myself

¹ [See *Annals of the Road*, p. 261.]

that my scrawl [which] I have penned has given much amusement to my readers, and that circumstances that happened in my time do not tally with the speed nowadays, and especially, that I have talked too much of myself,—that my anecdotes and reminiscences are silly and by no means amusing. It may be so; but I have attempted to describe [them] in my rough style, and I ask you, kind reader, to be pleased with the Chip of the Old Block, and not [to] think or say that I have blown my old tin horn too much for myself and my old governour.

[It must be understood that the foregoing Reminiscences make no pretence to literary style, or even grammatical correctness. In Mr. Bayzand's autograph MS. the solecisms and errors of spelling are endless; and they have been corrected, where necessary, without destroying, it is hoped, the directness and raciness of the original. Among the persistent peculiarities of spelling are odd tricks such as the frequent omission of the letter *r* before a vowel, e. g. 'tavelling,' 'dive,' 'Gover,' for 'travelling,' 'drive,' 'Grover,' and the substitution of *i* for *r* after a vowel, as 'laige,' 'aims,' 'Poitsmouth,' for 'large,' 'arms,' 'Portsmouth.'—A. F. P.]



INDEX

- Aaron (Aron) the Jew, holds messuages in St. Aldate's, 11.
 Abbot, arms of, 118.
 Abbottesley, manor of, 211.
 Abdy, arms of, 117-119.
 Abdy, Robert, master of Balliol, brass to (1483), 109.
 Abergavenny, 293, 308.
 Aberystwith, 276, 308.
 Abingdon, 210, 291.
 — Lamb Inn at, 282.
 Abingdon, abbey of, tenements, &c. of, in Oxford, 4, 7, 10-13, 19, 24, 31-34, 45-48, 53, 97.
 — almoner of, 45, 54.
 — cook of, 54.
 Abingdon, earl of, 278, 298.
 Abingdon school, 224.
 Achathus the Fisherman, 95.
 Ackworth, mr., curate of Sunningwell, 185.
 Acock, mr., book-keeper, 308.
 Adam, his daughter Agatha, 42.
 Adam, son of Walter, 42.
 Adam de Badington, chaplain, 87.
 Adam de Brome, 204.
 Adam de Cokesham, 93.
 — his son John, 93.
 Adam le Fevre, 31.
 — his daughter Juliana, 17, 29.
 Adam le Ganter, 67.
 Adam of Ireland, 87.
 Adam de Kyngeston, 42.
 — his father Richard, 42.
 Adam de Lamburne, 47.
 Adam of London, 52, 53.
 Adam de Middleton, 25, 84, 92, 93.
 Adam le Polterer, 212.
 Adam of St. Edmund's, archdeacon of Oxford, 24, 62, 71.
 Adam of Thame, 91.
 — his daughter Alice, 91.
 Adam le Waterman, 91.
 Adam le Wylde, 82.
 Adams, —, 106.
 Adams, John, 273, 292, 307.
 Adelard le Mercer, 76, 82.
 Agatha, daughter of Adam, 42.
 Agatha de Dorkcestre, 50.
 Agatha de Welles, her mother Agatha, and her father Nicholas, 34, 43.
 Age, the, a coach, 273, 274.
 Agnes, wife of Guy, 7, 41.
 — her father Henry, 41.
 Agnes de Farendon, 31, 48.
 Agnes la Lumenore, 24.
 Agnes the Tanner, 19.
 Agnes de Wanetinge, 47.
 Agnes de Welles, 32; her mother Joan, 32.
 Alan the Tailor (Cissor), 84.
 Albet, Adam, 89.
 Albet, Henry, 89.
 — his son Adam, and grandson Paul, 89.
 Alcock, arms of, 118.
 Aldar or Aldworth, mr., 196.
 Aldworth, mr., parson of Lockinge, 201.
 Alert, the, *see under* Coaches.
 Alexander de Bloxam, 4, 39.
 — his wife Cecilia, 85.
 Alexander de Coueleye, 9.
 Alexander de Deuport, inscription to, 112.
 Alexander le Knyft, 26.
 Alexander de Tudinton, 9.
 Alexandria, 206, 207.
 Alfred, king, founder of University College, 223.
 Alice, daughter of Miles, 43.
 Alice de Boxore, 21.
 Alice de Lamburne, 47.
 — her husband Adam, 47.
 Alice la Mercere, 57.
 Alice de Stokwell, 34.
 — her father Peter, 34.
 Alice de Welles, 34, 55.
 — her mother Agatha, 34.
 Alice la Wyte, 57.
 Alisander, John, son of Nicholas, 69.
 Allestree, Charles, 185.
 Allestree, Jacob, 185.
 Allestree (Alistree), prof. Richard, canon of Ch. Ch., 184.
 — portrait of, 179.
 Allsop, mr., of the Angel tap, 294.
 All Souls College, *see under* Oxford.
 Alphorabius, 206.
 Alvington, West, 107.
 Amfrei, Agnes, 38.
 — her father William, 38.
 Amfrei, Ralph, 38.

- Amicia de Godestowe, 49.
 Amicia le Hurt [of Godstow], 89.
 Amicia de Kyngeston, wife of Nicholas, 35.
 Amisius the Clothier, 9.
 Amorrien, Daniel, 107.
 Ancoys, Miles, 83.
 Andoversford, 298.
 Andrew, master, 37.
 Andrew de Bat, clerk, 9.
 Andrew of Durham (Derham), alderman, 4, 12, 30, 32, 33, 38, 42, 49, 54, 55, 59, 88.
 Andrew le Sauser, 81, 98.
 Anecdotes and reminiscences, by W. Bayzand, 265.
 Annabella de Barton, 16.
 Ape, *see* John le Ape.
 Apprenticeship, indenture of (facsimile), 264.
 Archer, *see* Richard le Archer.
 Ardern, *see* Henry de Ardern, *and* John de Ardern.
 Ardington, *see* Hugh de Ardinton.
 Armerer, *see* Guy le Armerer.
 Arms in Lincoln Coll. chapel and hall, 114, 115.
 Arms, &c. in Magd. Coll. hall, 128, 129; in the President's Lodgings, 130.
 Arms of card. Pole and others, 125.
 'Army, Marches of the,' 100.
 Arnald le Goer, *see* Goer.
 Arnebure, Nicholas, sen. and jun., 82, 84.
 Arnet, —, father of Alice, 38.
 Aron the Jew, *see* Aaron.
 Arthur the Butcher, of London, 16.
 Arundel, arms of, 125, 126, 128, 129.
 Ashbourne, *see* John de Esseburn.
 Ashcombe, Thomas, 112.
 Ashridge, cloister at, 201.
 Ashworth, dr. Henry, 205.
 Asser the Jew, son of Lycoriet of Winchester, 16.
 Astell, the provost, 90.
 Astil, son of Wilfriche, 94.
 — his son Nicholas, 94.
 Astil, William, 4, 50, 83.
 Astley, Richard, warden of All Souls, 131.
 Aston, *see* Robert de Aston, *and* William de Aston.
 Aston-under-Hill, 290.
 Aston, sir William, 205.
 Atkins, Richard, 208.
 Attepilere, Walter, 57.
 Atteslo, Peter, 95.
 — his sons Richard and Henry, 95.
 Aubere, madam, 187, 216.
 Aubrey, John, 139.
 Auger le Boched, 54.
 Augustine the Weaver, 46.
 Aurifaber, *see* Geoffrey the Goldsmith, *and* Walter the Goldsmith.
 Avers le Batur, 25.
 Aylesbury, 301.
 Bacon, friar Roger, 179.
 Badington, *see* Adam de Badington.
 Bagard, Robert, 62.
 Baker, arms of, 121.
 Baker, mr., curate of Stanton Harcourt, account of him, 204.
 Baker, sir Richard, 211.
 Baker (Pistor), *see* Peter the Baker.
 Balehorn, Simon, 78, 82.
 — his brother William Balorn, 78.
 Balle, Simon, 29.
 Balle, Thomas, 29, 31.
 Balliol, arms of, 117, 118, 210.
 Balliol, John (founder of Balliol College), *and* his wife Dervorguilla, 209, 210.
 Balliol (Bailol), Robert, 33, 55.
 Balloon, the, a coach, 269.
 Balorn, *see* Balehorn.
 Banbury, the coaches to, 276.
 — coach proprietors at (Dick Bolton *and* Jack Vigers), 308.
 Bancroft, John, bp. of Oxford, 103.
 Bane, Christiana, 8.
 Banker's parcel, sent by coach, &c., 301, 302.
 Banting, mr., 280.
 Barbados, 216.
 Barber, *see* Henry le Barber, John le Barber, *and* Richard le Barber.
 Barker, Hugh, LL.D., 142, 151.
 Barking, *see* Richard de Berkynge.
 Barlich, John, 93.
 Barlow, dr. Ralph, dean of Wells (1630), 222, 223.
 — his son, major Henry Barlow, 223.
 Barlow, dr. Thomas, bp. of Lincoln; 161, 222.
 — his gift of books to Queen's College, 222.
 Barnshaw, John, coachman, 272.
 Barow, Walter, his tomb, 112.
 Barre, *see* William de la Barre.
 Barry, arms of, 117.
 Bartholomew, St., 124.
 Barton, Old, hamlet of, inquisition at (1279), 68.
 Barton, *see* Annabella de Barton, *and* Robert de Barton.
 Baskerville, Hannibal, of Bayworth house, 177, 206.
 Baskerville, Humphrey, of Crowsley Park, 177, 178.
 Baskerville, Richard, 216.
 Baskerville, Robert, 193, 196.

- Baskerville, Thomas, lord of the manor of Sunningwell, his *Account of Oxford*, c. 1670-1700, ed. by Humphrey Baskerville, 175-225.
 — his grandfather, gen. sir Thomas, 177.
 Basset, Agnes, 70.
 Basset, Fulk, 91.
 Basset, Reginald, 71, 73.
 Basset, Thomas, 65, 67, 76, 85.
 — his daughter Philippa, countess of Warwick, 76.
 — his daughter Alice and her three daughters, 76.
 Basset, William, 72.
 — his wife Agnes, 72.
 Bat, *see* Andrew de Bat.
 Bath, 119, 182.
 — coach proprietors at (Powney and Carruthers), 308.
 — coaches to, 270, 271, 277, 308.
 — the White Hart at, 277.
 Bath, *see* John de Bath, and Reginald de Bath.
 Bath and Wells, bishopric of, 195, 196.
 — arms of, 116, 130.
 Bathurst, dr. Ralph, dean of Wells, 223.
 Batur, *see* Aversus le Batur.
 Bayworth, chapel of, 181.
 Bayworth house, Sunningwell, 177, 178, 196.
 Bayzand, John, coachman, attends Billingsgate fish-market, 300.
 — description of his journey from Oxford to Southampton, 282, 283.
 — *see also under* Coachmen (Stage).
 Bayzand, William, guard of the Mazeppa coach from London, through Oxford, to Hereford, 268, 275, 284, 285, 290.
 — compiler of 'Coaching in and out of Oxford (1820-40),' 265-309; MS. of, in the Bodleian, 265.
 Beacon Hill, 283.
 Beatrice de Langeford, 53.
 Beauchamp, arms of, 118.
 Beaufon, *see* Richard de Beaufon.
 Beaufort, arms of, 103, 121, 123.
 Beaulieu (Beauliu), abbey of, 4.
 — abbot of, his tenement in St. Ebbe's, 19.
 Beaumont, *see under* Oxford.
 Beckington, arms of, 106, 112, 115, 116, 121.
 Beckington, Thomas, bp. of Bath and Wells, 220.
 Bede, *Super Epistolas Pauli*, MS., 120.
 — *Super Proverbia Solomonis et Tobiam*, MS., 120.
 Bedeford, *see* John de Bedeford, and Thomas de Bedeford.
 Bedel, *see* Thomas the Bedel.
 Beek, John, 275.
 Beesley, —, coach proprietor, 307.
 Beeston (Beeson), dr. Henry, warden of New College, 192.
 Bek, *see* Henry le Bek.
 Belewe, Philip, 57.
 Bell, Harry, 277.
 Bell, John, 212.
 Bencher, *see* Roger le Bencher.
 Benedict le Cauz (Cavet), 10.
 Benedict le Cuuer, 12.
 Benedict le Esveske, the Jew, and Sarah his wife, 10.
 Benedict the Jew, 32, 54; his father and son, 10.
 Benedict de Tackele, 89.
 Beneyt, Geoffrey, 68.
 Benham, *see* Thomas de Benham.
 Bennet, sir Simon, 122, 223.
 Benson, Samuel, 185.
 Bentham, arms of, 125.
 Bentinck, lord Charles, 249, 250, 251.
 Berchamstede, *see* Berkhamstead.
 Bere, *see* Clement le Bere, Simon le Bere, and William le Bere.
 Bereford, *see* Henry de Bereford.
 Berkeley Hunt, the, a coach, 274, 308.
 Berkhamstead, *see* Samuel de Berchamstede.
 Berkynges, *see* Barking.
 Bernard, son of Milo de Harenis, 126.
 Bernard de S. Walarico, grant from, 126.
 Bernard, Geoffrey, 44.
 Bernard, Laurence, 36, 46, 49, 50.
 Bernard-Castle, 209.
 Beworthe, lord of the manor of, 54; *see also* Bayworth.
 Beysun, Robert, 20.
 Bicester (Burencester), prior of, 42, 84.
 Bicester, *see* Gunnella de Bruncester, and Margery de Burcester.
 Bikesthorp, *see* Matthew de Bikesthorp.
 Bilbo, church at, 200.
 Bilingham, Thomas, 9, 10, 54.
 Billing, Thomas, 4.
 Bilson, arms of, 130.
 Binne, Misse, 9.
 Binsey church, 101.
 Binsey, *see* Thomas de Bunseye.
 Birch, mr., of Abingdon, 185.
 Birmingham, 286, 290, 306.
 — Albion hotel, the, 277.
 — 'Hen-and-Chickens, the,' 271, 275-277.
 — *see also under* Coaches.
 Biset, or Byset, Adam, 32, 36.
 Biset, or Byset, Walter, 29, 35.
 Black Notley, 100.
 Blagrove, co. Berks, 220.
 Blake, *see* Richard le Blake.

- Blandford, dr. Walter, bp. of Oxford, 159, 162, 163, 184.
 Blankeney, *see* Richard de Blankeney, and Robert de Blankeney.
 Blencow, dr. Anthony, provost of Oriel, 205.
 Blenetham, William, 12.
 Blenheim, 279.
 Blenheim coach, the, 262, 272, 298.
 Bliss, Charles, 275.
 Bliss, dr. Philip, his *Reliquiae Hearnianae*, 177.
 — his *Life of Wood*, 177.
 Blithe, *see* William de Blithe.
 Bloby (Blobi), *see* Philip de Bloby.
 Blome, Henry, 9.
 Blount, James, brass to, 107.
 Bloxham, *see* Alexander de Bloxam, Margery de Bloxam, and William de Bloxham.
 Blundus, *De cosmographia*, MS., 120.
 Blyth, John, 267, 275, 300, 301.
 Bobart, 'the Classical Coachman,' 269.
 Robert, Jacob, account of him and his son Jacob, 187, 190, 191.
 Boched, *see* Auger le Boched.
 Bodyn, or Bodin, Cecilia, 38.
 — her father Robert, 38.
 Bodyn, Edith, son of Stephen, 18.
 Bodyn, Joan, 33.
 Bodyn, Juliana, 33, 43.
 Bodyn, Nicholas, 15, 55.
 Bodyn, Philip, 42.
 — his mother Juliana, 43.
 Bodyn, Robert, 4, 8, 35, 38, 84.
 Bodyn, Roger, son of Stephen, 16.
 Bodyn, Stephen, 16, 18.
 Bodyn, William, his daughter Joan, 33.
 — his mother Juliana, 33.
 Bodyn, *see also* Bowdyn.
 Bogo de Clare, dom, rector of St. Peter's in the East, 8.
 — his manor of Holywell, 58.
 — his tenement called Oriolehalle, 31.
 Bohun, arms of, 115.
 Bolendene, *see* Bullingdon.
 Bolge, Maud, of Wallingford, 45.
 Bolitrayet, Alice, 46.
 Bolt, Roger, 92.
 Bolton, Dick, 276.
 Bonere, *see* William le Bonere.
 Bontyre, Rose, 32.
 Bookbinder (Ligator), *see* Simon the Bookbinder, Stephen the Bookbinder, and William the Bookbinder.
 Borewald, Lambert, 14.
 Boreworth, 74.
 Bosley's hotel, Hereford, 275, 285, 307.
 Bosstock, Edward, 193.
 — his brother William, 193.
 Bost, Walter, 76, 77, 81, 82, 91.
 Bosworth, Henry, monument of, 112.
 Botham, mrs., hotel-keeper, 282, 283.
 Botley (Botele), *see* Richard de Botele, and Walter de Botele.
 Botreaux, arms of, 113, 120.
 Boughton, mr., 208.
 Bound, Philip, 185.
 Bouchier, —, ostler, of Star hotel, 273, 308.
 Bouchier, dr. Thomas, 224.
 Bouchier, sir William, 124.
 Boveton, Lucy, 35.
 Bovetun, Godfrey, 78.
 Bowdler, mr., 185.
 Bowdyn, family of, arms, &c., 104.
 Bowdyn, Ralph de, 104.
 Bowdyn, *see also* Bodyn.
 Bowers, William, 271, 289, 290.
 Bowyer, sir George, 282.
 Boxore, *see* Alice de Boxore.
 Boymulle, Iffley parish, 71.
 Boys, Malina, her tomb, 107.
 Brackele, *see* Ralph de Brackele, Richard de Brackele, Robert de Brackele, and Sweche de Brakley, Adam.
 Bradbridge, arms of, 130.
 Brademor meadow, 65.
 Bradewelle, *see* Richard de Bradewelle.
 Bramble, Jack, 275, 285, 288, 302, 303.
 Brampton, *see* John de Brampton, and William de Bramton.
 Bray, James, 274.
 Brayer, *see* Godfrey le Brayer.
 Brehulle, *see* Brill.
 Brentingham, arms of, 121.
 Bridge, mr., 259-261.
 Bridget, saint, 110.
 Bridgewater, lord, 201.
 Bridport, *see* John de Brideport.
 Briggs, farmer, 293.
 Brighton, coach to, 271.
 — Crossweller's Blue coach office at, 271.
 Brill (Brehulle), *see* William de Brehulle.
 Brine, Maud, 55.
 Bristol, bp. of, *see* Browne, G. F.
 Bristol, coaches to, 270, 271, 277, 308.
 Bristol fair, 200.
 Bristol (Bristwille), *see* Richard de Bristol.
 Brodeic, Nicholas, 34.
 Brome, *see* Adam de Brome.
 Bronton, *see* Robert de Bronton.
 Broughton, *see* John de Brouhton.
 Browell, Herbert, 253-255.
 Browne, Geo. Forrest, bp. of Bristol, his *History of St. Catharine's Coll.*, Cambr., 166.
 Brudeport, *see* Bridport.
 Bruman, heirs of, 91.

- Bruman, Richard, sen., 95.
 — his son Richard, 95.
 Brumman le Riche, 96.
 Brun, John, 80, 82.
 — his brother William, 82.
 Bruncester, *see* Bicester.
 Brunest, Gunnulda, 19.
 Brunest, John, 19.
 Brunest, Richard, 19.
 Bryant's livery stables in the Haymarket, 236.
 Bubwith, Nicholas, bp. of Bath and Wells, 195.
 Bucce, Nicholas, 22.
 Buckenhulle, 92.
 Buckingham, county, 66.
 Buckingham, duke of, *see* Stamford, Humphrey.
 Buckland, *see* John de Bocland.
 Budde, Geoffrey, 77.
 Budde, Juliana, 85.
 Bullingham, arms of, 130.
 Bulloc, Richard, 93.
 Bunseye, *see* Binsey.
 Bunte, Thomas, 32.
 — his father John, 32.
 Burbridge, John, brass to, 106.
 Burcester (Bicester), *see* Margery de Burcester.
 Burewald, Dionysia, 34.
 Burewald, Lambert, 34.
 Burewald, Roger, 55.
 Burey, dr. Arthur, 215.
 Burford, 274.
 — a mason of, 207.
 Burford, Edward, 272, 297.
 Burgan, Ralph, 74, 75.
 — his brother William, 74.
 Burgan, William, 73, 74, 75.
 Burgeis, or Burgeys, John, 43, 60.
 Burgeis, Philip, 23, 43, 60.
 Burgeys (Barges), John, 16, 23, 48.
 Buriende, le, in Marston, 69.
 Burke, Sporting, his wager, 298.
 Burton, Robert, vicar of St. Thomas's, arms of, 111.
 But, Robert, 83, 93.
 Butiller (Buttiller), *see* Peter le Butiller.
 Butt, mr., crier and marshal, 252.
 Byrland, *see* Thomas de Byrland.
 Byset, Adam, 32, 36.
 Byset, Walter, 29, 35.

 Cadewell, *see* William de Cadewelle.
 Cambridge, coaches to, 267, 270, 271, 276.
 — St. Catherine's Hall, consecration of the chapel, 166, 173, 174.
 — — master of, *see* Dawes, sir William.
 — St. John's College, 193, 194.
 Camera, *see* John de Camera, Richard de Camera, and Syward de Camera.

 Camsale, *see* Richard de Camsale.
 Canon, Richard, 92, 93.
 Cantelupe, arms of, 112.
 Canterbury, arms of the see, 108, 111, 123, 131-134.
 — archbishops of, *see* Chicheley, Hen.; Cranmer, Tho.; Edmund, Saint; Islip, Simon; Laud, Will.; Morton, John; and Stafford, John.
 Canterbury, *see* Richard de Canterbury.
 Carlisle, arms of the see, 125.
 — bishop of (c. 1279), 8.
 Carnifex, *see* Arthur the Butcher.
 Carpenter, arms of, 117. *See also* Geoffrey le Carpenter.
 Guy the C. Richard the C.
 Ralph the C. William the C.
 Carpenter, John, bp. of Worcester, 204.
 Carruthers, —, coach proprietor, 307.
 Castle, James, 272, 298.
 Catherine, saint, 110.
 — account of her, 206, 207.
 Catton, Robert, prior of Norwich, 111.
 Causer, *see* Geoffrey le Sauser.
 Cauz (Cavet), *see* Benedict le Cauz.
 Caversham House, 279.
 Caxton, Philip, brass to, 110.
 Cecilia de Scireburn (Sherborne), 54.
 Cecilia of Winchester, 44.
 Celcina la Russe, 34.
 Cerle, Reginald, 21.
 Chace, arms of, 118, 119.
 Chadworth, arms of, 120.
 Chalmesley, 75.
 Champion, the, a coach, 276, 287, 308.
 Chancery, 211.
 Chaplain, *see* Hugh the Chaplain, and John the Chaplain.
 Chaplin, W., 307.
 Charles I, king, his entertainment at St. John's, 193; his portrait, 193.
 — pictures of Charles I and Henrietta Maria (1633), 129.
 — receives plate from St. John's College (1644), 197.
 — his gift to Exeter College, 215.
 Charles II, king, bowl and cover given by him to the City, 248, 251.
 — coronation cup of, among the City plate, 230.
 Charlton, mrs., innkeeper, 293.
 Charlton, Henry, 275, 285.
 Charlton, *see* Geoffrey de Cherlton.
 Chaumpenays, William, sen. and jun., 81.
 Chaun, *see* Hugh le Chaun.
 Cheeseman, George, 276.
 Cheltenham, 287, 296, 303.
 — coach proprietors at (Neilor, Dangerfield, Haines, Meek, and Isaac Day), 307, 308.

Cheltenham, Plough hotel at, 272.
 — Royal hotel at, 274, 285.
 — *see also under* Coaches.
 Cherhulle [Churchill?], John de, 20.
 Cherlton. *see* Charlton.
 Cherwell, *see under* Oxford.
 Chester, arms of the see, 125.
 Chester, bp. of (1279), messuages, &c. of, 4, 11.
 Chibenhurste, *see* Chippinghurst.
 Chicheley, arms of, 122-124, 131-133.
 Chicheley, Henry, archbp. of Canterbury, 192, 199-204.
 Chichester, 3rd bishop of, *see* Rede, William.
 Child, Reginald, 70.
 Child, Thomas, 85.
 Chilton Pond, change of horses at, 306;
 the horse-keeper's dishonesty, trial
 and sentence, 307.
 Chippinghurst, *see* John de Chibenhurste.
 Choche (Choce), Hugh, 63, 75.
 Choche, John, 75.
 Christ Church, *see* John of Cristes-
 chyrche.
 Christian le Cordwaner, 54.
 Christina, tenement of, 88.
 Christina la Prute, 50.
 Christopher, 11, 20.
 Cicero's *Epistles*, MS., 119.
 Cicero's *Works*, MS., 119.
 Cirencester, 100, 110-112.
 Clanford (Clanefeld, Clenefelt), Hos-
 pital of, 4, 54.
 Clare, arms of, 108, 110, 113, 122, 123.
 Clare, *see* Bogo de Clare, dom.
 Clare, Gilbert, earl of Gloucester, 224.
 Claridge, Richard, 271.
 Clark, rev. Andrew, his ed. of Wood's
 City of Oxford quoted, 102 seqq.
 — editor of 'Consecration of Linc.
 Coll. chapel,' 140.
 Claydon, 64.
 Clayton, sir Thomas, warden of Merton,
 220.
 Clement le Bere, 91.
 — his brother John, 91.
 Clement, Agnes, 67.
 Clenefelt, *see* Clanford.
 Clerk, *see* Henry the Clerk.
 Paulinus the C. Thomas the C.
 Reginald the C. William the C.
 Clerk, dr. Henry, president of Magd.
 Coll., 186.
 Clifford, arms of, 118.
 Clinch, James, 274, 308.
 Clivinton [Clevedon?], *see* Ralph de
 Clivinton.
 Clothier, *see* Amisus the Clothier, and
 Jordan the Clothier.
 Coaches, fares for passengers, 269.

Coaches, numbers carried by, 269.
 — weight of a coach, 269.
 — the 'Aurora,' 308.
 — 'Coaching in and out of Oxford,
 1820-40,' by W. Bayzand, 265-309.
 — fees of Coachman and Guard, 296.
 — anecdote of Tailors versus Coach-
 men, 280.

COACHES between OXFORD and:—

Abergavenny:
 Paul Pry, the, 293, 308.
 Aberystwith:
 Paul Pry, the, 276, 308.
 Banbury:
 Novelty, the, 276.
 Oxonian, the, 270, 271, 276.
 Bath and Bristol:
 Post Coach, the, 270, 271, 308.
 Royal Mail, the, 277.
 Birmingham:
 Day, the, 271.
 Prince of Wales, the, 277.
 Royal Mail, the, 277.
 Tantivy, the, 267, 275, 276, 282, 308.
 Triumph, the, 275.
 Union, the, 277, 308.
 Brighton:
 Hero, the, 271.
 Cambridge:
 Eagle, the, 276.
 Oxonian, the, 271, 276.
 Cheltenham and Gloucester:
 Berkeley Hunt, the, 274, 308.
 Champion, the, 276, 287, 308.
 Isis, the, 272, 294, 297.
 Magnet, the, 274, 307, 308.
 Mazeppa, the, 275, 284, 286, 292,
 294, 299.
 Paul Pry, the, 276, 308.
 Rapid, the, 275, 308.
 Regulator, the, 274, 308.
 Retaliator, the, 275, 308.
 Royal Mail, the, 277.
 Tantivy, the, 275, 308.
 Henley-on-Thames:
 Gloucester Mail, the, 286.
 Hereford:
 Champion, the, 276, 287.
 Mazeppa, the, 275, 284, 286, 292,
 294, 299.
 Rapid, the, 275.
 LONDON:
 Age, the, 273, 274.
 Alert, the, 270, 271, 289.
 Balloon, the, 269.
 Berkeley Hunt, the, 274, 308.
 Champion, the, 276, 287, 308.
 Defiance, the, 273, 292, 307.
 Economy without Monopoly, the,
 273.
 Guide, the, 278.

COACHES between OXFORD and :—

LONDON (*continued*):

- Heavy Fly, the, 306.
- Light Oxford, the, 270.
- London, Blenheim, and Star coach, the, 272.
- Mazeppa, the, 275, 284, 286, 292, 294.
- Monarch, the, 276.
- Prince of Wales, the, 277.
- Paul Pry, the, 276, 308.
- Rapid, the, 275, 308.
- Regulator, the, 274, 308.
- Retaliator, the, 275, 308.
- Royal Mail, the, 277.
- Royal William, the, 273, 274.
- Sovereign, the, 275.
- Tantivy, the, 267, 275, 276, 282, 308.
- Telegraph, the, 276, 308.
- Triumph, the, 275.
- Union, the, 277, 308.

Northampton:

- Rising Sun, the, 272.

Reading:

- Post Coach, the, 276.

Southampton, Portsmouth, and Gosport:

- Oxonian, the, 270, 272, 282, 305, 306, 308.

Warwick:

- Regulator, the, 272.

Witney:

- Coach, the, 276.

Worcester:

- Monarch, the, 276.
- Royal Mail, the, 277.
- Sovereign, the, 275.
- Telegraph, the, 277.

COACHES starting from the following Oxford Inns :—

- Alfred's Head inn, 269.
- Angel inn, 270-272, 274, 276-278, 282, 286, 290, 294, 297, 304, 308.
- Bell inn, 293, 294.
- Golden Cross inn, 273, 277, 308.
- King's Arms inn, 308.
- Mitre hotel, 267, 273, 275, 276, 282, 296, 307, 308.
- New inn, 274.
- Roebuck hotel, 275, 276, 278, 285, 288, 308.
- Ship inn, 269.
- Star hotel (*now* the Clarendon), 272-278, 282, 293, 294, 308.
- Three Cups inn, 276.
- Vine inn, 273, 308.

COACHMEN (Stage):—

- Adams, John, 273, 292, 307.
- Barnshaw, John, 'Civil John,' 272.
- Bayzand, John, 272, 280-282, 285, 288, 290, 295, 296-298, 300, 301, 303-306.

COACHMEN (Stage) (*continued*):

- Beek, John, 275.
- Bell, Harry, 277.
- Bliss, Charles, 275.
- Bobart, 'the Classical Coachman,' a graduate, 269.
- Bolton, Dick, 276, 308.
- Bowers, William, 'Black Will,' 271, 289, 290.
- Bramble, Jack, 275, 285, 288, 302, 303.
- Bray, James, 274.
- Burford, Edward, 272, 297.
- Castle, James, 272, 298.
- Charlton, Henry, 275, 285.
- Claridge, Richard, 271.
- Clinch, James, 274, 308.
- Cracknell, Edward, 267, 275.
- Drinkwater, George, 272, 308.
- Eadon, James, 275.
- Eager, —, 308.
- Fletcher, John, 271.
- Foreman, William, 307.
- Fowles, Edward, 275, 285, 291, 296, 299.
- Francis, John, 274, 308.
- Glover, Richard, 'Dick,' 274, 308.
- Haines, James, 274.
- Haines, Joseph, 273, 307.
- Hickman, John, 271.
- Hobbs, Jonathan, 'Jonty,' 274, 275, 308.
- Holmes, Charles, 272.
- Hooper, Tom, 308.
- Howell, James, 'Jim,' 271, 286.
- Howse, Daniel, 276.
- Howse, Jerry, 276.
- Howse, Stephen, 'Stivey,' 275, 277.
- Iles, James, 274, 308.
- Martindale, Frank, 274, 304.
- Masters, Joseph, 276.
- Monk, —, 271, 276.
- Mountain, Tom, 277.
- Murphy, John, 274, 276, 308.
- Parker, 'Polly,' 274, 276.
- Payne, Thomas, 272.
- Powney, —, 271.
- Probert, —, 308.
- Ritton, John, 276, 308.
- Rowe, Teddy, 275.
- Salisbury, Henry, 275.
- Sellers, Daniel, 277.
- Shilleto, James, 272, 277, 308.
- Snowden, William and Richard, 273-275.
- Spooner, John, 286, 300.
- Sprorson, John, 271, 277.
- Stacey, William, 271, 280.
- Stephens, or Stevens, Joe, 277, 301, 303, 306.
- Symonds, Charles, 272.
- Taylor, William, 'Bill,' 272, 297.

COACHMEN (Stage) (*continued*):

Tollit, George and Joseph, 273, 274.
 Vigers, John, 276, 308.
 Wheatley, 'Polly,' 276.
 Witherington, James, 274, 308.

COACHMEN (Gentlemen), 1820-40:—

Abingdon, earl of, 278, 298.
 Dillon, lord, 278.
 Harrison, J. H. S. Slater-, esq., 279.
 Henley, J. W., esq., M.P., 279.
 Marlborough, duke of, 279.
 Merton College, warden of, 279.
 Oglander, madam, 279.
 Oxford, bishop of, 279.
 Parker, hon. col., 279.
 Peyton, sir Henry, 278.
 Quick, Edward, esq., of New College, 278.
 St. John's College, president of, 279.
 Smith, Aston, esq., 278.
 Valentia, lord, 279.
 Worcester College, provost of, 279.

COACH GUARDS:—

Bayzand, William, 'the punctual business guard,' 275, 284, 285, 290, 300, 306, 309.
 Blyth, John, 'the musical guard,' 275, 300, 301.
 Cheeseman, George, 276.
 Gussie, 277.
 Jesse, 276.
 Jones, Henry, 277.
 Jones, Tom, 277.
 Mans, Bill, 276.
 Mather, John, 276.
 Richards, Tom, 277.
 Sprorson, John, 271, 277.
 Suckling, James, 276.

COACH PROPRIETORS of Oxford:—

Costar, Richard, 270, 284, 286, 297, 300, 301, 304-308.
 Holmes, Christopher, 273, 307, 308.
 Sherman, Reeves, & Co., 276.
 Tollit, George and Joseph, 307.
 Waddell, mr., 273, 307.

Beesley, 307.
 Carruthers, 307.
 Coles, 307.
 Haines, 307.
 Marshall, 307.
 Perrin, 307.
 Pratt, Walter, 307, 308.
 Shackleford, 307.
 Snowdens, the, 307.
 Symonds, the, 307.

COACH PROPRIETORS of London:—

Chaplin, W., 307.
 Fagg, mr., 307.
 Goodman, mr., 307.

COACH PROPRIETORS of London (*continued*):

Gray, Robert, & Son, 307.
 Horne, John and W., 307.
 Nelson, mrs. S., 307.
 Sherman, Ed., 307; and others.
 Cobbe, Geoffrey, his son Walter, 74.
 Cobbler (Sudor), *see* Osbert the Cobbler.
 [Coble], *see* Cowley (Covle).
 Coch, John, 83.
 — his daughters Juliana, Emma, and Cecilia, 83.
 Coeplon, Richard, of Chasleton, 185.
 Cofle, *see* Cowley.
 Cogan, Thomas, innkeeper, 104.
 Cok, Serlon, 41.
 Cokesham, *see* Adam de Cokesham, John de Coxham, and William de Cokesham.
 Coleman, mr., musician, 185.
 Coleman, Edith, 84.
 Coles, —, coach proprietor, 307.
 Coleshulle (Colishulle), *see* John de Coleshulle, Nicholas de Coleshulle, and William de Coleshulle.
 Colle Parmenter, 41.
 Collys, John, son of Thomas, 105.
 Collys, Thomas, his grave-stone, 105.
 Colushulle (Colleshylle), *see* Coleshulle.
 Comb, William, 205.
 Combe, Long, parish of, 140; parishioners married at Linc. Coll. chapel, 140.
 Combere, *see* John le Cumbur, and Robert de Combere.
 Comenor, *see* Cumnor.
Compendium morale, MS., 119.
 Compton, *see* John de Cumton.
 Compton, sir William, 208.
 Comun, Lambert, his daughter Florentine, 80.
 Consecrations of College Chapels:
 Lincoln College (1631), 136-155.
 Brasenose College (1666), 157-164.
 Queen's College (1717), 165-174.
 Cook (Cocus), *see* John the Cook, and Richard the Cook.
 Cooper, *see* John le Cupere.
 Cooper, mr., registrar of Archdeaonry of Oxford, 212.
 Cooper, Frank, his house (part of Angel hotel), 270.
 Corbet, Richard, bp. of Oxford, 139, 141-143.
 Cordewaner, *see*
 Christian le Cordwaner.
 Hugh le C. Lambert the C.
 James le C. William le C.
 Cornish, Thomas, suffr. bp. of Wells, 205.
 Cornore, *see* Joan la Cornore.
 Cornwall, earl of (1279), 9, 37, 43, 60.

- Corvaisir (Cordwainer), *see* James le Corvaisir.
- Costar, Richard, 270, 284, 286, 297, 300, 301, 304-308.
- Costard, Robert, 78.
- his wife Emma, 78, 85.
- [Coste], *see* Cowley (Cofle).
- Costus, king, 206.
- Cotes, arms of, 125.
- Cotesdene [Cuttesden], *see* Margery de Cotesdene.
- Courtney, arms of, 108.
- Couuer, *see* Benedict le Cuuer, John le Cuuer, Nicholas le Cuuer, *and* Ralph de Couuer.
- Coventry, bp. of (1279), tenements of, 6, 15, 58.
- *see* of Lichfield and Coventry, arms of, 125, 130.
- Coventry, lord, 211.
- Coward, mr., parson of Kingston Seamore, 217, 218.
- Cowley (Cofle, Coflea, Couelee), Knights Templars of, their shops, &c. in Oxford, 4, 33, 40, 53, 56, 73, 74, 75, 81, 96.
- customary tenants of, 70.
- *see also* Alexander de Coueeye, John de Cofle, *and* Roger de Couele.
- Cowley, Abr., song by, 218.
- Cowman (Vaccarius), *see* Nicholas the Cowman.
- Cowper, arms of, 130.
- Coxham, *see* Cuxham.
- Coyfere, *see* Dionysia la Coyfere, *and* Emma la Coyfere.
- Crabb, J., of the University library, 215.
- Cracknell, Edward, 267, 275, 278.
- Cranbourn Chase, 216.
- Cranmer, Thomas, archbp. of Canterbury, his martyrdom, 213.
- Crekelade, *see* Nicholas de Crekelade.
- Cristine la Prute, 50.
- Crompe, Agnes, 82.
- Crompe, Constance, 87.
- Crompe, Henry, 93.
- Crompe, Walter, 89.
- Crompe, William, 33, 76, 93.
- his father John, 33.
- his son John, 93.
- Crompton, William, monument of, 109.
- Crooke, Thomas, monument of, 103.
- Croston, Edmund, his tomb, 107.
- Crowsley Park, 178.
- Crowther, Joseph, 225.
- Crupes, *see* William de Crupes.
- Cruste, Adam, 55.
- Cruste, Amicia, 33.
- Cruste, John, 15.
- Cruste, Thomas, 55.
- his father William, 55.
- Cuddesdon, 182.
- *see also* Margery de Cotesdene.
- Cudding, Walter, 90.
- his son Peter, 90.
- Cudelinton, *see* Robert de Cudelinton.
- Culvert (Culverd, Culvard), John, alderman, 3, 4, 21, 37, 53, 56, 79, 88, 92.
- Culvert (Culverd), William, 86, 92.
- Cumbur, *see* John le Cumbur, *and* Robert de Combere.
- Cumfort, Richard, 93.
- Cumnor (Cummenore), *see* Henry de Comenor, *and* Roger de Cummenore.
- Cumton, *see* Compton.
- Cupere, *see* John le Cupere.
- Curcy (Kurcy), Catherine, 60, 61.
- her brother Philip Burgeys, 60.
- Curri, Adam, 90.
- his daughter Rose, 90.
- Curtlington, *see* Kirtlington.
- Cuuer, *see* Couuer.
- Cuulter, *see* Elias le Cuulter.
- Cuxham (Coxham), *see* John de Coxham.
- Cyssor, *see* Guy the Tailor.
- D., mr., a farmer at Dorchester, 292.
- his fine oats, 304.
- Dadington, *see* Deddington.
- Damage, *see* Gamage.
- Dame, Henry, 51, 52, 57.
- Dameri, Roger, 92.
- Danby, earl of, 187.
- Davies, mr., parson of Sandford, 217.
- Dawes, sir William, archbp. of York and Visitor of Queen's Coll., 166.
- his *Form of consecration of the Chapel of Queen's College*, 1719; 167 seqq.
- Day, the, a coach, 271.
- Dayly [Doyley], Henry, 97.
- Dayrel, Paul, 192.
- his wife Barbara, 192.
- Deaf (Surdus), *see* John the Deaf.
- Dean, Forest of, 296.
- Deane, *see* Thomas the Dean, *and* William the Dean.
- Deane, dr., chancellor, 161, 162, 163.
- Deddington, *see* Richard de Dadington.
- Defiance, the, a coach, 273, 292, 307.
- Delham, *see* John de Delham.
- Deliva [Bolnia ?] the Jewess, 11.
- Derby, Edward, archdn. of Stow, 221.
- Derby, Mabel, 52.
- Derham, *see* Andrew de Durham.
- Derhyde, land in Headington manor, 66.
- Dervorguilla, wife of John Balliol, q. v.
- Desbuer, Thomas, 34.
- Deuport, *see* Alexander de Deuport.
- Dewenys, *see* William le Deweneys.
- Dewy, Maud, 39.

- Dewy, Richard, his uncle Robert, 39.
 Didcot, *see* William de Dodecote.
 Digby, lord, 218.
 Dikun (Dykun), Alice, 21, 51, 52.
 — her brother dom Peter, 21.
 Dillon, lord, 278.
 Dinder, vicars of, 217.
 Dionysia, 50.
 Dionysia la Coyfere, 36, 37, 63.
 Ditchley Park, 278.
 Dodecote, *see* Didcot.
 Dodefard, *see* Henry de Dodefard.
 Dodeling, Alan, 82, 83, 92.
 Dodeling, Florentine, 86.
 Dodingfield, arms of, 117.
Dogma philosophorum moralium, MS., 119.
 Dolben, dr. John, canon of Ch. Ch., 184.
 Donel, Levin, 94.
 — his son Brumman, 94.
 — his brother Walter, 94.
 Donham, *see* William de Donham.
 Dorchester (Dorkcestre), 64, 292.
 — abbot of, 84.
 Dorchester Fields, 303.
 Dorchester, *see also* Agatha de Dorkcester, Isabel de Dorkcester, and Richard de Dorkcester.
 Dorrell, dr., preb. of Winchester, 184.
 Dosier, *see* Richard le Dosyere, Robert le Dosier, and Walter le Dosier.
 Dotyn, Walter, monument of, 102.
 Dowdeswell Hill, 287, 297.
 Dowling, mr., of London, 298.
 Downham, arms of, 125.
 Doyley, arms of, 109, 120.
 Doyley (Doyli), fee of, 96.
 Doyley, *see* Robert de Oilli.
 Doyley (Doyli), Henry, 97.
 Draper, sir Thomas, 191.
 Driffeld, *see* Thomas de Driffeld.
 Drinkwater, George, 272, 308.
 Drury, Robert, 54.
 Dry, mr., 280.
 Duck, Arthur, fellow of All Souls Coll., 200.
 Dudley, Richard, chancellor of Salisbury, 204.
 Duke, *see* Hugh le Duke.
 Duncce, mr., of Pusey, 217.
 Duppa, Bryan, 181.
 Dupré, madam, proprietress of Star Hotel, 273.
 Durham, William archdeacon of, 121.
 Durham (Derham), *see* Andrew de Derham, and Thomas de Derham.
 Dykun, *see* Dikun.
- E—n, dr., takes parochial duty at Horsepath, 281.
 Eadisley castle, co. Heref., 177.
- Eadon, James, 275.
 Eager, —, 308.
 Eagle, the, a coach, 276.
 Earl Marshal, the (1821), 233 seqq.
 — Deputy Earl Marshal (1821), 235 seqq.
 Eaton, dr. Byrom, 224.
 Economy without Monopoly, the coach, 273.
 Edmund, st., archbp. of Canterbury, 224.
 Edriche (Edryche), John, son of Nicholas, 25, 27, 30.
 Edward the Confessor, arms of, 121.
 Edward I, king, arms of, 123.
 — precept of, 4.
 Edward II, founder of Oriel College, 204.
 Edward III, 204.
 Edward IV, arms of, 126.
 Edward VII, his coronation, 230; the Mayor of Oxford duly lodged his claim to serve wine as Assistant Butler, 230.
 Eglesfield, arms of, 118.
 Eglesfield, Robert, chaplain to queen Philippa, 221.
 Eldhe [or Eldee], fishery near, 44.
 Eleanor, queen, mother of K. Edward I, 11.
 Elekin the Jew, 11.
 Elias le Cuulter, 5, 57.
 Elias le Lingedraper, 89.
 Elizabeth, queen, arms of, 125.
 — monument of, in St. Peter's in the East, 106.
 Elleswylle, *see* Walter de Elleswylle.
 Ellis, Charles, agent in London for the Mayor of Oxford, his bill of costs at the Coronation (1821), 227–263.
 Elmeleie, *see* Albred de Elmeleie, and Thomas de Elmeleie.
 Elsfield (Ellefeld), *see* Richard de Ellefeld.
 Ely, *see* Maud de Ely.
 Emma la Coyfere, 37, 63.
 Emma la Lodere, 50.
 Enfaunt, *see* John le Enfaunt.
 England, Chief Butler of, at the Coronation, 229.
 — the Queens have not held a Coronation banquet, 230.
 England and France, arms of, 101, 103–108, 113, 115, 116, 120–124, 126, 128–131, 133.
 Ensham, *see* Eynsham.
 Enstone, 286.
 Erasmus, Desiderius, 158.
 Erdswick, arms of, 118.
 Erin-go-bragh coach, the, 290.
 Ernald le Goer, 81, 87, 89.

- Ernald le Goer, her daughters Christina, Constantia and Agnes, 81, 87.
 Erneburg, Nicholas, sen., 82.
 Espicer, *see* Gonnora la Espicere, John le Espicer, Nicholas le Specere, Thomas le Specer, *and* William le Espicer.
 Esseburn, *see* Ashbourne.
 Estcot, *see* Simon le Estcot.
 Esveske, *see* Benedict le Esveske.
 Eton College, arms of, 116.
 Eu (Ewe), *see* John de Eu, Philip de Eu, *and* William de Eu.
 Eustace the Taverner, 58.
 Evesham abbey, arms of, 113.
 Evesham, *see* Ralph de Evesham.
 Ewe, *see* Eu.
 Exchequer, the, 5, 76.
 Exemplarius, Martinus, 59.
 Exemplarius, Willemus, 59.
 — his son Robert, 59, 86.
 Exeter, arms of the see of, 126, 130.
 Expositions on St. Paul and other parts of Scripture, MS., 120.
 Extempore poem, 303.
 Eye, *see* Robert de Eye.
 Eylmer, John, 14.
 Eynsham (Eynsam, Eynesam, Eine-sham), abbot of, tenements, &c. of, in Oxford, 4, 6, 7, 16, 19, 21, 22, 29, 33-37, 39-48, 52, 55, 57-59, 63.
 Eynsham, *see* Geoffrey de Eynesam, Henry de Eynsham, *and* John de Eynesham.
 Eyr, *see* Thomas le Eyr.
 Faber, *see* Smith.
 Fagg, mr., coach proprietor, 307.
 Falk, *see* Fulk.
 Fane, Rodney, 216.
 Faringdon, *see* Agnes de Farendon, John de Farendon, Richard de Farendon, *and* William de Farendon.
 Farnham, seat of bishops of Winchester, 195.
 — corn, &c. sold at, 195, 196.
 Fatin, Thomas 77.
 Felekenge, *see* Fileking.
 Fell, mrs. Jane, son of, 185.
 Fell, John, dean of Ch. Ch., bp. of Oxford, 179, 182, 184.
 — his brothers Robert and William, 184.
 Fell, Philip, brother of bp. Fell, 201.
 Fell, Samuel, dean of Ch. Ch., 181, 184.
 — his son John Fell, bp. of Oxford, 182.
 Fellowes, mr., secretary to the Gt. Lord Chamberlain, 241.
 Fenne, *see* William de la Fenne.
 Feteplace, Adam, 33, 34, 36, 38, 59, 85, 97.
 — his son Walter, *see below*.
 Feteplace, Thomas, 12, 22, 35, 38.
 — his father Walter, 35, 38.
 Feteplace, Thomas, his son Walter, 35.
 Feteplace, Walter, 9-13, 16, 18, 20, 22, 25, 27, 33, 37-39, 43, 44, 46, 52, 53, 55, 58, 59, 77, 82-85, 97.
 — his father Adam, *see above*.
 Fevre, *see* Adam le Fevre, *and* Henry le Fevre.
 Fifield, co. Berks, 194.
 Fileking (Felekenge, Fylekyng), John, 5, 57, 72.
 Fisher, Alex., fellow of Merton coll., 220.
 Fisher, Nicholas, 9.
 Fisherman (Piscator), *see* Achathus the Fisherman.
 Giffard the F. Odo the F.
 Humphrey the F. Robert the F.
 Fitz-Herbert, Jane, brass to, 110.
 Flemming, arms of, 115, 117, 120.
 Flemming, Thomas, bp. of Lincoln, 220.
 Fletcher, John, 271.
 Flexney, Ralph, 103.
 Fons memorabilium, MS., 119.
 Fonte, de, *see* John de Fonte, of Gersindon, Walter de Fonte, *and* William de Fonte.
 Forber, *see* John le Forber, *and* Thomas le Furbur.
 Foreman, William, 307.
 Forest, John, dean of Wells, 136.
 Forrest, —, 106.
 Forsthulle [Forest Hill], *see* Roger de Forsthulle.
 Foster, Charles, bailiff of Oxford, 229.
 Foston, arms of, 121.
 Founder, William, 131.
 Fowles, Edward, 275, 285, 291, 296, 299.
 Fox, arms of, 131.
 Fox, Richard, bp. of Winchester, 217.
 France and England, arms of, 101, 103-108, 113, 115, 116, 120-124, 126, 128-131, 133.
 Franceys, William, 70.
 Francis, John, 274, 308.
 Frankeleyn, *see* Thomas le Frankeleyn.
 Franklin, Eliza, monument of, 110.
 Frant, John, 204.
 Fredeswide, St., *see under* Oxford.
 Freur, Mary, monument of, 106.
 Freur, William, monument of, 106.
 Frewyn, Ralph, 23, 45.
 Friars Preachers in Oxford, *see under* Oxford.
 Frideswide's monastery, St., *see under* Oxford.
 Fry, mr., surgeon, 192.
 Fulk de Rukote (Ricote), 13, 21, 30, 53, 60.
 Fuller's *Worthies* quoted, 177.

- Fulur, Isenda, 32.
 Furbur, *see* Forber.
 Fussel, Geoffrey, his tenements, 29.
 Fykyngge, *see* Fileking.
 Fynderne, arms of, 115.
- Gamage (Gamages), *see* Henry de Gamages.
 Gamage, Alice, 43.
 Ganter [Glover], *see* Adam le Ganter.
 Gardiner, *see* John le Gardiner.
 Gardner, —, canon of Ch. Ch. (before 1683), 181.
 Garsington (Gersindon), *see* Henry de Garsindon, Nicholas de Gersindon, William de Garsindon, and John de Fonte, de Gersindon.
 Gascoign, Joseph, 185.
 Gascoigne, dr. Thomas, 119.
 Gate, *see* Geoffrey at the Gate, and Henry at the Gate.
 Gegg, farmer, visits the President of a College, 303.
 — his three sons, 304.
 Geoffrey, son of Thurstan, 98.
 Geoffrey the Carpenter, 31.
 Geoffrey le Causer, *see* Geoffrey le Sauser.
 Geoffrey the Chaplain, of Suggewrth, 87.
 Geoffrey de Cherlton, 82.
 Geoffrey de Eynesam, 12.
 Geoffrey at the Gate, 47.
 Geoffrey the Goldsmith, 4, 9, 18, 19, 23, 27, 34, 44-49.
 — his mother Anastasia, 23.
 Geoffrey de Hengeseye (Henxeie), 8, 18, 20, 33, 37, 48, 53, 78, 84, 86.
 Geoffrey le Mercer, 8, 24, 33, 50, 77.
 — his wife Alice, 33, 38.
 Geoffrey le Mercer, jun., 38, 50, 77, 98.
 Geoffrey le Sauser, 22, 39, 58, 75, 78, 85, 86, 87, 212.
 — his father William, 39, 78.
 Geoffrey (de) Sewy, 34, 35.
 Geoffrey the Shepherd, 67.
 Geoffrey de Stainedede, 12.
 Geoffrey de Stokwelle, 32.
 Geoffrey-under-the-Wall, 15, 33.
 Geoffrey the Writer, 13.
 George III, king, petition to (1761), 243, 247.
 — Coronation of, banquet at (1821), 229.
 — the King's Cupbearer and Assistant, 229.
 — silver-gilt cup, given by him to the Mayor of Oxford, 230, 231, 233, 243.
 — Coronation of, bill of costs from agent of the Mayor of Oxford, 227-263.
 George de Luches, 63.
 George, saint, picture of, in St. Thomas's church, 111.
- Gerdun, Nicholas, 40.
 Gereford, *see* Bereford.
 Gersindon, *see* Garsington.
 Gibson, John, provost of Queen's college, sermon by, 166.
 — Petition from the Provost and Fellows, for the consecration of the Chapel, 168.
 Giffard the Fisherman, 95.
 — his daughter Agnes, 95.
 Giffard, Simeon, 40.
 Gilbert de Denton, 75.
 — his son Adam, 75.
 Gilbert le Parmenter, 53.
 Gilbert the Smith, 80.
 — his daughter Isolda, 80.
 Gilbert le Tanner, 87.
 Gilbert le Workman, 77.
 Gilbert de Ythslep [Islip], 80.
 Gilbert and Perry, messrs., 240, 242, 245.
 Giles de Stokwelle, 5, 37.
 Glastonbury, *see* Robert of Glastonbury.
 Glone, *see* Philip de Glone.
 Glosur, William, 47.
 Gloucester, 287, 288, 291, 295, 302.
 — arms of, 130.
 — coach proprietors at (Heath, Rawlins, & Dowling), 307.
 — Bell hotel at, 275, 277, 285.
 — White Hart hotel at, 274, 285.
 — *see also* under Coaches.
 Gloucester mail, the, 286.
 Gloucester, *see also* William of Gloucester.
 Glover, *see* Ganter.
 Glover, Richard, 274, 308.
 Godale, Peter, 90.
 Godegron, Robert, 39.
 — his father Henry, 39.
 Godescalk, William, 88.
 Godestowe, *see* Godstow.
 Godfrey le Brayer, 93.
 — his son William, 93.
 Godhine, Alexander, 74.
 Godhine, Richard, 84.
 Godstow (Godestowe, Godestouwe), 39, 209.
 — abbess of, 42.
 — tenements, &c. of, in Oxford, 4, 6, 8, 9, 12-15, 29, 30, 32, 34, 38, 44, 48, 49, 51, 54, 57, 77, 79, 80, 83, 85, 88, 89-96.
 Godstow, *see also* Amicia de Godestowe, and John de Godestowe.
 Godwin, arms of, 130.
 Goer, Arnald, or Ernald, 81, 87, 89, 90, 98.
 — his daughter Constance, 81, 87.
 — his daughter Christina, 90.
 Golde, William, 79.
 — his widow, 87.

- Golde, William, his son William, 79.
 Goldsmith (Aurifaber), *see*
 Geoffrey the Goldsmith.
 John the G. Richard the G.
 Nicholas the G. Walter the G.
 Ralph the G. William the G.
 Goman, William, 84.
 — his daughter Isolda, 84.
 Gonnora la Espicere, 24.
 Good, Richard, 106.
 Goodman, mr., coach proprietor, 307.
 Gore Hill, coach snowed up near, 305.
 Goring (Gorings), prioress of, her shops
 in Oxford, 15, 39.
 Gos, Augustine, 92.
 Gough, Richard, brass to, 107.
 Gow, mr., 185.
 Graham, or Grimes, mr., lord Preston's
 brother, 185.
 Graham, Rose, editor of 'Description
 of Oxford from the Hundred Rolls,'
 I seqq.
 — editor of 'Oxford Church Notes,'
 1643-4; 99 seqq.
 Granger, *see* Philip le Granger.
 Graunt, *see* John le Graunt.
 Grave, *see* Henry de la Grave.
 Gray, Robert, 294, 307.
 Gray, sir Walter, claimed as Mayor of
 Oxford to serve as Assistant Butler at
 His Majesty's coronation banquet
 (1903), 230.
 Gray, William, bp. of Ely, donation of
 MSS. to Ball. Coll., 119.
 Greenwood, Charles, arms of, 122.
 Grendon, *see* Walter de Grendon.
 Grey, arms of, in Ball. Coll., 117-119.
 Gridiron, used on coachman's seat
 during rain, 305.
 Griffyth, arms of, 113, 114.
 [Grover], *see* Glover, Richard.
 Grub, mr., 185.
 Guest, mr., innkeeper, 274.
 Guide, the, a coach, 278.
 Gunnella de Bruncester, 22.
 Gurdeler, William, 21.
 Gurden, Richard, innkeeper, 275, 285.
 Gussie, a coach guard, 277.
 Gutch, John, 'History of Colleges and
 Halls' quoted, 100.
 Guy, master, *see* Guy le Armerer.
 Guy, his wife Agnes, 7, 41.
 Guy le Armerer, master, 12, 13, 18, 20,
 21, 23, 30, 32, 36, 37, 39, 41, 45, 48,
 49.
 Guy the Carpenter, 92.
 Guy the Tailor, 16, 18.
 Gwynn, Thomas, fellow of All Souls
 Coll., 131.
 Gydo, *see* Guy.
 Hacheburne, William de, 19.
 Hackwell [Hakewill], George, rector of
 Exeter, 216.
 Hagbourn, *see* Hakeburn.
 Haimund, master Richard, 42, 51.
 Haines, James and Joseph, coachmen,
 273, 274, 307.
 Hakeburn [Hagbourn?], *see* Henry de
 Hakeburn.
 Hale, *see* Philip de Hale.
 Halegod, Agnes, 17, 35, 41, 42, 79, 80.
 Halegod, Andrew, 17, 27, 29, 31, 34.
 Halegod, John, 42.
 — his father Michael, 42.
 Halegod, John, 34, 35, 41.
 — his father Laurence, 35.
 — his mother Maud, 34.
 Halegod, Simeon, 42, 56.
 — his father Thomas, 56.
 Halegod, Thomas, 42, 56.
 — his mother Maud, 56.
 — his brother Laurence, 56.
 Halle, *see* Warenn de Halle.
 Halle, John, vicar of St. Mary Magd.,
 his grave-stone, 109.
 Hallinges, *see* Richard de Hallinges.
 Halton, dr. Timothy, provost of Queen's,
 221.
 Hambyr, *see* Richard de Hambyr'.
 Hammond, dr., canon of Ch. Ch., 184.
 Hampden, Richard, brass to (1529), 110.
 Hampshire hunt, the, 291.
 Haneburne, *see* William de Haneburne.
 Hanekenton (Hanekinton, Hankington),
 see John de Hanekenton.
 Hanover, 257, 260.
 Harcourt, arms of, 122.
 Harcourt, prince de, ambassador, 126.
 Hardekil, Richard, 65, 67.
 Harding, Hugh, 35, 36, 37.
 Hare, *see* Hugh le Hare.
 Hareburne, *see* Richard de Hareburne.
 Harley, arms of, 125.
 Harlyston, arms of, 116.
 Harman, sir John, 184.
 Harnad, Geoffrey, 46.
 Harper, mrs., of Cannon Row, 233.
 Harpissford, bridge of, 64.
 Harrison, J. H. S. Slater-, 279.
 Harrowby, lord, 246.
 Harwold, John, 211.
 Haseley House, 262.
 Haseley, *see* William de Hasele.
 Hastings, *see* John del Hastings.
 Hat, *see* Thomas del Hat.
 [Hath], *see* Halle, John.
 Hathard, John, 8.
 Hatter, Margaret, 86.
 — his sisters Cecilia and Edith, 86.
 Havell, John, brass to, 110.
 Hawkesworth, William de, 107.

- Hayes, 284, 287.
 Hayles, *see* Richard de Hayles.
 Headington (Hedindon), manor of, in-
 quisition taken at (1279), 63 *seqq.*
 — the Kingesmulne at, 68.
 — *see also* Sibella de Hedindon, *and*
 William de Hedindon.
 Heavy Fly, the, a coach, 306.
 Hedges, capt., of Wodmore, 223.
 Helbeck, arms of, 116.
 Helle, Henry, 48.
 Helle, Hereward, 95.
 — his sons Roger, Richard and Vincent,
 95.
 Helonde, *see* William de Helonde.
 Hemel, Richard, 90.
 — his wife Maud, 90.
 Heneketon, *see* John de Haneketon.
 Heneye, Henry, 22.
 Hengeseye (Hengesheye), *see* Hincksey.
 Henley, J. W., M.P., 279.
 Henley-on-Thames, coach to, 286.
 Henrietta Maria, queen, picture of, 129.
 Henry I, king, his charter to the city of
 Oxford, confirmed by Henry II, 230.
 — the fee farm granted by, 3-5.
 Henry II, 89, 94, 230.
 Henry III, founds St. John's hospital, 6.
 Henry VIII, 123, 181.
 — arms of (1547), 130.
 Henry, 42, 43.
 Henry, son of Henry, 41.
 Henry, son of Miles, 81.
 Henry, son of Peter, 8.
 Henry de Ardern, 90.
 Henry the Baker, 46, 83.
 — his daughters Florentine and Alice,
 83.
 Henry le Barber, 30.
 Henry le Bek, 88.
 Henry de Beresford, 8.
 Henry the Clerk, 74.
 — son of Ellen, 71.
 — his father John the Miller, 71.
 Henry de Comenor, 21.
 Henry de Dodeford, 76, 80, 98.
 Henry de Eynesham, 81.
 Henry le Fevre, 59.
 Henry de Gamages (Gammage), 12, 21,
 31, 87; *jun.*, 80, 85.
 Henry de Garsindon, 73, 74.
 Henry at the Gate, 40.
 Henry de la Grave, 63.
 Henry de Hakeburn, 86.
 — his son Henry, 86.
 Henry of Lincoln, 28.
 Henry of London, 55.
 — his father Simon, 55.
 Henry of Oxford, 35, 58.
 — his son John, bp. of Norwich (*c.*
 1279), 58.
 Henry de Piler, 47.
 Henry le Rede (Rufus), 48.
 Henry le Riche (Ryche), 7, 45, 48, 53,
 78, 84, 86, 90, 91.
 Henry le Sauser, 86.
 Henry de Schyneholt, 27.
 Henry the Smith, 72.
 Henry de Swyndon, 98.
 Henry de la Wade, 40.
 Henry le Wepere, 88.
 Henry de la Wyke, 95.
 Her, Richard, 42.
 — Alfred his brother, 42.
 Herbert, William, earl of Pembroke,
 chancellor, 210, 224.
 Hereford, 294, 296, 302.
 — coach proprietors at (Bosley & Sons),
 307.
 — journey from London to, 284.
 — from Hereford to London, 285.
 — news of the Reform Bill at, 287.
 — *see also* under Coaches.
 Hereford, arms of the see, 125.
 Hering, Roger, 80, 82, 83, 93, 94.
 Hernich, Roger, 9.
 Hero, the, a coach, 271.
 Herrick, Charles, 185.
 Hert, *see* Hugh le Hert.
 Hertisheued, land at, 74.
 Hewett, Roger, brass to, 109.
 Hext, Solomon, epitaph on, 102.
 Heyford, *see* Robert de Heyford.
 Heylyn, Thomas, son of dr. Heylyn,
 185.
 Hickman, John, 271.
 High Wycombe, 287.
 — Red Lion hotel at, 284.
 Hincksey Hill, 296.
 Hincksey (Heyngsteseye), *see* Geoffrey
 de Hengesey, *and* John de Hengesey.
 Hispaniola, 192.
 Hobart, Miles, of Plumstead, his grave-
 stone, 109.
 — his brother Henry, and two sons,
 109.
 Hobbs, Jonathan, 274, 275, 308.
 Hockeswelle, *see* Thomas de Hockes-
 welle.
 Holland, William (Bill), innkeeper,
 273.
 — and the Shepherd boy, 281.
 Holmes, Charles, 272.
 Holmes, Christopher, 273, 307, 308.
 Holonde, or Hoylonde, *see* William de
 Hoylonde.
 Hone, Walter, 92.
 Hood, Paul, rector of Lincoln Coll.,
 139.
 Hooper, Tom, 308.
 Hopper, Agnes, brass to, 110.
 Hordle, *see* Maud de Hordle.

- Hore, *see* Hugh le Hore.
 Horkesey, Little, church of, 115.
 Horkstow, *see* Walter de Horkstow.
 Horkstow, Geoffrey and Walter, 212.
 Horne, John and W., 307.
 Horsepath, 281.
 Hospitalers, Knights, *see under* Jerusalem.
 Hovill, Thomas, a tailor, murders a Scholar, 213, 214.
 Howell, James, 271, 286.
 Howse, Daniel and Jerry, coachmen, 276.
 Howse, Stephen, 275, 277.
 Hoylonde or Holonde, *see* William de Hoylonde.
 Hudson, Christopher, bell-founder, 182.
 Hugh, saint, bp. of Lincoln, account of him, 208.
 — poem on, 209.
 Hugh de Ardinton, 90, 91.
 — his wife Alice, 90.
 Hugh the Chaplain, 88.
 Hugh le Chaun, 21.
 Hugh le Cordewaner, his son Thomas, 22, 26.
 Hugh le Duke, his daughter, wife of Nich. Bodyn, 15.
 Hugh le Hare, 83.
 Hugh le Hert, 75.
 Hugh le Hore, 16.
 Hugh de Meriton, 93.
 Hugh de Merse, 77, 78.
 Hugh de Middleton, 82.
 Hugh de Milton, 93.
 Hugh le Palmer, 38.
 Hugh le Parmenter, 3, 11, 45, 47, 77.
 Hugh de Persore, 5.
 Hugh de Plessetz (Plesiz, Plessetis, Plesencis), lord of the manor of Headington, 64-70, 75-92, 94, 97, 98.
 — his wife Isabel, *née* Basset, 65, 76.
 Hugh de Plugenay, 68.
 Hugh the Poulterer, 45.
 Hugh le Ryche, 26, 94.
 — his sons Hugh, Richard, and Walter, 94.
 Hugh de Vienna, 212.
 Hugh de Warkenby, 212.
 Hugh de Welles, 32.
 Hulett, James, proctor of the Univ., 185.
 Humfrey the Fisherman, his widow Agnes, 9.
 Hundred Rolls, Oxon, Chancery series, Inquisitions taken (1279), 3-98.
 Hungerford, arms of, 120.
 Huntly, William, of Boxwell, 192.
 — his brother Gabriel, 192.
 Hurst, Herbert, his drawing of a Coronation cup, 230.
 Hurt, *see* Amicia le Hurt.
 Husee, arms of, 120.
 Hutton, John, book-keeper, 270, 308.
 Hutton, Matthew, 100, 102.
 Hutton, Ned, and his son John, porters, 270.
 Hwitage, 'from Claydon to,' 64.
 Hyde, mr., the lord chancellor's son, 186.
 Hyde, mr., son of capt. Hyde, of Kingston Lisle, 220.
 Hyde, Richard, son of John Hyde, of London, 220.
 Hyreys, *see* Thomas le Ireis, and William le Hyreys.
 Hyrun, Peter, 10.
 Ibernina, *see* Adam of Ireland.
 Ickford (Icford), rector of, 57.
 Iffley (Iitelee or Yftele), rector of the church, 75.
 — land and cottages of, 71.
 Iffley manor, inquisition taken at (1279), 70-75.
 Iffley, Little, 75.
 — customary tenants of, 70.
 Iles, James, 274, 308.
 Illuminator, *see* Ralph the Illuminator.
 Ilsley, 305; Ilsley hill, 296.
 — the Swan inn at, 282.
 Inquisition taken at Oxford (1279), 4 seqq.
 Ioudi, John, 20.
 Ireis [Irish], *see* Thomas le Ireis, and William le Hyreys.
 Ireland, *see* Adam of Ireland.
 Irish tramps, 281.
 Irish, *see* Thomas le Ireis, and William le Hyreys (Yreis).
 Irishman (Ybernicus), *see* Maurice the Irishman.
 Ironmonger, *see* Walter le Yrmonger.
 Ironside, Gilbert, 224.
 Isabel of Dorchester, 49.
 Isbam, mrs., 217.
 Isis, the, a coach, 272, 294, 297.
 Isle of Wight, 282.
 Islip (Witslepe), bridge at, 64.
 Islip, *see* Gilbert de Ythslep.
 Islip, Simon, abp. of Cant., 181.
 Isolda, 59.
 Ivo le Mercer, 82.
 — his daughter Isolda, 82.
 Jackman, John, 204.
 Jacob the Jew, his son Mosse, 11, 17, 32, 54.
 Jacob of London, the Jew, 83.
 Jacobs, or Jacob, William, book-keeper, 270, 284, 308.
 Jamaica, 192.
 James I, king, 224.

- James II, his coronation, 236.
 James, dr. Thomas, warden of All Souls, 201.
 James, mr., 185.
 James le Corvisair, 25.
 Jane, dr. W., sub-dean of Ch. Ch., 183.
 Jerusalem, Knights Hospitalers of, 4, 38, 45, 88.
 Jesse, a coach guard, 276.
 Jew, a, loses and recovers a valuable cloak, 205.
 Jews in Oxford, 4.
 Jews and Jewesses, *see*
 Aaron. Jacob Millegode.
 Asser. Jocesus. Mosse.
 Benedict. Lumbard. Reyne.
 Deliva. Lycoriet. Vives.
 Elekin. Meyr.
 Joan la Cornore, 25.
 Joan de Welles, 32.
 — her father Hugh, 32.
 Jocus, 40.
 Johannes de Acetio, *De ortographia*, MS., 120.
 John, king, 65, 76, 97.
 John, son of Benedict, 50.
 John, brother of Lawrence, 39.
 John, son of Nigel, 66, 72.
 — his wife Agnes, 72.
 John le Ape, 24.
 John de Ardern, 4, 55.
 John le Barber, 56.
 John de Bath, 23, 42.
 John de Bedeford, 4, 39.
 — his wife Beatrice, 39.
 John of Boclond, 72.
 John de Brampton, 86.
 — his brother William, 86.
 John de Brideport (Brudeport), rector of Holywell, 58, 96.
 John de Brouhton, 82.
 — his wife Christina, 82.
 John de 'Camera', 89.
 John the Chaplain, vicar of St. Peter in the East, 94.
 John de Cherhhulle (Churchill?), 20.
 John de Chibenhurste, 63.
 John the Clerk, 72.
 John le Clothier 'Pennarius', 84.
 John de Coleshulle, 8, 33, 63.
 — his son Nicholas, 63.
 John the Cook (Cocus), 93.
 John de Coxham, 12.
 John of Cristes-Chyrche, 28.
 John le Cumbur, 60.
 John de Cumton (Cumpton), 76, 93.
 John le Cupere, 4, 32, 51.
 John de Curtlinton, 76, 91, 92.
 John le Cuuer, 60.
 John the Deaf, 69.
 John de Delham, 107.
 John de Dodeford, 78, 80, 86.
 John le Enfaunt, 28.
 John le Espicer (Specer), 5, 30, 85.
 John de Esseburn (Ashbourne), 85.
 John de Eu, alderman, 5, 6, 13, 14, 22, 41, 43, 51, 85.
 — his son Thomas, 41.
 John de Eynesham, 79, 85, 94.
 John de Farendon, 30, 46, 52, 54.
 John de Fonte, of Gersindon, 63.
 John le Forber (Furbur), 30, 88.
 John le Gardiner, 65.
 John de Godestowe, 13.
 John the Goldsmith, 20.
 John le Graunt, 48.
 John de Haneketon (Hanekedon, Heneketon), 12, 14, 34, 37, 40, 42, 52, 53.
 — his wife Edith, 40.
 John del Hastings, 28.
 John de Hengeseye, 3, 44.
 John de Leycestre, 53.
 — his son Richard, 53.
 John of London, 30, 42, 52.
 John the Long, 7, 9.
 John de Lysington, 41.
 John de Marleberge, 93.
 John the Marshal, 39, 60, 67, 77, 80.
 — his daughter Alice, 77, 80.
 John the Marshal, jun., and Agnes his wife, 77.
 — their daughter Agnes, 77.
 John the Miller, 69, 71.
 John le Mirie (Mire), 34, 43.
 John de Mortimer (Mortuo Mari), 89.
 — his son Nicholas, 89.
 John de Oseneye, 87.
 John of Oxford, 84, 96.
 John de Perham, 61.
 John the Plummer, 79, 86.
 — his daughter Isolda, 86.
 — his son Robert, 86.
 John le Rede (Rufus), 77, 80.
 John de Riparia (or Ripariis), heir of Thomas Basset, 65, 76.
 John le Specer, *see* John le Espicer.
 John de Stanton, 21.
 John le Taillur, 24, 49.
 John de Tame, 36, 49.
 John the Tanner, 19, 48.
 John le Teler, his son Roger, 18.
 John le Vynor, 58.
 John le Waleys, 48, 86.
 John de Warewyke, 29.
 John the Weaver, 8.
 John le Wepere, 84, 88.
 John de Witte, 10.
 John de Worthe, 48.
 John de Woton, 65, 76.
 — his son William, 65.
 — his wife Ela, 76.
 John de Wytele, 57.

- Johnson, Elizabeth, monument of, 102.
 Johnston, mr., Sword cutler, 236 seqq.
 Jones, dr., preb. of St. Paul's, 184.
 Jones, mr., of Sunningwell, 182.
 Jones, mrs., tailoress, of St. Clement's, 278.
 Jones, Henry, son of dr. Jones, 185.
 Jones, Henry, 277.
 Jones, Tom, 277.
 Jopes, Alicia, 22.
 Jordan the Clothier, 19.
 Jordan le Rus, and his wife Christina, 18.
 Jordan the Tanner, 82.
 Jordan, John, 15.
 Jordan, Martin, 72.
 Juggins, Robert, bailiff of Oxford, 229.
 Juliana de Buckenhulle, 92.
 Juliana de Lysinton, 40.
 Juliana de Sancto Remigio, 71.
 Juliana Wid [Wyth?], 38.
 — her father Laurence, 38.
 Kardekil (Hardekil), Richard, 65, 67.
 Kardon, Walter, 9.
 Kearsly, G., account of Coronation ceremony, 242.
 Keen, or King, —, bell-founder, of Woodstock, 182.
 Keeper, the Lord, 105.
 Kenilworth, prior and convent of, 71, 75.
 Kennington, *see* Walter de Keninton.
 Kepeharm, Hugh, 20.
 Kepeharm, John, 10, 11, 20, 21, 37, 45, 47, 48, 50, 54, 59.
 Kepeharm (Kepharm), Laurence, 11.
 Kepeharm, Petronilla, 18.
 Kepeharm, William, 19, 25, 35.
 Kidlington, *see* Robert de Cudelinton.
 Killman, mr., of Sunningwell, 184.
 Kine, William, his daughters, 21.
 King, Anna, monument set up by, 102.
 King, William (1279), 65, 67.
 Kingesmulne, Headington, 68.
 Kings of England, Saints, &c., their pictures in windows of All Souls Coll. chapel and library, 131-134.
 Kingston, *see* Adam de Kyngeston, Nicholas de Kyngeston, and Walter de Kyngeston.
 Kingston-Seamore, co. Somerset, 217, 218.
 Kirkdale, co. York, 187.
 Kirtlington, *see* John de Curtlinton.
 Knights Templars, *see* Templars.
 Knith, Thomas, 95.
 — his widow Alice, 95.
 Knith [Knight], William, 41.
 Knithurne, William, 81.
 Knithwine, Richard, 94.
 — his son Simon, 94.
 Knoyle House, Salisbury, 247.
 Knyft, *see* Alexander le Knyft.
 Ko, *see* Robert le Ko.
 Kurcy, *see* Curcy.
 Kyngeston, *see* Kingston.
 Lachford, *see* Lecheford.
 Lakyng (Lokyng), *see* Peter de Lakyng.
 Lambert the Cordwainer, 35.
 Lamburne, *see* Alice de Lamburne.
 Lamplarier, *see* William le Lamplarier.
 Lancaster, dr. William, provost of Queen's Coll., 169.
 Lance, Mabel, 76.
 — her daughter Joan, 76.
 Lanfyre, mr., vicar of Dinder, 217.
 — his son, vicar of Dinder, 217.
 Langeford, *see* Beatrice de Langeford.
 Langland, arms of, 130.
 Langley, 297.
 Lanpyre [Lamphire], dr. John, 224.
 Lary, Nathaniel, 185.
 Laud, William, archbp. of Canterbury, 193, 200.
 — elected Chancellor, 137.
 Laurence, 42.
 — his mother Maud, 42.
 Laurence and John, brothers, 39.
 Laurence the Young, 38, 41.
 Lea, the, 296.
 Lea Line, the, accident near, 292.
 Leamington, 283.
 — accident to Leamington coach, 301.
 Lecheford, *see* Walter de Lecheford.
 Ledhale, *see* Richard de Ledhale.
 Lee, arms of, 125.
 Leg, John, 87.
 — his widow Juliana, 87.
 Leicester, *see* John de Leycestre, Philip de Leycestre, and Walter de Leycestre.
 Leng, John, B.D., sermon by, 166.
 Leon, John, 45.
 — his wife Alice, 45.
 Letitia la Paumer, 20.
 Levinz, dr. William, president of St. John's Coll., 194.
 Levitt, William, principal of Magd. Hall, 186.
 Lewewys, Thomas, 47.
 Leycestre, *see* Leicester.
 Lichfield and Coventry, *see* of, 125, 130.
 Light Oxford, the, a coach, 270.
 Linches meadow, 65.
 Lincoln, arms of the see, 105, 113, 114, 120, 125, 130.
 Lincoln cathedral, 208.
 Lincoln, *see* Henry de Lincoln.
 Linge, Elias, 43.
 Liseurs, Henry, 38, 39.
 — his father Henry, 38.

- Lisewys (Lyeswys, Lustwys), Thomas, 34, 47, 60.
 Lissington, *see* Lysington.
 Litsweyn, Philip, 78.
 Littlemore (Lutlemore), 75.
 — prioress of, tenements, &c. of, in Oxford, 4, 6, 7, 11, 17, 21, 26, 29, 34, 35-39, 41, 46, 52, 55, 98.
 Liverpool, 288.
 Lloyd, dr. John, principal of Jesus, 223.
 Lloyd, Anna, monument of, 102.
 Lloyd, Jane, inscription to, 103.
 Lockhart, mr., 233, 242, 244, 245, 246, 248 *seqq.*
 Lockinge, parson of, 201.
 Loder and Gunner, of Oriel Lane, 297.
 Lodere, Agnes, 8.
 Lodere, *see* Emma la Lodere.
 Lodge, —, innkeeper, 296.
 Loggan, D., portrait engraved by, 179.
 — views of (1674), 136.
 Lokynge, *see* Peter de Lakynge.
 Londe, John, 55.
 — his father William, 55.
 LONDON, city of, 5, 37, 274, 285, 287, 290, 296.
 Angel Inn, St. Clement's, Strand, 277.
 arms of the City of, 118.
 arms of the See of, 126.
 Billingsgate market, 300.
 Blackfriars bridge, 242.
 Boar-and-Castle, Oxford Street, 273.
 'Bolt-in-Tun,' Fleet Street, 272, 274-276, 284, 294, 295.
 Bow Church, 181.
 British hotel, Jermyn Street, 241-243, 248.
 British Museum, MSS. in, quoted, (Add. 11,610) 100, 106-111, 126; (Harl. 964) 100; (Harl. 6,365) 100, 103-106.
 Bull and Mouth, the, 275, 276, 277, 284.
 Bull hotel, Holborn, 273.
 Carlton House, 243, 246, 249, 250, 252, 257.
 Chancery Crown Office, 238, 240, 241.
 City Remembrancer, *see* Tyrrell, mr.
 Clerkenwell, house in, 212.
 coach-proprietors in, running coaches in opposition, 307.
 coaches from Oxford to, *see under* Coaches (267-308).
 description of a journey from London to Hereford, 284, 285.
 Docks, the, 288.
 Downing Street, 233, 235, 245.
 Eaton Place, Pimlico, 249.
 Fumival Inn coffee house, 242, 248.
 George and Blue Boar, the, Holborn, 262, 273.
 LONDON, city of (*continued*):
 Gloucester coffee house, Oxford Street, 298.
 Gloucester Warehouse office, Oxford Street, 301.
 great fire in, the, 211.
 Guildhall, the, 237, 241.
 Hanover Square, 249, 251, 252, 257, 260.
 Hatchett's hotel, 271.
 Haymarket, livery stables in the, 236.
 Henderson's hotel, 233.
 Heralds College, 233, 236, 245, 247, 248, 250, 252, 255-258, 260, 261.
 House of Commons, 286.
 House of Lords, 234.
 La Belle Sauvage, Ludgate Hill, 273, 274, 275.
 London Gazette office, 235, 240, 244, 247, 249, 252.
 Lord Mayor of, with 12 principal Citizens, present at the Coronation banquet, as Assistants to the Chief Butler (1821), 229; and he receives the gold cup as his fee, 229.
 Mail coaches in, on 1st of May, 279.
 Mark's repository, in Gt. Portland Place, 236, 239, 240.
 Milke Church, arms in, 111.
 Old Bell, Holborn, 271, 275.
 Post Office, St. Martin's-le-Grand, 279; the Postmaster-General, 280.
 Receiving house (Lost parcel office), Strand, 295.
 Royal Hotel, St. James's St., 254.
 St. James's Palace, 328.
 St. James's St., 234, 236.
 St. Paul's Cathedral, 177.
 St. Paul's Church-yard, 279.
 Saracen's Head, Snow Hill, 273, 277.
 Spread Eagle, Gracechurch St., 274, 276, 277.
 'Thread-needle St.,' 281.
 Westminster, 233, 236, 239, 240.
 Westminster abbey, 210.
 — the Deanery, arms of, 114.
 Westminster School, 185.
 White Horse Cellar, Piccadilly, 269, 289, 295.
 London, *see also* Adam of London, Henry of London, Jacob of London, and John of London.
 Londy, Adam, 4, 55, 92.
 Long, *see* John the Long, Walter the Long, and William the Long.
 Long Compton Hill, accident there, 306.
 Longland, John, bp. of Lincoln, arms of, 120, 125.
 Longworth, co. Berks, 184.
 Lord Great Chamberlain, 234 *seqq.*
 Lord High Steward, 237, 238.

- Lorimer, Siward, 39.
 Lovegent, Walter, 68.
 Low, mr., organist of Ch. Ch., 184.
 Luches, *see* George de Luches, *and* Robert de Luches.
 Lucy, arms of, 117, 120, 121.
 Lucy la Rede (Rufa, Ruffe), 22, 32, 34, 41, 44.
 Lucy la Selere, 50.
 Ludlow, Bill, porter, 273.
 Lumbard the Jew, 87.
 Lumenore, *see* Agnes de Lumenore.
 Luminur, Reginald, his widow Contasa, 53.
 Lustwys, *see* Lisewys.
 Lycoriet of Winchester, his son, 16.
 Lyeswys, *see* Lisewys.
 Lyngedrapeer, *see* Elias le Lingedrapeer, *and* Wymund le Lyngedrapeer.
 Lyngesby, —, rector of St. Martin's, 105.
 Lysington, *see* John de Lysington, *and* Juliana de Lysinton.
 Lyte, George, 223.
 Lyte, Thomas, 218, 222.
- Mabel de Smydeby, 58.
 Maccelius *De proprietate*, MS., 119.
 Mache, Henry, of Watele, 63.
 Madan, F., a MS. in his possession, 140.
 — editor of 'Consecration of Brasenose College Chapel,' 158.
 Magnet, the, a coach, 274, 307, 308.
 Magrath, dr. J. R., provost of Queen's, editor of 'Consecration of the Chapel of Queen's College,' 180.
 Mail, Coach, and Horses, 267; *see also* Coaches.
 Malet, capt., his *Annals of the Road*, 286.
 Manchester, 288.
 Manger, Geoffrey, 33, 34.
 Manger, Thomas, 33-35, 37, 42.
 — his father, 42.
 Mannowers (Munowers) William (de), 14, 15.
 Mans, Bill, 276.
 Mapham, *see* Richard de Mephham.
 Marcham, vicar of, 184.
 Marescal, *see* Marshal.
 Margaret, tenement of, 88.
 Margery de Bloxam, 55.
 — her father Miles, 55.
 Margery de Burencester, 15, 17, 42.
 Margery de Cotesdene, 57.
 Marlborough, duke of, 279.
 Marleberge, *see* John de Marleberge.
 Marsh (or Mash), mr., 243, 253-259, 261.
 Marsh, *see* Hugh de Merse.
 Marshal, *see* John the Marshal, Robert le Mareschal, *and* Walter the Marshal.
 Marshall, —, coach proprietor, 307.
- Marshall, dr. Thomas, rector of Lincoln Coll., 221.
 Marston (Merston), Oxon, inquisition taken at (1279), 68-70.
 — lands at (Budelcroft), 70.
 — le Buriende in, 69.
 — a mill there (Scitepilche), 69.
 — William vicar of (1279), 70.
 Marston, *see* Petronilla de Merston, Thomas de Merston, *and* William de Merston.
 Martin the 'Exemplar,' 59.
 Martin le Rede, 82.
 Martin, mr., 259.
 Martin, Gregory, monument of, 102.
 Martin, Henry, regicide, 206.
 Martin, Hugh, 68.
 Martindale, Frank, 274, 304.
 Martyn, Thomas, curate of Sunningwell, 184.
 Martyrs, archbp. Cranmer *and* bp. Ridley, 213.
 Mash (or Marsh), mr., 243, 253-259, 261.
 Mason (Mazun), *see* Mazon.
 Masters, mr., curate of Stanton Harcourt, 216.
 Masters, Joseph, 276, 285.
 Mather, John, 276.
 Matilda, *see* Maud.
 Matthew de Bikesthorp, 71.
 Matthew the Smith, 98.
 Matthew de Tackele, 76, 92.
 Maud, empress, her gift to the Abbot of Oseney, 70.
 Maud (Matilda), tenement of, 88.
 Maud de Ely, 30.
 Maud de Hordle, 39.
 Maud the Tanner, 19.
 Maud-under-the-Wall, 32.
 Maurice the Irishman, 79.
 Maxentius, emperor, 207.
 Maynard, Robert, 40.
 Mayo, arms of, 125.
 Mayo, Richard, bp. of Hereford, arms of, 129.
 Mazelyn, John, 25, 38.
 Mazeppa, the coach, well lighted, 292.
 — *see also* under Coaches.
 'Mazeppa' patent for a dry seat during rain, 305.
 Mazon, *see* Reginald le Mazun, Stephen le Mazun, *and* Walter le Mazon.
 Meaw, bp., *see* Mewes, Peter.
 Medward, *see* William le Medward.
 Meers, Thomas, 217.
 Mephham, *see* Richard de Mephham.
 Mercer, Alice, 33.
 Mercer, Robert, his son Geoffrey, 33.
 Mercer, *see* Adelard le Mercer, Alice la Mercere, Geoffrey le Mercer, Ivo le Mercer, *and* Robert le Mercer.

- Merchant, *see* Munfell the Merchant.
 Meriton, *see* Hugh de Meriton.
 Merse [Marsh-Gibbon?], *see* Hugh de Merse.
 Merston, *see* Marston.
 Merton, prior of, 42-44, 52.
 — tenements, &c. of, in Oxford, 6, 27, 35, 37.
 Merton, *see* Walter de Merton.
 Mewes (Meaw or Mewe), dr. Peter, bp. of Bath and Wells, 23, 24, 194, 195.
 Meyr the Jew, his son Benedict, 10.
 Michael the Miller, 60.
 Michael de Spana, 11, 15.
 Middleton, *see* Adam de Middleton, and Hugh de Middleton.
 Miles (Milo), his daughter Alice, 43.
 Milcent the Widow, 84.
 Millegode the Jewess, 47.
 Miller, *see*
 John the Miller. Philip the M.
 Michael the M. Robert the M.
 Nicholas the M. William the M.
 Osmund the M.
 Milton hill, 296.
 Milton, *see* Hugh de Milton.
 Mimekan, Peter, ancestor of Philip, 66.
 Mimekan, Philip, 74.
 — his land at Headington, 66, 67.
 — his mother Eleanor, 67.
 Minshion, Christopher, bedel, 192.
 Mirie (Mire), John (le), 34.
 Mixebire, 126.
 Mocke, Roger, 38.
 Molynes, arms of, 120.
 Molyneux, lord Henry Howard, Deputy Earl Marshal, 235.
 Mompesson, George, monument of, 107.
 Monarch, the, a coach, 276.
 Monk, —, a coachman, 271, 276.
 Monmouth, coach proprietor at (Whiting), 307.
 Monmouth, duke of, and his associates, 212.
 Montagu, arms of, 118.
 Montegod, John, 83.
 Montfort, Simon de, 209.
 Monthermer, 118.
 Moore, mr., of Basing Lane, Cheapside, 234 seqq.
 More (Northmoor), *see* Robert de la More, and William de la More.
 Morgan, mr., of Exeter Coll., 216.
 — his brother col. Morgan, 195, 216.
 Morgan, sir Richard, 184.
 Morgan, William, 184.
 Morgan, capt. William, 223.
 Morison, dr., Botanic lecturer, 191.
 Morley, mr., nephew to the Bp. of Winchester, 185.
 Morley, dr. John, dean of Ch. Ch., 184.
 Mortimer (de Mortuo Mari), *see* John de Mortimer.
 Morton, John, archbp. of Canterbury, arms of, 111.
 Mosse (Mossey), son of Jacob the Jew, his tenement in St. Aldate's, 11, 17.
 Motte, William, 93.
 Mottishey [near Garsington?], 73.
 Moubrey, Walter, 21.
 Mouner, *see* Nicholas le Mouner.
 Mountain, Tom, 277.
 Mountfort, arms of, 112.
 Moystin, mr., son of sir Roger, 185.
 Munday, John, 185.
 Munday, sir Thomas, 251.
 Mundevill, arms of, 125, 126, 128, 129.
 Munfell the merchant, 29.
 Munowers, *see* Mannowers.
 Muntein, *see* William de Muntein.
 Muriel, Thomas, 44.
 Muro, Galfridus sub, *see* Geoffrey-under-the-Wall.
 Murphy, John, 274, 276, 308.
 Myngothe, Robert, tenement of, 7.
 Napier, arms of, 110.
 Narborough, adm. sir John, 184.
 Naylor, sir George, 229, 233, 245-261.
 Nel, Robert, de Pir, 63.
 Nele, 122, 123.
 Nelson, mrs. S., 307.
 Netley (Neteleye, Nyteleye), abbot of, 4, 54.
 Neville, arms of, 115, 117.
 Neville, George, bp. of Exeter, 212.
 — arms of, 116.
 Newberry, mr., 185.
 Newburgh, arms of, 118.
 Newbury, 290, 301.
 — Pelican hotel at, 282, 283.
 Newe, Thomas, of Exeter Coll., goes to Carolina, 216.
 — his letters from Barbados, 216.
 — his father, butler of Exeter, 216.
 New Jersey, 216.
 Newling, dr. Robert, 217.
 Newport, mr., lord Newport's son, 185.
 Newtown, 283.
 Nicholas le Chapeleyn, his son Nicholas, the Goldsmith, 23.
 Nicholas de Coleshulle, 3, 8, 12, 13, 27, 33, 36, 40, 48, 63.
 — his son Thomas, 63.
 Nicholas the Cowman (Vaccarius), 68.
 Nicholas de Crekelade, 50.
 Nicholas le Cuuer, 80.
 — his widow Alice, 80.
 Nicholas de Gersindon, 36, 57, 76, 79, 82.
 Nicholas the Goldsmith, 14, 18, 23, 37, 51, 52.

- Nicholas de Kyngeston, 5, 11, 13, 14,
24, 33-37, 40, 42, 56.
— his wife Lucy, 11, 13, 14, 35, 42.
— his father John, 33.
— his son Adam, 42.
Nicholas the Miller, 39.
Nicholas le Mouner, 44.
Nicholas le Parmenter, 3, 12, 41, 54, 84.
— his wife Alice, 41.
Nicholas le Specere, 84.
— his daughter Margaret, 84.
Nicholas de Stokwelle (Stocville), 12,
16, 34, 37, 40, 42.
— his father Richard, 34.
Nicholas de Weston, 9.
Nicholas de Worton, 93.
Nigel, his son John, 66.
Nixon, Charles, 185.
Noble, *see* Thomas le Noble.
Norden, mr., 185.
Norfolk, duke of (1821), Chief Butler of
England, 229.
Northampton, coach to, 272.
Northampton, Roger of, 84.
Northleach, 274, 281, 287, 294.
Northumberland, earl of, 126.
Norwich, arms of the see, 111, 125.
— bishops of, 58, 108.
Notary, *see* Robert the Notary.
Notley, Black, 100.
Nottingham (Notingham), *see* Ralph de
Nottingham.
Notting Hill, Southam, 301.
Novelty, the coach, 276.
Noyf, Roger, 7, 19.
Nyteleye, *see* Netley.
- Ode, Henry, 5, 50.
Odo the Fisherman, 32.
Oglander, madam, 279.
Oglethorpe, arms of, 125.
Oilli, *see* Robert de Oilli.
Oldbarton, *see* Barton, Old.
Oldham, arms of, 131.
Oldham (Ouldame), Hugh, 217.
Oliver le Seynter, 17.
— his son Philip, 13.
Orliens, *see* Roger de Orliens, and
Thomas de Orliens.
Osbert the Cobbler (Sudor), 84.
Osney, meadows near, 97, 98.
Osney abbey, 101.
— arms in the windows, 120.
Osney, abbot and convent of, their
tenements in Oxford, 3, 8, 13-16, 19,
20, 22, 23, 27, 28, 34-38, 40, 43-46,
49, 52, 54, 62, 70, 74, 77, 78, 80, 81,
84-88, 93, 96.
Osney, *see also* John de Osney, Richard
de Osney, Walter de Osney, and
William de Osney.
- Osmund the Miller, 83.
— his son Adam, 83.
Ouldame, *see* Oldham.
Outrake, William, 77.
— his son William, 77.
Oven, Julius, monument of, 107.
Over, the Dog inn at, 291.
Overton, arms of, 130.
Overton, *see* Richard de Overton.
Owen, Alice, 21.
Oweyn, Celena, 29.
Oweyn (Owen, Owayn), Henry, 8, 9,
14, 20, 26-28, 32, 33, 35, 36, 38-40,
42, 43, 47, 48, 51, 52, 54, 63, 80, 98.
— his father Robert, 40.
— his daughter Alice, 21.
Oweyn, Robert, 42, 55.
- Oxford, bishops of, *see* Bancroft, John ;
Blandford, dr. W. ; and Corbet,
Richard.
— bishop of (c. 1835), 279.
— archdeacon of (c. 1279), 24, 71.
— canons of Ch. Ch., 183.
— Cathedral, the, rare painted glass in,
181.
- Oxford, County of, the Hundred rolls,
Chancery series (1279), 3-98.
— Jurors of, 66.
- Oxford, University of, 65, 86, 159, 178,
209.
— arms of, 118, 133.
— tenements and rents of, 6, 7, 22, 26,
29, 52, 56, 59, 78, 85, 94.
— the noblest in Europe, 179.
— Proctors, the, 78.
— University sermon at St. Mary's, and
the preacher, 296.
- OXFORD, City of :—
Mayor of, 105.
— claims to serve as Assistant Butler
at the Coronation banquet, 230.
— bill of costs from the Mayor's
agent in London at the Coronation
(1821), 227-263.
Mayor of, and Deputation, 233 *seqq.*
— their Court dress and swords, 233
seqq.
Mayor, Aldermen, Bailiffs, and Cham-
berlains, the, 102.
Bailiffs of, 18, 49, 50.
— each receives a maple cup as his
fee at the Coronation, 229.
Burgesses of, 3, 4.
City Solicitor (1821), 233 *seqq.*
Town Clerk, in London, before and
during the Coronation (1821), 241
seqq.

OXFORD, City of (*continued*):

Account of Oxford, by Tho. Baskerville, c. 1670-1700; 175-225.

Description of, from the Hundred Rolls, Chancery series (1279), 3-98.

its fame, and origin of its name, 179.

certificate of admission to the freedom of the City (facsimile), 263.

City seals and arms, 258, 260.

Coaching in and out of Oxford (1820-40), 265-309.

fee farm of, 3-5.

fishermen of (1279), 69.

Gates, East and North, 101.

journey to London and back in a day (1828), 278.

jurors of, 3.

Oxford Almanac, 1679; 179.

Roundheads, the, prisoners at Oxford, 100.

Royalist Army in, 100.

Tailors of, versus Coachmen, 280.

Alfred's Head inn, 269.

All Saints parish (1279), 14-18.

All Saints (Alhallowes), church of, 101, 136, 140.

— inscriptions, monuments and arms in, 105, 106.

All Souls College, account of (1684), 199-204.

— friends of Tho. Baskerville at (1684), 201.

— the Mallard night at, 201-203; song at the ceremony, 202.

— chapel of, the brazen eagle in, 131.

— hall of, 133, 201.

— library of, arms in, 133.

— — Founder's picture in, 133.

— — pictures of Saints and Kings in the windows, 134.

— sundial at, 200.

Alms-house near Ch. Ch., 183.

Angel inn, 270-272, 274, 276-278, 282, 286, 290, 294, 297, 304, 308.

— coaches before the Angel, 269.

Balliol College, 206.

— Master of (1483), 109.

— benefactors to, 212.

— chapel of, account of, 207, 208.

— halls near (Hart, Saucer, Margaret's, New Balliol, Old Balliol, and St. Hugh), 208, 212.

— library of, 100.

— — arms in the windows, 116.

— — manuscripts in, 119.

— Act supper at, 213.

— friends of Tho. Baskerville at, 213.

Beaumont, Northgate hundred, 75.

Beaumont Street and Beaumont Buildings, 280, 281.

OXFORD, City of (*continued*):

Bell inn, 293, 294.

Bishop's Eyt (Bissopeseite), 82, 90, 91.

Bodleian Library, 166.

— MS. Rawl. D. 810 in, 177.

Botanic Garden, account of, 187-191.

— yew trees in, and verses on them, 188-190.

Brasenose, house so called, 29.

Brasenose College, 110, 177.

— short account of, 217.

— Chapel, the; the first, now the Senior Common Room; the present chapel built c. 1656; the ceiling taken from St. Mary's college, now Frewin Hall, 158.

— Consecration of the chapel (1666), 157-164; note by the editor, F. Madan, 158.

— Dedication of the chapel and cloister, 161, 162; the Sermon, 163.

Broad Gate Hall, *see* Pembroke College.

Brummanes-welle, 96.

Bullingdon, rolls of the Hundred of, (1279), 63-68, 70, 76.

Bullingdon green, 281.

Buricraft, Osenev, 97.

Canterbury College, built by archbp. Islip, 181.

Carfax, 3-5, 101, 103, 180.

Cat Street, 28, 29.

Cherwell (Charewelle, Charwylle), the, 45, 66, 69, 179, 186, 187.

— meadows near, called 'Refa' and 'Cotmanemede,' 65.

Chimer's Hall, 212.

Christ Church, formerly called King's College, 181; made a Bishop's seat (1546), 181.

— Dean and Chapter of, 111.

— Canons, Students and Chaplains of (1683), 183.

— aqueduct erected in (17th cent.), 181.

— brewers and bakers of, 182.

— elms near, 181.

— hall, the, 181.

— — porch and staircase to, 181.

— kitchen, the, 181.

— library, the, 181.

— note concerning musicians in, 179.

— Tom Tower, 181.

— — the famous bell in, 182; songs on Great Tom, 182, 183.

Churches in, 180.

Church inscriptions and monuments in, with coats of arms, 1643-4; 100 seqq.

OXFORD, City of (*continued*):

College histories cited, 177.

Colleges in, 180.

— arms of, 124.

— the Common fire rooms in (1684), 222.

— a College President entertains a tenant farmer, 303.

Collegians' courtesy, 289.

Conduit, the, 101, 103, 180.

Consecration of College chapels, 136-174.

Corpus Christi College, account of, 217.

— arms in the hall, 131.

Cotmanemede, 65.

Denescroft, 96.

Divinity School, the, 212.

Drordashalle (Drowda's hall, Drorwedeshalle), 28.

Espicerie, la, 14.

Exeter College, account of, 214-216.

— benefactors to, 215.

— chapel, the, 216.

— customs of, 215.

— friends of T. Baskerville at (1686), 216.

Folly Bridge, old and new, 280.

Frewin Hall (part of St. Mary's College), 158.

Friars Minor, hold land in St. Aldate's, 7.

Friars Penitential, their church in St. Aldate's, 8.

Friars Preachers, 46.

— hold land and water course in St. Aldate's, 8.

Gloucester Hall, now Worcester College, 193, 224.

— arms in (1643), 113.

Golden Cross inn, 273, 277, 308.

Gyberys, holding so called, 97.

Halls in, 180.

Herbeghalle [or Hereburg hall], 28.

Hert, or Hart Hall, 224.

High Street, districts North and South of, 5, 6.

Holywell (Halywell, or St. Cross), 96.

— chapel of, 58.

— church of, 101.

— inscriptions, monuments and arms in, 110.

Horsmonger stret, 84, 85, 212.

Huniforlong, holding so called, 97.

Jes College, founded by Q. Elizabeth, 223.

— benefactors to, 223.

Jews in, their tenements, 4.

Karol-halle, 53.

King's Arms inn, 273, 277, 308.

King's Head, the, 104.

OXFORD, City of (*continued*):

Lanerthulle, holding so called, 97.

Langeneye, meadow so called, 97.

Lincoln College, Rector of (1631), 142.

— short account of the College, 220.

— augmented by twelve new chambers in 1609; 136.

— members of (1612), 136.

— Chapel, the first (1450-1), 136.

— the second (1631), 136.

— Dedication service for, 137; service in the ante-chapel, 138; the floors consecrated, 140.

— its pulpit, 140.

— Consecration of the Chapel (1631), 136-155: *Consecratio capellae coll. Linc.*, 141; Prayer at the Dedication, 143-147; Prayers at the Communion table, 150-152; the Chaplains' part in the service, 150, 152-155.

— arms in the chapel windows and in the hall, 113-116.

Magdalen College, account of (1683), 185, 186.

— acquaintances of Tho. Baskerville's there, 186.

— Chapel of, names of Saints represented in the windows, 127, 128.

— Founder's lodgings at, arms in the windows, 129.

— President's lodgings, arms in the windows, 130.

— Tower, the, inscription on the third bell, 131.

— arms in a room near the library, 125.

Magdalen Hall, account of (1683), 186.

Mercerie, la, shops in, 36.

Merton College, account of, 220, 221.

— Wardens of, 108, 109, 279.

— chapel of, 107.

— hall of, arms in the windows, 122, 123.

Merton Hall, Warden and Scholars of, their tenements in Oxford, 7, 26, 27.

Mills of, 3.

Mitre hotel, 267, 273, 275, 276, 282, 296, 307, 308.

New College, 296.

— account of (1683), 191, 192.

— garden of, 192.

— the house of office, 192.

New College and Winchester College, 283.

New Inn, 274.

New Inn Hall, formerly called Trilleck Hall, 225.

— owned by New College, 225.

OXFORD, City of (*continued*):

- Northam meadow, 65.
- Northey, meadow so called, 97.
- Northgate hundred (St. Mary Magd., St. Giles's, Beaumont and Walton), rolls of (1279), 75-98.
- Oriel College, formerly called St. Mary College, 124, 177, 225.
- account of (1684), 204, 205.
- contributors to its re-building, 205.
- famous men of, 205.
- Fellows of (1684), 206.
- friends of T. Baskerville in, 206.
- hunters meet near, 269.
- Oriel Lane, 297.
- Oriolehalle, tenement so called, 31.
- Oseney, meadows near, 97, 98.
- *see also* Oseney abbey.
- Oxford Church Notes (1643-44), ed. by Rose Graham, 99-134.
- Paris, island near the East Gate, 6.
- Peckwater Hall, now a quadrangle of Ch. Ch., 181.
- Pembroke College, 211.
- short account of, 224.
- Pyry-halle, 52.
- Queen's College, account of, 221-223.
- customs in the Hall and at Christmas, 221; the Boar's Head, with the song, 221, 222.
- Chapel, the; 'Consecration of (1717)', ed. by Dr. Magrath, 165-174; *Form of Consecration of the Chapel*, 167 seqq.
- — Petition of the College for its consecration, 168; Prayers, 170-172, 174; Dedication of the holy Vessels, 172; Act of Consecration, 173.
- library of, 166.
- motto of, 167.
- [Quolehalle], *see above* Oriolehalle.
- Radcliffe square, 200.
- Refa, a meadow, 65.
- Roebuck hotel, 275, 276, 278, 285, 288, 308.
- St. Alban Hall, 224.
- St. Aldate's parish (1279), 7-13, 83.
- St. Aldate's (St. Olles), church of, 53, 54, 101, 112.
- St. Bartholomew's chapel, arms in the windows, 123, 124.
- St. Bartholomew's Hospital, almshouse, and tall elms near, 124.
- almsmen of, 5.
- tenements of, in Oxford, 4, 10, 20, 53, 67, 79, 89-91.
- land, &c. of, in Ifley, 74, 75.
- St. Clement's, 67, 75, 180.
- church of, 101.
- St. Cross (Halywell), *see* Holywell.

OXFORD, City of (*continued*):

- St. Ebbe's parish (1279), 3, 19-22.
- church, the, 20, 38, 101.
- St. Edmund Hall, 224.
- St. Edward's parish (1279), 22, 23.
- St. Frideswide's parish (1279), 23, 24.
- St. Frideswide's church, now the Cathedral, 180.
- St. Frideswide's monastery, 181.
- tenements, &c. of the prior of, in Oxford, &c., 4, 10-13, 16, 17, 19-21, 23-27, 30-32, 35, 36, 38, 39, 44-55, 57-59, 62, 67, 76, 82, 85, 87, 88, 96, 97.
- St. Giles, 101.
- church of, 82, 83, 87, 90, 92-94, 100.
- — inscriptions, monuments and arms in, 111, 112.
- — prisoners from Cirencester placed there, 112.
- St. Giles's, Northgate hundred, 75.
- St. John Baptist's Hall, or Gloucester Hall, *now* Worcester College, 224.
- St. John's College, president of, 279.
- account of the College (1683), 192.
- friends of T. Baskerville at (1684), 194-196.
- plate of, given to the King (1644), 197.
- prayers before and after meals at, 197-199.
- Schools sending scholars there, 194.
- St. John's Hospital, master and brethren of, their tenements in Oxford, &c., 4-7, 11, 15, 16-19, 23-26, 28-32, 35, 36, 40, 43, 46, 48, 51, 55, 56, 59-62, 65, 66, 71, 74, 77-79, 81, 82, 84, 86, 96.
- church of, tenements of, 24-26.
- St. John's parish (1279), 24-27.
- church of, 101.
- — inscriptions, monuments and arms in, 107-109.
- St. John's Street, 280, 281.
- St. Martin's parish (1279), 32-37.
- St. Martin, church of, 32, 33, 35, 46, 101.
- inscriptions, monuments and arms in, 103-105.
- St. Mary College, afterwards called *Oriel College*, q.v.
- St. Mary College (part of it is now Frewin Hall), 158.
- St. Mary Hall, 224.
- St. Mary Magdalen parish, Northgate hundred, rolls of (1279), 75 seqq.
- church of St. Mary Magdalen, 86, 88, 100, 101.

OXFORD, City of (*continued*):

- St. Mary Magdalen, church of, inscriptions, monuments and arms in, 109, 110.
- vicar of, 98.
- proctors of the Mass of the Blessed Mary in, 84.
- the Rebels from Cirencester placed there, 110.
- St. Mary the Virgin parish (1279), 28-32.
- law school in, 29.
- church, the, 31, 101, 296, 297.
- rector of, 73.
- St. Michael's parish, North Gate (1279), 38-44.
- church, the, 39, 40, 41, 88, 102.
- — inscriptions, monuments and arms in, 102, 103.
- — burials in, 140.
- St. Michael's parish, South Gate (1279), 44-50, 53.
- St. Mildred's parish (1279), 51, 52.
- St. Nicholas church, *see* St. Thomas's.
- St. Peter le Bailey parish, tenements, &c. in (1279), 42, 52-56.
- church of St. Peter le Bailey, 41, 52, 55, 56, 60, 88.
- — arms in, 112.
- St. Peter's in the East, 42.
- church of, 101.
- — inscriptions, monuments and arms in, 106, 107.
- — vicar of, 94.
- tenements in (1279), 56-62.
- St. Thomas' parish (1279), 3, 62, 63, 101.
- church of St. Thomas (or St. Nicholas), 100.
- — inscriptions, monuments and arms in, 110, 111.
- — 300 prisoners placed there, 111.
- — vicar of, *see* Burton, Robert.
- Ship inn, 269.
- Smithgate, 51.
- Sparrow Hall, 209.
- Stapledon Hall, 214.
- Star hotel (*now* the Clarendon), 272-278, 282, 293, 294, 308.
- Three Cups inn, 276.
- Thysteldene, holding so called, 97.
- Town Hall, trial at, 290.
- Trinity College, 223.
- Turl St., hunters meet in (*c.* 1830), 269.
- University College, short account of, 223.
- chapel of, arms in, 121.
- — prayer used in, 120.
- hall of, arms in the windows, 120.
- University Hall, near Univ. Coll., 269.

OXFORD, City of (*continued*):

- Vine inn, 273, 308.
- Wadham College, 224.
- founder of, 207.
- Walton manor, Northgate hundred, 75 seqq.
- land in, 78, 81, 83, 90, 91, 94, 97.
- Wards, the Four, 102.
- S. West, N. West, N. East, and S. East (1279), 3-6, 63.
- Water course at, 8.
- Winchester College, *see* New College.
- Worcester College, provost of, 279.
- hall and chapel of, 100.
- *see also* Gloucester Hall.
- Oxford, Isabel countess of (1279), 8.
- Oxford, *see also* Henry of Oxford, John of Oxford, *and* Ralph of Oxford.
- Oxonian, the, a coach to Banbury, 270, 271, 276.
- a coach to Southampton, 270, 272, 282, 305, 306, 308.
- Pache (Pacche), Richard, 35, 54.
- Pady, Edmund, son of John Pady, 14, 17, 32.
- Pady, John, 11, 14, 18, 32, 34, 35, 42, 56.
- Pady, Philip, 15.
- Paine, mr., apothecary, 213.
- Palmer, *see* Hugh le Palmer, Letitia la Paumer, Peter le Paumer, Ralph le Paumer, Robert the Palmer, *and* Walter le Palmer.
- Palmer, mr., of St. Giles's, 196.
- Palmer, Letitia, 85.
- her husband Simon, 85.
- Pannarius, *see* Amisius the Clothier, *and* Jordan the Clothier.
- Parham, *see* John de Perham, *and* Stephen de Perham.
- Paris, *see* William de Paris.
- Park, judge, 290.
- Parker, hon. col., 279.
- Parker, miss A. F., 158, 309.
- Parker, Geo., 346.
- Parker, 'Polly,' 274, 276.
- Parkhurst, arms of, 125.
- Parles, *see* Robert de Parles.
- Parliament, Members of, 286.
- Parmenter (Parcamenarius), *see* Gilbert le Parmenter, Hugh le Parmenter, Nicholas le Parmenter, *and* Thomas le Parmenter.
- Parmenter, Colie, 41.
- Parrett, Robert, 106.
- Parrett, Simon and Elizabeth, arms of, 106.
- Parrot, dr., of Fifield (fifil), 192, 196.
- Parsons, Herbert, mayor of Oxford, 262.

- Parsons, Herbert, mayor of Oxford, at George IV's coronation, assists at the banquet and receives the three maple cups as his fee, 229.
— his burial, 231.
- Parsons, Herbert, of Elsfield manor, possesses a coronation cup of George IV, 230.
- Parsons, dr. John, master of Balliol, bp. of Peterborough, 229.
- Paske, John, 23, 24, 25.
- Pates, Richard, monument of, 109.
- Patrick, Simon, bp. of Ely, form of consecration drawn up by, 166.
- Patruk, John, 84.
- Paul Pry, the coach, 276, 293, 308.
- Paulinus the Clerk, 83.
- Paumer, *see* Hugh le Palmer, Letitia la Paumer, Peter le Paumer, Ralph le Paumer, Robert the Palmer, *and* Walter le Paumer.
- Payn, Adam, 40, 41.
- Payn, Bartholomew, 40, 41.
- Payn, John, 63.
- Payne, Thomas, 272.
- Peacock, Reginald, bp. of Chichester, 205.
- Peake, Thomas, of the Mitre Hotel, 273.
- Pearce, arms of, 130.
- Peckewether, Ralph, 77.
- Pegeman, John, 87.
- Peirce, bp., *see* Piers, William.
- Pelle, William, *see* Pille.
- Pembroke, earl of, chancellor, 210, 224.
- Pendarvis, John, brass to, 102.
- Penitential Friars, *see* Friars.
- Pennarius, *see* John le Clothier.
- Pentecoste, William, 54.
- Peny, Elias, 78.
- Peny, Maud, 87.
- Peny, Thomas, 80, 95.
— his daughters Florentine and Agatha, 80.
- Perachie, Richard, 44.
- Percy, arms of, 117, 120, 121.
- Percy, Henry, 122.
- Percy, Henry, earl of Northumberland, 223.
- Perham, *see* Parham.
- Periham, lady, 210.
- Perkins, mr., a verse on his pigs, 303.
- Perle, Henry, 27.
- Perle, Juliana, 17, 22, 29, 34, 47.
- Perrin, —, coach proprietor, 307.
- Persore, *see* Hugh de Persore.
- Persun, Richard, 55.
- Persun, Walter, 4.
- Peter, son of Geoffrey, 41, 42.
- Peter, son of John, 40.
— his brother Nicholas, 40.
- Peter the Baker, 25.
- Peter le Butiller, 76, 77, 87.
- Peter de Lakyng (Lokinge, Lokynge, or Loukyng), 7, 26, 27, 54, 55.
- Peter le Paumer, 5.
- Peter the Smith, 40.
- Peter de Wymburn, 50.
- Peters, lord, gift to Exeter Coll., 215, 216.
- Peticurteis, Walter, 88.
— his son William, 88.
- Petitkorteys, William, 24, 26, 88.
- Petronilla de Merston, 94.
- Petronilla de Tacle, lady, 7.
- Petronilla de Wythulle, 84.
- Peverell, arms of, 120.
- Peyton, sir Henry, 278.
- Philip, son of H. Symeon, 47.
- Philip de Bloby, 52, 80.
— his daughter Maud, and John her son, 80.
- Philip de Eu (Ewe), 10, 14, 15, 18, 24, 27, 33, 36, 37, 41, 53, 85, 86, 98.
- Philip de Glone, 56.
- Philip le Granger, 7.
- Philip de Hale, 94.
- Philip de Leycestre, 42, 53, 56.
— his widow Maud, 12.
- Philip the Miller, 39, 91.
— his father Philip, 39.
— his wife Cecelia, and Alice her mother, 39; Adam, father of Alice, 39.
- Philip le Seynter, 13.
- Philip de Stokwelle, 11, 32, 58, 98.
— his father Geoffrey, 32.
- Philip the Tanner, 39.
- Philip le Waleys, 58.
- Philippa, queen of Edward III, 221.
- Philippa, countess of Warwick, daughter of Thomas Basset, 67, 76, 77, 84.
- Phillips, Stephen, fellow of Brasenose, 159.
- Pickering, William, 109.
- Piers (Peirce), dr. William, bp. of Bath and Wells, 184.
- Pikering, *see* Walter de Pikering.
- Piler, *see* Henry de Piler, *and* Walter de Piler (or Pilers).
- Pille, Christina, 60.
- Pille, Henry, 35, 79.
— his widow Juliana, 79.
- Pille, John, 41.
- Pille, Peter, 41.
- Pille, Philip, 41.
— his father Walter, 41.
- Pille, Walter, 35, 41, 53.
- Pille (Pelle), William, 41, 46, 52, 59, 60, 83.
— his brother Philip, 41.
— his widow Christina, 60.
- Pilloc, Henry, 78.
- Pir' [Pirie?], 63.

- Pire, William, 47.
 Pirun, Roger, 65.
 Pirun, William, 65.
 Plantagenet, arms of, 115.
 Plente, Christina, 23, 24.
 Plente, Robert, 49.
 Plessetz (Plesiz, de Plessetis, de Plesensis), *see* Hugh le Plessetz.
 Plomer, *see* Plummer.
 Plugenay, *see* Hugh de Plugenay.
 Plummer, *see* John the Plummer, and Ralph le Plomer.
 Pocock, canon Edw., D.D., 183.
 Pocock, Robert, son of canon Pocock, 185.
 Pole, cardinal, arms of, 125.
 Poletarius, *see* Hugh de Poulterer.
Polichronicon, MS., 119.
 Pollard, John, 42.
 — his sister Agnes, 42.
Polychronicon Cistrensis monachi, MS., 119.
 Pompeius, Festus, *De vocabulorum significacione*, MS., 119.
 Pontifical, an English, 137, 139.
 Pope, Alexander, 195.
 Pope, Thomas (1279), 17, 45.
 Pope, sir Thomas, 223.
 Popham, mr., of Littlecot, 208.
 Popham, George, col. Popham's son, 185.
 Porter, William, of Norcot, 204.
 Portman, sir William, 201.
 Portsmouth, coach to, 270, 272, 282, 289, 305, 306, 308.
 Pouere, le, *see* Richard le Pouere.
 Poulterer, *see* Hugh de Poulterer.
 Powney, —, a coachman, 271.
 Pratt, Richard, of the New Inn, 274.
 Pratt, Walter, of the New Inn, 307, 308.
 Prayers before and after meals, 197–199.
 Preaching, 148.
 Preston, *see* Robert de Preston.
 Price, John, notary public, 159, 163.
 Prices of meat, poultry, &c., 300.
 Priest, *see* Ralph the Priest.
 Prince of Wales, the, a coach, 277.
 Privy Council, the, 239, 240, 246.
 Probert, —, coachman, 308.
 Puleson, mr., curate of Sunningwell, 185.
 Punchard, Henry, 9, 10.
 Punchard, Thomas, 57, 60.
 Pusey (Pusie), Berks, 217.
 Pykenoth, Christiana, 22.
 Pyrie, *see* Roger de Pyrie.
 Quaker, a, and his fee, 301.
 Quarre, Nicholas, brass to, 107.
 Quelldale (Quaplade), arms of, 117.
 Quick, Edward, of New Coll., 278.
 Quilter, *see* Richard le Quilter.
 Quintin, Thomas, 89.
 R., mr., 287.
 Radcliffe, dr. John, his monument in Univ. Coll. chapel, 122.
 Radcliffe (Ratcliff), dr. Samuel, principal of Brasenose, d. 1648; his grave-stone, 110, 158.
 Raileigh, *see* Rawleigh, Walter.
 Railways and stage-coaches, 288, 294.
 Raleigh, sir Walter, 206.
 Ralph, dom, 11.
 Ralph de Brackele, 84.
 Ralph the Carpenter, 57.
 Ralph de Clivinton [Clevedon?], 85.
 Ralph de Couuer, 12.
 Ralph de Evesham, 85.
 Ralph the Goldsmith, 79.
 — his daughters Isolda and Margery, 79.
 Ralph the Illuminator, 28.
 Ralph de Notingham, 12.
 Ralph of Oxford, 9.
 Ralph le Paumer, 81.
 Ralph de Perham, 61.
 Ralph le Plomer, 3, 9, 10, 46.
 Ralph the Priest, 41.
 Ralph de Salle, 27.
 Ralph de Sanford, 72.
 Ralph de Swalclive, 81.
 — his brother John, 81.
 Ralph the Tayllor, 98.
 Ralph le Thaverner, 8.
 Ralph le Wal [Waleys?], 69.
 Ramsden, William, fellow of Linc. Coll., 139, 141.
 Randolph de Evesham, 85.
 Rapid, the, a coach, 275, 308.
 Ratcliff, Samuel, of Brasenose Coll., *see* Radcliffe, S.
 Rawleigh, or Raileigh, Walter, dean of Wells, 223.
 Rawlins, mr., of Culham, 185.
 Rawson, Ralph, fellow of Brasenose, 163.
 Read, John, vicar of Marcham, 184.
 Read, Thomas, son of sir Compton, 185.
 Reading (Redinge), 271.
 — abbot of, 27, 212.
 — coach to, 276.
 Reading gaol, 307.
 Record, Robert, his *Arithmetic*, 203.
 — account of him, 203.
 Rede, William, third bp. of Chichester, 119.
 Rede (*Rufus*), *see* Henry le Rede (Rufus), John le Rede, Lucy la Rede (Rufa), Martin le Rede, Richard le Rede, Walter le Rede, and William le Rede.

- Reform Bill and the 'Times' newspaper, 286, 287.
 Reginald, son of Serlon, 39, 41.
 Reginald de Bath, 22.
 Reginald the Clerk, 66.
 — his wife Maud, 67.
 — his daughter Alice, 67.
 Reginald le Mazun, 55.
 Reginald the Smith, 40.
 Regulator, the, a coach, 274, 308.
 Restwald, Michael, 87.
 Retaliator, the, a coach, 275, 308.
 Rewe, William, 46.
 Reyne, the Jewess, her tenement in St. Aldate's, 10.
 Richard I, king, 66.
 Richard, son of Baldewin, 94.
 — Edith his daughter and Henry his son, 94.
 Richard, his son Richard, 34.
 — his father Adam, 34.
 Richard, son of Nicholas, 13, 14, 37, 46, 50.
 Richard, son of Nigel, 72.
 Richard de . . . , inscription to (1379), 108.
 Richard le Archer, 28.
 Richard le Barber, 25, 28.
 Richard de Beaufon, 63.
 Richard de Berkynge, 77.
 Richard le Blake, 59.
 — his daughter Alice, 37.
 Richard de Botele, 94.
 Richard de Brackele, 89.
 — Agnes his wife, 89.
 Richard de Bradewelle, 59, 60.
 Richard de Bristwille (Bristolle), 32, 47.
 — his brother Richard the chaplain, 47.
 Richard de Camera, 95.
 Richard de Camsale, 108.
 Richard de Canterbury, 39.
 Richard le Carpenter, 12, 22.
 Richard the Chaplain, 47.
 Richard the Cook (Cocus), 67.
 Richard de Dadington, 39.
 Richard de Dorkcester, 49.
 Richard le Dosyere, 26.
 Richard de Ellefeld, 13.
 Richard de Farendon, 37.
 Richard the Goldsmith, 79, 80.
 Richard de Hailesdon, 87, 88.
 Richard de Hallinges, 42.
 — his mother Maud, 42.
 Richard de Hambyr, 52.
 Richard de Hareburne, his grave-stone, 108.
 Richard de Hayles, 87.
 Richard de Ledhale, his son John, 63.
 Richard de Mepharn, 7.
 Richard de Osenev, 5.
 Richard de Overton, 8.
 Richard le Pouere, his tenement in St. Aldate's, 8.
 Richard le Quilter, 79, 88.
 Richard le Rede (Rufus), 47, 49, 88.
 Richard de Sanford, 73.
 Richard the Smith, 98.
 Richard de Suyneshulle, 45.
 Richard le Tailur, 43.
 Richard the Tanner, 19.
 Richard le Waleys, 92.
 Richard de Walton, 33.
 Richards, Tom, 277.
 Riche, *see* Brumman le Riche, Henry le Riche, *and* Hugh le Riche.
 Ricote (Rukote), *see* Fulk de Rukote.
 Ridley, Nicholas, bp. of London, his martyrdom, 213.
 Rinstede, *see* Thomas de Rinstede.
 Riparia, *see* John de Riparia.
 Rising Sun, the, a coach, 272.
 Ritton, John, 276, 308.
 Robert, son of Nigel, lord of the manor of Ifley, 70, 72, 73.
 Robert, rector of St. Peter in the East, 57.
 Robert de Aston, 17.
 Robert de Barton, 83.
 Robert de Blankeney, 39.
 — his father Richard, 39.
 Robert de Brackele, 77.
 Robert de Bronton, 89.
 Robert de Combere, 88.
 Robert de Cudelinton, 95.
 Robert le Dosier, 65.
 Robert the 'Exemplar', 86.
 Robert de Eye, 74.
 — his daughter Ellen, 74.
 Robert the Fisherman, 95.
 — his sons Robert and Walter, *and* Agnes widow of Walter, 95.
 — his sister Lucy, 95.
 Robert de Fletham, 30.
 Robert of Glastonbury, 40, 41.
 Robert de Godestowe, 92.
 Robert de Heyford, 77.
 Robert le Ko, 67.
 Robert de Luches, 63, 75.
 Robert le Mareschal, 60.
 Robert le Mercer, his daughter Beatrice, 32.
 Robert the Miller, 9, 76, 83.
 Robert de la More, 12.
 Robert the Notary, 28, 84.
 Robert de Oilli [Doyley], 63.
 Robert 'Palfridarius', 71.
 Robert the Palmer, 83.
 Robert de Parles, 82.
 — his daughter Agnes, 82.
 Robert de Preston, 31.
 Robert of St. Alban's, 7, 224.

- Robert the Smith, his daughter Agnes, 72.
 Robert de Swenebroke, 16.
 Robert de Syreburn [Sherborne], 59.
 Robert le Warde, 48.
 Robert le Waterman, 61.
 Robert of Winchester, 56.
 Robinson, mr., 258.
 Robinson, mr., kinsman of sir John Robinson, 185.
 Robinson's *College histories* cited, 177.
 Robinson, Percival, his grave-stone, 103.
 — his son Percival, 103.
 Robinson, William, brass to, 106.
 Rochester, arms of the see, 122, 123, 130, 131.
 Rochester, bp. of, 210.
 Rockbourn (Rokeburne), manor of, 76.
 Roger, 42.
 Roger, son of Ivo, 91.
 — his sisters Juliana and Maud, 91.
 Roger, son of John le Teler, 18.
 Roger le Bencher, 77.
 Roger de Couele, 25.
 Roger de Cummenore, 76.
 — his son Henry, 76.
 Roger de Forsthulle, 3.
 Roger of Northampton, 84.
 Roger de Orliens, 41.
 Roger the Painter, 41.
 Roger de Pyrie, 42.
 Roger de Sanford, or Samford, 47, 83.
 — his wife Alice, 83.
 Roger le Sauser, 78, 81.
 — his son Andrew, 78, 81.
 Roger the Tanner, 45.
 Roger le Teler, 49.
 Roger de Trellemelle, 12, 46, 50.
 Roger the Weaver (Textor), 44.
 Rok, *see* William le Rok.
 Rokeburne, *see* Rockbourn.
 Roland, 43.
 Rome, church of, 94.
 Roos, arms of, 115.
 Rosamond, fair, her chapel at Godstow, 209.
 Ross, 287, 292, 295, 302.
 — coachman's prize of a bacon pig, near, 299.
 — coach proprietors at (Barrett, Hall, & Bliss), 307.
 — journey of a banker's clerk to, 302.
 — Royal hotel at, 285.
 Rothbery, Robert, 117.
 Rotheram, arms of, 106, 116.
 — *see also* Thomas of Rotheram.
 Rottele, William, 68.
 Rousheby, arms of, 121.
 Rowe, Teddy, 275.
 Royal Mail, the, 277.
 Royal William, the, a coach, 273, 274.
 Rudeplonte, Nicholas, 92.
 Rue, John, 89.
 Rufus, *see* Rede.
 Rukote, *see* Ricote.
 Rundell & Brydges, messrs., 245, 250-262.
 Rupert, prince, created Earl of Holderness, 126.
 Rus, *see* Celcina la Russe, Jordan le Rus, *and* Lucy la Russe.
 Russel, John, 66.
 Russele, William, his son Elias, 30.
 Ryche, *see* Riche.
 Rye, John, 90.
 Saara, or Sarra, *see* Sarah la Teynturere.
 Sage, John, 47.
 Sailors, two, their journey to London, 287, 288.
 — return 1,000 cigars for a kindness received, 288.
 St. Alban's, *see* Robert of St. Alban's.
 Saint Andrew's, *see* Thomas of St. Andrew's.
 St. Edmund's, *see* Adam of St. Edmund's.
 St. Frideswide's, *see under* Oxford.
 St. Neot's, Eagle inn at, 271.
 Saints, &c., pictures of, in windows of St. Peter's in the East, 106; All Souls College, 132-134; and Magd. Coll. chapel, 127, 128.
 Saints Hugh and Chad, Brasenose chapel dedicated to, 162-164.
 Salisbury, arms of the see, 117, 130.
 Salisbury (Salysbiry), *see* Thomas de Salysbiry.
 Salisbury, Henry, 275.
 Sall, arms of, 121.
 Salle, *see* Ralph de Salle.
 Salmon, mr., 185.
 Samuel de Berchamstede, 10.
 Sancto Albano, de, *see* Robert of St. Alban's.
 Sancto Remigio, de, *see* Juliana de Sancto Remigio.
 Sandes, Gilbert, monument to, 121.
 Sandleford priory, 291.
 Sands, mr., brother of lord Sands, 213.
 Sanford, *see* Ralph de Sanford, Richard de Sanford, Roger de Sanford, Stephen de Sanford, *and* Thomas de Sanford.
 Sanforthe, *see* William de Sanforthe.
 Sarah la Teynturere, 49.
 Sauser, *see* Andrew le Sauser, Geoffrey le Sauser, Henry le Sauser, Roger le Sauser, *and* William le Sauser.
 Savage, dr. Henry, master of Balliol, 213.

- Savage, dr. Henry, his *Balliofergus* cited, 206, 214.
 Sawcer, Geoffrey, *see* Geoffrey le Sauser.
 Sawyer, mr., of St. Giles's, 196.
 Scandelf, Matilda, 20.
 Schayl, Walter, 56.
 Schools, that send scholars to St. John's Coll., 194.
 Schyneholt, *see* Henry de Schyneholt.
 Scireburn (Syreburn), *see* Sherborne.
 Scitepilche, a mill at Marston, 69.
 Scot, Richard, 43.
 Scot, William, brass to, 107.
 Scot, *see* Thomas the Scot, *and* William the Scot.
 Scotland, arms of, 118.
 — scholars from, at Ball. Coll., 210, 212.
 Scott, R., book-keeper, 308.
 Scott, William, book-keeper, 273.
 Scudamore, sir John, his brother, 201.
 Segrim (Segrynn, Segrynn), Richard, 19, 42, 53.
 — his father Richard, 42.
 Selere, *see* Lucy la Selere.
 Sellers, Daniel, 277.
 Seman, John, inscription to, 104.
 Semer, or Semere, Roger, 83, 90, 91.
 Sennan, Walter, 54.
 Sered, Hugh, 73.
 Serman, or Sirman, mr., clothier, 234, 235.
 Sever, Henry, 108.
 Sewy, Geoffrey, 34, 35.
 Sewy, John, 45, 53, 98; senior, 90.
 Sewy, Maud, 45.
 Sewy, *see* Thomas de Sowy, or Sewy.
 Sewys, *see* Thomas le Sewys.
 Seynter, *see* Oliver le Seynter.
 Shackleford, —, coach proprietor, 307.
 Sharpe, William, inscription to, 122.
 Shepherd (Bercarius), *see* Geoffrey the Shepherd.
 Sherborne, King's Arms at, 285.
 Sherborne, *see* Cecilia de Scireburn, *and* Robert de Syreburn.
 Sherman, Reeves & Co., 276, 307.
 Sherwood, mr., of St. John's, 191.
 Shilleto, James, 272, 277, 308.
 Shotover (Sottovere), wood in, 64, 66, 75.
 Shottenham, 287.
 Shrewsbury, coach from, 290.
 Shrewsbury, earl of, a story about his hound, 291.
 Sibella de Hedindon, 60.
 Sidmouth, lord, 238, 248, 249, 251, 253.
 Silleby, land at, 74.
 Simeon, *see* Symeon.
 Simon, son of Miles, 93.
 Simon le Bere, 83.
 — his son John, 83.
 Simon the Bookbinder, 28.
 Simon le Estcot, 58.
 Simon de Wallingford, 19, 79.
 Siward, *see* Syward.
 Skelton, arms of, 117.
 Skidmore, sir John, 184.
 Skirlaw, or Skirlow, Walter, 223.
 — arms of, 117, 121.
 Smartknav, Christiana, 48.
 Smith (Faber), *see* Gilbert the Smith.
 Matthew the S. Robert the S.
 Peter the S. Thomas the S.
 Reginald the S. William the S.
 Richard the S.
 Smith, Aston, 278.
 Smith, Henry, monument of, 106.
 Smith, Joseph, provost of Queen's Coll. (1730-56), 166.
 Smith, William, bp. of Lincoln, 204, 217.
 Smith, William, brass to (1599), 110.
 Smydeby, *see* Mabel de Smydeby.
 Smyth, sir —, arms of, 113.
 Snardly, arms of, 117.
 Snell, John, gift to Ball. Coll., 212.
 Snowden, William and Richard, 273-275, 307.
 Sodtonia [Sutton], *see* William de Sodtonia.
 Solomon, king, prayer of, 150, 151.
 Somerville, sir Philip, 210, 211.
 Sorcerers, 148.
 Sottovere, *see* Shotover.
 Southam, *see* Thomas de Sutham.
 Southampton, Coach-and-Horses-above-Bar at, 272.
 — coach proprietors at (Marshall & Stephens), 308.
 — coach to, *see* under Coaches (270, 272, 282, 291, 305, 306, 308).
 Southampton Common, 283.
 Southby, John, his son, 186.
 Sovereign, the, a coach, 275.
 Sowy, *see* Thomas de Sowy (or Sewy).
 Spana (Ispania), Michael de, 11, 15.
 Speakman, mr., 280.
 Speed, mr., canon of Ch. Ch., 184.
 Spooner, John, 286, 300, 301.
 Sprorson, John, 271, 277.
 Sprot, Alice, 61.
 Stacey, William, 271, 280.
 Stafford, arms of, 118, 123.
 Stafford, Edmund, bp. of Exeter, 214.
 — arms of, 122.
 Stafford, Humphrey, duke of Buckingham, arms of, 115.
 Stafford, John, archbp. of Canterbury, licence to Lincoln Coll. (1450-1), 136.
 — arms of, 124.
 Stainedede, *see* Geoffrey de Stainedede.
 Stamdelf, Maud, 12.
 Stanecumbe, land at, 68.

- Stanford, *see* Thomas de Stanford.
 Stanhope, arms of, 118.
 Stanton, *see* John de Stanton.
 Stanton Harcourt, 201, 204.
 Stapledon, Walter, bp. of Exeter, 214, 224.
 Staynton, —, his gift to Ball. Coll., 212.
 Steadman, Henry, of Stanton Harcourt, 199, 201.
 Stephen the Bookbinder, 56, 57, 61.
 Stephen the Mazun, his daughter Alice, 61.
 Stephen de Perham, 26.
 Stephen de Sanford, 5.
 Stephens, or Stevens, Joe, 277, 301, 303, 306.
 Stevenson, Richard, brother of Thomas, 196.
 Stevenson, Thomas, 185, 211, 215.
 — his wife Elizabeth, 193, 204.
 Steventon (Stiventon), prior of, 4, 8, 9.
 Stockbridge, Hants, 281.
 Stockwell, *see* Alice de Stokwell, Geoffrey de Stokwelle, Giles de Stokwelle, Nicholas de Stocville, and Philip de Stokwelle.
 Stodleye, *see* Studley.
 Stok, Henry, 91.
 — his daughter Alice, 91.
 Stoke Basset, manor of, 76.
 Stokenchurch, 285.
 Stokes, master of, 80.
 Stokesley, arms of, 126.
 Stompe, Alan, 95.
 Stompe, William, 95.
 Stone, William, 225.
 Stowel, mr., son of lord Stowel, 196.
 Stow Wood (Stowode), 64, 66.
 Strabaud, William, 78.
 Stratford, journey to, 244.
 Stridweeke, mr., 185.
 Stuart, lord Bernard, 100.
 Stub, Martin, 72, 74.
 — his sister Amicia, 73.
 — his father John, 73.
 Stubbys, Lawrence, 207.
 Studley (Stodleye), prioress of, her tenements in Oxford, 4, 6, 7, 12-15, 17, 19, 21, 24, 29, 30, 35, 37, 42, 44, 51-53, 57, 79, 91, 96, 98.
 Sturdi, Geoffrey, 97.
 Sturdi, Henry, 78, 79, 85.
 Sucklin, Adam, 11.
 Suckling James, 276.
 Suggewrth, 87.
Summe Parisiensis partes v-vii, MS., 120.
 Sunningwell, 179.
 — lord of the manor of, 177.
 — copy of sir T. Baskerville's monument in the church, 177.
- Supestre, Edith, 87.
 Sutham, *see* Thomas de Sutham.
 Sutton, sir Richard, 217.
 Sutton, *see* William de Sodtonia.
 Suyneshulle, *see* Richard de Suyneshulle, and William de Suyneshulle.
 Swalclive, *see* Ralph de Swalclive.
 Swallow, mr., hatter, St. James's St., 236 seqq.
 Swan, Richard, arms of, 106, 115.
 Swanswick, co. Somerset, 204.
 Swech de Brake[ley], Adam, 10.
 Sweetman, of Horsmongerstret, 85.
 — son of Edith, 86.
 Swift's House, Bicester, 278.
 Swinbrook, *see* Robert de Swenebroke.
 Swindon, *see* Henry de Swyndon.
 Symeon, son of Roger, 38, 40.
 — his sister Christina, 38.
 Symeon, Henry, sen. and jun., 33, 47.
 Symeon, Jacob, 58.
 Symeon, Richard, 11, 22.
 Symeon, Stephen, 8.
 Symon, *see* Simon.
 Symonds, Charles, 272, 307.
 Symonds, Edward (brother of Richard), his grave-stone, 103.
 Symonds, Richard, his 'Oxford Church Notes, 1643-4'; 100 seqq.
 Syreburn (Scireburn), *see* Sherborne.
 Syward, shop of, 44.
 Syward de Camera, 94.
 — his son Roger, and Juliana daughter of Roger, 94.
- Tackley, *see* Benedict de Tackele, Matthew de Tackele, and Petronilla de Tacle.
 Tailor (*Cissor*), *see* Alan the Tailor, Guy the Tailor, John le Taillur, Ralph le Tayllur, and Richard le Tailur.
 Tailors versus Coachmen, 280.
 Talbott, Thomas, son of sir John, 185.
 Tame, *see* Thame.
 Tangier, 184.
 Tankard, —, his account of the Deans of Ch. Ch., mentioned, 179.
 Tanner, *see* Agnes the Tanner.
 Gilbert the T. Philip the T.
 John the T. Richard the T.
 Jordan the T. (?) Roger the T.
 Maud the T.
 Tantivy, the coach, 267, 275, 276, 282, 308.
 Taverner, *see* Eustace the Taverner, Ralph the Thaverner, and William the Taverner.
 Tayllur, *see* Tailor.
 Taylor, William, 272, 297.

- Telegraph, the, a coach, 276, 308.
 Teler, *see* John le Teler, *and* Roger le Teler.
 Templars, Knights, *see under* Cowley.
 Tesdale (Tisdale), Tho., gifts to Ball. Coll. and Pembr. Coll., 210, 211, 224.
 Textor, *see* Augustine the Weaver, *and* John the Weaver.
 Teynturere, *see* Sarah la Teynturere, *and* Thomas le Teynturer.
 Thame, 100, 119.
 Thame (Tame), *see* John de Tame.
 Thames, the, 45, 179.
 Tharebunt, Roger, 72.
 Thaverner, *see* Taverner.
 Thomas, son of Hugh le Cordewaner, 22, 26.
 Thomas, son of Thurstan, of Marston, 69, 73.
 — his wife Alice, 73.
 — his son Geoffrey, 98.
 Thomas, son of Walter, 34.
 Thomas, vicar of St. Giles's, 89.
 Thomas the Bedel, 28.
 Thomas de Bedeford, 38.
 Thomas de Benham, 57.
 Thomas de Bunseye, 76.
 Thomas de Byrland, 41.
 Thomas le Child, his son John, 52.
 Thomas the Clerk, 11, 33, 55.
 Thomas the Dean (1279), 96, 97.
 — his son Thomas, 96.
 Thomas de Derham, 34.
 Thomas de Driffeld, 23.
 Thomas de Elmeleie, 55.
 — his brother Thomas, 55.
 Thomas le Espicer, 41, 61.
 Thomas de Eu, 41.
 Thomas le Eyr, 65.
 Thomas le Frankeleyn, 74.
 — his son William, 74.
 Thomas le Furbur, 40.
 Thomas the Goldsmith, 98.
 Thomas del Hat, 60.
 Thomas de Hockeswelle, 75.
 Thomas le Ireis, 91.
 Thomas de Merston, 82.
 Thomas le Noble, 87.
 Thomas de Orlens, 4, 18, 45, 54, 61.
 Thomas of Oxford (1279), 8.
 Thomas le Parmenter, 8, 20.
 Thomas de Rinstede, 47.
 — his wife Juliana, 47.
 Thomas of Rotheram, bp. of Lincoln, 221.
 Thomas of St. Andrew's, 80.
 Thomas de Salysbiry, 53.
 Thomas de Sanford, 91.
 Thomas the Scot, 28.
 Thomas the Smith, 67.
 Thomas de Sowye (or Sewy), clerk, 22, 30, 58, 59.
 Thomas le Specer, 41; Thomas le Espicer, 61.
 Thomas de Stanford, 88, 89.
 Thomas de Sutham, 30.
 Thomas le Teynturer, 49.
 Thomas le Tinelye, 88.
 — his widow Alice, 88.
 Thomas le Verer, 48.
 Thomas de Walonges, 7.
 Thomas de Walton, 32.
 Thomas de la Wyke, 41, 42.
 Thornegate, 119.
 Thorp, John Thomas, lord mayor of London, receives the gold cup as his fee, at the Coronation (1821), 229.
 Thucham, Hugh, 10.
 Thurstan, Thomas son of, 69, 73.
 — Geoffrey, son of, 98.
 Thwaites Robert, master of Balliol, 119.
 Tilcock, William, monument of, 111.
 Tilsley, mr., and his son, 196.
 'Times' newspaper (the) and the Reform Bill, 286.
 Tinelye, *see* Thomas le Tinelye.
 Tisdale, *see* Tesdale.
 Toddes, Isouda, 20.
 Toky, William, 90.
 Tollit, George and Joseph, 273, 274, 307.
 Tolson, dr. John, provost of Oriel, 205.
 Torold, Peter, 33.
 Tovi, Lewis, 78.
 Trasce, Cecilia, 20.
 Trellemelle, *see* Roger de Trellemelle.
 Trengre, Robert, warden of Merton, 108.
 Trilleck, John, bp. of Hereford, 225.
 — his brother Thomas, 225.
 Trinity, the Holy, scheme of, in college windows, 115, 117.
 Triumph, the, a coach, 275.
 Tudington, *see* Alexander de Tudinton.
 Tully [*Cicero*], Exposition upon, MS., 119.
 Turkeys, nineteen sold for twenty guineas, 298.
 Turrell, mr., *see* Tyrrell.
 Twitty, mr., 185.
 Twopenny, mr., of Knoyle House, Salisbury, 244, 245, 247, 250-260.
 Tyrrell, mr., the Remembrancer of the City of London, 233 *seqq.*
 Union, the, a coach, 277, 308.
 [Unuk] the Little, *see* Vivik'.
 Uxbridge, 284, 287.
 Valentia, lord, 279.
 Valers, *see* William de Valers.
 Van Zins, painted glass by, 181.
 Venables, —, 249, 250.

- Vere family, arms of, 105.
 Verer, *see* Thomas le Verer.
 Vesey, or Veysey, arms of, 126, 130.
 Veyse, William, 54.
 Viel, Agnes, 16.
 Viel, Alice, 55.
 — her father Miles, 55.
 Viel, Robert, 81, 87.
 — his son Henry, 81.
 Vigers, John, 276, 308.
 Villebois, squire, 291.
 Villete, *see* Walter de Villete.
 Vincent, Robert, 48.
 Vincent, William, 49.
 Vives, the Jew, 10, 47.
 Vivik' (Unuk) the Little, 10.
Vocabularium Anonimi, MS., 119.
 Vodveyl, arms of, 118.
 Vynor, *see* John le Vynor.
- W., master, preacher, 138, 154.
 Waddell, mr., coach proprietor, 273, 307.
 Wade, *see* Henry de la Wade.
 Wadham, Nicholas, and Dorothy his wife, 224.
 Wainfleet, *see* Waynflete.
 Wakeman, William, his daughter Celena, 15.
 Wal [Waleys ?], *see* Ralph le Wal[eyes?].
 Waldeby, Robert, inscription to, 121.
 Waldri, Richard, 47, 49, 61.
 Wales, Prince of, his arms, 108.
 Waleys, *see* John le Waleys, Philip le Waleys, and Richard le Waleys.
 Walker, Obadiah, master of Univ. Coll., 223.
 Wall, the, *see* Maud-under-the-Wall.
 Walle, Ralph, 22.
 Wallingford, 45, 49.
 — Prior of, his tenement in All Saints' parish, 18.
 Wallingford, *see* Simon de Wallingford.
 Walonges, *see* Thomas de Walonges.
 Walsh, H., 238, 239.
 Walter, son of Roger, 63.
 Walter Attepile, 57.
 Walker de Botele, 94.
 Walter le Dosier, 65.
 Walter de Elleswyle, 21.
 Walter de Fonte, 96.
 — his widow Agnes, 96.
 Walter the Goldsmith, 5, 7, 8, 13-15, 18, 20, 24, 28, 33-36, 42, 50, 51, 53, 54, 78, 80, 81, 88, 97.
 — his brother John, 33.
 Walter de Grendon, 4, 36, 55, 63, 88.
 Walter de Horkstow, 108.
 Walter de Hungerford, arms of, 120.
 Walter de Keninton, 42.
- Walter de Kyngeston, 19, 22.
 Walter de Lecheford, 25.
 Walter de Leycestre, 81.
 Walter the Long, 45, 46, 83.
 Walter le Maceon (Mazon), 9.
 Walter the Marshal, 40.
 Walter de Merton, bp. of Rochester, 220.
 — arms of, 122, 123.
 — inscription to, 108.
 Walter de Osney, 44, 47, 48.
 Walter le Paumer, 90.
 Walter de Pikering, 40.
 Walter de Piler (or Pilers), 45, 46, 69.
 Walter le Rede (Rufus), 3, 45, 46.
 Walter de Villete, 107.
 Walter de Worthe, 59.
 Walter de Wytteneye, 15, 16.
 Walter le Yrmonger, 79.
 — his son Nicholas, 79.
 — his sister Scholastica, 79.
 Walter, sir David, 209.
 Walter, sir John, 223.
 Walton manor, *see under* Oxford.
 Walton, *see* Thomas de Walton.
 Walton, Waar, 185.
 Wandsworth, *see* William de Wendels-worthe.
 Wanetinge, *see* Agnes de Wanetinge.
 Warchen (or Wartheyn), John, 3, 10, 31.
 Warde, *see* Robert le Warde.
 Warenn de Halle, 7.
 Warewich, *see* Warwick.
 Warner, arms of, 131.
 Warner, —, his house in St. Mary's parish, 29.
 Wartheyn (Warchen), John, 3, 10, 31.
 Warwick, coach to, 272.
 — Warwick Arms hotel at, 272.
 — Warwick and Leamington, coach proprietors at (Drinkwater & Probert), 308.
 Warwick, Philippa countess of, daughter of Thomas Basset, 67, 76, 77, 84.
 — her three nieces, Margaret, Ela and Isabel, 76.
 Warwick, *see* John de Warewyke.
 Washbourn, family of, 184.
 Watele [Wheatley], 63.
 Waterman, Edith, 21.
 Waterman, Henry, 21.
 Waterman, *see* Adam le Waterman, Robert le Waterman, and William le Waterman.
 Waynflete, or Wainfleet, arms of, 116, 125, 126.
 Waynflete, William of, bp. of Winchester, 185, 186.
 Wayr, T., arms of, 124.

- Weaver (Webb, Textor), *see* William the Weaver.
- Webberley, John, fellow of Linc. Coll., 139.
- Welle, *see* William de Welle.
- Wells, Somerset, 217.
- arms of the see, 115, 116.
- dean of, *see* Forest, John.
- Wells, *see* Agnes de Welles, Hugh de Welles, and Joan de Welles.
- Welse, Alice, *see* Alice de Welles.
- Welshmen, refresh themselves at an inn, 293, 294.
- Wendelsworthe, *see* Wandsworth.
- Wendly, sir Thomas, his gift of books to Ball. Coll., 212.
- Wentworth, dr., fellow of Balliol, 208.
- Wentworth, mr., manager at Star Hotel, 273.
- Wepere, *see* Henry le Wepere, and John le Wepere.
- Werle, Henry, *see* Wirle.
- West, John, shop-keeper, 222.
- Westbrook, mr., hotel-keeper, 284.
- Westfaling, Herbert, bp. of Hereford, 223.
- Westly, Thomas, 184.
- his son John, 184.
- Westminster, abbey and deanery of, 114, 210.
- Westminster School, 185.
- Weston, near Ross, slight coach accident at, 290.
- Weston, *see* Nicholas de Weston.
- Wheatley, 285.
- Wheatley, 'Polly,' 276.
- Whitchurch, 297, 303.
- journey to, 296.
- White Hart at, 283.
- White, Francis, bedel, 194, 196.
- his relatives Charles and Francis, 196.
- White, Gilbert, the naturalist, 230.
- White, John, scholar of Balliol, murdered, 213, 214.
- White, sir Sampson, mayor of Oxford, 230.
- White, sir Thomas, 192, 193, 224.
- Whitehall, dr., and Mr. Whitehall, his kinsman, 220.
- Whittingham, arms of, 106.
- Whitway, Chequers Inn at, 303.
- Whitwick, *see* Wightwick.
- Wiche, Julius, 11.
- Wid, or Wyd [Wyth?], Juliana, 38, 39.
- her father Laurence, 38.
- Wid, or Wyd, Laurence, 87.
- his widow Juliana, 87.
- Widow, *see* Milicent the Widow.
- Wightwick (Whitwick), Richard, B.D., founder of Pembr. Coll., 210, 224.
- Wike, hamlet of, 63; inquisition at (1279), 68.
- Wike, *see* Henry de la Wyke, and Thomas de la Wyke.
- William . . . , and Cecilia his wife, 24.
- William, archdeacon of Durham, 121.
- arms of, 121.
- William, vicar of Marston (1279), 70, 94.
- William, son of Hugh, 94.
- William, son of Matthew, 82.
- William de Aston, 86.
- William de la Barre, of Wallingford, 49.
- William le Bere, 94.
- his daughter Emma, 94.
- William de Blithe, 53.
- William de Bloxham, 66.
- William le Bonere, 11.
- William the Bookbinder, 55, 83, 84.
- his wife Ellen, 55.
- William de Bramton, 76.
- William de Brehulle (Brill), 13.
- William de Cadewelle, 49, 85.
- his wife Christina, 85.
- William the Carpenter, 83.
- William the Clerk, 41, 56.
- his father William, 41.
- William de Cokesham, sen., 92.
- his son William, 92.
- William de Coleshulle, 8.
- William le Cordwaner, 79.
- William de Crupes, 79.
- William the Dean, son of Thomas, 97.
- William le Deweneys, 3, 46.
- William de Dodecote, 3, 20.
- William de Donham, 51.
- William of Durham, 121, 223.
- William le Espicer (sen. and jun.), 14, 15, 23, 24, 31, 32, 43, 44, 98.
- William de Eu (or Ew), 14, 15, 17, 18, 23, 28, 29, 31, 34, 37, 55, 61, 62, 97.
- William de Farendon, 47.
- William de la Fenne, 71, 74, 75.
- William the Fisherman, 44, 45.
- William de Fonte, 95.
- William Franceys, 70.
- William de Garsindon, 73.
- William of Gloucester, 57.
- William the Goldsmith, 79.
- his brother Richard, 79.
- William de Hacheburne, 19.
- William de Haneburne, 65.
- William de Hasele, 58.
- William de Hawkesworth, 107.
- William de Hedindon, 16.
- William de Helonde (Holonde, or Hoyalonde), 26, 78, 85.
- William le Hyreys (Yreis, Irish), 25, 89.
- his son Thomas, 89.
- William le Lampliarier, 86.
- his son Robert, 86.

- William the Long, 83.
 William de Mannowers, 14, 15.
 William le Medward, 9.
 William de Merston, chaplain, 94.
 William the Miller, 82.
 William de Mora [Northmoor], 60.
 William de Muntein, 34.
 William de Oseney, 47.
 William de Paris, 51.
 William le Rede (Ruffus), 87.
 William le Rok, 39.
 William de Sanforthe, 54.
 William le Sauser, 78, 79.
 William the Scot, 28.
 William the Smith (Faber), 65.
 William le Sodtonia [Sutton], 19.
 William de Suyneshulle, 45.
 William the Taverner, 93.
 William de Valers, 13.
 William le Waterman, 77.
 William of Waynflete, bp. of Winchester, 185, 186.
 William the Weaver (Textor), 53.
 William de Welle, 53.
 William de Wendelsworthe, his daughter, 20.
 William de Wirecester, 86, 87.
 William de Wodestoché, 12.
 William de Wodestone, 3, 9.
 William de Woton, 65.
 William de Wytele, 31.
 Williams, F., editor of 'Bill of costs of C. Ellis, being the Mayor of Oxford, at the coronation of George IV,' 227.
 Williams, John, bp. of Lincoln, 113, 139, 141, 142, 221.
 — arms of, 113, 114.
 — builds a new chapel for Linc. Coll., 136, 137.
 Williams, William, 284.
 Williamson, sir Joseph, 221.
 — his motto, 167.
 Willis, Thomas, son of dr. Willis, 185.
 Winchedon, *see* Thomas de Wynchedene.
 Winchester, 296; arms of the see, 123, 128, 130, 131.
 — bishop of (1279), 60.
 — Winchester College and New College, 283.
 Winchester Downs, 289.
 Winchester, *see* Cecilia of Winchester, Lycoriet of Winchester, *and* Robert of Winchester.
 Wirecester, *see* Worcester.
 Wirle, or Werle, Henry, 11, 12.
 Wiseman, Edmund, 192.
 Wiseman, capt. Edmund, 196.
 — his father and brother, 196.
 Wiseman (Wysman), Roger, 96.
 Witherington, James, 274, 308.
 Witney, coach to, 272, 274, 293.
 — Staple Hall hotel at, 276, 293.
 — watercress from, 299.
 Witney (Wytteneye), *see* Walter de Wytteneye.
 Witslepe [Islip], bridge at, 64.
 Witte, *see* John de Witte.
 Wiveleseye [Wivel's eyt] meadow, 65.
 Wlfriche, Astil son of, 94.
 Wlward, Roger, 95.
 — his son John, 95.
 — his daughter Isabel, 95.
 Wlward (Wluard), Walter, 95.
 — his brother John, 95.
 Wlward, William, 95.
 — his sons Adam and Walter, 95.
 Wodestone, *see* William de Wodestone.
 Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal, 180, 181.
 — arms of, 125.
 Wolvercote (Wolgaricote), 58.
 Wombwell, arms of, 117.
 Wood, Anthony, 100, 203.
 — his *City of Oxford*, ed. Clark, quoted, 102 seqq.
 — *Life of Wood*, Eccl. Hist. Soc., 177.
 — Works of, quoted, 100.
 Wooddem or Vodveyl, 118.
 Woods, mr., 252, 253, 255, 257.
 Woodstock, *see* William de Wodestoché.
 Woodstock Hill (Old), 278.
 Woodward, Edward, monument of, 104.
 Wootton (Woton), *see* John de Woton, *and* William de Woton.
 Worcester, almshouse at, 182.
 — coaches to, 275-277.
 — Star-and-Garter at, 277.
 — Unicorn hotel at, 275.
 Worcester (Wirecester), *see* William de Wirecester.
 Workman, *see* Gilbert le Worcman.
 Worthe, *see* John de Worthe, *and* Walter de Worthe.
 Worton, *see* Nicholas de Worton.
 Writer (Scriptor), *see* Geoffrey the Writer.
 Wtton, *see* Wootton.
 Wyatt, William, University orator, 183, 184.
 Wycombe, High, 284, 287.
 Wyd, *see* Wid.
 Wyke, hamlet of, *see* Wike.
 Wyke, *see* Henry de la Wyke, *and* Thomas de la Wyke.
 Wykyng, Vincent, vicar of St. Peter's in the East, 106.
 Wylde, *see* Adam le Wylde.
 Wymburn, *see* Peter de Wymburn.
 Wymund le Lyngedraper, 59.

- Wyrecestre, *see* Worcester.
 Wysman, *see* Wiseman.
 Wyte, *see* Alice la Wyte.
 Wytele, *see* John de Wytele, *and* William de Wytele.
 Wyth, John, jun., 78, 81.
 Wythe, Laurence, 43.
 Wythe, Thomas, 16.
 Wythulle (Wy3thulle), lord of the manor of, 35.
 Wythulle, *see* Petronilla de Wythulle.
 Wytteneye, *see* Witney.
- Yate, dr. Thomas, principal of Brase-nose, 158, 159, 161, 162, 163.
 Yftele, *see* Iffley.
 Yonge, lady, her monument, 109.
 York, duke of, 183.
 York, arms of the see, 116, 117, 125, 130.
 — archbps. of, *see* Dawes, sir William; Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal.
 York, arms of the city, 117, 118.
 Young, *see* Laurence the Young.
 Yrmonger, *see* Ironmonger.

GEORGE PARKER.

ERRATA.

- P. 5, l. 1, *read* ad Scaccarium.
 P. 6, l. 20, *for* xis., *read* xixs.
 P. 8, l. 5 from bottom, *for* iiijd. (2nd), *read* iiijjs.
 P. 10, l. 5 from bottom, *for* Unuk, *read* Vivik'.
 P. 10, l. 23, *read* Esueske.
 P. 12, l. 8, *for* Coste, *read* Cofle [Cowley].
 P. 12, l. 9 from bottom, *read* Armerere.
 P. 12, l. 13, *read* Haneketona.
 P. 15, ll. 3 and 6, *read* Margerie.
 P. 20, l. 30, *for* Coble, *read* Covle [Cowley].
 P. 21, l. 21, *for* Dru, *read* Dom.
 P. 31, l. 2, *for* Quolehalle, *read* Oriolehalle.
 P. 35, l. 4 from bottom, *read* Wy3thulle.
 P. 52, l. 20, *read* Drorwedde-halle.
 P. 55, l. 22, *for* Welfe, *read* Welse.
 P. 67, l. 9 from bottom, *read* Philippi.
 P. 74, l. 22, *read* Justic[iar]iis.
 P. 78, l. 21, *read* Uniuersitatis.
 P. 108, l. 13 from bottom, *read* Hareburne's.
 P. 109, l. 2, *read* Herforden[is].
 P. 109, l. 12, *for* Hath, *read* Hall'.
 P. 127, l. 15, *read* Cyriacus.
 P. 184, l. 27, *read* Marcham.
 P. 209, l. 11 from bottom, *read* Fotheringay.
 P. 210, l. 8, *read* Rubie.
 P. 210, l. 3 from bottom, *for* overa, *read* onera.
 P. 212, l. 7, *read* Stubbys.
 P. 213, l. 7 from bottom, *read* saved up.
 P. 217, l. 12 from bottom, *read* Pusie in Berks.
 P. 253, l. 21, *read* Hatter.
 P. 262, l. 1, *read* Blue Boar.
 P. 278, l. 16, *read* Swift's house [Bicester].
 P. 282, l. 11 from bottom, *read* Bowyer's.

Oxford Historical Society.

PUBLICATIONS.

1884.

1. **Register of the University of Oxford.** Vol. I. (1449-63; 1505-71), edited by the Rev. C. W. BOASE, M.A., pp. xxviii + 364. (Price to the public, without discount, and prepaid, 16s.)
2. **Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne.** Vol. I. (4 July 1705-19 March 1707), edited by C. E. DOBLE, M.A., pp. viii + 404. (16s.)

1884-85.

3. **The Early History of Oxford (727-1100), preceded by a sketch of the Mythical Origin of the City and University.** By JAMES PARKER, M.A. With 3 illustrations, pp. xxxii + 420. (20s.)

1885.

4. **Memorials of Merton College, with biographical notices of the Wardens and Fellows.** By the Hon. GEO. C. BRODRICK, Warden of Merton College. With one illustration, pp. xx + 416. (16s., to members of Merton 12s.)
5. **Collectanea, 1st series,** edited by C. R. L. FLETCHER, M.A. With 2 illustrations, pp. viii + 358. (16s.)

(Contents:—*a.* Letters relating to Oxford in the 14th Century, ed. by H. H. Henson; *b.* Catalogue of the Library of Oriel College in the 14th Century, ed. by C. L. Shadwell; *c.* Daily ledger of John Dorne, bookseller in Oxford, 1520, ed. by F. Madan; *d.* All Souls College *versus* Lady Jane Stafford, 1587, ed. by C. R. L. Fletcher; *e.* Account Book of James Wilding, Undergraduate of Merton College, 1682-88, ed. by E. G. Duff; *f.* Dr. Wallis's Letter against Maidwell, 1700, ed. by T. W. Jackson.)

1886.

6. **Magdalen College and King James II, 1686-88.** A series of documents collected and edited by the Rev. J. R. BLOXAM, D.D., with additions, pp. lii + 292. (16s., to members of Magdalen 12s.)

PUBLICATIONS (*continued*).

7. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. II. (20 Mar. 1707—22 May 1710), pp. viii + 480. (16s.)

8. **Elizabethan Oxford.** Reprints of rare tracts. Edited by the Rev. C. PLUMMER, M.A., pp. xxxii + 316. (10s.)

(Contents:—*a.* Nicolai Fierberti 'Oxoniensis Academix descriptio, 1602; *b.* Leonard Hutton on the Antiquities of Oxford; *c.* Queen Elizabeth at Oxford, 1566 [pieces by J. Bereblock, Thomas Nele, Nich. Robinson, and Rich. Stephens, with appendices]; *d.* Queen Elizabeth at Oxford, 1592, by Philip Stringer; *e.* Apollinis et Musarum Eidyllia per Joannem Sanford, 1592.)

1887.

9. **Letters of Richard Radcliffe and John James, of Queen's College, Oxford, 1749–83:** edited by MARGARET EVANS, with a pedigree, pp. xxxvi + 306. (15s., to members of Queen's 10s.6d.)

10. **Register of the University of Oxford, Vol. II (1571–1622), Part 1. Introductions.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. xxxii + 468. (18s.)

1887–88.

11. **Ditto. Part 2. Matriculations and Subscriptions.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. xvi + 424. (18s.)

1888.

12. **Ditto. Part 3. Degrees.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. viii + 448. (17s.)

13. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. III. (25 May 1710—14 December 1712), pp. iv + 518. (16s.)

1889.

14. **Register of the University of Oxford, Vol. II, Part 4. Index.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. viii + 468. (17s.)

15. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford. New Edition.** By the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A. Vol. I. The City and Suburbs. With 3 Maps and several Diagrams, pp. xii + 660. (25s., to citizens of Oxford 20s.; the two Maps of old Oxford separately, not folded, 1s. 6d., to citizens 1s.)

PUBLICATIONS (*continued*).

1890.

16. **Collectanea, 2nd series**, edited by Professor MONTAGU BURROWS.
With one diagram, pp. xii + 518. (16s.)

(Contents :—*a.* The Oxford Market, by O. Ogle; *b.* The University of Oxford in the Twelfth Century, by T. E. Holland; *c.* The Friars Preachers of the University, ed. by H. Rashdall; *d.* Notes on the Jews in Oxford, by A. Neubauer; *e.* Linacre's Catalogue of Grocyn's Books, followed by a Memoir of Grocyn, by the Editor; *f.* Table-Talk and Papers of Bishop Hough, 1703–1743, ed. by W. D. Macray; *g.* Extracts from the 'Gentleman's Magazine' relating to Oxford, 1731–1800, by F. J. Haverfield. Appendix: Corrections and Additions to Collectanea, Vol. I. (Day-book of John Dorne, Bookseller at Oxford, A. D. 1520, by F. Madan, including a 'Half-century of Notes' on Dorne, by Henry Bradshaw).)

17. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford** [as No. 15 above].
Vol. II. Churches and Religious Houses. With Map and Diagram, pp. xii + 550. (20s., to citizens of Oxford 16s.; Map of Oxford in 1440, separately, not folded, 9d., to citizens 6d.)

1890–91.

18. **Oxford City Documents**, financial and judicial, 1268–1665.
Selected and edited by Prof. J. E. THOROLD ROGERS, pp. viii + 440
(+ 2 loose leaves for vols. 6 and 16). (12s.)

1891.

19. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood**, antiquary, of Oxford, 1632–1695, described by Himself. Collected from his Diaries and other Papers, by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., Vol. I. 1632–1663. With 7 illustrations, pp. xvi + 520. (20s.)
20. **The Grey Friars in Oxford**. Part I, A History of the Convent; Part II, Biographical Notices of the Friars, together with Appendices of original documents. By ANDREW G. LITTLE, M.A., pp. xvi + 372. (16s.)

1892.

21. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. II. 1664–1681. With 10 illustrations, pp. xxviii + 576. (20s.)
22. **Reminiscences of Oxford**, by Oxford men, 1559–1850.
Selected and edited by LILIAN M. QUILLER COUCH, pp. xvi + 430.
(17s., to members of the University 10s. 6d.)

PUBLICATIONS (*continued*).

1892-93.

23. **Index to Wills proved and Administrations granted in the Court of the Archdeacon of Berks, 1508-1652.** Edited by W. P. W. PHILLIMORE, M.A. (Issued in conjunction with the British Record Society.) pp. viii + 200. (10s.)

1893.

24. **Three Oxfordshire Parishes. A History of Kidlington, Yarnton, and Begbroke.** By MRS. BRYAN STAPLETON. With a coloured map and 2 sheet-pedigrees, pp. xx + 400. (17s., to residents in the three villages 10s.)
25. **The History of Corpus Christi College, with Lists of its Members.** By THOMAS FOWLER, D.D., President of the College. With 3 illustrations, pp. xvi + 482. (20s., to members of Corpus 12s. 6d.)

1894.

26. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. III. 168 $\frac{1}{2}$ -1695. With 3 illustrations, pp. xxxii + 548. (21s.)
27. **The Register of Exeter College, Oxford, with a history of the College, and illustrations.** By the Rev. C. W. BOASE, M.A. Third edition, enlarged. pp. [8] + clxxxiv + 400. (*Presented to the Society by the author*: 15s., to members of the College 10s.)
28. **The Cartulary of the Monastery of St. Frideswide at Oxford.** Edited by the Rev. S. R. WIGRAM, M.A. With illustrations. Vol. I. General and City Charters. pp. xx + 504 + 6 pages (loose) of corrections to vol. 24. (21s.)

1895.

29. **The Early Oxford Press, a bibliography of printing and publishing at Oxford, '1468'-1640.** With notes, appendixes, and illustrations. By FALCONER MADAN, M.A., pp. xii + 366. (Separate copies can be obtained only from the Clarendon Press, price 18s. The Society can only supply it in sets.)
30. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. IV. Addenda. With illustrations, pp. xii + 322. (24s.)

PUBLICATIONS (*continued*).

1896.

31. **The Cartulary of the Monastery of St. Frideswide at Oxford.** Edited by the Rev. S. R. WIGRAM, M.A. With illustrations. Vol. II. The Chantry and Country Parish Charters, pp. xii+488+8 pages of additions and corrections (loose) to vol. 25. (21s.)
32. **Collectanea, 3rd series,** edited by Professor MONTAGU BURROWS. With illustrations, pp. xii+450. (21s.)

(Contents:—*a.* Some Durham College Rolls, by Rev. H. E. D. Blakiston; *b.* Parliamentary Petitions relating to Oxford, by Miss L. Toulmin Smith; *c.* Poems relating to the riot between Town and Gown, 1355, by Rev. H. Furneaux; *Tryvytlam de laude Univ. Oxoniae*, by the same; *d.* Wykeham's Books at New College, by A. F. Leach; *e.* Correspondence of Henry Earl of Clarendon and James Earl of Abingdon, 1683-85, by C. E. Doble; *f.* Dr. Newton and Hertford College, by S. G. Hamilton; *g.* Charles Earl Stanhope and the Oxford University Press, by H. Hart.)

1897.

33. **A History of Pembroke College, anciently Broadgates Hall.** By the Rev. DOUGLAS MACLEANE, M.A. With 4 illustrations, pp. xvi+544+4 pages of Addenda to vol. 32. (21s., to members of Pembroke 13s.)
34. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. IV (15 Dec. 1712—30 Nov. 1714). Edited by D. W. RANNIE, M.A., pp. x+466+[2], with a plate. (1898, 21s.)

1898.

35. **Epistolæ Academicæ Oxon.,** a collection of letters and other documents illustrative of Oxford in the fifteenth century. Edited by the Rev. H. ANSTEY, M.A. With illustrations. Part I, pp. lii+336. (21s.)
36. **Ditto.** Part II, pp. vi+389. (21s.)

1899.

37. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford** [as No. 15 above]. Vol. III. Addenda and Indexes, with illustration, pp. x+476+[4]. (21s., to citizens of Oxford 16s.)
38. **Old Plans of Oxford,** by Agas, Hollar, and Loggan. A portfolio containing 15 plates. (21s., to citizens of Oxford 16s.)

PUBLICATIONS (*continued*).

1900.

39. **Oxford Topography**, an essay by HERBERT HURST, B.A. With sketch-map, pp. viii + 248. (A companion to No. 38: 21s., to citizens of Oxford 16s.)
40. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. V, completing the work. Indexes, pp. xvi + 401 + [4]. (21s.)

1901.

41. **Studies in Oxford History, chiefly in the Eighteenth Century**, by the Rev. J. R. GREEN and the Rev. GEO. ROBERSON, edited by C. L. STAINER, M.A. With illustrations, pp. xx + xxiii + 382. (21s.)
42. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. V (Dec. 1, 1714–Dec. 31, 1716). Edited by D. W. RANNIE, M.A., pp. viii + 402 + [6]. (21s.)

1902.

43. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. VI (Jan. 1, 1717–May 8, 1719). Edited under the superintendence of the Committee of the O. H. S. With an illustration, pp. viii + 432 + [6]. (31s. 6d.)

1903.

44. **The Flemings in Oxford**. Vol. I. Edited by the Rev. the PROVOST OF QUEEN'S COLLEGE, pp. xxiv + 592 + [8]. (31s. 6d.)

1903–4.

45. **The Ancient Kalendar of the University of Oxford**. Edited by the Rev. CHRISTOPHER WORDSWORTH, pp. xxxii + 293 + [8]. (31s. 6d.)

1904.

46. **Oxford Silver Pennies**. Edited by C. L. STAINER, M.A., pp. xlvi + 96 + [8]. With 15 plates. (21s.)

1905.

47. **Collectanea, 4th series**, edited under the superintendence of the Committee of the O. H. S., pp. xi + 346. (31s. 6d.)

(Contents:—*a*. Description of Oxford from the Hundred Rolls, ed. by Rose Graham; *b*. Oxford Church Notes, by Richard Symonds, 1643–4, ed. by Rose Graham; *c*. Three Consecrations of College Chapels (Lincoln, 1631; Brasenose, 1666; Queen's, 1717), ed. by A. Clark, F. Madan, and J. R. Magrath, D.D.; *d*. Thos. Baskerville's Account of Oxford, c. 1670–1700, ed. by Humph. Baskerville; *e*. Bill of Costs of Charles Ellis, agent in London to the Mayor of Oxford for the Coronation of George IV, 1821, ed. by F. Williams; *f*. Coaching in and out of Oxford, 1820–40, by William Bayzand.)

WORKS IN ACTIVE PREPARATION.

The Flemings in Oxford. Vol. II.

Hearne's Collections [as No. 2 above]. Vol. VII.

A History of University College. By the Rev. the MASTER.

The Cartulary of Oseney Abbey. Edited by the Rev. H. E. SALTER.

The Cartulary of Eynsham Abbey. Edited by the Rev. H. E. SALTER.

A full description of the Society's work and objects can be obtained by application to any of the Committee residing at Oxford—ROBERT S. RAIT, Esq., New College (*Hon. Treasurer*); FALCONER MADAN, Esq., Brasenose College; the Rev. the PROVOST OF QUEEN'S COLLEGE (Dr. MAGRATH); the Rev. Dr. RASHDALL, New College; and the PROVOST OF ORIEL COLLEGE (Dr. SHADWELL), Oxford. The annual subscription is one guinea, and the published volumes as a set can be obtained by new members at one-fourth the published price (i.e. 10s. 6d. a year). Life Composition for new members (not being Institutions) is twelve guineas: after five years of subscription it is ten guineas; after ten years, eight; after fifteen, six; after twenty, four. The Society counts compositions among its liabilities (in case it ceased its work), deducting one guinea a year from each sum paid as composition, from the date of effecting it.

